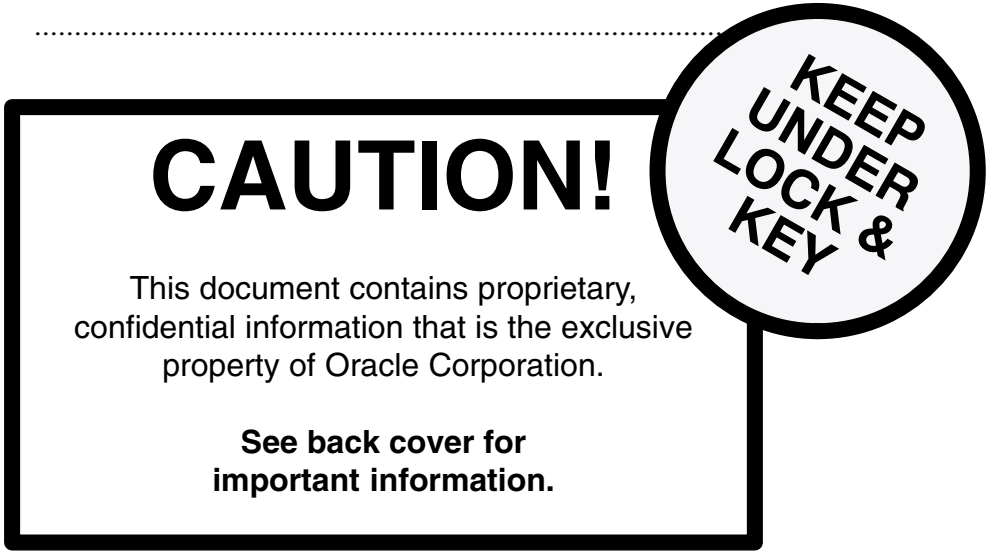
Oracle® Assets

Technical Reference Manual

Release 11*i*



Oracle® Assets Technical Reference Manual

RELEASE 11*i*
VOLUME 1
December 1999

Oracle® Assets Technical Reference Manual
Release 11*i*
Volume 1

To order this book, ask for Part No. A81200-01

Copyright © 1994, 1999. Oracle Corporation. All rights reserved.

Major Contributors: Gail D'Aloisio, Gladys Leung, Sundar Narayanan, Steve Paradisis, Usha Thothathri

Contributors: Christopher Andrews

This Technical Reference Manual (TRM) in any form, software or printed matter, contains proprietary information of Oracle Corporation; it is provided under an Oracle Corporation agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and is also protected by copyright, patent, and other intellectual property law. Restrictions applicable to this TRM include, but are not limited to: (a) exercising either the same degree of care to safeguard the confidentiality of this TRM as you exercise to safeguard the confidentiality of your own most important Confidential Information or a reasonable degree of care, whichever is greater; (b) maintaining agreements with your employees and agents that protect the Confidential Information of third parties such as Oracle Corporation and instructing such employees and agents of these requirements for this TRM; (c) restricting disclosure of this TRM to those of your employees who have a "need to know" consistent with the purposes for which this TRM was disclosed to you; (d) maintaining this TRM at all times on your premises; (e) not removing or destroying any proprietary or confidential legends or markings placed upon this TRM in whatever form, software or printed matter; and (f) not reproducing or transmitting this TRM in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, for any purpose, without the express written permission of Oracle Corporation. You should not use this TRM in any form, software or printed matter, to create software that performs the same or similar functions as any Oracle Corporation products.

The information in this TRM is subject to change without notice. If you find any problems in the TRM in any form, software or printed matter, please report them to us in writing. Oracle Corporation does not warrant that this TRM is error–free. This TRM is provided to customer "as–is" with no warranty of any kind. This TRM does not constitute Documentation as that term is defined in Oracle's agreements.

Reverse engineering of the Programs (software and documentation) associated with this TRM are prohibited. The Programs associated with this TRM are not intended for use in any nuclear, aviation, mass transit, medical, or other inherently dangerous applications. It shall be licensee's responsibility to take all appropriate fail–safe, back–up, redundancy and other measures to ensure the safe use of such applications if the Programs are used for such purposes, and Oracle disclaims liability for any damages caused by such use of the Programs.

Restricted Rights Legend
This TRM and the Programs associated with this TRM delivered subject to the DOD FAR Supplement are 'commercial computer software' and use, duplication and disclosure of the TRM and the Programs associated with this TRM shall be subject to the licensing restrictions set forth in the applicable Oracle license agreement. Otherwise, this TRM and the Programs associated with this TRM delivered subject to the Federal Acquisition Regulations are 'restricted computer software' and use, duplication and disclosure of the TRM and the Programs associated with this TRM shall be subject to the restrictions in FAR 52.227–14, Rights in Data — General, including Alternate III (June 1987). Oracle Corporation, 500 Oracle Parkway, Redwood City, CA 94065.

Oracle is a registered trademark, and CASE*Exchange, Enabling the Information Age, Hyper*SQL, NLS*Workbench, Oracle7, Oracle8, Oracle 8*i*, Oracle Access, Oracle Application Object Library, Oracle Discoverer, Oracle Financials, Oracle Quality, Oracle Web Customers, Oracle Web Employees, Oracle Work in Process, Oracle Workflow, PL/SQL, Pro*Ada, Pro*C, Pro*COBOL, Pro*FORTRAN, Pro*Pascal, Pro*PL/I, SmartClient, SQL*Connect, SQL*Forms, SQL*Loader, SQL*Menu, SQL*Net, SQL*Plus, and SQL*Report are trademarks or registered trademarks of Oracle Corporation. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

CAUTION

This Technical Reference Manual in any form — software or printed matter — contains proprietary, confidential information that is the exclusive property of Oracle Corporation. If you do not have a valid contract with Oracle for the use of this Technical Reference Manual or have not signed a non–disclosure agreement with Oracle covering this Technical Reference Manual, then you received this document in an unauthorized manner and are not legally entitled to possess or read it.

Use, duplication, and disclosure are subject to restrictions stated in your contract with Oracle Corporation.

Contents

Chapter 1 **Introduction** . . . . . **1 – 1**

Chapter 2 **High–Level Design** . . . . . **2 – 1**
Overview of High–Level Design . . . . . 2 – 2
Summary Database Diagram . . . . . 2 – 5
Database Diagrams . . . . . 2 – 9
Public Table List . . . . . 2 – 16
Public View List . . . . . 2 – 25
Web View List . . . . . 2 – 26
Forms and Table View List . . . . . 2 – 27
Internal View List . . . . . 2 – 29
Multiple Reporting Currencies View List . . . . . 2 – 31
Multilingual View List . . . . . 2 – 32
Module List . . . . . 2 – 33

Chapter 3 **High–Level Design** . . . . . **3 – 1**
Overview of Detailed Design . . . . . 3 – 2
Table and View Definitions . . . . . 3 – 3

Index

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

CHAPTER

1 Introduction

The *Oracle Assets Technical Reference Manual* provides the information you need to understand the underlying structure of ORACLE PRODUCT AND ORACLE PUBLIC SECTOR PRODUCT. After reading this manual, you should be able to convert your existing applications data, integrate your existing applications with your ORACLE PRODUCT application, and write custom reports for your ORACLE PRODUCT application, as well as read data that you need to perform other tasks.

This chapter introduces you to the *Oracle Assets Technical Reference Manual*, and explains how to use it.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Introduction

At Oracle, we design and build applications using Oracle Designer, our systems design technology that provides a complete environment to support developers through all stages of a systems life cycle. Because we use a repository–based design toolset, all the information regarding the underlying structure and processing of our applications is available to us online. Using Oracle Designer, we can present this information to you in the form of a technical reference manual.

This *Oracle Assets Technical Reference Manual* contains detailed, up–to–date information about the underlying structure of ORACLE PRODUCT AND ORACLE PUBLIC SECTOR PRODUCT. As we design and build new releases of ORACLE PRODUCT applications, we update our Oracle Designer repository to reflect our enhancements. As a result, we can always provide you with an *Oracle Assets Technical Reference Manual* that contains the latest technical information as of the publication date. Note that after the publication date we may have added new indexes to ORACLE PRODUCT AND ORACLE PUBLIC SECTOR PRODUCT to improve performance.

About this Manual

This manual describes the Oracle Applications Release 11i data model, as used by PRODUCT; it discusses the database we include with a fresh install of Oracle Applications Release 11i. If you have not yet upgraded to Release 11i, your database may differ from the database we document in this book.

If you have upgraded from a previous release, you might find it helpful to use this manual with the appropriate *Oracle Applications Product Update Notes* manual. The product update notes list database changes and seed data changes in ORACLE PRODUCT AND ORACLE PUBLIC SECTOR PRODUCT between releases. The *Oracle Applications Product Update Notes Release 11* manual describes the changes between Release 10.7 and Release 11, and the *Oracle Applications Product Update Notes Release 11i* manual describes the changes between Release 11 and Release 11i.

You can contact your Oracle representative to confirm that you have the latest technical information for PRODUCT. You can also use Oracle*MetaLink* which is accessible through Oracle's Support Web Center (*http://www.oracle.com/support/elec_sup*).

Finding the Latest Information

The *Oracle Assets Technical Reference Manual* contains the latest information as of the publication date. For the latest information we encourage you to use Oracle*MetaLink* which is accessible through Oracle's Support Web Center (*http://www.oracle.com/support/elec_sup*).

Audience

The *Oracle Assets Technical Reference Manual* provides useful guidance and assistance to:

- Technical End Users
- Consultants
- Systems Analysts
- System Administrators
- Other MIS professionals

This manual assumes that you have a basic understanding of structured analysis and design, and of relational databases. It also assumes that you are familiar with Oracle Application Object Library and your ORACLE PRODUCT application. If you are not familiar with the above products, we suggest that you attend one or more of the training classes available through Oracle Education (see: Other Information Sources: page 1 – 8).

How This Manual is Organized

This manual contains two major sections, High–Level Design and Detailed Design.

High–Level Design

This section, Chapter 2, contains database diagrams and lists each database table and view that PRODUCT uses. This chapter also has a list of modules.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Detailed Design

This section, Chapter 3, contains a detailed description of the PRODUCT database design, including information about each database table and view you might need for your custom reporting or other data requirements.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

How to Use This Manual

The *Oracle Assets Technical Reference Manual* is a single, centralized source for all the information you need to know about the underlying structure and processing of your ORACLE PRODUCT application. For example, you can use this manual when you need to:

- Convert existing application data
- Integrate your PRODUCT application with your other applications systems
- Write custom reports
- Define alerts against Oracle Applications tables
- Configure your Oracle Self–Service Web Applications
- Create views for decision support queries using query tools
- Create business views for Oracle Discoverer

You need not read this manual cover to cover. Use the table of contents and index to quickly locate the information you need.

How Not To Use This Manual

Do not use this manual to plan modifications

You should not use this manual to plan modifications to your ORACLE PRODUCT application. Modifying ORACLE PRODUCT AND ORACLE PUBLIC SECTOR PRODUCT limits your ability to upgrade to future releases of your PRODUCT application. In addition, it interferes with our ability to give you the high–quality support you deserve.

We have constructed your ORACLE PRODUCT application so that you can customize it to fit your needs without programming, and you can integrate it with your existing applications through interface tables. However, should you require program modifications, you should contact our support team (see: Other Information Sources: page 1 – 8). They can put you in touch with Oracle Services, the professional consulting organization of Oracle. Their team of experienced applications professionals can make the modifications you need while ensuring upward compatibility with future product releases.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Do not write data into non–interface tables

Oracle reserves the right to change the structure of Oracle Applications tables, and to change the meaning of, add, or delete lookup codes and data in future releases. Do not write data directly into or change data in non–interface tables using SQL*Plus or other programming tools because you risk corrupting your database and interfering with our ability to support you.

Moreover, this version of the *Oracle Assets Technical Reference Manual* does not contain complete information about the dependencies between PRODUCT applications tables. Therefore, you should write data into only those tables we identify as interface tables. If you write data into other non–interface tables, you risk violating your data integrity since you might not fulfill all the data dependencies in your PRODUCT application.

You are responsible for the support and upgrade of the logic within the procedures that you write, which may be affected by changes between releases of Oracle Applications.

Do not rely on upward compatibility of the data model

Oracle reserves the right to change the structure of ORACLE PRODUCT applications tables, and to change the meaning of, add, or delete lookup codes and other data in future releases. We do not guarantee the upward compatibility of the ORACLE PRODUCT applications data model. For example, if you write a report that identifies concurrent requests that end in Error status by selecting directly from Oracle Application Object Library tables, we do not guarantee that your report will work properly after an upgrade.

About Oracle Application Object Library

The *Oracle Assets Technical Reference Manual* may contain references to tables that belong to Oracle Application Object Library. Oracle Application Object Library is a collection of pre–built application components and facilities for building Oracle Applications and extensions to Oracle Applications. Oracle Application Coding Standards use the Oracle Application Object Library and contains shared components including but not limited to — forms, subroutines, concurrent programs and reports, database tables and objects, messages, menus, responsibilities, flexfield definitions and online help.

Attention: Oracle does not support *any* customization of Oracle Application Object Library tables or modules, not even by Oracle consultants. (Oracle Application Object Library tables generally have names beginning with FND_%.)

Accordingly, this manual does not contain detailed information about most Oracle Application Object Library tables used by your ORACLE PRODUCT application.

A Few Words About Terminology

The following list provides you with definitions for terms that we use throughout this manual:

Relationship

A relationship describes any significant way in which two tables may be associated. For example, rows in the Journal Headers table may have a one–to–many relationship with rows in the Journal Lines table.

Database Diagram

A database diagram is a graphic representation of application tables and the relationships between them.

Summary Database Diagram

A summary database diagram shows the most important application tables and the relationships between them. It omits tables and relationships that contribute little to the understanding of the application data model. Typically, a summary database diagram shows tables that contain key reference and transaction data.

Module

A module is a program or procedure that implements one or more business functions, or parts of a business function, within an application. Modules include forms, concurrent programs and reports, and subroutines.

Application Building Block

An application building block is a set of tables and modules (forms, reports, and concurrent programs) that implement closely–related

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

database objects and their associated processing. Said another way, an application building block is a logical unit of an application.

QuickCodes

QuickCodes let you define general purpose, static lists of values for window fields. QuickCodes allow you to base your program logic on lookup codes while displaying user–friendly names in a list of values window. QuickCodes simplify name and language changes by letting you change the names your end users see, while the codes in your underlying programs remain the same.

Form

A form is a module comprised of closely related windows that are used together to perform a task. For example, the Enter Journals form in Oracle General Ledger includes the Enter Journals window, the Batch window, and the More Actions window among others. The Enter Journals window is the main window, and from it, you can use buttons to navigate to other windows in the form. The form name usually corresponds to the main window in the form, and is frequently a window you open directly from the Navigator.

Other Information Sources

There are additional information sources, including other documentation, training and support services, that you can use to increase your knowledge and understanding of Oracle Designer, Oracle Application Object Library, and your ORACLE PRODUCT application. We want to make these products easy for you and your staff to understand and use.

Oracle Designer Online Documentation

The online help for Oracle Designer describes how you can use Oracle Designer for your development needs.

Oracle Applications Developer's Guide

This guide contains the coding standards followed by the Oracle Applications development staff. It describes the Oracle Application Object Library components needed to implement the Oracle Applications user interface described in the *Oracle Applications User*

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Interface Standards. It also provides information to help you build your custom Developer forms so that they integrate with Oracle Applications.

Oracle Applications User Interface Standards

This manual contains the user interface (UI) standards followed by the Oracle Applications development staff. It describes the UI for the Oracle Applications products and how to apply this UI to the design of an application built using Oracle Forms 6.

ORACLE PRODUCT applications User Guide

Your user guide provides you with all the information you need to use your Release 11i PRODUCT application. Each user guide is organized for fast, easy access to detailed information in a function– and task–oriented organization.

Oracle Global Financial Applications Technical Reference Manual

This manual describes additional tables and views that have been added to support features that meet statutory requirements and common business practices in your country or region. The Appendix of this manual also describes how the GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE columns of your base product tables are used in your country or region.

Country–Specific Manuals

Use these manuals to meet statutory requirements and common business practices in your country or region. They also describe additional features added to PRODUCT to meet those requirements. Look for a user guide appropriate to your country; for example, see the *Oracle Financials for the Czech Republic User Guide* for more information about using this software in the Czech Republic.

Oracle Self–Service Web Applications Online Documentation

This documentation describes how Oracle Self–Service Web Applications enable companies to provide a self–service and secure Web interface for employees, customers, and suppliers. Employees can change their personal status, submit expense reports, or request supplies. Customers can check on their orders, and suppliers can share production schedules with their trading partners. This documentation is available in HTML only.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Oracle Applications Flexfields Guide

This guide provides flexfields planning, setup and reference information for the PRODUCT implementation team, as well as for users responsible for the ongoing maintenance of Oracle Applications product data. This manual also provides information on creating custom reports on flexfields data.

Oracle Workflow Guide

This manual explains how to define new workflow business processes as well as customize existing Oracle Applications–embedded workflow processes. You also use this guide to complete the setup steps necessary for any Oracle Applications product that includes workflow–enabled processes.

Oracle Alert User Guide

This manual explains how to define periodic and event alerts to monitor the status of your Oracle Applications data.

Multiple Reporting Currencies in Oracle Applications

If you use the Multiple Reporting Currencies feature to report and maintain accounting records in more than one currency, use this manual before implementing PRODUCT. This manual details additional steps and setup considerations for implementing PRODUCT with this feature.

Oracle Financials Open Interfaces Guide

This book contains a brief summary of all open interface discussions in all Oracle Financial Applications user guides.

Oracle Manufacturing, Distribution, Sales and Service Open Interfaces Manual

This manual contains up–to–date information about integrating with other Oracle Manufacturing applications and with your other systems. This documentation includes open interfaces found in Oracle Manufacturing.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Oracle Applications Messages Manual

The Oracle Applications Messages Manual contains the text of numbered error messages in Oracle Applications. (Oracle Applications messages begin with the prefix "APP–".) It also provides information on the actions you take if you get a message. Note: This manual is available only in HTML format.

Installation and System Administration

Oracle Applications Installation Release Notes

This manual contains a road map to the components of the release, including instructions about where to access the Release 11i documentation set.

Oracle Applications Concepts

Designed to be the first book the user reads to prepare for an installation of Oracle Applications. It explains the technology stack, architecture, features and terminology for Oracle Applications Release 11i. This book also introduces the concepts behind and major uses of Applications–wide features such as MRC, BIS, languages and character sets (NLS, MLS), BIS, Self–Service Web Applications and so on.

Installing Oracle Applications

Describes the One–Hour Install process, the method by which Release 11i will be installed. This manual includes all how–to steps, screen shots and information about Applications–wide post–install tasks.

Using the AD Utilities

This manual contains how–to steps, screen shots and other information required to run the various AD utilities such as AutoInstall, AutoPatch, AD Administration, AD Controller, Relink and so on. It also contains information about when and why you should use these utilities.

Upgrading Oracle Applications

This manual contains all the product specific pre– and post–upgrade steps that are required to upgrade products from Release 10.7 (NCA, SC and character–mode) or Release 11 of Oracle Applications. This manual also contains an overview chapter that describes all the tasks necessary to prepare and complete a upgrade of Oracle Applications.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Oracle Applications System Administrator's Guide

This manual provides planning and reference information for the Oracle Applications System Administrator. It contains information on how to define security, customize menus and manage concurrent processing.

Oracle Applications Product Update Notes

This book contains a summary of each new feature we added since Release 11, as well as information about database changes and seed data changes that may affect your operations or any custom reports you have written. If you are upgrading from Release 10.7 you also need to read *Oracle Applications Product Update Notes Release 11*.

Oracle Self–Service Web Applications Implementation Manual

This manual describes the setup steps for Oracle Self–Service Web Applications and the Web Applications Dictionary.

Oracle Applications Implementation Wizard User Guide

If you are implementing more than one Oracle product, you can use the Oracle Applications Implementation Wizard to coordinate your setup activities. This guide describes how to use the wizard.

Other Information

Training

Oracle Education offers a complete set of training courses to help you and your staff master Oracle Applications. We can help you develop a training plan that provides thorough training for both your project team and your end users. We will work with you to organize courses appropriate to your job or area of responsibility.

Training professionals can show you how to plan your training throughout the implementation process so that the right amount of information is delivered to key people when they need it the most. You can attend courses at any one of our many Educational Centers, or you can arrange for our trainers to teach at your facility. In addition, we can tailor standard courses or develop custom courses to meet your needs.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Support

From on–site support to central support, our team of experienced professionals provides the help and information you need to keep your ORACLE PRODUCT application working for you. This team includes your Technical Representative, Account Manager, and Oracle's large staff of consultants and support specialists with expertise in your business area, managing an Oracle server, and your hardware and software environment.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

About Oracle

Oracle Corporation develops and markets an integrated line of software products for database management, applications development, decision support, and office automation, as well as Oracle Applications, an integrated suite of more than 75 software modules for financial management, supply chain management, manufacturing, project systems, human resources, and sales and service management.

Oracle products are available for mainframes, minicomputers, personal computers, network computers, and personal digital assistants, allowing organizations to integrate different computers, different operating systems, different networks, and even different database management systems, into a single, unified computing and information resource.

Oracle is the world's leading supplier of software for information management, and the world's second largest software company. Oracle offers its database, tools, and applications products, along with related consulting, education, and support services, in over 145 countries around the world.

Thank You

Thanks for using ORACLE PRODUCT applications and this technical reference manual!

We appreciate your comments and feedback. At the back of this manual is a Reader's Comment Form that you can use to explain what you like or dislike about your ORACLE PRODUCT application or this technical reference manual. Mail your comments to the following address or call us directly at (650) 506–7000.

Oracle Applications Documentation Manager
Oracle Corporation
500 Oracle Parkway
Redwood Shores, California 94065
U.S.A.

Or, send electronic mail to **appsdoc@us.oracle.com**.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

CHAPTER

2 High–Level Design

This chapter presents a high–level design for ORACLE PRODUCT AND ORACLE PUBLIC SECTOR PRODUCT that satisfies the business needs we specify during Strategy and Analysis. It contains database diagrams for ORACLE PRODUCT AND ORACLE PUBLIC SECTOR PRODUCT application building blocks, lists of database tables and views, and a list of modules.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Overview of High–Level Design

During High–Level Design, we define the application components (tables, views, and modules) we need to build our application. We specify what application components should do without specifying the details of *how* they should do it.

You can refer to this High–Level Design chapter to quickly acquaint yourself with the tables, views, and modules that comprise PRODUCT applications. And, you can prepare yourself to understand the detailed design and implementation of ORACLE PRODUCT AND ORACLE PUBLIC SECTOR PRODUCT.

Summary Database Diagram

The Summary Database Diagram section graphically represents the most important application tables and the relationships between them. It omits tables and relationships that contribute little to the understanding of the application data model. Typically, a summary database diagram shows tables that contain key reference and transaction data.

We prepare a summary database diagram to describe, at a conceptual level, the key information on which our business depends. Later, we refine this summary database diagram, breaking it into multiple database diagrams (generally, one per application building block) to represent all the tables and relationships we need to implement our application in the database.

Review the Summary Database Diagram section to see at a glance the major tables and relationships on which your PRODUCT application depends.

Database Diagrams

The Database Diagrams section graphically represents all PRODUCT applications tables and the relationships between them, organized by building block.

Use this section to quickly learn what tables each PRODUCT application building block uses, and how those tables interrelate. Then, you can refer to the Table and View Definitions sections of Chapter 3 for more detailed information about each of those tables.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Table Lists

The Table List sections list the PRODUCT applications tables. Because a product might not include at least one table for each type, this Technical Reference Manual might not include each of the following sections.

Public Tables

Use the Public Table List section to quickly identify the tables you are most interested in. Then, you can refer to the Table and View Definitions sections of Chapter 3 for more detailed information about those tables.

In addition, this manual may contain full documentation for one or more of the following Application Object Library tables: FND_DUAL, FND_CURRENCIES, and FND_COMMON_LOOKUPS.

Internal Tables

This section includes a list of private, internal tables used by PRODUCT; we do not provide additional documentation for these tables.

View Lists

The View List sections list the PRODUCT views, with one section for each type of view. Because a product might not include at least one view for each type, this Technical Reference Manual might not include each of the following sections.

Use this section to quickly identify the views you are most interested in. Then, you can refer to the Table and View Definitions sections of Chapter 3 for more detailed information about those views.

Public Views

This section lists views that may be useful for your custom reporting or other data requirements. The list includes a description of the view, and the page in Chapter 3 that gives detailed information about the public view.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Web Views

This section lists views that you may need to configure your Self–Service Web applications. The list includes a description of the view, and the page in Chapter 3 that gives detailed information about the web view.

Forms and Table Views

This section lists supplementary views that are not essential to the Release 11i data model, but simplify coding or improve performance for Oracle Developer.

Internal Views

This section includes each private, internal view that PRODUCT uses.

Multiple Reporting Currency Views

This list includes views that were created to support the Multiple Reporting Currencies feature.

Module List

The Module List section briefly describes each of the PRODUCT applications modules. This section lists forms, reports, and concurrent programs.

A form is a module comprised of closely related windows that are used together to perform a task. For example, the Enter Journals form in Oracle General Ledger includes the Enter Journals window, the Batch window, and the More Actions window. The Enter Journals window is the main window, and from it, you can use buttons to navigate to other windows in the form. The form name usually corresponds to the main window in the form, and is frequently a window you can open directly from the Navigator.

The Reports and Concurrent Programs lists include processes you can submit from the Submit Requests window or other windows, as well as processes that are submitted automatically by PRODUCT. Use your user's guide to learn more about reports and concurrent processes.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Summary Database Diagram

This Summary Database Diagram graphically represents the most important Assets applications tables and the relationships between them. It describes, at a conceptual level, the key information on which your Assets application depends.

This diagram does not represent the complete database implementation of Assets applications tables. It shows tables that contain key reference and transaction data, and omits tables and relationships that contribute little to the understanding of the Assets applications data model. For example, a foreign key relationship shown between two tables may actually be implemented by an intervening table, not shown in this diagram.

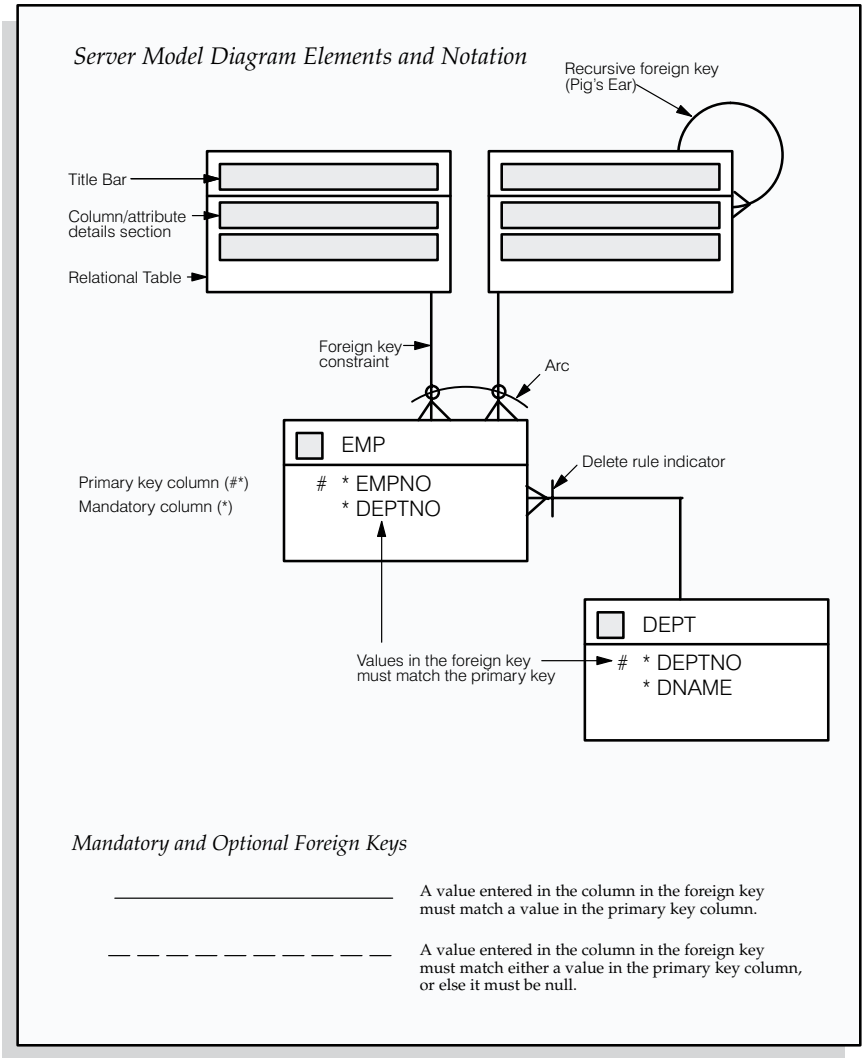
For more detailed graphical representations of Assets applications tables and the relationships between them, see the Database Diagrams section in this chapter.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Database Diagramming Conventions

We use the following notational conventions in our database diagrams:

Figure 2 – 1
Database Diagram Conventions



Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Tables – are the basic unit of storage in the database. A hand symbol preceding the title in the table's title bar indicates that the table is not owned by this application but shared with another.

Foreign key constraint – is a type of referential integrity constraint for checking the integrity of data entered in a specific column or set of columns. This specified column or set of columns is known as the foreign key.

Delete rule indicator – determines the action to be taken when an attempt is made to delete a related row in a join table. A line through the foreign key constraint, as shown on the above diagram, indicates that this action is restricted.

Arcs – specify that, for any given row in a table, a value must be entered in one of the arc columns. The remaining columns within the arc must be null.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Public Table List

This section lists each public database table that Oracle Assets uses and provides a brief description of each of those tables. The page reference is to the table description in Chapter 3.

Note that "public" tables are not necessarily intended for write access by custom code; Oracle Corporation supports write access using only standard Oracle Applications forms, reports, and programs, or any SQL write access to tables explicitly documented as API tables. For more information, see the How Not To Use This Manual section of this book's Introduction.

Oracle Assets uses the following Public tables:

Table Name	Description
AP_BATCHES_ALL	Summary invoice batch information (See page 3 – 8)
AP_INVOICES_ALL	Detailed invoice records (See page 3 – 12)
AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL	Invoice distribution line information (See page 3 – 20)
AP_SYSTEM_PARAMETERS_ALL	Payables system defaults and parameters (See page 3 – 33)
FA_ACE_BOOKS	Financial information for updating ACE book (See page 3 – 43)
FA_ADDITIONS_B	Descriptive information about assets (base MLS table) (See page 3 – 45)
FA_ADDITIONS_TL	Descriptive information about assets (translated MLS table) (See page 3 – 49)
FA_ADD_WARRANTIES	Warranty information (See page 3 – 58)
FA_ADJUSTMENTS	Information used by the posting program to generate journal entry lines in the general ledger (See page 3 – 59)
FA_AMORT_SCHEDULES	Amortization schedules (See page 3 – 63)
FA_ARCHIVE_HISTORY	Archive, purge, and restore request information (See page 3 – 64)
FA_ASSET_HISTORY	Historical information about asset reclassifications and unit adjustments (See page 3 – 68)
FA_ASSET_INVOICES	Accounts payable and purchasing information for each asset (See page 3 – 72)

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_ASSET_KEYWORDS	Asset key flexfield segment combinations (See page 3 – 78)
FA_BALANCES_REPORT	Temporary storage area for the balance reports (See page 3 – 82)
FA_BALANCES_REP_ITF	Interface table for Report eXchange reports (See page 3 – 83)
FA_BONUS_RATES	Bonus rate information used by the Depreciation program (See page 3 – 85)
FA_BOOKS	Financial information of each asset (See page 3 – 86)
FA_BOOK_CONTROLS	Control information that affects all assets in a depreciation book (See page 3 – 100)
FA_BUDGET_DISTRIBUTION	Capital budget information entered manually or uploaded from the FA_BUDGET_INTERFACE table (See page 3 – 108)
FA_BUDGET_INTERFACE	Capital budget information to be uploaded into Oracle Assets (See page 3 – 110)
FA_CALENDAR_PERIODS	Detailed calendar information (See page 3 – 112)
FA_CALENDAR_TYPES	General calendar information (See page 3 – 113)
FA_CAPITAL_BUDGET	Budget assets used to run depreciation projections and reports (See page 3 – 115)
FA_CATEGORIES_B	Default financial information for asset categories (base MLS table) (See page 3 – 117)
FA_CATEGORIES_TL	Default financial information for asset categories (base MLS table)Default financial information for asset categories (translated MLS table) (See page 3 – 121)
FA_CATEGORY_BOOKS	Default financial information for an asset category and depreciation book combination (See page 3 – 122)
FA_CATEGORY_BOOK_DEFAULTS	Default depreciation rules for asset category and book combination for a particular date placed in service range (See page 3 – 125)
FA_CEILINGS	Seeded and user–defined ceilings for depreciation expense, investment tax credit cost basis, and depreciation cost basis (See page 3 – 128)
FA_CEILING_TYPES	General ceiling information (See page 3 – 130)
FA_CONVENTIONS	Detailed prorate convention information (See page 3 – 131)

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_CONVENTION_TYPES	Names and descriptions for prorate conventions (See page 3 – 132)
FA_DEFERRED_DEPRN	Deferred depreciation calculated for each distribution line (See page 3 – 134)
FA_DELETED_MASS_ADDITIONS	Invoice information of mass additions you deleted from the FA_MASS_ADDITIONS table using the Delete Mass Additions form (See page 3 – 136)
FA_DEPRN_DETAIL	Depreciation amounts charged to the depreciation expense account in each distribution line (See page 3 – 138)
FA_DEPRN_PERIODS	Information about each depreciation period (See page 3 – 141)
FA_DEPRN_SUMMARY	Depreciation information at the asset level (See page 3 – 144)
FA_DISTRIBUTION_ACCOUNTS	Table to store account ccids for all distributions for a book (See page 3 – 149)
FA_DISTRIBUTION_DEFAULTS	Distribution set information (See page 3 – 151)
FA_DISTRIBUTION_HISTORY	Employee, location, and Accounting Flexfield values assigned to each asset (See page 3 – 152)
FA_DISTRIBUTION_SETS	Header information for distribution sets (See page 3 – 165)
FA_FISCAL_YEAR	Range of dates for all fiscal years (See page 3 – 180)
FA_FLAT_RATES	Annual depreciation rates for all flat–rate methods (See page 3 – 182)
FA_FORMULAS	Depreciation rates for formula–based methods (See page 3 – 183)
FA_INS_LINES	Stores policy line information (See page 3 – 184)
FA_INS_MST_POLS	Master policy table for insurance (See page 3 – 186)
FA_INS_POLICIES	Contains asset insurance policy information (See page 3 – 187)
FA_INS_VALUES	Stores insurance indexation details (See page 3 – 189)
FA_INVENTORY	Physical Inventory entry (See page 3 – 191)
FA_INVOICE_TRANSACTIONS	Information about transactions made to invoice lines within Oracle Assets (See page 3 – 197)

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_INV_INTERFACE	Open Interface table to Physical Inventory (See page 3 – 199)
FA_ITC_RATES	Investment tax credit (ITC) rate information (See page 3 – 201)
FA_ITC_RECAPTURE_RATES	Percentage of Investment Tax Credit (ITC) to recapture for early retirements (See page 3 – 202)
FA_LEASES	Lease information for leased assets (See page 3 – 204)
FA_LEASE_PAYMENTS	Payment schedule detail information (See page 3 – 209)
FA_LEASE_SCHEDULES	Payment schedule information (See page 3 – 210)
FA_LOCATIONS	Location flexfield segment value combinations (See page 3 – 211)
FA_LOOKUPS_B	Seeded and user–defined values for QuickCodes (base MLS table) (See page 3 – 213)
FA_LOOKUPS_TL	Seeded and user–defined values for QuickCodes (translated MLS table) (See page 3 – 215)
FA_LOOKUP_TYPES_B	Information about QuickCodes (base MLS table) (See page 3 – 216)
FA_LOOKUP_TYPES_TL	Information about QuickCodes (translated MLS table) (See page 3 – 217)
FA_MAINT_EVENTS	Stores scheduled events (See page 3 – 218)
FA_MAINT_REP_ITF	Interface table for Report eXchange reports (See page 3 – 220)
FA_MAINT_SCHEDULE_DTL	Stores detail information for scheduling (See page 3 – 222)
FA_MAINT_SCHEDULE_HDR	Stores information about maintenance scheduling requests (See page 3 – 223)
FA_MASSADD_DISTRIBUTIONS	Distribution information for each mass addition line (See page 3 – 225)
FA_MASS_ADDITIONS	Information about assets that you want to automatically add to Oracle Assets from another system (See page 3 – 226)
FA_MASS_CHANGES	Mass change request information (See page 3 – 235)
FA_MASS_RECLASS	Mass reclass request information (See page 3 – 238)

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_MASS_RECLASS_ITF	Interface table for Report eXchange reports (See page 3 – 243)
FA_MASS_RETIREMENTS	FA_MASS_RETIREMENT contains information about your mass retirement and mass reinstatement processes. (See page 3 – 245)
FA_MASS_RET_EXCEPTS	Information about assets that could not be retired as part of a mass retirement transaction (See page 3 – 249)
FA_MASS_REVALUATIONS	Mass revaluation request status information (See page 3 – 250)
FA_MASS_REVALUATION_RULES	Mass revaluation request rule information (See page 3 – 253)
FA_MASS_TAX_ADJUSTMENTS	Mass depreciation adjustment request information (See page 3 – 255)
FA_MASS_TRANSFERS	Mass transfer request information (See page 3 – 257)
FA_MC_ADJUSTMENTS	Stores information to create adjustment journal entries in the reporting currency (See page 3 – 261)
FA_MC_ASSET_INVOICES	Accounts payable and purchasing information for each asset, in the reporting currency (See page 3 – 264)
FA_MC_BOOKS	Financial information for each asset in the reporting currency (See page 3 – 267)
FA_MC_BOOKS_RATES	Exchange rate information (See page 3 – 269)
FA_MC_BOOK_CONTROLS	Control information that affects all assets in a reporting depreciation book (See page 3 – 270)
FA_MC_CONVERSION_HISTORY	Table to store the conversion history of primary to reporting books (See page 3 – 272)
FA_MC_CONVERSION_RATES	Table to store the exchange rate information to convert assets from primary to reporting book (See page 3 – 273)
FA_MC_DEFERRED_DEPRN	Deferred depreciation calculated for each distribution line in the reporting currency (See page 3 – 274)
FA_MC_DEPRN_DETAIL	Depreciation amounts in the reporting currency, charged to the depreciation expense account in each distribution line (See page 3 – 276)

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_MC_DEPRN_PERIODS	Information about each depreciation period (See page 3 – 279)
FA_MC_DEPRN_SUMMARY	Depreciation information at the asset level (See page 3 – 281)
FA_MC_MASS_RATES	Exchange rate information for mass additions process (See page 3 – 283)
FA_MC_RETIREMENTS	Currency and financial information about retirements in each reporting book (See page 3 – 284)
FA_METHODS	Depreciation method information (See page 3 – 285)
FA_PERIODIC_PRODUCTION	Production information for units of production assets entered manually or uploaded from FA_PRODUCTION_INTERFACE (See page 3 – 287)
FA_PERIOD_MAPS	Static information about period mapping; used by the Budget–To–Actual Report (See page 3 – 289)
FA_PRICE_INDEXES	General price index information (See page 3 – 290)
FA_PRICE_INDEX_VALUES	Price index values of each price index (See page 3 – 291)
FA_PRODUCTION_INTERFACE	Production information to be uploaded into Oracle Assets (See page 3 – 292)
FA_PROJ_INTERIM	Stores depreciation projections (See page 3 – 293)
FA_RATES	Annual depreciation rates for life–based depreciation methods (See page 3 – 294)
FA_RESERVE_LEDGER	Temporary storage area for the reserve ledger reports (See page 3 – 295)
FA_RETIREMENTS	Information about asset retirements and reinstatements (See page 3 – 302)
FA_RX_ATTRSETS_B	Stores attribute set information for RX reports (base MLS table) (See page 3 – 310)
FA_RX_ATTRSETS_TL	Stores Attribute Set information for RX reports (translated MLS table) (See page 3 – 311)
FA_RX_DYNAMIC_COLUMNS	Stores information about dynamic columns for RX reports (See page 3 – 312)
FA_RX_LOV	(See page 3 – 313)

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_RX_MULTIFORMAT_REPS	Stores information about Multiple format reports for use with RXi (See page 3 – 314)
FA_RX_REPORTS	Stores Report eXchange report definitions (See page 3 – 315)
FA_RX_REP_COLUMNS_B	Stores attribute definitions for Report eXchange report attributes (base MLS table) (See page 3 – 316)
FA_RX_REP_COLUMNS_TL	Stores attribute definitions for Report eXchange report attributes (translated MLS table) (See page 3 – 317)
FA_RX_REP_PARAMETERS	Stores parameter definitions for Report eXchange reports (See page 3 – 318)
FA_RX_SECURITY	Stores security assignments for Report eXchange Attribute sets (See page 3 – 319)
FA_RX_SUMMARY_TL	Stores summary definitions for Report eXchange report attributes (base MLS table) (See page 3 – 320)
FA_SHORT_TAX_RESERVES	Stores accumulated depreciation amounts for assets added in short tax years in their tax books (See page 3 – 321)
FA_SYSTEM_CONTROLS	System–wide controls that affect all assets (See page 3 – 322)
FA_TRANSACTION_HEADERS	Information about all transactions performed within Oracle Assets (See page 3 – 324)
FA_TRANSFER_DETAILS	Information that defines the historic relationship between active FA_BOOKS and FA_DISTRIBUTION_HISTORY rows (See page 3 – 331)
FA_WARRANTIES	Warranty information (See page 3 – 338)
FA_WHATIF_ITF	Interface table for What–If Depreciation Analysis Report (See page 3 – 340)
FINANCIALS_SYSTEM_PARAMS_ALL	Oracle Financials system parameters and defaults (See page 3 – 342)
FND_APPLICATION	Applications registered with Oracle Application Object Library (No table description)
FND_CONCURRENT_PROGRAMS	Concurrent programs (No table description)
FND_CONCURRENT_REQUESTS	Concurrent requests information (No table description)
FND_CURRENCIES	Currencies enabled for use at your site (See page 3 – 346)

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FND_DESCR_FLEX_CONTEXTS	Structure names for descriptive flexfields (No table description)
FND_DUAL	Dummy base table used by a form block that does not have a real base table (for commit purposes) (See page 3 – 349)
FND_FLEX_VALUES	Valid values for flexfield segments (No table description)
FND_FORM	Application forms registered with Oracle Application Object Library (No table description)
FND_ID_FLEXS	Registration information about key flexfields (No table description)
FND_ID_FLEX_STRUCTURES	Key flexfield structure information (No table description)
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	Account combinations (See page 3 – 350)
GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_TYPES	Foreign currency daily conversion rate types (See page 3 – 355)
GL_INTERCOMPANY_ACCOUNTS	Assignments of intercompany due to and due from accounts to a source, category, and balancing segment value. (See page 3 – 356)
GL_JE_BATCHES	Journal entry batches (See page 3 – 358)
GL_JE_CATEGORIES_TL	Journal entry categories (See page 3 – 362)
GL_JE_HEADERS	Journal entry headers (See page 3 – 363)
GL_JE_LINES	Journal entry lines (See page 3 – 368)
GL_JE_SOURCES_TL	Journal entry sources (See page 3 – 372)
GL_PERIODS	Calendar period definitions (See page 3 – 374)
GL_PERIOD_SETS	Calendar definitions (See page 3 – 376)
GL_PERIOD_STATUSES	Calendar period statuses (See page 3 – 377)
GL_PERIOD_TYPES	Calendar period types (See page 3 – 379)
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	Set of books definitions (See page 3 – 380)
GL_SUSPENSE_ACCOUNTS	Additional suspense accounts for source/category combinations (See page 3 – 384)
MTL_ITEM_REVISIONS	Item revisions (See page 3 – 385)
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B	Inventory item definitions (See page 3 – 387)

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_TL	Unit of measure definitions (See page 3 – 407)
ORG_FREIGHT_TL	Freight codes (See page 3 – 409)
PA_PROJECTS_ALL	Information about projects (See page 3 – 411)
PA_PROJECT_ASSET_LINES_ALL	Summarized project CIP costs (See page 3 – 419)
PA_TASKS	User–defined subdivisions of project work (See page 3 – 422)
PER_PERIODS_OF_SERVICE	Period of service details for an employee. (See page 3 – 429)
PO_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL	Purchase order distributions (See page 3 – 433)
PO_HEADERS_ALL	Document headers (for purchase orders, purchase agreements, quotations, RFQs) (See page 3 – 439)
PO_LINES_ALL	Purchase document lines (for purchase orders, purchase agreements, quotations, RFQs) (See page 3 – 446)
PO_LINE_TYPES_B	Line types (See page 3 – 452)
PO_VENDORS	Suppliers (See page 3 – 454)
PO_VENDOR_SITES_ALL	Supplier sites (See page 3 – 461)

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Public View List

This section lists each public database view that Oracle Assets uses and provides a brief description of each of those views. These views may be useful for your custom reporting or other data requirements. The page reference is to the detailed view description in Chapter 3.

Oracle Assets uses the following public views:

View Name	Description
FA_ASSET_DISTRIBUTION_V	Asset Identification and Distribution (See page 3 – 66)
FA_ASSET_INVOICES_V	Business view of asset identification, financial, and purchasing information (See page 3 – 76)
FA_ASSET_V	Asset identification and financial information (See page 3 – 80)
FA_BOOKS_V	Selects active financial information for an asset in a given book (See page 3 – 96)
FA_EMPLOYEES	Employees view with termination information (See page 3 – 166)
FA_INVENTORY_V	(See page 3 – 192)

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Web View List

This section lists each view we created to simplify access from Oracle Self–Service Web Applications, and it provides a brief description of each of those views. The page reference is to the view description in Chapter 3.

Oracle Assets uses the following Web views:

View Name	Description
FA_ADDITIONS_WEB_V	Contains asset identification information (See page 3 – 50)
FA_ADD_INVOICE_WEB_V	Invoice information pertaining to the asset (See page 3 – 54)
FA_ASSET_HIST_WEB_V	Asset history information (See page 3 – 70)
FA_BOOKS_BK_CNTRL_WEB_V	Asset financial information in a given depreciation book (See page 3 – 94)
FA_DEPRN_WEB_V	Depreciation information for an asset in a given depreciation book (See page 3 – 147)
FA_DISTRIBUTION_HIST_WEB_V	Historical distribution information (See page 3 – 155)
FA_DISTRIBUTION_INQ_WEB_V	Asset distribution information (See page 3 – 157)
FA_EMP_ASSET_WEB_V	Information about employees assigned to asset (See page 3 – 167)
FA_FIN_INQRY_COST_WEB_V	Cost history information (See page 3 – 171)
FA_FIN_INQRY_DEPRN_WEB_V	Depreciation history information (See page 3 – 173)
FA_FIN_INQRY_UPL_WEB_V	Unplanned depreciation history (See page 3 – 178)
FA_INVOICE_DETAILS_WEB_V	Detailed invoice information (See page 3 – 194)
FA_LEASES_WEB_V	Information about leases assigned to assets (See page 3 – 206)
FA_RETIRED_ASSET_WEB_V	Information about retired assets (See page 3 – 296)
FA_RETIREMENTS_WEB_V	Asset retirement transaction information (See page 3 – 306)
FA_TRANS_HIST_BOOKS_WEB_V	Asset transaction history in a given book (See page 3 – 332)
FA_TRANS_HIST_TRX_WEB_V	Asset transaction history for all books (See page 3 – 335)

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Forms and Table View List

This section lists supplementary views that are not essential to the Release 11i data model, but simplify coding or improve performance of Developer. For example, many of these views are used as base tables in Oracle Assets forms.

Warning: We do not recommend you query or alter data using these views. Furthermore, these views may change dramatically in subsequent minor or major releases of Oracle Assets.

Oracle Assets uses the following Forms and Table views:

- FA_ADDITIONS_ASSET_V
- FA_ADDITIONS_V
- FA_AEL_GL_V
- FA_AEL_SL_V
- FA_BOOKS_BOOK_CONTROLS_V
- FA_CAPITALIZE_CIP_V
- FA_DISTRIBUTION_INQUIRY_V
- FA_FINANCIAL_INQUIRY_COST_V
- FA_FINANCIAL_INQUIRY_DEPRN_V
- FA_INS_ADDITIONS_V
- FA_INS_LINES_V
- FA_INS_MST_POLS_V
- FA_INS_POLICIES_V
- FA_INVOICE_DETAILS_V
- FA_LEASES_V
- FA_MASS_ADDITIONS_V
- FA_PRRUN_PERIODS_V
- FA_QUICK_ADDITIONS_V
- FA_QUICK_BOOKS_V
- FA_QUICK_DISTRIBUTIONS_V
- FA_RETIREMENTS_V
- FA_TRANSACTION_HEADERS_V

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

- FA_TRANSACTION_HISTORY_TRX_V
- FA_TRANSFER_INVOICES_V
- FA_UNPLANNED_DEPR_V
- HR_EMPLOYEES
- ORG_ORGANIZATION_DEFINITIONS
- PER_PEOPLE_X
- PER_PERIODS_OF_SERVICE_V

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Internal View List

This section lists each private, internal view that Oracle Assets uses.

Warning: Oracle Corporation does not support access to Oracle Applications data using these views, except from standard Oracle Applications forms, reports, and programs.

Oracle Assets uses the following internal views:

- FA_ADJUSTMENTS_MRC_V
- FA_AEL_SL_MRC_V
- FA_ASSET_HIERARCHY_PURPOSE_V
- FA_ASSET_HIERARCHY_V
- FA_ASSET_HIERARCHY_VALUES_V
- FA_ASSET_HISTORY_V
- FA_ASSET_HRCHY_DETAILS_V
- FA_ASSET_INVOICES_MRC_V
- FA_BOOKS_GROUPS_MRC_V
- FA_BOOKS_GROUPS_V
- FA_BOOKS_GROUPS_V1
- FA_BOOKS_MRC_V
- FA_BOOK_CONTROLS_MRC_V
- FA_CHILD_ASSETS_V
- FA_CURR_DEPRN_ADJ_V
- FA_DEFERRED_DEPRN_MRC_V
- FA_DEPRN_DETAIL_MRC_V
- FA_DEPRN_GROUPS_V
- FA_DEPRN_GROUPS_V1
- FA_DEPRN_PERIODS_MRC_V
- FA_DEPRN_SUMMARY_MRC_V
- FA_DISTRIBUTION_HISTORY_V
- FA_FINANCIAL_INQUIRY_UPL_V
- FA_GROUP_COST_INQUIRY_V
- FA_GROUP_DEPRN_DETAIL_MRC_V

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

- FA_GROUP_DEPRN_SUMMARY_MRC_V
- FA_HIERARCHY_BATCH_DETAILS_V
- FA_HIERARCHY_DISTRIBUTIONS_V
- FA_HIERARCHY_RULE_DETAILS_V
- FA_HR_BATCH_DIST_NEW_V
- FA_HR_BATCH_DIST_OLD_V
- FA_HR_RETIREMENT_DETAILS_V
- FA_HR_RETIREMENT_HEADERS_V
- FA_INV_INTERFACE_V
- FA_LIFES_V
- FA_MASS_EXTERNAL_TRANSFERS_V
- FA_MASS_EXT_RETIREMENTS_V
- FA_MUPD_V
- FA_RX_CR_REPORTS_V
- FA_RX_NOCR_REPORTS_V
- FA_RX_REPORTS_V
- FA_RX_REP_PARAMETERS_V
- FA_SOURCE_LINES_V
- FA_SXL_BOOKS_V
- FA_TRANSACTION_HISTORY_BOOKS_V
- PO_DISTRIBUTIONS_AP_V

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Multiple Reporting Currencies View List

This section lists each view that Oracle Assets uses to support the Multiple Reporting Currencies (MRC) feature. These views, under certain circumstances, replace the corresponding transaction tables but retrieve currency–sensitive information expressed in the reporting currency rather than in the functional currency for the associated set of books. That is, when you access a transaction table from the APPS_MRC schema, an MRC synonym redirects your query to the corresponding MRC view; this MRC view ensures you retrieve currency amounts expressed in the currency associated with the reporting set of books, as indicated by the userenv variable.

If you have not installed Multiple Reporting Currencies, you do not need to use these views. If you do use MRC, standard product forms and reports automatically access data using these views whenever you sign on using a reporting currency responsibility.

Additional Information: Multiple Reporting Currencies, *Oracle Applications Installation Manual, Volume 1: Architecture and Concepts;* and *Multiple Reporting Currencies in Oracle Applications*

Oracle Assets uses the following Multiple Reporting Currencies views:

- `FA_RETIREMENTS_MRC_V`

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Multilingual View List

This section lists each MultiLingual database view that Oracle Assets uses. MultiLingual views were created to allow certain seed data to be available in multiple national languages simultaneously.

Oracle Assets uses the following Multilingual views:

- FA_ADDITIONS_VL
- FA_CATEGORIES_VL
- FA_LOOKUPS_VL
- FA_LOOKUP_TYPES_VL
- FA_RX_ATTRSETS_VL
- FA_RX_REP_COLUMNS_VL
- FA_RX_SUMMARY_VL

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Module List

This section lists each form, report and concurrent program comprising Oracle Assets.

Forms

APXSSFSO	Financials Options
APXVDMVD	Supplier
FAXASSET	Asset Workbench
FAXDPRUN	Run Depreciation
FAXINSUR	Insurance
FAXLSDET	Lease Details
FAXLSSCH	Lease Payments
FAXMAABI	Tax Workbench
FAXMACWA	Capitalize CIP Assets
FAXMADDS	Mass Additions Workbench
FAXMADPA	Mass Depreciation Adjustment
FAXMAMCH	Mass Change
FAXMAMRT	Mass Retirements
FAXMAMTF	Mass Transfers
FAXMAPPR	Enter Production
FAXMARCL	Mass Reclassification
FAXMAREV	Mass Revaluation
FAXMTDET	View Details
FAXMTPUR	Purge Schedules
FAXMTSCH	Schedule Maintenance Events
FAXOLFIN	Financial Inquiry
FAXOLTRX	Transaction History
FAXPICMP	Run Comparison
FAXPIDEF	Physical Inventory Entries
FAXPIINV	Physical Inventory Comparison
FAXPRRUN	Depreciation Projections

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FAXPURGE	Mass Purge
FAXRXIRP	RX Developer
FAXRXREP	RX Developer
FAXSUAKY	Define Asset Key Flexfield Combinations
FAXSUBCT	Book Controls
FAXSUCAL	Calendars
FAXSUCAT	Asset Categories
FAXSUCBD	Enter Capital Budget
FAXSUDBR	Bonus Depreciation Rules
FAXSUDCL	Asset Ceilings
FAXSUDST	Distribution Sets
FAXSUEXL	Set Extended Life
FAXSUFYR	Fiscal Years
FAXSUITA	Investment Tax Credit Rates
FAXSUITR	Investment Tax Credit Recapture Rates
FAXSULEA	Leases
FAXSULOC	Locations
FAXSULUT	QuickCodes
FAXSUMET	Depreciation Methods
FAXSUPRC	Prorate Conventions
FAXSUPRX	Price Indexes
FAXSUSTL	System Controls
FAXSWTY	Asset Warranties
FAXULCBD	Upload Capital Budget
FAXUPPPR	Upload Asset Production
FAXWHTIF	What–If Analysis
FNDFFMCV	Define Cross–Validation Rule
FNDFFMDC	Define Descriptive Flexfield Segments
FNDFFMIS	Define Key Flexfield Segments
FNDFFMSA	Define Shorthand Aliases
FNDFFMSV	Define Segment Values
FNDFFMVS	Define Value Set

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FNDFFSRA	Assign Security Rules
FNDFFSRN	Define Security Rule
FNDPOMSV	Update Personal Profile Values
GLXACCMB	GL Accounts
GLXSTBKS	Set of Books
GLXSTCAL	Accounting Calendar
GLXSTCAT	Journal Categories
GLXSTPTY	Period Types
GLXSTSRC	Journal Sources
INVSDOCL	Define Unit of Measure Classes

Reports

FAS400	Journal Entry Reserve Ledger Report
FAS401	Responsibility Reserve Ledger Report
FAS402	Fully Reserved Assets Report
FAS403	Account Reconciliation Reserve Ledger Report
FAS410	Asset Inventory Report
FAS420	Asset Additions Report
FAS421	Asset Additions By Cost Center Report
FAS423	Conversion Assets Report
FAS430	Asset Transfers Report
FAS431	Asset Transfer Reconciliation Report
FAS440	Asset Retirements Report
FAS441	Asset Retirements By Cost Center Report
FAS442	Reinstated Assets Report
FAS443	Form 4797 – Gain from the Disposition of 1245 Property
FAS444	Retired Assets Without Property Classes Report
FAS445	Form 4797 – Gain from the Disposition of 1250 Property
FAS446	Form 4797 – Sales or Exchanges of Property Report

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FAS447	Form 4797 – Ordinary Gains and Losses Report
FAS448	Retired Assets Without Retirement Types Report
FAS449	Form 4684 – Casualties and Thefts Report
FAS460	Property Tax Report
FAS480	Tax Reserve Ledger Report
FAS490	Asset Additions Responsibility Report
FAS500	Asset Disposals Responsibility Report
FAS520	Tax Retirements Report
FAS530	Transaction History Report
FAS540	Tax Additions Report
FAS551	Depreciation Projections Report
FAS561	Depreciation Projections by Cost Center Report
FAS590	Investment Tax Credit Report
FAS600	Asset Register Report
FAS700	Assets Not Assigned To Any Books Listing
FAS710	Assets Not Assigned To Any Cost Centers Listing
FAS720	Asset Tag Listing
FAS730	Asset Description Listing
FAS740	Asset Reclassification Report
FAS741	Asset Reclassification Reconciliation Report
FAS750	Asset Category Listing
FAS770	Form 4562 – Depreciation and Amortization Report
FAS771	Adjusted Form 4562 – Depreciation and Amortization Report
FAS780	Assets By Category Report
FAS811	Mass Transfer Preview Report
FAS822	Mass Additions Create Report
FAS823	Mass Additions Status Report
FAS824	Mass Additions Posting Report
FAS826	Mass Additions Purge Report
FAS828	Delete Mass Additions Preview Report
FAS829	Mass Additions Delete Report

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FAS833	Unposted Mass Additions report
FAS840	Cost Adjustments Report
FAS860	Mass Change Preview Report
FAS861	Mass Change Review Report
FAS870	Reserve Adjustments Report
FAS911	Depreciation Rates Listing
FAS930	Leased Assets Report
FAS955	Budget–to–Actual Report
FAS956	Budget Report
FASAAMTD	Adjusted Form 4626–AMT Detail Report
FASAAMTS	Adjusted Form 4626–AMT Summary Report
FASACEAU	ACE Assets Update Report
FASACEDP	ACE Depreciation Comparison Report
FASACEND	ACE Non–Depreciating Assets Exception Report
FASACEUD	ACE Unrecognized Depreciation Method Code Exception Report
FASANADD	Annual Additions Report
FASASSBS	Additions By Source Report
FASCAPSP	Capital Spending Report
FASCASR	Cost Adjustments by Source Report
FASCC	Cost Clearing Reconciliation Report
FASCEILG	Ceiling Listing
FASCOSTD	Cost Detail Report
FASCOSTS	Cost Summary Report
FASDPAPV	Mass Depreciation Adjustment Preview Report
FASDPARV	Mass Depreciation Adjustment Review Report
FASDRILA	Account Drill Down Report
FASDRILL	Drill Down Report
FASEXPRP	Expensed Property Report
FASFIADJ	Financial Adjustments Report
FASINDX	Database Index Listing
FASINSDR	Insurance Data Report

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FASINSVR	Insurance Values Detail Report
FASITCRT	ITC Rates Listing
FASLSCAL	Calendar Listing
FASLSPRC	Prorate Convention Listing
FASMAIMR	Mass Additions Invoice Merge Report
FASMAINT	Asset Maintenance Report
FASMAISP	Mass Additions Invoice Split Report
FASMRET	Mass Retirements Report
FASMRETX	Mass Retirements Exception Report
FASMSUOP	Units of Production Assets Report
FASNBV	Diminishing Value Report
FASNDPRP	Non–Depreciating Property Report
FASPARAS	Parent Asset Report
FASPARTX	Parent Asset Transactions Report
FASPRJ	Depreciation Projection Report
FASPRX	Price Index Listing
FASRCOST	Recoverable Cost Report
FASRCPVW	Mass Reclassification Preview Report
FASRCRVW	Mass Reclassification Review Report
FASRREV	Revalued Asset Retirements Report
FASRSVED	Reserve Detail Report and Revaluation Reserve Detail Report
FASRSVES	Reserve Summary Report and Revaluation Reserve Summary Report
FASRTDBR	Bonus Depreciation Rule Listing
FASRVPVW	Mass Revaluation Preview Report
FASRVRED	Revaluation Reserve Detail Report
FASRVRES	Production Summary Report
FASRVRVW	Mass Revaluation Review Report
FASTXPRF	Tax Preference Report
FASUNPLD	Unplanned Depreciation
FASUOPHI	Production History Report

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FASWIPAS	CIP Assets Report
FASWIPCR	CIP Capitalization Report
RXFAAC	RX–only: Asset Cost Balance Report
RXFAAD	RX–only: Accum Deprn Balance Report
RXFAADD	RX–only: Additions by Date–Placed–in–Service Report
RXFAADP	RX–only: Additions by Period Report
RXFAADR	RX–only: Additions by Responsibility Report
RXFACAJ	RX–only: Cost Adjustments Report
RXFACAP	RX–only: Capitalizations Report
RXFAHWD	Hypothetical What–If Depreciation Analysis
RXFAMAD	RX–only: Mass Additions Report
RXFAPIC	RX–only: Physical Inventory Comparison Report
RXFAPIM	RX–only: Physical Inventory Missing Assets Report
RXFAPTAX	RX–only: Property Tax Report
RXFARCL	RX–only: Reclass Report
RXFARCLP	RX–only: Mass Reclassification Preview Report
RXFARCLR	RX–only: Review Mass Reclassifications Report
RXFARET	RX–only: Retirements Report
RXFARL	RX–only: Reserve Ledger Report
RXFARR	RX–only: Reval Reserve Balance Report
RXFATFR	RX–only: Asset Transfers Report

Concurrent Programs

FAACCR	Populates conversion ACE table
FAACUP	Updates the ACE tax book using information in the ACE conversion table
FAAREC	Run Reclassification
FACCBA	Creates capital budget assets in your budget book
FADEPR	Calculates depreciation expense for capitalized assets
FADPOST	Creates Deferred Depreciation Journal Entries
FADRB	Rollback Depreciation

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FAGDA	Generates Code Combination ID's
FAIMCP	Initial Mass Copy
FAMACH	Changes the financial information of a group of assets
FAMACR	Creates mass additions from invoice lines in Oracle Payables
FAMADEL	Deletes mass additions with a status of DELETE, POSTED and SPLIT
FAMAPT	Creates assets from your mass additions
FAMAUP	Updates invoices in Oracle Payables processed by FAMACR
FAMCP	Copies assets and transactions from corporate to tax book
FAMRCL	Performs Mass Reclassification
FAMRCUPG1	Upgrades MRC Asset Transactions
FAMRCUPG2	Upgrades MRC Asset Transactions
FAMRCUPG3	Upgrades MRC Asset Transactions
FAMTFR	Transfers groups of assets between general ledger expense accounts
FAMTPUR	Asset Maintenance Purge Program
FAMTSC	Schedules Asset Maintenance
FAPICMP	Compares raw physical inventory data with permanent asset data
FAPIPURG	Purges old physical inventory data
FAPOST	Creates journal entries from a corporate book for the general ledger
FAPROJ	Projects depreciation expense of capitalized assets
FAPURG	Purges historical data
FARET	Calculates Gain/Loss for your retirements and reinstatements
FARXPBSH	Publish RX Report
FARXPRG	Purge RX Interface Data
FASCASEQ	Create Asset Numbering Sequence
FASCB	Uploads budget from FA_BUDGET_INTERFACE into FA_BUDGET_DISTRIBUTION

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FATMTA	Adjusts depreciation for assets in a tax book for a fiscal year
FAUPDTL	Upgrade Depreciation Detail
FAUPPR	Upload production from interface table
FAUSTR	Upload Short Tax Years Reserves from Interface tables
FAVRVL	Revalues assets
RXFAWD	Performs what–if Depreciation Analysis

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

CHAPTER

3 Detailed Design

This chapter presents a detailed design for implementing ORACLE PRODUCT AND ORACLE PUBLIC SECTOR PRODUCT. It contains detailed definitions of tables and views that you may need to reference to write custom reports or use for other data extraction.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Overview of Detailed Design

During Detailed Design, we specify in detail how each applications component should work. We prepare detailed definitions of tables and views.

You can refer to this Detailed Design chapter to gain a detailed understanding of the underlying structure and processing of ORACLE PRODUCT AND ORACLE PUBLIC SECTOR PRODUCT that enables you to:

- Convert existing application data
- Integrate your PRODUCT application with your other applications systems
- Write custom reports
- Define alerts against Oracle Applications tables
- Create views for decision support queries using query tools
- Configure your Oracle Self–Service Web Applications

Table and View Definitions

The Table and View Definitions section contains a detailed definition of PRODUCT applications tables. For each table, it provides information about primary keys, foreign keys, QuickCodes, indexes, triggers, and sequences. It also gives you a detailed description of each column and its characteristics. In addition, it provides the SQL statement that defines each view. Review this section to get a detailed understanding of what tables your PRODUCT application contains, and how it uses them to hold and access the information it needs.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Table and View Definitions

This section contains a detailed description of each ORACLE PRODUCT AND ORACLE PUBLIC SECTOR PRODUCT table and view that you may need to reference. For each table, it presents detailed information about:

- Primary keys
- Foreign keys
- Column descriptions
- Indexes
- Oracle sequences
- Triggers
- View derivations

Because Oracle does not support customization of Oracle Application Object Library tables, we do not provide you with detailed information about them. Consequently, this section does not document all the FND_% tables your ORACLE PRODUCT application uses.

The following sections appear in each table or view description:

Foreign Keys

To help you understand the relationships between tables, we list each foreign key contained in a table. For each foreign key in a table, we list the primary key table name (the table to which a foreign key refers), its corresponding primary key columns, and the foreign key columns that refer to those primary key columns.

When the primary key table has a composite primary key, we list each column of the composite key sequentially.

If a table contains two or more distinct foreign keys that refer to the same primary key table, we repeat the primary key table name and list each of the distinct foreign keys separately.

QuickCodes Columns

When a database column contains a QuickCodes value, which we implement using a foreign key to FND_LOOKUPS, MFG_LOOKUPS,

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

or to some other lookup table, we list the QuickCodes type (lookup type) to which the QuickCodes value must belong and a complete list of QuickCodes values and meanings. Some QuickCodes can be defined by you in the application. These values are designated as User–defined.

Column Descriptions

We list the important characteristics of each column in a table or view. These characteristics include whether the column is part of the table's primary key, whether Oracle8i requires a value for this column, and the data type of the column. We also give you a brief description of how your ORACLE PRODUCT application uses the column.

When a column is part of a table's primary key, we append the notation (PK) to the name of that column.

To help you understand which columns your ORACLE PRODUCT application uses and which columns it does not use, we alert you to any unused column. When no module uses a database column, we show one of the following legends in the Description column:

Not currently used	Your ORACLE PRODUCT application does not use this column, although the column might be used in a future release.
No longer used	Your ORACLE PRODUCT application no longer uses this column. AutoInstall installs this column. Subsequent versions of your ORACLE PRODUCT application might not include this column.
No longer installed	Your ORACLE PRODUCT application no longer uses this column. If you *upgraded* your software from an earlier version, you may still have this column, depending upon whether you chose to delete it during an upgrade process. If you *install* your ORACLE PRODUCT application, you do not have this column.

Standard Who Columns

Most ORACLE PRODUCT applications tables contain standard columns to support \ **R**ow **W**ho. When your program or SQL*Plus command selects a row from a table, use these columns to determine

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

who last updated the row. If your program or SQL*Plus command updates or inserts a row in an interface table, you must populate each of the five standard Who columns:

LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Date when a user last updated this row
LAST_UPDATED_BY	User who last updated this row (foreign key to FND_USER.USER_ID)
CREATION_DATE	Date when this row was created
CREATED_BY	User who created this row (foreign key to FND_USER.USER_ID)
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Operating system login of user who last updated this row (foreign key to FND_LOGINS.LOGIN_ID). You should set this to NULL, or to 0 if NULL is not allowed

Since every table containing Who columns has several foreign keys to the tables FND_USER and FND_LOGINS, we do not include the foreign key columns LAST_UPDATED_BY, CREATED_BY, or LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN in a table's list of foreign keys.

Additional Who Columns for Concurrent Programs

Some ORACLE PRODUCT applications tables also contain several additional Who columns to distinguish between changes a user makes with a form and changes a concurrent program makes. When a concurrent program updates or inserts a row in a table, the concurrent program populates the following additional Who columns:

REQUEST_ID	Concurrent request ID of program that last updated this row (foreign key to FND_CONCURRENT_REQUESTS.REQUEST_ID)
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Application ID of program that last updated this row (foreign key to FND_APPLICATION.APPLICATION_ID)
PROGRAM_ID	Program ID of program that last updated this row (foreign key to FND_CONCURRENT_PROGRAM.CONCURRENT_PROGRAM_ID)
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Date when a program last updated this row

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Since every table containing these additional Who columns has several foreign keys to the tables FND_CONCURRENT_REQUESTS, FND_APPLICATION, and FND_CONCURRENT_PROGRAM, we do not include the foreign key columns REQUEST_ID, PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID, or PROGRAM_ID in a table's list of foreign keys.

Columns Reserved for Country–Specific Localizations

Some tables have GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE columns which support additional features added to PRODUCT to meet statutory requirements and common business practices in your country or region. For details on these columns, refer to the Appendix in *Oracle Financials Regional Technical Reference Manual*. To read more about the features that these columns support, look for a User Guide appropriate to your country; for example, see the *Oracle Financials for the Czech Republic User Guide*.

Indexes

If an ORACLE PRODUCT applications table uses an Oracle8i index, we list the database columns that comprise that index, in sequential order.

> **Note:** The indexes we document in this manual correspond to unique keys we specified during product development and testing. In some cases, we may add additional indexes during the porting process to fine–tune performance on specific platforms; therefore, there may be minor differences between the indexes documented in this book and the indexes for production versions of PRODUCT.

Sequences

Your ORACLE PRODUCT application uses Oracle8i sequence generators to generate unique integers. If any table column gets its value from an Oracle8i sequence generator, we list the name of the corresponding sequence generator and the name of the column that stores the unique integer.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Database Triggers

If a table has one or more active database triggers, we provide a brief explanation of each database trigger and when it fires.

View Derivation

For each ORACLE PRODUCT applications view you may need to reference, we include important elements from the SQL statement that defines or creates a view. By studying this view definition, you can understand exactly how a view derives its contents.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AP_BATCHES_ALL

AP_BATCHES_ALL contains summary information about invoices you enter in batches if you enable the Batch Control Payables option. There is one row for each batch of invoices you enter. If you enable Batch Control, each invoice must correspond to a record in this table. Your Oracle Payables application uses this information to group together invoices that one person entered in a batch.

This table corresponds to the Invoice Batches window.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_TERMS_TL	TERM_ID	TERMS_ID
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	INVOICE_CURRENCY_CODE
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	PAYMENT_CURRENCY_CODE
FND_DOC_SEQUENCE_CATEGORIES	CODE	DOC_CATEGORY_CODE
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	BATCH_CODE_COMBINATION_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
HOLD_LOOKUP_CODE	HOLD CODE	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	AMOUNT	Invoice amount exceeded limit
	AMOUNT LOWERED	Invoice amount lowered
	APPROVED	Hold approved
	AWT ERROR	Unable to perform automatic withholding tax
	AWT OK	Performed automatic with-holding tax
	CAN FUNDS CHECK	Funds checking can now be performed
	CANCEL	Invoice cannot be cancelled
	CANT CLOSE PO	Cannot close PO before ship-ment is fully delivered
	CANT FUNDS CHECK	Funds checking could not be performed
	CANT TRY PO CLOSE	Cannot try PO close because invoice has unreleased holds
	CURRENCY DIFFERENCE	Invoice currency different from PO currency
	DIST ACCT INVALID	Distribution account is invalid
	DIST ACCT VALID	Distribution account is now valid
	DIST VARIANCE	Total of invoice distribu-tions does not equal invoice amount
	ERV ACCT INVALID	ERV account is invalid
	ERV ACCT VALID	ERV account is now valid
	FINAL MATCHING	PO has already been final matched to another invoice
	FUNDS NOW AVAILABLE	Sufficient funds now exist
	FUTURE OPEN	Future period has been opened

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

QuickCodes Columns (Continued)

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	FUTURE PERIOD	One or more distribution lines fall into a future period
	HOLDS QUICK RELEASED	Holds approved
	INSUFFICIENT FUNDS	Insufficient funds exist for this invoice
	INVALID PO	Invoice has invalid or missing PO number
	INVOICE QUICK RELEASED	Invoice approved
	MATCH OVERRIDE	Matching hold approved
	MATCHED	Passed matching condition
	MAX QTY ORD	Quantity billed exceeds quantity ordered by tolerance amount
	MAX QTY REC	Quantity billed exceeds maximum quantity received tolerance
	MAX RATE AMOUNT	Exchange rate variance exceeds limit
	MAX SHIP AMOUNT	Variance between invoice and shipment amount exceeds limit
	MAX TOTAL AMOUNT	Sum of invoice and exchange rate variances exceeds limit
	NATURAL ACCOUNT TAX	Invoice tax name does not match the natural account tax name
	NATURAL ACCOUNT TAX OK	Tax name updated to match natural account
	NO RATE	Foreign currency invoice has no exchange rate
	PO MATCHED	Invoice is matched to PO
	PO NOT APPROVED	PO has not been approved
	PO REQUIRED	Invoice requires matching to a PO
	PRICE	Invoice price exceeds purchase order price
	QTY ORD	Quantity billed exceeds quantity ordered
	QTY REC	Quantity billed exceeds quantity received
	QUALITY	Quantity billed exceeds quantity accepted
	RATE EXISTS	Invoice exchange rate is now available
	REC EXCEPTION	Receiving exception
	TAX AMOUNT RANGE	Invoice tax amount does not fall within range
	TAX DIFFERENCE	Invoice tax code different from PO tax code
	TAX VARIANCE	Invoice tax amount exceeds calculated tax amount
	VARIANCE CORRECTED	Invoice variance corrected
	VARIANCE OVERRIDE	Variance hold approved
	VENDOR	Hold all future payments for supplier
	VENDOR UPDATED	Supplier or site updated
INVOICE_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE	INVOICE TYPE	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	AWT	Withholding tax invoice

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

QuickCodes Columns (Continued)

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	CREDIT	Credit memo
	DEBIT	Debit memo
	EXPENSE REPORT	Employee expense report
	INTEREST	Interest invoice
	MIXED	Mixed type invoice
	PREPAYMENT	Prepayments and advances
	QUICKDEFAULT	PO default standard invoice
	QUICKMATCH	QuickMatch standard invoice
	STANDARD	Standard invoice

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
BATCH_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Invoice batch identifier
BATCH_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Invoice batch name (uniqueness enforced by the Invoice workbench)
BATCH_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Invoice batch date
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CONTROL_INVOICE_COUNT	NULL	NUMBER(15)	User entered control of number of invoices in batch
CONTROL_INVOICE_TOTAL	NULL	NUMBER	User entered control of invoice amount total for invoices in batch
ACTUAL_INVOICE_COUNT	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Not currently used
ACTUAL_INVOICE_TOTAL	NULL	NUMBER	Not currently used
INVOICE_CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency code of invoice, overrides supplier invoice currency (may be left null for Multiple Currency Batches)
PAYMENT_CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency code of payment (must be an associated fixed-rate currency or same as INVOICE_CURRENCY_CODE)
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
PAY_GROUP_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Name of pay group. This value overrides supplier pay group
BATCH_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for accounts payable liability account, overrides supplier liability account
TERMS_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Terms identifier, overrides supplier pay group
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
INVOICE_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Default invoice type
HOLD_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Default invoice hold name
HOLD_REASON	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Default hold reason for hold name
DOC_CATEGORY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Default Sequential Numbering (voucher number) document category
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier
GL_DATE	NULL	DATE	GL Date to default to invoices
PAYMENT_PRIORITY	NULL	NUMBER(2)	Number representing payment priority used to default down to invoices and payment schedules (1 to 99)

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AP_BATCHES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	BATCH_DATE
AP_BATCHES_U1	UNIQUE	1	BATCH_ID
AP_BATCHES_U2	UNIQUE	1	BATCH_NAME
		2	BATCH_DATE
		3	ORG_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AP_BATCHES_S	BATCH_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AP_INVOICES_ALL

AP_INVOICES_ALL contains records for invoices you enter. There is one row for each invoice you enter. An invoice can have one or more invoice distribution lines. An invoice can also have one or more scheduled payments.

An invoice of type EXPENSE REPORT must relate to a row in AP_EXPENSE_REPORT_HEADERS_ALL unless the record has been purged from AP_EXPENSE_REPORT_HEADERS_ALL. Your Oracle Payables application uses the INTEREST type invoice for interest that it calculates on invoices that are overdue. Your Oracle Payables application links the interest invoice to the original invoice by inserting the INVOICE_ID in the AP_INVOICE_RELATIONSHIPS table.

This table corresponds to the Invoices window.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_AWT_GROUPS	GROUP_ID	AWT_GROUP_ID
AP_BATCHES_ALL	BATCH_ID	BATCH_ID
AP_DOC_SEQUENCE_AUDIT	DOC_SEQUENCE_VALUE DOC_SEQUENCE_ID	DOC_SEQUENCE_VALUE DOC_SEQUENCE_ID
AP_RECURRING_PAYMENTS_ALL	RECURRING_PAYMENT_ID	RECURRING_PAYMENT_ID
AP_TERMS_TL	TERM_ID	TERMS_ID
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	INVOICE_CURRENCY_CODE
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	PAYMENT_CURRENCY_CODE
FND_DOCUMENT_SEQUENCES	DOC_SEQUENCE_ID	DOC_SEQUENCE_ID
FND_DOC_SEQUENCE_CATEGORIES	CODE	DOC_CATEGORY_CODE
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	ACCTS_PAY_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	PA_DEFAULT_DIST_CCID
GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_TYPES	CONVERSION_TYPE	EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE
GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_TYPES	CONVERSION_TYPE	PAYMENT_CROSS_RATE_TYPE
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
GL_USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODES	USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE
PA_EXPENDITURE_TYPES	EXPENDITURE_TYPE	EXPENDITURE_TYPE
PA_EXP_ORGS_IT	ORGANIZATION_ID	EXPENDITURE_ORGANIZATION_ID
PA_PROJECTS_ALL	PROJECT_ID	PROJECT_ID
PA_TASKS	TASK_ID	TASK_ID
PO_HEADERS_ALL	PO_HEADER_ID	PO_HEADER_ID
PO_VENDORS	VENDOR_ID	VENDOR_ID
PO_VENDOR_SITES_ALL	VENDOR_SITE_ID	VENDOR_SITE_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
INVOICE_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE	INVOICE TYPE	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	AWT	Withholding tax invoice
	CREDIT	Credit memo
	DEBIT	Debit memo
	EXPENSE REPORT	Employee expense report
	INTEREST	Interest invoice

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

QuickCodes Columns (Continued)

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	MIXED	Mixed type invoice
	PREPAYMENT	Prepayments and advances
	QUICKDEFAULT	PO default standard invoice
	QUICKMATCH	QuickMatch standard invoice
	STANDARD	Standard invoice
PAYMENT_METHOD_LOOKUP_CODE	PAYMENT METHOD	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	CHECK	Check
	CLEARING	Clearing
	EFT	Electronic
	WIRE	Wire
PAYMENT_STATUS_FLAG	INVOICE PAYMENT STATUS	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	N	Not paid
	P	Partially paid
	Y	Fully paid
SOURCE	SOURCE	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	CREDIT CARD	Credit Card
	EDI GATEWAY	e-Commerce Gateway
	ERS	ERS
	INVOICE GATEWAY	Invoice Gateway
	Intercompany	Intercompany
	Oracle Assets	Oracle Assets
	Oracle Project Accounting	Oracle Projects
	Oracle Property Manager	Oracle Property Manager
	PA_IC_INVOICES	Oracle Projects InterCompany Invoices
	PA_IP_INVOICES	Oracle Projects Inter-Project Invoices
	RECURRING INVOICE	Recurring Invoice
	RTS	Return to Supplier
	SelfService	Self-Service Applications
	XpenseXpress	Payables Expense Reports

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
INVOICE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Invoice identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
VENDOR_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Supplier identifier
INVOICE_NUM	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Invoice number
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set of books identifier
INVOICE_CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency code of invoice
PAYMENT_CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency code of payment (must be same as INVOICE_CURRENCY_CODE or have a fixed rate relationship)
PAYMENT_CROSS_RATE	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Exchange rate between invoice and payment; in Release 11 the value is always 1 unless they are associated fixed-rate currencies
INVOICE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Invoice amount
VENDOR_SITE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Supplier site identifier
AMOUNT_PAID	NULL	NUMBER	Amount paid
DISCOUNT_AMOUNT_TAKEN	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of discount taken
INVOICE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Invoice date

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SOURCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Source of invoice
INVOICE_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Type of invoice
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Description
BATCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Invoice batch identifier
AMOUNT_APPLICABLE_TO_DISCOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of invoice applicable to a discount
TAX_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Tax amount
TERMS_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Payment terms identifier
TERMS_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date used with payment terms to calculate scheduled payment of an invoice
PAYMENT_METHOD_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Name of payment method
PAY_GROUP_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Name of pay group
ACCTS_PAY_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for accounts payable liability account
PAYMENT_STATUS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if invoice has been paid (Y, N, or P)
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
BASE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Invoice amount in functional currency, only used for foreign currency invoices
VAT_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Tax code
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
EXCLUSIVE_PAYMENT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Pay invoice on separate payment document flag
PO_HEADER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Purchase order identifier for invoices with QUICKMATCH and PO DEFAULT types, and prepayments associated with purchase order
FREIGHT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Freight amount used to calculate invoice amount available for discount and provide defaults for automatic proration
GOODS_RECEIVED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date invoice items received
INVOICE_RECEIVED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date invoice received
VOUCHER_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Voucher number; validated (Sequential Numbering enabled) or non-validated (Sequential Numbering not enabled)
APPROVED_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Invoice amount approved through manual authorization for payment (used for reference purposes only)
RECURRING_PAYMENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Recurring invoice identifier
EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Exchange rate for foreign currency invoice
EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Exchange rate type for foreign currency invoice
EXCHANGE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date exchange rate is effective, usually accounting date of a transaction

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
EARLIEST_SETTLEMENT_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date associated with a prepayment after which you can apply the prepayment against invoices. Only used for temporary prepayments. Column is null for permanent prepayments and other invoice types
ORIGINAL_PREPAYMENT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used
DOC_SEQUENCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Sequential Numbering (voucher number) document sequence identifier
DOC_SEQUENCE_VALUE	NULL	NUMBER	Voucher number (Sequential Numbering) for invoice
DOC_CATEGORY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Sequential Numbering (voucher number) document category
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
APPROVAL_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Status of manual authorization invoice approval (used for reference purposes only)
APPROVAL_DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Description of manual authorization invoice approval (used for reference purposes only)
INVOICE_DISTRIBUTION_TOTAL	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used
POSTING_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Status that indicates if invoice can be posted (either Available or N – column is populated, but not used)
PREPAY_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	No longer used
AUTHORIZED_BY	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Person authorizing a prepayment

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CANCELLED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date invoice cancelled
CANCELLED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	User ID of person who cancelled an invoice
CANCELLED_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Original amount of cancelled invoice
TEMP_CANCELLED_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Column for recording the original amount of an invoice until cancellation completes successfully
PROJECT_ACCOUNTING_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Oracle Projects Descriptive Flexfield context column
USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Default transaction code for creating US Standard General Ledger journal entries (Oracle Public Sector Payables)
USSGL_TRX_CODE_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	USSGL Transaction Code Descriptive Flexfield context column
PROJECT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for project used to build default Accounting Flexfield
TASK_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for project task used to build default Accounting Flexfield
EXPENDITURE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Project expenditure type used to build default Accounting Flexfield
EXPENDITURE_ITEM_DATE	NULL	DATE	Project expenditure item date used to build default Accounting Flexfield
PA_QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER(22,5)	Project item quantity used to build default Accounting Flexfield
EXPENDITURE_ORGANIZATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for project organization used to build default Accounting Flexfield
PA_DEFAULT_DIST_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for project-related invoice default Accounting Flexfield (defaults to invoice distribution lines)
VENDOR_PREPAY_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used
PAYMENT_AMOUNT_TOTAL	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of invoice that has been paid
AWT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate if Automatic Withholding Tax has been calculated automatically (A), or manually (M)
AWT_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Withholding tax group identifier
REFERENCE_1	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reference information from Oracle Projects expense reports
REFERENCE_2	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reference information from Oracle Projects expense reports
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier
PRE_WITHHOLDING_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Reserved for future use
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
AUTO_TAX_CALC_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates whether tax amount is automatically calculated for the tax code entered on an invoice. Possible values are: Y for header level, L for line level, T for tax code level and N for no automatic tax calculation
PAYMENT_CROSS_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Cross currency payment rate type (only valid value in this release is EMU Fixed)
PAYMENT_CROSS_RATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Cross currency payment rate date
PAY_CURR_INVOICE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Invoice amount in the payment currency
MRC_BASE_AMOUNT	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books ID and invoice amount in the reporting currency pairs
MRC_EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books ID and currency conversion rate pairs

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
MRC_EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books ID and currency conversion rate type pairs
MRC_EXCHANGE_DATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books ID and currency conversion date pairs
GL_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Accounting date to default to invoice distributions
AWARD_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Reserved for use by Oracle Grants Management

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AP_INVOICES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	BATCH_ID
AP_INVOICES_N10	NOT UNIQUE	1	PO_HEADER_ID
AP_INVOICES_N11	NOT UNIQUE	1	PROJECT_ID
		2	TASK_ID
AP_INVOICES_N12	NOT UNIQUE	2	VOUCHER_NUM
AP_INVOICES_N13	NOT UNIQUE	5	DOC_SEQUENCE_VALUE
AP_INVOICES_N14	NOT UNIQUE	5	GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1
AP_INVOICES_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	VENDOR_ID
AP_INVOICES_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	PAYMENT_STATUS_FLAG
AP_INVOICES_N4	NOT UNIQUE	1	INVOICE_AMOUNT
AP_INVOICES_N5	NOT UNIQUE	1	INVOICE_DATE
AP_INVOICES_N6	NOT UNIQUE	1	INVOICE_NUM
AP_INVOICES_N7	NOT UNIQUE	1	VENDOR_SITE_ID
AP_INVOICES_N8	NOT UNIQUE	1	CREATION_DATE
AP_INVOICES_N9	NOT UNIQUE	1	INVOICE_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE
AP_INVOICES_U1	UNIQUE	1	INVOICE_ID
AP_INVOICES_U2	UNIQUE	1	VENDOR_ID
		2	INVOICE_NUM
		3	ORG_ID
AP_INVOICES_U3	UNIQUE	1	DOC_SEQUENCE_ID
		2	DOC_SEQUENCE_VALUE

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AP_INVOICES_S	INVOICE_ID

Database Triggers

```
Trigger Name    : AX_AP_INVOICES_ARU1
Trigger Time    : AFTER
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : UPDATE
```

This trigger captures information needed to create subledger accounting events when Oracle Payables and the set of books used is defined as a subledger in the Global Accounting Engine application. This trigger may insert/update/delete rows in the AX_DOCUMENT_STATUSES and AX_EVENTS tables. This trigger captures accounting events for Oracle Payables invoices. It fires right after the invoice is canceled.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

```
Trigger Name    : AX_AP_INVOICES_ARU2
Trigger Time    : AFTER
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : UPDATE
```

This trigger captures information needed to create subledger accounting events when Oracle Payables and the set of books used is defined as a subledger in the Global Accounting Engine application. This trigger may insert/update/delete rows in the AX_DOCUMENT_STATUSES and AX_EVENTS tables. This trigger captures accounting events for Oracle Payables invoices. It fires right after a document sequence is assigned to the invoice.

```
Trigger Name    : AX_AP_INVOICES_ARU3
Trigger Time    : AFTER
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : UPDATE
```

This trigger captures information needed to create subledger accounting events when Oracle Payables and the set of books used is defined as a subledger in the Global Accounting Engine application. This trigger may insert/update/delete rows in the AX_DOCUMENT_STATUSES and AX_EVENTS tables. This trigger captures accounting events for Oracle Payables invoices. It fires right after the vendor on the invoice is changed.

```
Trigger Name    : AX_AP_INVOICES_BRDI1
Trigger Time    : BEFORE
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : INSERT, DELETE
```

This trigger captures information needed to create subledger accounting events when Oracle Payables and the set of books used is defined as a subledger in the Global Accounting Engine application. This trigger may insert/update/delete rows in the AX_DOCUMENT_STATUSES and AX_EVENTS tables. This trigger captures accounting events for Oracle Payables invoices. It fires right before the invoice is created or deleted.

```
Trigger Name    : AP_MRC_INVOICES_BIUD
Trigger Time    : BEFORE
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE
```

This MRC trigger exists only when you install the Multiple Reporting Currencies feature. It is executed when you perform an insert, update, or delete statement on the table AP_INVOICES_ALL.

For each record being inserted/updated/deleted in AP_INVOICES_ALL, this trigger inserts/updates/deletes corresponding reporting currency records in the MRC subtable, AP_MC_INVOICES. In addition, this trigger also populates the MRC VARCHAR2 columns in AP_INVOICES_ALL.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL

AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL holds the distribution line information that you enter for invoices. There is a row for each invoice distribution. A distribution line must be associated with an invoice. An invoice can have multiple distribution lines.

Your Oracle Payables application automatically creates rows in this table when: 1) you choose a distribution set at the invoice level 2) you import expense reports 3) you match an invoice to a purchase order or receipt; it uses information from the matched purchase order or receipt 4) you import invoices via the Open Interface Import process 5) you select to automatically calculate tax 6) you select to automatically do withholding.

Each invoice distribution line has its own accounting date. When you account for an invoice, your Oracle Payables application creates accounting events, accounting entry headers and accounting entry lines for those distribution lines that have accounting dates included in the selected accounting date range for the Payables Accounting Process. The accounting entries can then be transferred over to General Ledger by running the Transfer to General Ledger process which creates journal entries.

Values for POSTED_FLAG may be Y for accounted distributions or N for distributions that have not been accounted. Values for ACCRUAL_POSTED_FLAG may be Y if distribution has been accounted and system is setup for accrual basis accounting or N if either distribution has not been accounted or accrual basis accounting is not used.

Values for CASH_POSTED_FLAG may be Y if distribution has been accounted and system is set up for cash basis accounting, N if either distribution has not been accounted or system is not setup for cash basis accounting or P if distribution has been partially accounted in the cash set of books.

The MATCH_STATUS_FLAG indicates the approval status for the distribution. Values for the MATCH_STATUS_FLAG can be null or N for invoice distributions that Approval has not tested or T for distributions that have been tested or A for distributions that have been tested and approved.

Invoice distributions may be interfaced over/from Oracle Assets or Oracle Projects. Your Oracle Payables application sets the

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

ASSETS_ADDITION_FLAG to U for distributions not tested by Oracle Assets; Oracle Assets then adjusts this flag after it tests a distribution for assignment as an asset. To avoid the same invoice distribution being interfaced to both Oracle Projects and Oracle Assets, you must interface any project–related invoice distribution to Oracle Projects before you can interface it to Oracle Assets. If the project–related invoice distribution is charged to a capital project in Oracle Projects, Oracle Projects sets the ASSET_ADDITION_FLAG to P when the PA_ADDITION_FLAG is set to Y, Z or T. Oracle Assets only picks up invoice distributions with the ASSET_ADDITION_FLAG set to U and if project–related, with the PA_ADDITION_FLAG set to Y, Z, or T. PA_ADDITION_FLAG tracks the status of project–related supplier invoice distribution lines and expense report distribution lines. For supplier invoice distributions entered via Oracle Payables, the PA_ADDITION_FLAG is set to N if the distribution is project–related, otherwise it is set to E and it is updated by Oracle Projects when the distribution is processed by the Oracle Projects Interface Supplier Invoice process. Oracle Projects sets the PA_ADDITION_FLAG to Y or Z after the item is successfully processed, or may be set to a rejection code if the line is rejected during transfer to Oracle Projects; see QuickCodes listing for all the errors. You must correct the rejection reason an try to retransfer the line. For supplier invoice adjustment lines interfaced from Oracle Projects to Oracle Payables (which must net to zero with another line), the value for the PA_ADDITION_FLAG is set to T. For expense report distributions interfaced from Oracle Projects to Oracle Payables via Invoice Import, this value is set to N. This row is never picked up by the Interface Supplier Invoices process based on the AP_INVOICES.INVOICE_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE = EXPENSE REPORT. For expense report adjustment lines interfaced from Oracle Projects to Oracle Payables which net to zero with another line, this value is set to T. Both lines are associated with the original invoice by the Oracle Projects Interface Expense Reports to AP process.

Values for the ENCUMBERED_FLAG are as follows: Y indicates a regular distribution that has been successfully encumbered by Payables; W indicates a regular distribution that has been encumbered in advisory mode even though insufficient funds existed; H indicates a regular distribution that has not been encumbered because it was put on hold; N or null indicates a regular line that has not been encumbered because it has not been looked at yet; D is the same as Y for a reversal distribution line; X is the same as W for a reversal distribution line; P is the same as H for a reversal distribution line; R indicates a line to be ignored by encumbrance and approval code because neither the original nor the reversal distributions were looked at and they offset each other so, they can be ignored.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

This table corresponds to the Distributions window.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_ACCOUNTING_EVENTS_ALL	ACCOUNTING_EVENT_ID	ACCOUNTING_EVENT_ID
AP_AWT_GROUPS	GROUP_ID	AWT_GROUP_ID
AP_AWT_GROUPS	GROUP_ID	AWT_ORIGIN_GROUP_ID
AP_AWT_TAX_RATES_ALL	TAX_RATE_ID	AWT_TAX_RATE_ID
AP_BATCHES_ALL	BATCH_ID	BATCH_ID
AP_INCOME_TAX_REGIONS	REGION_SHORT_NAME	INCOME_TAX_REGION
AP_INVOICES_ALL	INVOICE_ID	INVOICE_ID
AP_INVOICES_ALL	INVOICE_ID	PARENT_INVOICE_ID
AP_INVOICES_ALL	INVOICE_ID	AWT_INVOICE_ID
AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL	INVOICE_DISTRIBUTION_ID	PREPAY_DISTRIBUTION_ID
AP_INVOICE_PAYMENTS_ALL	INVOICE_PAYMENT_ID	AWT_INVOICE_PAYMENT_ID
AP_TAX_CODES_ALL	TAX_ID	TAX_CODE_ID
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	RECEIPT_CURRENCY_CODE
GL_BC_PACKETS	PACKET_ID	PACKET_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	DIST_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	RATE_VAR_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	PRICE_VAR_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_TYPES	CONVERSION_TYPE	EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
GL_USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODES	USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE
PA_EXPENDITURE_TYPES	EXPENDITURE_TYPE	EXPENDITURE_TYPE
PA_EXP_ORGS_IT	ORGANIZATION_ID	EXPENDITURE_ORGANIZATION_ID
PA_PROJECTS_ALL	PROJECT_ID	PROJECT_ID
PA_TASKS	TASK_ID	TASK_ID
PO_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL	PO_DISTRIBUTION_ID	PO_DISTRIBUTION_ID
RCV_TRANSACTIONS	TRANSACTION_ID	RCV_TRANSACTION_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
DIST_MATCH_TYPE	DIST_MATCH_TYPE	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	IP	Item distribution Matched to Purchase Order
	IR	Item distribution Matched to Receipt
	Null	Not Matched
	OR	Other Charge distribution matched to Receipt
FINAL_MATCH_FLAG	FINAL MATCH CODE	ap_lookup_codes
	D	Done
	N	No
	Y	Yes
LINE_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE	INVOICE DISTRIBUTION TYPE	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	AWT	Withholding Tax
	FREIGHT	Freight
	ICMS	ICMS
	IPI	IPI
	ITEM	Item
	MISCELLANEOUS	Miscellaneous
	PREPAY	Prepayment

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

QuickCodes Columns (Continued)

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	TAX	Tax
PA_ADDITION_FLAG	PA_ADDITION_FLAG	PA_LOOKUPS
	A	Accumulation error (obsolete in V4)
	B	No open PA period
	C	Task does not allow charges
	D	Outside project dates
	E	Non-project related invoice distributions
	I	Outside task dates
	J	Project level transaction controls violated
	K	Task level transaction controls violated
	M	Invalid project/task combination
	N	New line not yet processed by Oracle Projects
	P	Project is closed
	Q	Transaction control extension violated
	S	Temporary status used during processing
	T	Adjustment line transferred from Oracle Projects
	V	Invalid data (catch-all error)
	X	Burdening error
	Y	Transferred to Oracle Projects
	Z	Net zero adjustment line. Never transferred to PA

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ACCOUNTING_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Accounting date
ACCRUAL_POSTED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if distribution has been accounted for in the accrual set of books (Y or N)
ASSETS_ADDITION_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if distribution has been transferred into Oracle Assets (U, Y, or N)
ASSETS_TRACKING_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if distribution line is tracked in Oracle Assets (Y or N)
CASH_POSTED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if distribution has been accounted for in the cash set of books (Y or N)
DISTRIBUTION_LINE_NUMBER (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Distribution line number
DIST_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting flexfield identifier for account associated with a distribution line
INVOICE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Invoice identifier
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LINE_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Name of line type

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PERIOD_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Accounting period name
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set of books identifier
ACCTS_PAY_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	No longer used
AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Invoice distribution amount
BASE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of invoice in functional currency, only used for foreign currency invoices
BASE_INVOICE_PRICE_VARIANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Price variance amount in functional currency for invoice distribution line matched to a purchase order or receipt
BATCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Invoice batch identifier
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Description
EXCHANGE_RATE_VARIANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of exchange rate variance for invoice distribution line matched to a purchase order or receipt
FINAL_MATCH_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Final match indicator for distribution line matched to a purchase order.
INCOME_TAX_REGION	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Reporting region for distribution line for 1099 supplier
INVOICE_PRICE_VARIANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of price variance in invoice currency for invoice distribution line matched to a purchase order or receipt
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
MATCH_STATUS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Approval status
POSTED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if invoice distribution line has been accounted
PO_DISTRIBUTION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Purchase order distribution line identifier for purchase order or receipt matched invoice distributions
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Concurrent Who column
QUANTITY_INVOICED	NULL	NUMBER	Quantity billed for purchase order or receipt matched invoice distributions
RATE_VAR_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for exchange rate variance account for distribution line
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent Who column
REVERSAL_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if distribution line is reversing another distribution line
TYPE_1099	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	1099 type
UNIT_PRICE	NULL	NUMBER	Unit price for purchase order or receipt matched invoice distributions
VAT_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	No longer used
AMOUNT_ENCUMBERED	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used
BASE_AMOUNT_ENCUMBERED	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used
ENCUMBERED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating encumbrance status of distribution line

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
EXCHANGE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date exchange rate is effective for foreign currency invoices
EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Exchange rate for a foreign currency invoice
EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Exchange rate type for a foreign currency invoice
PRICE_ADJUSTMENT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	No longer used
PRICE_VAR_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for price variance account associated with a distribution line matched to a purchase order or receipt
QUANTITY_UNENCUMBERED	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used
STAT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Amount associated with a distribution line for measuring statistical quantities
AMOUNT_TO_POST	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
BASE_AMOUNT_TO_POST	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used
CASH_JE_BATCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	No longer used
EXPENDITURE_ITEM_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date for project expenditure item used to build Accounting Flexfield for project-related distribution line
EXPENDITURE_ORGANIZATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for project organization used to build Accounting Flexfield for project-related distribution line

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
EXPENDITURE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Project expenditure type used to build Accounting Flexfield for project-related distribution line
JE_BATCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	No longer used
PARENT_INVOICE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for invoice matched to a credit or debit memo
PA_ADDITION_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if project related invoice distributions have been transferred into Oracle Projects
PA_QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER(22,5)	Project item quantity used to build Accounting Flexfield for project-related distribution line
POSTED_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used
POSTED_BASE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used
PREPAY_AMOUNT_REMAINING	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of prepayment that can still be applied to an invoice
PROJECT_ACCOUNTING_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Oracle Projects Descriptive Flexfield context column
PROJECT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for project used to build Accounting Flexfield for project-related distribution line
TASK_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for project task used to build Accounting Flexfield for project-related distribution line
USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Transaction code for creating US Standard General Ledger journal entries (Oracle Public Sector Payables)
USSGL_TRX_CODE_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	USSGL Transaction Code Descriptive Flexfield context column
EARLIEST_SETTLEMENT_DATE	NULL	DATE	No longer used
REQ_DISTRIBUTION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	No longer used
QUANTITY_VARIANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Quantity variance amount for invoice distribution lines matched to purchase order or receipt
BASE_QUANTITY_VARIANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Quantity variance amount in functional currency for invoice distribution lines matched to purchase order or receipt
PACKET_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Budgetary control packet identifier for lines that fail funds checking
AWT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to determine if distribution is subject to withholding tax (Y, N, null)
AWT_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Withholding tax group identifier
AWT_TAX_RATE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Withholding tax rate identifier
AWT_GROSS_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Amount subject to withholding tax
AWT_INVOICE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refers to the withholding tax invoice created from this distribution

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
AWT_ORIGIN_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to AP_AWT_GROUPS; refers to the parent withholding tax group; this column is only populated for automatically created withholding tax distributions
REFERENCE_1	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reference information from Oracle Projects expense reports or other external source invoice loading program
REFERENCE_2	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reference information from Oracle Projects expense reports or other external source invoice loading program
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier
OTHER_INVOICE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	No longer used
AWT_INVOICE_PAYMENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refers to the parent invoice payment. This column is populated only for automatically created withholding tax distributions at payment time
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
AMOUNT_INCLUDES_TAX_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the amount in the AMOUNT column includes tax. Used for Automatic Tax Calculation
TAX_CALCULATED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating whether tax has automatically been calculated on the distribution
LINE_GROUP_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Value to identify each item line to which you want to prorate
RECEIPT_VERIFIED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether receipts verified
RECEIPT_REQUIRED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether receipts required
RECEIPT_MISSING_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether receipts missing
JUSTIFICATION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Expense justification
EXPENSE_GROUP	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Expense group
START_EXPENSE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date when incurred expense started. Used for Expense Reports
END_EXPENSE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date when incurred expense ended. Used for Expense Reports
RECEIPT_CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency code of receipt. Used for Expense Reports
RECEIPT_CONVERSION_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Exchange rate for currency of receipt. Used for Expense Reports
RECEIPT_CURRENCY_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Amount in receipt currency. Used for Expense Reports
DAILY_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Daily expense amount. Used for Expense Reports
WEB_PARAMETER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Self-Service Web Applications parameter identifier
ADJUSTMENT_REASON	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Reason for expense adjustment
AWARD_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Reserved for use by Oracle Grants Management
MRC_DIST_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books id and expense account associated with distribution line pairs
MRC_BASE_AMOUNT	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books id and invoice in primary currency pairs, only applicable for foreign currency invoices
MRC_BASE_INV_PRICE_VARIANCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books id and price variance amount in primary currency for invoice distribution line matched to a purchase order pairs

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
MRC_EXCHANGE_RATE_VARIANCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books id and currency conversion rate variance for invoice distribution line matched to a purchase order pairs
MRC_RATE_VAR_CCID	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books id and currency conversion rate variance account for distribution line pairs
MRC_EXCHANGE_DATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books id and currency conversion date pairs
MRC_EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books id and currency conversion rate pairs
MRC_EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books id and currency conversion rate type pairs
MRC_RECEIPT_CONVERSION_RATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books id, currency conversion rate from receipt currency to reporting functional currency pairs
DIST_MATCH_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Flag that indicates type of distribution match
RCV_TRANSACTION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Receipt identifier for receipt matched invoice distributions
INVOICE_DISTRIBUTION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identifier for this table
PARENT_REVERSAL_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Invoice distribution identifier for distribution being reversed by the current distribution
TAX_RECOVERY_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Tax recovery rate for distribution. Used when partially recoverable tax is enabled
TAX_RECOVERY_OVERRIDE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y or N indicates if the user overwrote the default tax recovery rate. If the user overwrote the recovery rate, this overwritten rate is recorded and should not be re-default. Null indicates no nonrecoverable tax enabled
TAX_RECOVERABLE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether this tax line is recoverable or not. Used for tax lines
TAX_CODE_OVERRIDE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if the user overwrote the tax code. (Y or N). Tax code is not redefaulted after user overwrites it
TAX_CODE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	The tax code that was used on this distribution for the invoice date

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PA_CC_AR_INVOICE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the corresponding receivable intercompany invoice in Oracle Receivables
PA_CC_AR_INVOICE_LINE_NUM	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Line number of the corresponding receivable intercompany invoice in Oracle Receivables
PA_CC_PROCESSED_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the processing status of this invoice line by Oracle Projects in the Receiver Operating Unit
MERCHANT_DOCUMENT_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Third party document number. Used for Expense Reports
MERCHANT_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Third party name. Used for Expense Reports
MERCHANT_REFERENCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Third party reference. Used for Expense Reports
MERCHANT_TAX_REG_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Third party tax registration number. Used for Expense Reports
MERCHANT_TAXPAYER_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Third party tax identification number. Used for Expense Reports
COUNTRY_OF_SUPPLY	NULL	VARCHAR2(5)	Country where services or goods were originated. Used for Expense Reports
MATCHED_UOM_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	UOM used for the quantity invoiced during matching of this distributions
GMS_BURDENABLE_RAW_COST	NULL	NUMBER(22,5)	Burdenable Raw Cost
ACCOUNTING_EVENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting event identifier. Refers to the accounting event that accounted for the distribution
PREPAY_DISTRIBUTION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Invoice distribution identifier for the distribution on the prepayment that originated the prepayment application represented by the current distribution
CREDIT_CARD_TRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Credit card transaction identifier
UPGRADE_POSTED_AMT	NULL	NUMBER	This column is only used during the upgrade t create accounting entries for Cash basis accounting
UPGRADE_BASE_POSTED_AMT	NULL	NUMBER	This column is only used during the upgrade t create accounting entries for Cash basis accounting
INVENTORY_TRANSFER_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Inventory transfer status indicates whether the invoice distribution has been processed by the transfer invoice variance program. A value of 'N' indicates that the distribution has not been transferred. A value of NULL indicates that either the distribution was transferred or is not eligible for transfer to inventory valuation. The default value of this column at the time of distribution creation is 'N'

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS_N10	NOT UNIQUE	1	RATE_VAR_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS_N11	NOT UNIQUE	1	PRICE_VAR_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS_N12	NOT UNIQUE	1	PARENT_INVOICE_ID
AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS_N13	NOT UNIQUE	1	PROJECT_ID
		2	TASK_ID
AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS_N14	NOT UNIQUE	1	PA_ADDITION_FLAG
		3	PROJECT_ID
		5	REQUEST_ID
AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS_N15	NOT UNIQUE	1	AWT_INVOICE_PAYMENT_ID
AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS_N16	NOT UNIQUE	2	AWT_INVOICE_ID
AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS_N17	NOT UNIQUE	5	RCV_TRANSACTION_ID
AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS_N18	NOT UNIQUE	5	ACCOUNTING_EVENT_ID
AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS_N19	NOT UNIQUE	5	INVENTORY_TRANSFER_STATUS
AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	POSTED_FLAG
AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	DIST_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS_N4	NOT UNIQUE	1	ACCOUNTING_DATE
AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS_N5	NOT UNIQUE	1	BATCH_ID
AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS_N6	NOT UNIQUE	1	ASSETS_ADDITION_FLAG
AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS_N7	NOT UNIQUE	1	PO_DISTRIBUTION_ID
AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS_N8	NOT UNIQUE	1	ACCRUAL_POSTED_FLAG
AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS_N9	NOT UNIQUE	1	CASH_POSTED_FLAG
AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS_U1	UNIQUE	1	INVOICE_ID
		2	DISTRIBUTION_LINE_NUMBER
AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS_U2	UNIQUE	5	INVOICE_DISTRIBUTION_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS_S	INVOICE_DISTRIBUTION_ID

Database Triggers

Trigger Name : AX_AP_INVOICE_DIST_ARU1
Trigger Time : AFTER
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : UPDATE

This trigger captures information needed to create subledger accounting events when Oracle Payables and the set of books used is defined as a subledger in the Global Accounting Engine application. This trigger may insert/update/delete rows in the AX_DOCUMENT_STATUSES and AX_EVENTS tables. This trigger captures accounting events related to Oracle Payables invoices. It fires right after each invoice distribution lines matching status, accrual posting flag, or accounting date is changed.

Trigger Name : AX_AP_INVOICE_DIST_ARDI1
Trigger Time : AFTER
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : INSERT, DELETE

This trigger captures information needed to create subledger accounting events when Oracle Payables and the set of books used is defined as a subledger in the Global Accounting Engine application. This trigger may insert/update/delete rows in the AX_DOCUMENT_STATUSES and AX_EVENTS tables. This trigger captures accounting events related to Oracle Payables invoices. It fires right after each invoice distribution line is created or deleted.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

```
Trigger Name    : AP_MRC_INVOICE_DISTS_BIUD
Trigger Time    : BEFORE
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE

This MRC trigger exists only  when you install the Multiple Reporting Currencies feature.  It
is executed when you perform an insert, update, or delete statement on the table
AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL.
For each record being inserted/updated/deleted in AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL, this trigger
inserts/updates/deletes corresponding reporting currency records in the MRC subtable,
AP_MC_INVOICE_DISTS. In addition, this trigger also populates the MRC VARCHAR2 columns in
AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL.

Trigger Name    : JL_BR_AP_TAX_HOLDS
Trigger Time    : BEFORE
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : UPDATE

This trigger prevents Payables from automatically creating "Tax Variance" and "Tax Amount
Range" holds when Brazilian taxes exist.
This trigger is installed and active only if Latin American Localizations have been installed.

The validation is performed when the current country is Brazil.
```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AP_SYSTEM_PARAMETERS_ALL

AP_SYSTEM_PARAMETERS_ALL contains the parameters and defaults you define for operating your Oracle Payables application system. This table contains information such as your set of books, your functional currency and your default bank account and payment terms. Your Oracle Payables application also uses this information to determine default values that cascade down to supplier and invoice entry. This table corresponds to the Payables Options window. There is only one row in this table. There is no primary key for this table.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_AWT_GROUPS	GROUP_ID	DEFAULT_AWT_GROUP_ID
AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS_ALL	BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	BANK_ACCOUNT_ID
AP_EXPENSE_REPORTS_ALL	EXPENSE_REPORT_ID	EXPENSE_REPORT_ID
AP_INCOME_TAX_REGIONS	REGION_SHORT_NAME	INCOME_TAX_REGION
AP_TERMS_TL	TERM_ID	TERMS_ID
AP_TERMS_TL	TERM_ID	EMPLOYEE_TERMS_ID
AP_TERMS_TL	TERM_ID	PREPAYMENT_TERMS_ID
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	BASE_CURRENCY_CODE
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	INVOICE_CURRENCY_CODE
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	PAYMENT_CURRENCY_CODE
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	ACCTS_PAY_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	SALES_TAX_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	DISC_LOST_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	DISC_TAKEN_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	TRANS_GAIN_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	PREPAY_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	GAIN_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	LOSS_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	INTEREST_ACCTS_PAY_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	RATE_VAR_GAIN_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	RATE_VAR_LOSS_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	FREIGHT_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	ROUNDING_ERROR_CCID
GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_TYPES	CONVERSION_TYPE	DEFAULT_EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
GL_USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODES	USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE
HR_LOCATIONS_ALL	LOCATION_ID	LOCATION_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
ACCOUNTING_METHOD_OPTION	ACCOUNTING BASIS METHOD	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	Accrual	Selects accrual basis accounting
	Cash	Selects cash basis accounting
APPROVALS_OPTION	SYSTEM APPROVALS OPTION	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	BATCH	Batch invoice approval only
	BOTH	Batch and optional online invoice approval

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

QuickCodes Columns (Continued)

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
DISCOUNT_DISTRIBUTION_METHOD	DISCOUNT_DIST_OPTIONS	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	EXPENSE	Return prorated discount to all expense accounts
	SYSTEM	System level discount account
	TAX	Return prorated discount to tax accounts, rest to discount
FUTURE_DATED_PMT_ACCT_SOURCE	FUTURE PAY ACCT SOURCE	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	BANK ACCOUNT	Payment Document
	SUPPLIER SITE	Supplier Site
FUTURE_DATED_PMT_LIAB_RELIEF	FUTURE PAY LIAB RELIEF	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	ISSUE	Payment Issue
	MATURITY	Payment Maturity
GL_DATE_FROM_RECEIPT_FLAG	GL DATE OPTIONS	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	I	GL date defaults to invoice date
	N	GL date defaults to receipt date or invoice date
	S	GL date defaults to system date
	Y	GL date defaults to receipt date or system date
LIABILITY_POST_LOOKUP_CODE	LIABILITY FLEXBUILD METHOD	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	ACCOUNT_SEGMENT_VALUE	Account segment value overlay
	BALANCING_SEGMENT	Balancing segment overlay
MATCH_OPTION	MATCH_OPTION	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	P	Match to Purchase Order
	R	Match to Receipt
PAY_DATE_BASIS_LOOKUP_CODE	PAY DATE BASIS	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	DISCOUNT	Pay on discount date
	DUE	Pay on due date
SECONDARY_ACCOUNTING_METHOD	SECONDARY ACCOUNTING METHOD	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	Accrual	Selects accrual basis accounting
	Cash	Selects cash basis accounting
	None	No secondary accounting method in use
TERMS_DATE_BASIS	TERMS DATE BASIS	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	Current	Current date
	Goods Received	Goods received date
	Invoice	Invoice date
	Invoice Received	Invoice received date

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set of books identifier
BASE_CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Functional currency code

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
RECALC_PAY_SCHEDULE_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if scheduled payments automatically recalculate for Automatic Interest Calculation (Y or N)
AUTO_CALCULATE_INTEREST_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates whether interest invoices are automatically created for past due invoice payments (Y or N)
INVOICE_CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Default invoice currency code
PAYMENT_CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Default payment currency code (must be same as INVOICE_CURRENCY_CODE or must be an associated fixed-rate currency)
INVOICE_NET_GROSS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	No longer used
BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Default bank account for automatic payment processes
CHECK_OVERFLOW_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	No longer used
BATCH_CONTROL_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if batch control feature is used (Y or N)
TERMS_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Default terms
ALWAYS_TAKE_DISC_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if available discount for supplier will be taken, regardless of when invoice is paid (Y or N)
PAY_DATE_BASIS_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Basis used for selecting invoices for payment
ACCTS_PAY_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for accounts payable liability account
SALES_TAX_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	No longer used
DISC_LOST_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	No longer used
DISC_TAKEN_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for discounts taken account
HOLD_GAIN_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	No longer used
TRANS_GAIN_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	No longer used
APPLY_ADVANCES_DEFAULT	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Value that indicates if advances will be applied to employee expense reports (Y or N)
ADD_DAYS_SETTLEMENT_DATE	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Number of days added to system date to calculate settlement date for a prepayment
COST_OF_MONEY	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used
DAYS_BETWEEN_CHECK_CYCLES	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Number of days between normal payment printing cycles, used to determine Pay Through Date for automatic payment batch
FEDERAL_IDENTIFICATION_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Federal Tax Identification number of your company
LOCATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Location identifier for headquarters location of your company (prints on 1099 forms)
CREATE_EMPLOYEE_VENDOR_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if suppliers are automatically created from employees for whom expense reports have been entered (Y or N)
EMPLOYEE_TERMS_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Employee terms identifier

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
EMPLOYEE_PAY_GROUP_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Name of Pay Group used for payment of employee expense reports
EMPLOYEE_PAYMENT_PRIORITY	NULL	NUMBER(2)	Payment priority number for payment of employee expense reports
PREPAY_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for prepayment account
CONFIRM_DATE_AS_INV_NUM_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if pop-up window will display during invoice entry to confirm that invoice date can be used as default for invoice number (Y or N)
UPDATE_PAY_SITE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if changes to supplier payment address on manual payments or Quick payments is allowed (Y or N)
DEFAULT_EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Exchange rate type
GAIN_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for account to which realized exchange rate gains are posted
LOSS_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for account to which realized exchange rate losses are posted
MAKE_RATE_MANDATORY_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if exchange rates must be entered for multiple currency invoices and payments (Y or N)
MULTI_CURRENCY_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if multiple currency features used (Y or N)
GL_DATE_FROM_RECEIPT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Date used as accounting date during invoice entry
DISC_IS_INV_LESS_TAX_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if tax amount excluded from invoice amount when invoice amount applicable to discount calculated (Y or N)
MATCH_ON_TAX_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that instructs Oracle Payables to check that tax name on invoice line is same as tax name on corresponding purchase order shipment (Y or N)
ACCOUNTING_METHOD_OPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting method used with primary set of books
EXPENSE_POST_OPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	No longer used
DISCOUNT_TAKEN_POST_OPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	No longer used
GAIN_LOSS_POST_OPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	No longer used
CASH_POST_OPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	No longer used
FUTURE_PAY_POST_OPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	No longer used
DATE_FORMAT_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	No longer used
REPLACE_CHECK_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if check replacement for Quick Payments is allowed (Y or N)
ONLINE_PRINT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if immediate on-line printing for Quick Payments is allowed (Y or N)
EFT_USER_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Number which identifies your company as a user of electronic funds transfer services to bank or clearing organization

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
MAX_OUTLAY	NULL	NUMBER	Maximum amount of a payment batch
VENDOR_PAY_GROUP_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Name of supplier Pay Group
REQUIRE_TAX_ENTRY_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if tax entry is required during invoice entry (Y or N)
APPROVALS_OPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Method used for approving invoices
POST_DATED_PAYMENTS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if payment date can be prior to system date (Y or N)
SECONDARY_ACCOUNTING_METHOD	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting method used for secondary set of books
SECONDARY_SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Secondary set of books identifier
TAKE_VAT_BEFORE_DISCOUNT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	No longer used
INTEREST_TOLERANCE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Minimum interest amount owed on past due invoice for interest invoice to be automatically created
INTEREST_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for interest expense account
TERMS_DATE_BASIS	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Date used together with payment terms and invoice amount to create invoice scheduled payment
ALLOW_FUTURE_PAY_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	No longer used
AUTO_TAX_CALC_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates whether tax amount is automatically calculated for the sales tax name entered on an invoice (Y or N)
AUTOMATIC_OFFSETS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates whether offsetting, balancing accounting entries are automatically created for invoice and payment distributions (Y or N)
LIABILITY_POST_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Code for method used to build offsetting Accounting Flexfields for invoice and payment distributions (Automatic Offsets/Fund Accounting)
INTEREST_ACCTS_PAY_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for interest liability account
LIABILITY_POST_OPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	No longer used
DISCOUNT_DISTRIBUTION_METHOD	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Method for distributing discount amounts taken on invoice payments
RATE_VAR_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Not used (never implemented)
COMBINED_FILING_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates whether your organization participates in the Combined Filing Program for income tax reporting
INCOME_TAX_REGION	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Default income tax region assigned to invoice distribution lines for 1099 suppliers

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
INCOME_TAX_REGION_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates whether you use supplier tax region or default tax region as default for 1099 invoice distribution lines
HOLD_UNMATCHED_INVOICES_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Default Hold Unmatched Invoices value for suppliers created from employees on an expense report
ALLOW_DIST_MATCH_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates whether you can match to a purchase order distribution line or match only across an entire purchase order shipment
ALLOW_FINAL_MATCH_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates whether you allow final matching to purchase orders
ALLOW_FLEX_OVERRIDE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates whether you can override the matching Accounting Flexfield for an invoice distribution line matched to a purchase order distribution line
ALLOW_PAID_INVOICE_ADJUST	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates whether you allow adjustments to paid invoices
USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	USSGL Transaction Code for automatically generated interest invoices
USSGL_TRX_CODE_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	USSGL Transaction Code Descriptive Flexfield context column
INV_DOC_CATEGORY_OVERRIDE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates whether you can override the default document category (Sequential Numbering) for invoices
PAY_DOC_CATEGORY_OVERRIDE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates whether you can override the default document category (Sequential Numbering) for payments
VENDOR_AUTO_INT_DEFAULT	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Default Automatic Interest Calculation value that defaults to suppliers (Y or N)
SUMMARY_JOURNALS_DEFAULT	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	No longer used
RATE_VAR_GAIN_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for account used to record exchange rate gains for invoices matched to purchase orders
RATE_VAR_LOSS_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for account used to record exchange rate losses for invoices matched to purchase order
TRANSFER_DESC_FLEX_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Enter Yes to transfer descriptive flexfield information from a purchase order distribution during purchase order matching
ALLOW_AWT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate whether Automatic Withholding Tax is allowed (Y or N)
DEFAULT_AWT_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Default Withholding Tax group for new suppliers

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ALLOW_AWT_OVERRIDE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate whether override of withholding tax amount is allowed (Y, N, null)
CREATE_AWT_DISTS_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Indicates when system should automatically withhold tax (Never, Approval, Payment)
CREATE_AWT_INVOICES_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Indicates when the system should automatically create withholding tax invoices (Never, Approval, Payment)
AWT_INCLUDE_DISCOUNT_AMT	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate whether the discount amount is included in withholding tax calculation
AWT_INCLUDE_TAX_AMT	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate whether the tax amount is included in the withholding tax calculation
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier
RECON_ACCOUNTING_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate if cash clearing account is used
AUTO_CREATE_FREIGHT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates whether a freight distribution is automatically created
FREIGHT_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for accounts payable freight account
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
ALLOW_SUPPLIER_BANK_OVERRIDE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate whether user can charge remit-to bank at payment creation time.
USE_MULTIPLE_SUPPLIER_BANKS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	No longer used
AUTO_TAX_CALC_OVERRIDE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate whether user can change the tax calculation method at the supplier level
AMOUNT_INCLUDES_TAX_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate if supplier invoice amount includes tax
AMOUNT_INCLUDES_TAX_OVERRIDE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate if user can change Amount Includes Tax check box during invoice entry
VAT_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	VAT code
USE_BANK_CHARGE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate if Bank Charge feature is used
BANK_CHARGE_BEARER	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Default bank charge bearer
ROUNDING_ERROR_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Rounding error account code combination
ROUNDING_ERROR_POST_OPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	No longer used
TAX_FROM_PO_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates whether you want to take the tax from a purchase order when you match an invoice to a purchase order shipment
TAX_FROM_VENDOR_SITE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates whether you want to default tax from the supplier site when you enter an invoice
TAX_FROM_VENDOR_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates whether you want to default tax from the supplier when you enter an invoice
TAX_FROM_ACCOUNT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates whether you want to default tax from the natural account when you enter an invoice
TAX_FROM_SYSTEM_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates whether you want to default tax from Financials Options when you enter an invoice
TAX_FROM_INV_HEADER_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates whether you want to default tax from the invoice header when you enter an invoice
TAX_FROM_TEMPLATE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates whether you want to default tax from the distribution set or expense report template when you enter an invoice
TAX_HIER_PO_SHIPMENT	NULL	NUMBER	Indicates the priority of tax from the purchase order source in your tax defaulting hierarchy
TAX_HIER_VENDOR	NULL	NUMBER	Indicates the priority of tax from the supplier source in your tax defaulting hierarchy

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TAX_HIER_VENDOR_SITE	NULL	NUMBER	Indicates the priority of tax from the supplier site source in your tax defaulting hierarchy
TAX_HIER_ACCOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Indicates the priority of tax from the account source in your tax defaulting hierarchy
TAX_HIER_SYSTEM	NULL	NUMBER	Indicates the priority of tax from the Financials Options source in your tax defaulting hierarchy
TAX_HIER_INVOICE	NULL	NUMBER	Indicates the priority of tax from the invoice header source in your tax defaulting hierarchy
TAX_HIER_TEMPLATE	NULL	NUMBER	Indicates the priority of tax from the template source in your tax defaulting hierarchy
ENFORCE_TAX_FROM_ACCOUNT	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates you want to enforce the rule to default tax from the natural account
MRC_BASE_CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books id, functional currency pairs
MRC_SECONDARY_SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books id
MATCH_OPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Flag to indicate whether to match invoices to purchase orders (P) or receipts (R)
GAIN_LOSS_CALC_LEVEL	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Level at which Payables will calculate gain and loss, either Payment or Payment Line
WHEN_TO_ACCOUNT_PMT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Time when Payables will account for payments, either Always (payment and clearing) or Clearing Only
WHEN_TO_ACCOUNT_GAIN_LOSS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Time when Payables will account for gain and loss, either Always (payment and clearing) or Clearing Only
FUTURE_DATED_PMT_ACCT_SOURCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Specifies the source for the future dated payment account
FUTURE_DATED_PMT_LIAB_RELIEF	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Specifies when the liability for future dated payments is relieved
GL_TRANSFER_ALLOW_OVERRIDE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Option that allows the user to change the default values for program parameters when the user submits the transfer to GL process
GL_TRANSFER_PROCESS_DAYS	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Not currently used
GL_TRANSFER_MODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	GL Interface Transfer Summary Level. Detail (D), summarized by accounting date (A), summarized by accounting period (P)
GL_TRANSFER_SUBMIT_JOURNAL_IMP	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Option for submitting Journal Import to Oracle General Ledger at the same time as the transfer to GL process

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
INCLUDE_REPORTING_SOB	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	If this option is set to 'Y' then all MRC reporting SOB's will automatically be selected for transfer with the same selection criteria as the main SOB's
EXPENSE_REPORT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Default expense report template
PREPAYMENT_TERMS_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Default terms for prepayment

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_ACE_BOOKS

FA_ACE_BOOKS is temporary table Oracle Assets uses to store financial information for your Adjusted Current Earnings (”ACE”) depreciation book.

When you run FAACCR, the ACE program populates this table. Oracle Assets deletes any data in this table before running the program. Oracle Assets then inserts into this table the financial information of assets you placed in service before 1981, MACRS assets placed in service before 1990, and ACRS assets. The program ignores assets that do not fit into one of these groups.

Oracle Assets uses the information in the table to update these assets in your ACE tax book when you run FAACUP.

MLC_UPDATE_FLAG is set to 'YES' by the FAACCR program if Oracle Assets must update the depreciation method(M), life(L), and prorate convention(C) of an asset in the ACE tax book to the values for the asset in the federal tax book. In this case Oracle Assets also provides the method, life, and convention.

For more information on the RATE_ADJUSTMENT_FACTOR , please refer to the FA_BOOKS table description in this manual.

For more information on loading this table, read the Integrating Oracle Assets Using the ACE Interface essay in the Oracle Financials and Oracle Government Financials Implementation Manual.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FA_ADDITIONS_B	ASSET_ID	ASSET_ID
FA_CONVENTION_TYPES	PRORATE_CONVENTION_CODE	PRORATE_CONVENTION_CODE
FA_METHODS	METHOD_CODE LIFE_IN_MONTHS	DEPRN_METHOD_CODE LIFE_IN_MONTHS

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ASSET_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Asset identification number
MLC_UPDATE_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	YES if update ACE book program needs to update the depreciation method, life, prorate convention, and rate adjustment factor with the values in this table
COST	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Current asset cost

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ADJUSTED_COST	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Depreciable basis of the asset, calculated as recoverable cost for cost-based depreciation methods, less the accumulated depreciation for NBV-based methods
DEPRN_METHOD_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(12)	Depreciation method for the asset
LIFE_IN_MONTHS	NULL	NUMBER(4)	Whole life of the assets in months
PRORATE_CONVENTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Prorate convention for the asset
RATE_ADJUSTMENT_FACTOR	NULL	NUMBER	Internal factor used to adjust depreciation rates to depreciate the net book value over the remaining life
YTD_DEPRN	NULL	NUMBER	Not currently used
DEPRN_RESERVE	NULL	NUMBER	Starting depreciation reserve for the asset
PRODUCTION_CAPACITY	NULL	NUMBER	Production capacity for assets that use a units of production method
ADJUSTED_CAPACITY	NULL	NUMBER	Remaining capacity to use for depreciation for assets that use a units of production method
LTD_PRODUCTION	NULL	NUMBER	Life-to-date production for assets that use a units of production method
ADJUSTED_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Not currently used
BASIC_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Not currently used

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_ADDITIONS_B

FA_ADDITIONS_B contains descriptive information to help you identify your assets. Oracle Assets does not use this table to calculate depreciation.

When you add an asset, Oracle Assets inserts a row into this table and into FA_ASSET_HISTORY.

When you change the asset information stored in this table, Oracle Assets updates it in this table. It also creates a new row in FA_ASSET_HISTORY.

When you perform a unit retirement, Oracle Assets reduces the CURRENT_UNITS by the units retired.

UNIT_ADJUSTMENT_FLAG is set to YES by the Additions form if you change the number of units for an asset. The Transfers form resets it to NO after you reassign the remaining units.

Oracle Assets does not support ASSET_IDs that exceed 2,000,000,000.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FA_ADDITIONS_B	ASSET_ID	PARENT_ASSET_ID
FA_ASSET_KEYWORDS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	ASSET_KEY_CCID
FA_CATEGORIES_B	CATEGORY_ID	ASSET_CATEGORY_ID
FA_LEASES	LEASE_ID	LEASE_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
ASSET_TYPE	ASSET TYPE	FA_LOOKUPS
	CAPITALIZED	CAPITALIZED
	CIP	CIP
	EXPENSED	EXPENSED
IN_USE_FLAG	YESNO	FA_LOOKUPS
	NO	NO
	YES	YES
NEW_USED	NEWUSE	FA_LOOKUPS
	NEW	NEW
	USED	USED
PROPERTY_1245_1250_CODE	1245/1250 PROPERTY	FA_LOOKUPS
	1245	1245
	1250	1250
PROPERTY_TYPE_CODE	PROPERTY TYPE	FA_LOOKUPS
	PERSONAL	PERSONAL

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

QuickCodes Columns (Continued)

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	REAL	REAL
UNIT_ADJUSTMENT_FLAG	YESNO	FA_LOOKUPS
	NO	NO
	YES	YES

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ASSET_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	System generated asset identification number
ASSET_NUMBER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	User assigned asset number
ASSET_KEY_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies an asset key flexfield combination for the asset
CURRENT_UNITS	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Current number of units for the asset
ASSET_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(11)	Indicates whether the asset is CIP, capitalized, or expensed
TAG_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Tag number of the asset
ASSET_CATEGORY_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies category to which the asset belongs
PARENT_ASSET_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies a parent asset for subcomponents
MANUFACTURER_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Name of manufacturer
SERIAL_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	Serial number of asset
MODEL_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Model number of asset
PROPERTY_TYPE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Indicates the property type
PROPERTY_1245_1250_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Indicates whether property class is 1245 (personal) or 1250 (real)
IN_USE_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates whether the asset is in use
OWNED_LEASED	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Indicates whether asset is owned or leased
NEW_USED	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Indicates whether asset is new or used
UNIT_ADJUSTMENT_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates whether a unit adjustment is taking place
ADD_COST_JE_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	No longer used
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE21	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE22	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE23	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE24	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE25	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE26	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE27	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE28	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE29	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE30	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(210)	Reference field for the asset category descriptive flexfield. Contains the concatenated segment values from the category key flexfield
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(210)	Structure defining column for the asset category descriptive flexfield
LEASE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Lease identification number
INVENTORIAL	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates whether the asset should be included in physical inventory
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for country-specific functionality

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_ADDITIONS_B_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	ASSET_CATEGORY_ID
FA_ADDITIONS_B_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	PARENT_ASSET_ID
FA_ADDITIONS_B_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	ASSET_KEY_CCID
FA_ADDITIONS_B_U1	UNIQUE	1	ASSET_ID
FA_ADDITIONS_B_U2	UNIQUE	1	ASSET_NUMBER
FA_ADDITIONS_B_U3	UNIQUE	1	TAG_NUMBER

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
FA_ADDITIONS_S	ASSET_ID

Database Triggers

```
Trigger Name    : FACTAD_AU
Trigger Time    : AFTER
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : UPDATE

This trigger initiates events that are relevant to CIP and/or capitalized CIP assets with the
condition that  'Allow CIP Assets' is enabled.

Trigger Name    : FACTAD_BU
Trigger Time    : BEFORE
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : UPDATE

This trigger initiates events that are relevant to CIP and/or capitalized CIP assets with the
condition that  'Allow CIP Assets' is enabled.
```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_ADDITIONS_TL

FA_ADDITIONS_TL contains translated description columns from the FA_ADDITIONS_B base table to conform to multilingual standards.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ASSET_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	System generated asset identification number
LANGUAGE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Indicates the defined language of the row's translated columns
SOURCE_LANG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Indicates the actual language of the row's translated columns
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Description of the asset
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_ADDITIONS_TL_U1	UNIQUE	1	ASSET_ID
		2	LANGUAGE

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_ADDITIONS_WEB_V

This web inquiry view contains asset identification information.

View Definition

```
    CREATE VIEW FA_ADDITIONS_WEB_V
      as SELECT
           AD.ROWID ROW_ID
    , AD.ASSET_ID
    , AD.ASSET_NUMBER
    , AD.ASSET_KEY_CCID
    , AK.CONCATENATED_SEGMENTS ASSET_KEY
    , CK.CONCATENATED_SEGMENTS CATEGORY
    , AD.CURRENT_UNITS
    , AD.ASSET_TYPE
    , AD.TAG_NUMBER
    , AD.DESCRIPTION
    , AD.ASSET_CATEGORY_ID
    , AD.PARENT_ASSET_ID
    , AD.MANUFACTURER_NAME
    , AD.SERIAL_NUMBER
    , AD.MODEL_NUMBER
    , LU1.MEANING PROPERTY_TYPE_CODE
    , AD.PROPERTY_1245_1250_CODE
    , LU2.MEANING IN_USE_FLAG
    , LU3.MEANING OWNED_LEASED
    , AD.NEW_USED
    , AD.UNIT_ADJUSTMENT_FLAG
    , AD.ADD_COST_JE_FLAG
    , AD.ATTRIBUTE1
    , AD.ATTRIBUTE2
    , AD.ATTRIBUTE3
    , AD.ATTRIBUTE4
    , AD.ATTRIBUTE5
    , AD.ATTRIBUTE6
    , AD.ATTRIBUTE7
    , AD.ATTRIBUTE8
    , AD.ATTRIBUTE9
    , AD.ATTRIBUTE10
    , AD.ATTRIBUTE11
    , AD.ATTRIBUTE12
    , AD.ATTRIBUTE13
    , AD.ATTRIBUTE14
    , AD.ATTRIBUTE15
    , AD.ATTRIBUTE16
    , AD.ATTRIBUTE17
    , AD.ATTRIBUTE18
    , AD.ATTRIBUTE19
    , AD.ATTRIBUTE20
    , AD.ATTRIBUTE21
    , AD.ATTRIBUTE22
    , AD.ATTRIBUTE23
    , AD.ATTRIBUTE24
    , AD.ATTRIBUTE25
    , AD.ATTRIBUTE26
```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

```
, AD.ATTRIBUTE27
, AD.ATTRIBUTE28
, AD.ATTRIBUTE29
, AD.ATTRIBUTE30
, AD.ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY_CODE
, AD.CONTEXT
, AD.LEASE_ID
, AD.LAST_UPDATE_DATE
, AD.LAST_UPDATED_BY
, AD.CREATED_BY
, AD.CREATION_DATE
, AD.LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN
, PAD.ASSET_NUMBER PARENT_ASSET
, PAD.DESCRIPTION PARENT_DESCRIPTION
, PV.VENDOR_NAME LESSOR
, LEASE.LEASE_NUMBER
, LEASE.DESCRIPTION LEASE_DESC
, LEASE.LESSOR_ID
, LEASE.ATTRIBUTE1 LS_ATTRIBUTE1
, LEASE.ATTRIBUTE2 LS_ATTRIBUTE2
, LEASE.ATTRIBUTE3 LS_ATTRIBUTE3
, LEASE.ATTRIBUTE4 LS_ATTRIBUTE4
, LEASE.ATTRIBUTE5 LS_ATTRIBUTE5
, LEASE.ATTRIBUTE6 LS_ATTRIBUTE6
, LEASE.ATTRIBUTE7 LS_ATTRIBUTE7
, LEASE.ATTRIBUTE8 LS_ATTRIBUTE8
, LEASE.ATTRIBUTE9 LS_ATTRIBUTE9
, LEASE.ATTRIBUTE10 LS_ATTRIBUTE10
, LEASE.ATTRIBUTE11 LS_ATTRIBUTE11
, LEASE.ATTRIBUTE12 LS_ATTRIBUTE12
, LEASE.ATTRIBUTE13 LS_ATTRIBUTE13
, LEASE.ATTRIBUTE14 LS_ATTRIBUTE14
, LEASE.ATTRIBUTE15 LS_ATTRIBUTE15
, LEASE.ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY_CODE LS_ATTR
    IBUTE_CATEGORY_CODE
, CA.CATEGORY_TYPE
, CA.CAPITALIZE_FLAG

  FROM
 FA_ADDITIONS AD,
 FA_ADDITIONS PAD,
 FA_LOOKUPS LU1,
 FA_LOOKUPS LU2,
 FA_LOOKUPS LU3,
 FA_LEASES LEASE,
 PO_VENDORS PV,
 FA_ASSET_KEYWORDS_KFV AK,
 FA_CATEGORIES_B_KFV CK,
 FA_CATEGORIES_B CA
   WHERE
 AD.PARENT_ASSET_ID = PAD.ASSET_ID(+)
   AND AD.LEASE_ID = LEASE.LEASE_ID(+)
   AND  PV.VENDOR_ID(+) = LEASE.LESSOR_ID
   AND  (LU1.LOOKUP_TYPE(+) = 'PROPERTY TYPE'
   AND   LU1.LOOKUP_CODE(+) = AD.PROPERTY_TYPE_CODE)
   AND  (LU2.LOOKUP_TYPE = 'YESNO'
   AND   LU2.LOOKUP_CODE = AD.IN_USE_FLAG)
```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

```
AND  (LU3.LOOKUP_TYPE = 'OWNLEASE'
AND   LU3.LOOKUP_CODE = AD.OWNED_LEASED)
AND AD.ASSET_CATEGORY_ID = CA.CATEGORY_ID
AND  AD.ASSET_KEY_CCID = AK.CODE_COMBINATION_ID(+)
AND  AD.ASSET_CATEGORY_ID  = CK.CATEGORY_ID(+)
```

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ROW_ID	NULL	ROWID	Refer to base table.
ASSET_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
ASSET_NUMBER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Refer to base table.
ASSET_KEY_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
ASSET_KEY	NULL	VARCHAR2(61)	Refer to base table.
CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
CURRENT_UNITS	NOT NULL	NUMBER(6)	Refer to base table.
ASSET_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(11)	Refer to base table.
TAG_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Refer to base table.
DESCRIPTION	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Refer to base table.
ASSET_CATEGORY_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
PARENT_ASSET_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
MANUFACTURER_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
SERIAL_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	Refer to base table.
MODEL_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Refer to base table.
PROPERTY_TYPE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Refer to base table.
PROPERTY_1245_1250_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Refer to base table.
IN_USE_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Refer to base table.
OWNED_LEASED	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Refer to base table.
NEW_USED	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Refer to base table.
UNIT_ADJUSTMENT_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Refer to base table.
ADD_COST_JE_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE21	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE22	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE23	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE24	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE25	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE26	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE27	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE28	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE29	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE30	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(210)	Refer to base table.
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(210)	Refer to base table.
LEASE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
PARENT_ASSET	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Refer to base table.
PARENT_DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Refer to base table.
LESSOR	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Refer to base table.
LEASE_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Refer to base table.
LEASE_DESC	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
LESSOR_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
LS_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
LS_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
LS_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
LS_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
LS_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
LS_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
LS_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
LS_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
LS_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
LS_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
LS_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
LS_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
LS_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
LS_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
LS_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
LS_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
CATEGORY_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
CAPITALIZE_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Refer to base table.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_ADD_INVOICE_WEB_V

This web inquiry view contains invoice information pertaining to the asset.

View Definition

```
    CREATE VIEW FA_ADD_INVOICE_WEB_V
      as SELECT
           AI.ROWID ROW_ID
         , AI.ASSET_ID
         , AI.PO_VENDOR_ID
         , AI.ASSET_INVOICE_ID
         , TO_CHAR(AI.FIXED_ASSETS_COST,
            FND_CURRENCY.SAFE_GET_FORMAT_MASK(PO.INVOICE_CURRENCY_CODE,30))
            FIXED_ASSETS_COST
         , AI.DATE_EFFECTIVE
         , AI.DATE_INEFFECTIVE
         , AI.INVOICE_TRANSACTION_ID_IN
         , AI.INVOICE_TRANSACTION_ID_OUT
         , AI.DELETED_FLAG
         , AI.PO_NUMBER
         , AI.INVOICE_NUMBER
         , AI.PAYABLES_BATCH_NAME
         , AI.PAYABLES_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
         , AI.FEEDER_SYSTEM_NAME
         , AI.CREATE_BATCH_DATE
         , AI.CREATE_BATCH_ID
         , AI.INVOICE_DATE
         , TO_CHAR(AI.PAYABLES_COST,
            FND_CURRENCY.SAFE_GET_FORMAT_MASK(PO.INVOICE_CURRENCY_CODE,30))
            PAYABLES_COST
         , AI.POST_BATCH_ID
         , AI.INVOICE_ID
         , AI.AP_DISTRIBUTION_LINE_NUMBER
         , AI.PAYABLES_UNITS
         , AI.SPLIT_MERGED_CODE
         , AI.DESCRIPTION INVOICE_DESCRIPTION
         , AI.PARENT_MASS_ADDITION_ID
         , AI.LAST_UPDATE_DATE
         , AI.LAST_UPDATED_BY
         , AI.LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN
         , AI.CREATED_BY
         , AI.CREATION_DATE
         , AI.ATTRIBUTE1
         , AI.ATTRIBUTE2
         , AI.ATTRIBUTE3
         , AI.ATTRIBUTE4
         , AI.ATTRIBUTE5
         , AI.ATTRIBUTE6
         , AI.ATTRIBUTE7
         , AI.ATTRIBUTE8
         , AI.ATTRIBUTE9
         , AI.ATTRIBUTE10
         , AI.ATTRIBUTE11
         , AI.ATTRIBUTE12
```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

```
      , AI.ATTRIBUTE13
      , AI.ATTRIBUTE14
      , AI.ATTRIBUTE15
      , AI.ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY_CODE
      , TO_CHAR(AI.UNREVALUED_COST,
         FND_CURRENCY.SAFE_GET_FORMAT_MASK(PO.INVOICE_CURRENCY_CODE,30))
         UNREVALUED_COST
      , AI.MERGED_CODE
      , AI.SPLIT_CODE
      , AI.MERGE_PARENT_MASS_ADDITIONS_ID
      , AI.SPLIT_PARENT_MASS_ADDITIONS_ID
      , AI.PROJECT_ASSET_LINE_ID
      , AI.PROJECT_ID
      , AI.TASK_ID
      , PO.SEGMENT1 VENDOR_NUMBER
      , PO.VENDOR_NAME
      , PO.INVOICE_CURRENCY_CODE
      , AD.ASSET_NUMBER
      , AD.ASSET_TYPE
      , AD.TAG_NUMBER
      , AD.DESCRIPTION ASSET_DESCRIPTION
      , AD.ASSET_KEY_CCID
      , AD.ASSET_CATEGORY_ID
      , AD.LEASE_ID
      , CA.CATEGORY_TYPE
      , CA.CAPITALIZE_FLAG
      , AK.CONCATENATED_SEGMENTS ASSET_KEY
      , CK.CONCATENATED_SEGMENTS CATEGORY
    FROM
    FA_ADDITIONS AD,
    FA_CATEGORIES_B CA,
    FA_CATEGORIES_B_KFV CK,
    FA_ASSET_KEYWORDS_KFV AK,
     PO_VENDORS PO,
     FA_ASSET_INVOICES AI
  WHERE
   AD.ASSET_ID = AI.ASSET_ID
  AND AD.ASSET_CATEGORY_ID = CA.CATEGORY_ID(+)
  AND AD.ASSET_KEY_CCID = AK.CODE_COMBINATION_ID(+)
  AND AD.ASSET_CATEGORY_ID = CK.CATEGORY_ID(+)
  AND AI.DATE_INEFFECTIVE IS NULL
  AND     PO.VENDOR_ID(+) = AI.PO_VENDOR_ID
```

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ROW_ID	NULL	ROWID	Refer to base table.
ASSET_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
PO_VENDOR_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
ASSET_INVOICE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
FIXED_ASSETS_COST	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Refer to base table.
DATE_EFFECTIVE	NOT NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.
DATE_INEFFECTIVE	NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.
INVOICE_TRANSACTION_ID_IN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
INVOICE_TRANSACTION_ID_OUT	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
DELETED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Refer to base table.
PO_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Refer to base table.
INVOICE_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Refer to base table.
PAYABLES_BATCH_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Refer to base table.
PAYABLES_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
FEEDER_SYSTEM_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Refer to base table.
CREATE_BATCH_DATE	NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.
CREATE_BATCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
INVOICE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.
PAYABLES_COST	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Refer to base table.
POST_BATCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
INVOICE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
AP_DISTRIBUTION_LINE_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
PAYABLES_UNITS	NULL	NUMBER(6)	Refer to base table.
SPLIT_MERGED_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Refer to base table.
INVOICE_DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Refer to base table.
PARENT_MASS_ADDITION_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Refer to base table.
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
UNREVALUED_COST	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Refer to base table.
MERGED_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Refer to base table.
SPLIT_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Refer to base table.
MERGE_PARENT_MASS_ADDITIONS_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
SPLIT_PARENT_MASS_ADDITIONS_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
PROJECT_ASSET_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
PROJECT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
TASK_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
VENDOR_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
VENDOR_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Refer to base table.
INVOICE_CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Refer to base table.
ASSET_NUMBER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Refer to base table.
ASSET_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(11)	Refer to base table.
TAG_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Refer to base table.
ASSET_DESCRIPTION	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Refer to base table.
ASSET_KEY_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ASSET_CATEGORY_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
LEASE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
CATEGORY_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
CAPITALIZE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Refer to base table.
ASSET_KEY	NULL	VARCHAR2(61)	Refer to base table.
CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_ADD_WARRANTIES

FA_ADD_WARRANTIES contains information about the warranty that is attached to an asset. Oracle Assets inserts one row in this table for each asset that you assign to a warranty in the Asset Details window.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FA_ADDITIONS_B	ASSET_ID	ASSET_ID
FA_WARRANTIES	WARRANTY_ID	WARRANTY_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
WARRANTY_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	System-generated warranty identification number
ASSET_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Asset identification number
DATE_EFFECTIVE (PK)	NOT NULL	DATE	Date the row was entered
DATE_INEFFECTIVE	NULL	DATE	Date the row became ineffective
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_ADD_WARRANTIES_U1	UNIQUE	2	WARRANTY_ID
		4	ASSET_ID
		6	DATE_EFFECTIVE

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_ADJUSTMENTS

FA_ADJUSTMENTS stores information that Oracle Assets needs to create journal entries for transactions. The posting program creates journal entries for regular depreciation expense from information in FA_DEPRN_DETAIL. Oracle Assets inserts a row in this table for the debit and credit sides of a financial transaction. All the rows for the same transaction have the same value in the TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID column.

The SOURCE_TYPE_CODE column tells you which program created the adjustment:

ADDITION Depreciation program

ADJUSTMENT Expensed or Amortized Adjustment User Exit

CIP ADDITION Depreciation program

CIP ADJUSTMENT Expensed or Amortized Adjustment User Exit

CIP RETIREMENT Gain/loss program

DEPRECIATION Depreciation program (Retroactive transactions and expensed depreciation adjustments)

RETIREMENT Gain/loss program

RECLASS Reclassification user exit

TRANSFER Transfers form

TAX Reserve Adjustments form

REVALUATION Mass revaluation program

The ADJUSTMENT_TYPE column tells you which type of account Oracle Assets adjusts.

DEBIT_CREDIT_FLAG is DR if the amount is a debit and CR if the amount is a credit.

ADJUSTMENT_AMOUNT is the amount debited or credited to the account.

ANNUALIZED_ADJUSTMENT is the adjustment amount for a period times the number of periods in a fiscal year. The depreciation program uses it to calculate the depreciation adjustment for an asset when you perform multiple retroactive transactions on the asset. Oracle Assets calculates ADJUSTMENT_PER_PERIOD by dividing the ADJUSTMENT_AMOUNT for a retroactive transaction by the number of periods between the period you entered the transaction and the

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

period that it was effective. For current period transactions, this column is zero.

PERIOD_COUNTER_CREATED IS the period that you entered the adjustment into Oracle Assets.

PERIOD_COUNTER_ADJUSTED is the period to which the adjustment applies. It is the same as PERIOD_COUNTER_CREATED, unless you enter a reserve adjustment, in which case PERIOD_COUNTER_ADJUSTED is the last period of the fiscal year to which the adjustment applies.

CODE_COMBINATION_ID indicates the Accounting Flexfield combination Oracle Assets debits or credits for all transactions except reclassifications and intercompany transfers. This CODE_COMBINATION_ID is generated using the Account Generator, and the posting program does not perform any further processing.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FA_ADDITIONS_B	ASSET_ID	ASSET_ID
FA_BOOK_CONTROLS	BOOK_TYPE_CODE	BOOK_TYPE_CODE
FA_DEPRN_PERIODS	PERIOD_COUNTER BOOK_TYPE_CODE	PERIOD_COUNTER_ADJUSTED BOOK_TYPE_CODE
FA_DEPRN_PERIODS	PERIOD_COUNTER BOOK_TYPE_CODE	PERIOD_COUNTER_CREATED BOOK_TYPE_CODE
FA_DISTRIBUTION_HISTORY	DISTRIBUTION_ID	DISTRIBUTION_ID
FA_TRANSACTION_HEADERS	TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID	TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_JE_LINES	JE_HEADER_ID JE_LINE_NUM	JE_HEADER_ID JE_LINE_NUM

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identifier of the adjustment transaction
SOURCE_TYPE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Type of adjustment transaction
ADJUSTMENT_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Indicates the type of account this adjustment affects
DEBIT_CREDIT_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(2)	Indicates whether to debit (DR) or credit (CR) the account
CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Account number to which the adjustment is posted
BOOK_TYPE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Book name
ASSET_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Asset identification number
ADJUSTMENT_AMOUNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Amount of the adjustment
DISTRIBUTION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Distribution identification number
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ANNUALIZED_ADJUSTMENT	NULL	NUMBER	Adjustment amount for a period multiplied by number of periods in fiscal year for retroactive transactions

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
JE_HEADER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Journal entry header in general ledger
JE_LINE_NUM	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Journal entry line in general ledger
PERIOD_COUNTER_ADJUSTED	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Period in which the adjustment transaction applies
PERIOD_COUNTER_CREATED	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Period you entered the adjustment
ASSET_INVOICE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Invoice, if there is an invoice associated with the adjustment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for country-specific functionality

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_ADJUSTMENTS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	DISTRIBUTION_ID
		2	BOOK_TYPE_CODE
		3	PERIOD_COUNTER_CREATED
		4	SOURCE_TYPE_CODE
		5	ADJUSTMENT_TYPE

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Indexes (Continued)

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_ADJUSTMENTS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	ASSET_ID
		3	BOOK_TYPE_CODE
		4	PERIOD_COUNTER_CREATED
FA_ADJUSTMENTS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	JE_HEADER_ID
		2	JE_LINE_NUM
FA_ADJUSTMENTS_N4	NOT UNIQUE	1	BOOK_TYPE_CODE
		2	PERIOD_COUNTER_CREATED
FA_ADJUSTMENTS_N5	NOT UNIQUE	1	CODE_COMBINATION_ID
		2	BOOK_TYPE_CODE
		3	PERIOD_COUNTER_CREATED

Database Triggers

```
Trigger Name    : FA_MC_ADJUSTMENTS_AIUD
Trigger Time    : AFTER
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE
```

This MRC trigger exists only when you install the Multiple Reporting Currencies feature. It is executed when you perform an insert, update, or delete statement on the table FA_ADJUSTMENTS. For each record being inserted, updated, or deleted in FA_ADJUSTMENTS, this trigger inserts, updates, or deletes corresponding reporting currency records in the MRC sub-table, FA_MC_ADJUSTMENTS.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_AMORT_SCHEDULES

FA_AMORT_SCHEDULES stores the amortization schedule information for capitalized leases.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Payment schedule identifier
AMORTIZATION_LINE_NUM (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Amortization schedule line number
PAYMENT_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date of payment
PAYMENT_AMOUNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Amount of payment
INTEREST	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Interest portion of payment
PRINCIPAL	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Principal portion of payment
LEASE_OBLIGATION	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Present value of the minimum lease payment at lease inception. This obligation is reduced by the amount of principal paid off each period.
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_AMORT_SCHEDULES_U1	UNIQUE	2	PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID
		4	AMORTIZATION_LINE_NUM

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_ARCHIVE_HISTORY

FA_ARCHIVE_HISTORY contains information about your archive, purge, and restore requests. Oracle Assets uses this information to run a concurrent process that archives, purges, or restores depreciation and adjustment transaction information for a book for a fiscal year.

When you define an archive request using the Mass Purge form, Oracle Assets inserts a row that stores which book to archive for which year into this table. It uses this information to archive, purge, and restore information from the FA_DEPRN_SUMMARY, FA_DEPRN_DETAIL, and FA_ADJUSTMENTS tables.

ARCHIVE_ID identifies each archive and purge definition.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FA_BOOK_CONTROLS	BOOK_TYPE_CODE	BOOK_TYPE_CODE
FA_FISCAL_YEAR	FISCAL_YEAR	FISCAL_YEAR

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
STATUS	ARCHIVE STATUS	FA_LOOKUPS
	ARCHIVED	ARCHIVED
	NEW	NEW
	PURGED	PURGED
	RESTORED	RESTORED

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ARCHIVE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identification number of the archive transaction
BOOK_TYPE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Book name
FISCAL_YEAR	NOT NULL	NUMBER(4)	Fiscal year archived or purged
STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Either NEW, ARCHIVED, PURGED, or RESTORED
DEPRN_SUMMARY_ROWS_ARCHIVED	NULL	NUMBER	Number of FA_DEPRN_SUMMARY rows archived
DEPRN_SUMMARY_CHECK_SUM	NULL	NUMBER	Used to verify that the same currency amount is purged that was archived
DEPRN_DETAIL_ROWS_ARCHIVED	NULL	NUMBER	Used to verify that the same number of FA_DEPRN_DETAIL rows are purged that were archived
DEPRN_DETAIL_CHECK_SUM	NULL	NUMBER	Used to verify that the same currency amount is purged that was archived
ADJUSTMENT_ROWS_ARCHIVED	NULL	NUMBER	Used to verify that the same number of FA_ADJUSTMENTS rows are purged that were archived
ADJUSTMENT_CHECK_SUM	NULL	NUMBER	Used to verify that the same currency amount is purged that was archived
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_ARCHIVE_HISTORY_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	BOOK_TYPE_CODE
		2	FISCAL_YEAR
FA_ARCHIVE_HISTORY_U1	UNIQUE	1	ARCHIVE_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_ASSET_DISTRIBUTION_V

This business view contains asset identification and distribution information. To access category, location, and general ledger expense account information, update the view definition with the appropriate segment numbers for your flexfields.

Oracle Assets standard modules do not use this view.

View Definition

```
    CREATE VIEW FA_ASSET_DISTRIBUTION_V
      as SELECT
            ad.asset_number
            ad.tag_number
            ad.description
            ad.manufacturer_name
            ad.serial_number
            ad.model_number
            ca.segment1  "MAJOR_CATEGORY",          /* customize */
            ca.segment2  "SUB_CATEGORY",            /* customize */
            bk.book_type_code
            bk.date_placed_in_service "DATE_IN"
            round (bk.cost * dh.units_assigned / ad.current_units, 2) cost
            emp.employee_number
            emp.name employee_name
            loc.segment1  "STATE",                  /* customize */
            loc.segment2  "CITY",                   /* customize */
            loc.segment3  "SITE",                   /* customize */
            loc.segment4  "LOCATOR",                /* customize */
            expense_cc.segment1  "COMPANY",         /* customize */
            expense_cc.segment2  "REGION",          /* customize */
            expense_cc.segment3  "COST_CENTER",     /* customize */
            expense_cc.segment4  "EXPENSE_ACCOUNT", /* customize */
            expense_cc.segment5  "PRODUCT",         /* customize */
            expense_cc.segment6  "SUB_ACCOUNT",     /* customize */
            cb.asset_cost_acct   "ASSET_ACCOUNT"
        FROM FA_ADDITIONS AD
             , FA_BOOK_CONTROLS BC
             , FA_BOOKS BK
             , FA_CATEGORIES_B CA
             , FA_CATEGORY_BOOKS CB
             , FA_DISTRIBUTION_HISTORY DH
             , GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS EXPENSE_CC
             , FA_EMPLOYEES EMP
             , FA_LOCATIONS LOC
        where
                bc.book_class           = 'CORPORATE'
        and
                bk.book_type_code       = bc.book_type_code      and
                bk.asset_id             = ad.asset_id            and
                bk.period_counter_fully_retired
                                        is null                  and
                bk.date_ineffective     is null
        and
                dh.book_type_code       = bk.book_type_code      and
```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

```
        dh.asset_id             = ad.asset_id            and
        dh.date_ineffective     is null
    and
        ca.category_id          = ad.asset_category_id
    and
        cb.book_type_code       = bk.book_type_code      and
        cb.category_id          = ad.asset_category_id
    and
        expense_cc.code_combination_id
                                = dh.code_combination_id
    and
        emp.employee_id         = dh.assigned_to
    and
        loc.location_id         = dh.location_id
```

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ASSET_NUMBER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Refer to base table.
TAG_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Refer to base table.
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Refer to base table.
MANUFACTURER_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
SERIAL_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	Refer to base table.
MODEL_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Refer to base table.
MAJOR_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Major category segment
SUB_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Minor Category Segment
BOOK_TYPE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Refer to base table.
DATE_PLACED_IN_SERVICE	NOT NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.
COST	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
EMPLOYEE_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
EMPLOYEE_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Refer to base table.
STATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Location flexfield segment
CITY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Location flexfield segment
SITE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Location flexfield segment
LOCATOR	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Location flexfield segment
COMPANY	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Depreciation expense Accounting Flexfield Segment Column
REGION	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Depreciation expense Accounting Flexfield Segment Column
COST_CENTER	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Depreciation expense Accounting Flexfield Segment Column
EXPENSE_ACCOUNT	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Depreciation expense Accounting Flexfield Segment Column
PRODUCT	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Depreciation expense Accounting Flexfield Segment Column
SUB_ACCOUNT	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Depreciation expense Accounting Flexfield Segment Column
ASSET_ACCOUNT	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Asset cost account

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_ASSET_HISTORY

FA_ASSET_HISTORY contains information about asset reclassifications, capitalizations, unit adjustments, and partial unit retirements.

When you initially add an asset, Oracle Assets inserts one row into the table. This becomes the "active" row for the asset. When you use the Additions form to reclassify an asset or perform a unit adjustment, Oracle Assets marks this row as obsolete and inserts a new row. If you either reclassify an asset or change its asset type in the period in which you added the asset, Oracle Assets simply updates the row, since the transaction has no financial impact. At any point in time, there is only one "active" row in the table for an asset, and you can always identify it because it is the only one whose DATE_INEFFECTIVE is NULL.

Oracle Assets terminates a row by setting the DATE_INEFFECTIVE and TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_OUT to the DATE_EFFECTIVE and TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_IN of the new row. This means you can identify rows affected by the same transaction because they have the same DATE_EFFECTIVE / DATE_INEFFECTIVE and TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_IN / TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_OUT pairs. For new rows, TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_IN is the same as TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID of the row inserted into FA_TRANSACTION_HEADERS for the transaction, and DATE_EFFECTIVE is the system date.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FA_ADDITIONS_B	ASSET_ID	ASSET_ID
FA_CATEGORIES_B	CATEGORY_ID	CATEGORY_ID
FA_TRANSACTION_HEADERS	TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID	TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_IN
FA_TRANSACTION_HEADERS	TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID	TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_OUT

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
ASSET_TYPE	ASSET TYPE	FA_LOOKUPS
	CAPITALIZED	CAPITALIZED
	CIP	CIP
	EXPENSED	EXPENSED

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ASSET_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Asset identification number
CATEGORY_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the category to which the asset belongs
ASSET_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(11)	Indicates whether the asset is CIP, capitalized, or expensed
UNITS	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Number of units

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
DATE_EFFECTIVE (PK)	NOT NULL	DATE	Date this record became effective
DATE_INEFFECTIVE	NULL	DATE	Date this record became ineffective
TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_IN	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies transaction that created row
TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_OUT	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies transaction that made row obsolete
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_ASSET_HISTORY_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	DATE_EFFECTIVE
		2	ASSET_ID
		3	CATEGORY_ID
FA_ASSET_HISTORY_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	ASSET_ID
		2	DATE_EFFECTIVE
		3	CATEGORY_ID
FA_ASSET_HISTORY_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	ASSET_ID
		2	TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_IN
		3	TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_OUT

Database Triggers

```
Trigger Name    : FA_ASSET_HISTORY_BRU
Trigger Time    : BEFORE
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : UPDATE

This trigger maintains the transaction header audit trail provided by NEW.DATE_INEFFECTIVE IS
NOT NULL AND       the TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_IN and TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_OUT columns.
NEW.TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_OUT IS NULL
```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_ASSET_HIST_WEB_V

This web inquiry view contains information about asset reclassifications, capitalizations, unit adjustments, and partial unit retirements.

View Definition

```
    CREATE VIEW FA_ASSET_HIST_WEB_V
      as SELECT
           AH.TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_IN TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_IN
         , AH.TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_OUT TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_OUT
         , AH.TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_IN KEY
         , AH.ASSET_ID
         , AD.ASSET_NUMBER||' - '||AD.DESCRIPTION ASSET_NUMBER
         , LO.MEANING TRANSACTION_TYPE
         , AH.UNITS
         , LU.MEANING ASSET_TYPE
         , CK.CONCATENATED_SEGMENTS CATEGORY
         , AH.CATEGORY_ID
         , TH.TRANSACTION_NAME COMMENTS
       FROM   FA_ADDITIONS AD,
              FA_LOOKUPS LO,
              FA_LOOKUPS LU,
              FA_ASSET_HISTORY AH,
              FA_CATEGORIES_B_KFV CK,
              FA_TRANSACTION_HEADERS TH
     WHERE  TH.TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID = AH.TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_IN
     AND    AD.ASSET_ID = AH.ASSET_ID
     AND    (LO.LOOKUP_TYPE = 'FAXOLTRX' AND
             LO.LOOKUP_CODE = TH.TRANSACTION_TYPE_CODE)
     AND    (LU.LOOKUP_TYPE = 'ASSET TYPE' AND
             LU.LOOKUP_CODE  = AH.ASSET_TYPE)
     AND    AD.ASSET_CATEGORY_ID = CK.CATEGORY_ID
     UNION
     SELECT AH.TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_IN TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_IN,
            AH.TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_OUT TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_OUT,
            AH.TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_OUT KEY,
            AH.ASSET_ID,
            AD.ASSET_NUMBER||' - '||AD.DESCRIPTION ASSET_NUMBER,
            LO.MEANING TRANSACTION_TYPE,
            AH.UNITS,
            LU.MEANING ASSET_TYPE,
            CK.CONCATENATED_SEGMENTS ,
            AH.CATEGORY_ID,
            TH.TRANSACTION_NAME COMMENTS
     FROM   FA_ADDITIONS AD,
            FA_LOOKUPS LO,
            FA_LOOKUPS LU,
            FA_ASSET_HISTORY AH,
            FA_CATEGORIES_B_KFV CK,
            FA_TRANSACTION_HEADERS TH
     WHERE  TH.TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID = AH.TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_IN
     AND    AD.ASSET_ID = AH.ASSET_ID
     AND    AD.ASSET_CATEGORY_ID = CK.CATEGORY_ID
     AND    (LO.LOOKUP_TYPE = 'FAXOLTRX' AND
             LO.LOOKUP_CODE = TH.TRANSACTION_TYPE_CODE)
```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

```
AND    (LU.LOOKUP_TYPE = 'ASSET TYPE' AND
       LU.LOOKUP_CODE  = AH.ASSET_TYPE)
AND    AD.ASSET_CATEGORY_ID = CK.CATEGORY_ID AND
       AH.TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_OUT IS NOT NULL
```

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_IN	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_OUT	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
KEY	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
ASSET_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
ASSET_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(98)	Refer to base table.
TRANSACTION_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Refer to base table.
UNITS	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
ASSET_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Refer to base table.
CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
CATEGORY_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
COMMENTS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_ASSET_INVOICES

FA_ASSET_INVOICES stores accounts payable and purchasing information about your assets so you can track your assets to their source. This table also stores all costs interfaced from projects including labor and expenses.

Oracle Assets inserts a row into this table for each asset when you use Mass Additions to automatically add your assets. For manual additions, Oracle Assets inserts a row only if you complete the purchasing zone of the Additions form. This becomes an "active" row for the asset. You can have multiple "active" rows for each asset.

Oracle Assets inserts an "active" row into this table when you use the CIP Asset Adjustments form to add an invoice line to a CIP asset. If you delete an invoice line using this form, Oracle Assets marks the row as obsolete. If you change an invoice line using the CIP Asset Adjustments form or the Transfer Invoices form, Oracle Assets inserts another row into this table, which then becomes an "active" row, and marks the previous row as obsolete.

When Oracle Assets terminates a row, the DATE_INEFFECTIVE and INVOICE_TRANSACTION_ID_OUT are set to the DATE_EFFECTIVE and INVOICE_TRANSACTION_ID_IN of the new row, respectively. This means that you can easily identify rows affected by the same transaction because they have the same DATE_EFFECTIVE / DATE_INEFFECTIVE and INVOICE_TRANSACTION_ID_IN / INVOICE_TRANSACTION_ID_OUT pairs. When Oracle Assets created the new row, the value used for the INVOICE_TRANSACTION_ID_IN column is the same as the INVOICE_TRANSACTION_ID in the row inserted in FA_INVOICE_TRANSACTIONS, and the DATE_EFFECTIVE is the system date. Oracle Assets also inserts a row in FA_TRANSACTION_HEADERS in which the INVOICE_TRANSACTION_ID is the same as the INVOICE_TRANSACTION_ID in FA_INVOICE_TRANSACTIONS.

FEEDER_SYSTEM_NAME identifies the system from which the mass additions originated.

POST_BATCH_ID identifies the Mass Additions Post concurrent request that posted your mass additions to Oracle Assets.

DELETED_FLAG is set to 'YES' when you delete an invoice using the CIP Asset Adjustments form.

DATE_EFFECTIVE is the date on which you entered the transaction into Oracle Assets.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

SPLIT_MERGED_CODE tells you whether an invoice was split or merged:

MC Merged child – Oracle Assets merged this invoice line into another mass addition.

MP Merged parent – Oracle Assets merged other invoice lines into this mass addition.

SC Split child – Oracle Assets created this mass addition from a multi–unit mass addition.

SP Split parent – Oracle Assets split this multi–unit mass addition into individual mass additions.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_INVOICES_ALL	INVOICE_ID	INVOICE_ID
AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL	DISTRIBUTION_LINE_NUMBER INVOICE_ID	AP_DISTRIBUTION_LINE_NUMBER INVOICE_ID
FA_ADDITIONS_B	ASSET_ID	ASSET_ID
FA_INVOICE_TRANSACTIONS	INVOICE_TRANSACTION_ID	INVOICE_TRANSACTION_ID_IN
FA_INVOICE_TRANSACTIONS	INVOICE_TRANSACTION_ID	INVOICE_TRANSACTION_ID_OUT
FA_MASS_ADDITIONS	MASS_ADDITION_ID	PARENT_MASS_ADDITION_ID
FA_MASS_ADDITIONS	MASS_ADDITION_ID	MERGE_PARENT_MASS_ADDITIONS_ID
FA_MASS_ADDITIONS	MASS_ADDITION_ID	SPLIT_PARENT_MASS_ADDITIONS_ID
FND_CONCURRENT_REQUESTS	REQUEST_ID	CREATE_BATCH_ID
FND_CONCURRENT_REQUESTS	REQUEST_ID	POST_BATCH_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	PAYABLES_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
PA_PROJECTS_ALL	PROJECT_ID	PROJECT_ID
PA_PROJECT_ASSET_LINES_ALL	PROJECT_ASSET_LINE_ID	PROJECT_ASSET_LINE_ID
PA_TASKS	TASK_ID	TASK_ID
PO_HEADERS_ALL	SEGMENT1	PO_NUMBER
PO_VENDORS	VENDOR_ID	PO_VENDOR_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
DELETED_FLAG	YESNO	FA_LOOKUPS
	NO	NO
	YES	YES

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ASSET_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Asset identification number
PO_VENDOR_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Supplier identification number
ASSET_INVOICE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Same as Mass_Addition_id number for this row
FIXED_ASSETS_COST	NULL	NUMBER	Cost of asset in Oracle Assets
DATE_EFFECTIVE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date the row became effective
DATE_INEFFECTIVE	NULL	DATE	Date the row became ineffective
INVOICE_TRANSACTION_ID_IN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Transaction number from FA_INVOICE_TRANSACTIONS that created this row

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
INVOICE_TRANSACTION_ID_OUT	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Transaction number from FA_INVOICE_TRANSACTIONS that terminated this row
DELETED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates whether this row has been deleted in the CIP Adjustment form
PO_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Purchase order number
INVOICE_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Invoice number
PAYABLES_BATCH_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Name of the payables batch that contained this invoice
PAYABLES_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Clearing account number to which this line was posted in accounts payable
FEEDER_SYSTEM_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Name of the feeder system that created the FA_MASS_ADDITIONS row
CREATE_BATCH_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date the mass additions batch was created for this row
CREATE_BATCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Mass additions create request identification number for this row
INVOICE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Invoice date from accounts payable
PAYABLES_COST	NULL	NUMBER	Invoice cost from accounts payable
POST_BATCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Mass Additions Post request identification number for this row
INVOICE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Invoice identification number
AP_DISTRIBUTION_LINE_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Distribution line identification number
PAYABLES_UNITS	NULL	NUMBER	Units from AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS row
SPLIT_MERGED_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates if the invoice line is split or merged
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Invoice line description
PARENT_MASS_ADDITION_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Parent mass addition identification number for the mass addition
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
UNREVALUED_COST	NULL	NUMBER	Cost without regard to any revaluations
MERGED_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates if the mass addition is a merged parent or a merged child.
SPLIT_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates if the mass addition is a split parent or a split child.
MERGE_PARENT_MASS_ADDITIONS_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Merged parent mass addition id.
SPLIT_PARENT_MASS_ADDITIONS_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Split parent mass addition id.
PROJECT_ASSET_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the summarized asset cost line transferred from Oracle Projects to create this line.
PROJECT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the project from which the costs are collected, summarized, and transferred from Oracle Projects.
TASK_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the task from which costs are collected, summarized, and transferred from Oracle Projects. This column is only populated if the costs were summarized by task.
SOURCE_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Reserved for system use. Do not use.

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_ASSET_INVOICES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	ASSET_ID
		2	PO_VENDOR_ID
		3	INVOICE_NUMBER
FA_ASSET_INVOICES_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	ASSET_ID
		2	PO_VENDOR_ID
		3	PO_NUMBER
FA_ASSET_INVOICES_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	PO_NUMBER
FA_ASSET_INVOICES_N4	NOT UNIQUE	1	ASSET_INVOICE_ID
FA_ASSET_INVOICES_N5	NOT UNIQUE	1	PO_VENDOR_ID
FA_ASSET_INVOICES_N6	NOT UNIQUE	2	PROJECT_ASSET_LINE_ID

Database Triggers

```
Trigger Name    : FA_MC_ASSET_INVOICES_AID
Trigger Time    : AFTER
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : INSERT, DELETE
```

This MRC trigger exists only when you install the Multiple Reporting Currencies feature. It is executed when you perform an insert or delete statement on the table FA_ASSET_INVOICES. For each record being inserted or deleted in FA_ADJUSTMENTS, this trigger inserts, updates, or deletes corresponding reporting currency records in the MRC sub-table, FA_MC_ADJUSTMENTS.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_ASSET_INVOICES_V

This view contains asset identification, financial, and purchasing information. To access category information, update the view definition with the appropriate segment number for your flexfield. Oracle Assets standard modules do not use this view.

```
View Definition
    CREATE VIEW FA_ASSET_INVOICES_V
      as SELECT
                ad.asset_number
                ad.tag_number
                ad.description
                lu.meaning "ASSET_TYPE"
                ad.manufacturer_name
                ad.serial_number
                ad.model_number
                ca.segment1  "MAJOR_CATEGORY",  /* customize */
                ca.segment2  "SUB_CATEGORY",    /* customize */
                bk.book_type_code
                bk.date_placed_in_service
                bk.deprn_method_code
                bk.life_in_months
                bk.salvage_value
                bk.adjusted_rate
                bk.production_capacity
                po_vn.vendor_name
                po_vn.segment1 vendor_number
                ai.po_number
                ai.invoice_number
                ai.invoice_id
                ai.ap_distribution_line_number "INVOICE_LINE_NUMBER"
                ai.description "INVOICE_LINE_DESCRIPTION"
                ai.fixed_assets_cost "INVOICE_COST"
        FROM FA_ADDITIONS AD
             , FA_BOOK_CONTROLS BC
             , FA_BOOKS BK
             , FA_CATEGORIES_B CA
             , FA_ASSET_INVOICES AI
             , PO_VENDORS PO_VN
             , FA_LOOKUPS LU
        where
                bc.book_class           = 'CORPORATE'
        and
                bk.book_type_code       = bc.book_type_code    and
                bk.asset_id             = ad.asset_id          and
                bk.period_counter_fully_retired
                                        is null                and
                bk.date_ineffective     is null
        and
                ca.category_id          = ad.asset_category_id
        and
               lu.lookup_type = 'ASSET TYPE'
        and
```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

```
        lu.lookup_code = ad.asset_type
and
        ai.asset_id             = ad.asset_id          and
        ai.date_ineffective     is null                and
        ai.deleted_flag         = 'NO'
and
        po_vn.vendor_id         = ai.po_vendor_id
```

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ASSET_NUMBER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Refer to base table.
TAG_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Refer to base table.
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Refer to base table.
ASSET_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Refer to base table.
MANUFACTURER_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
SERIAL_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	Refer to base table.
MODEL_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Refer to base table.
MAJOR_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Major category segment column
SUB_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Minor category segment column
BOOK_TYPE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Refer to base table.
DATE_PLACED_IN_SERVICE	NOT NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.
DEPRN_METHOD_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(12)	Refer to base table.
LIFE_IN_MONTHS	NULL	NUMBER(4)	Refer to base table.
SALVAGE_VALUE	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
ADJUSTED_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
PRODUCTION_CAPACITY	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
VENDOR_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Refer to base table.
VENDOR_NUMBER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
PO_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Refer to base table.
INVOICE_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Refer to base table.
INVOICE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
INVOICE_LINE_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
INVOICE_LINE_DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Refer to base table.
INVOICE_COST	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_ASSET_KEYWORDS

FA_ASSET_KEYWORDS stores valid asset key flexfield segment value combinations.

Segment values are stored in the SEGMENT columns. The SEGMENT columns which are used are not guaranteed to be in any order.

The Application Object Library table FND_ID_FLEX_SEGMENTS stores information about which column in this table is used for each segment.

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
ENABLED_FLAG	YESNO	FA_LOOKUPS
	NO	NO
	YES	YES
SUMMARY_FLAG	YESNO	FA_LOOKUPS
	NO	NO
	YES	YES

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CODE_COMBINATION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Key flexfield code combination identifier for asset key flexfield
SEGMENT1	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT2	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT3	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT4	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT5	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT6	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT7	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT8	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT9	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT10	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Key flexfield segment
SUMMARY_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Used by Application Object Library for flexfield definition
ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if key flexfield combination is currently valid
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Initial date the key flexfield combination is valid
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Last date the key flexfield combination is active
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_ASSET_KEYWORDS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	SEGMENT1
FA_ASSET_KEYWORDS_N10	NOT UNIQUE	1	SEGMENT10
FA_ASSET_KEYWORDS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	SEGMENT2
FA_ASSET_KEYWORDS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	SEGMENT3

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Indexes (Continued)

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_ASSET_KEYWORDS_N4	NOT UNIQUE	1	SEGMENT4
FA_ASSET_KEYWORDS_N5	NOT UNIQUE	1	SEGMENT5
FA_ASSET_KEYWORDS_N6	NOT UNIQUE	1	SEGMENT6
FA_ASSET_KEYWORDS_N7	NOT UNIQUE	1	SEGMENT7
FA_ASSET_KEYWORDS_N8	NOT UNIQUE	1	SEGMENT8
FA_ASSET_KEYWORDS_N9	NOT UNIQUE	1	SEGMENT9
FA_ASSET_KEYWORDS_U1	UNIQUE	1	CODE_COMBINATION_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
FA_ASSET_KEYWORDS_S	CODE_COMBINATION_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_ASSET_V

This view contains asset identification and financial information. To access category information, update the view definition with the appropriate segment number for you flexfields. Oracle Assets standard modules do not use this view.

View Definition

```
    CREATE VIEW FA_ASSET_V
      as SELECT
                ad.asset_number
                ad.tag_number
                ad.description
                ad.manufacturer_name
                ad.serial_number
                ad.model_number
                ca.segment1  "MAJOR_CATEGORY",  /* customize */
                ca.segment2  "SUB_CATEGORY",    /* customize */
                bk.book_type_code
                bk.date_placed_in_service
                bk.deprn_method_code
                bk.life_in_months
                bk.cost
                bk.salvage_value
                bk.adjusted_rate
                bk.production_capacity
        FROM FA_ADDITIONS AD
             , FA_BOOK_CONTROLS BC
             , FA_BOOKS BK
             , FA_CATEGORIES_B CA
        where
                bc.book_class           = 'CORPORATE'
        and
                bk.book_type_code       = bc.book_type_code      and
                bk.asset_id             = ad.asset_id            and
                bk.period_counter_fully_retired
                                        is null                  and
                bk.date_ineffective     is null
        and
                ca.category_id          = ad.asset_category_id
```

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ASSET_NUMBER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Refer to base table.
TAG_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Refer to base table.
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Refer to base table.
MANUFACTURER_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
SERIAL_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	Refer to base table.
MODEL_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Refer to base table.
MAJOR_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
SUB_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
BOOK_TYPE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Refer to base table.
DATE_PLACED_IN_SERVICE	NOT NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
DEPRN_METHOD_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(12)	Refer to base table.
LIFE_IN_MONTHS	NULL	NUMBER(4)	Refer to base table.
COST	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
SALVAGE_VALUE	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
ADJUSTED_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
PRODUCTION_CAPACITY	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_BALANCES_REPORT

This table is a temporary storage area for the Cost Summary and Detail, CIP Summary and Detail, Reserve Summary and Detail, and Revaluation Reserve Summary and Detail reports. Oracle Assets never permanently stores data in this table.

When you submit a balances report, Oracle Assets deletes any data in this table before running the report.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ASSET_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Asset identification number
DISTRIBUTION_CCID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Depreciation expense account for the asset
ADJUSTMENT_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting flexfield combination being adjusted
CATEGORY_BOOKS_ACCOUNT	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Account being adjusted, or depreciation reserve account
SOURCE_TYPE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Transaction or balance this row describes
AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Depreciation, adjustment, cost, or reserve balance amount
COST_ACCOUNT	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Asset cost account
COST_BEGIN_BALANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Depreciation, adjustment, cost, or reserve balance amount

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_BALANCES_REPORT_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	ASSET_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_BALANCES_REP_ITF

FA_BALANCES_REP_ITF is an interface table tracking balances for RX reports.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Concurrent request ID
COMPANY	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Company of the asset
COST_CENTER	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Cost center of the asset
ACCOUNT	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Account of the asset
ASSET_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	User assigned asset number
TAG_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Tag number of the asset
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Description of the asset
BEGIN_BALANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Beginning balance of the asset
ADDITIONS	NULL	NUMBER	Addition transactions of the asset
ADJUSTMENTS	NULL	NUMBER	Adjustment transactions of the asset
RETIREMENTS	NULL	NUMBER	Retirement transactions of the asset
REVALUATIONS	NULL	NUMBER	Revaluation transactions of the asset
RECLASSES	NULL	NUMBER	Reclass transactions of the asset
CAPITALIZATIONS	NULL	NUMBER	Capitalization transactions of the asset
TRANSFERS	NULL	NUMBER	Transfer transactions of the asset
DEPRECIATION	NULL	NUMBER	Depreciation transactions of the asset
AMORTIZATION	NULL	NUMBER	Amortization transactions of the asset
END_BALANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Ending balance of the asset
OUT_OF_BALANCE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Out of balance flag
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
SERIAL_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	Serial number of the asset
ASSET_KEY	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Identifies an asset key flexfield combination for the asset
INVENTORIAL	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates whether the asset should be included in physical inventory
BOOK_TYPE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Book name
COST_ACCOUNT	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Cost account of the asset
COST_BEGIN_BALANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Beginning balance of the cost account
ACCOUNT_DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Account description of the asset
DATE_PLACED_IN_SERVICE	NULL	DATE	Date asset was placed in service
LIFE_IN_MONTHS	NULL	NUMBER	Life of the asset
STL_DEPRECIATION_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	The straight-line depreciation rate of the asset

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
DEPRN_METHOD	NULL	VARCHAR2(12)	Depreciation method of the asset
CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(500)	Category ccid of the asset
CONCAT_LOCATION	NULL	VARCHAR2(500)	Concatenated location segments of the asset
CONCAT_VENDOR_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(500)	Concatenated vendor name of the asset
CONCAT_INVOICE_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(500)	Concatenated invoice number of the asset
CONCAT_INVOICE_DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(500)	Concatenated invoice description of the asset
CONCAT_RETIREMENT_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(500)	Concatenated retirement type of the asset

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_BALANCES_REP_ITF_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	REQUEST_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_BONUS_RATES

FA_BONUS_RATES stores the bonus rates used by the depreciation program to calculate depreciation for your assets that use bonus depreciation.

When you create a bonus rate using the Bonus Depreciation Rules form, Oracle Assets inserts a row into this table for each bonus rate you define. The master bonus rule row is in FA_LOOKUPS with LOOKUP_TYPE 'BONUS RATES'.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
BONUS_RULE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Name of the bonus rule
START_YEAR (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(4)	First year of life to which this bonus rate applies
END_YEAR	NULL	NUMBER(4)	Last year of life to which the bonus rate applies
BONUS_RATE	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Bonus rate for the year
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_BONUS_RATES_U1	UNIQUE	1	BONUS_RULE
		2	START_YEAR

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_BOOKS

FA_BOOKS contains the information that Oracle Assets needs to calculate depreciation.

When you initially add an asset, Oracle Assets inserts one row into the table. This becomes the "active" row for the asset. Whenever you use the Depreciation Books form to change the asset's depreciation information, or if you retire or reinstate it, Oracle Assets inserts another row into the table, which then becomes the new "active" row, and marks the previous row as obsolete. At any point in time, there is only one "active" row in the table for an asset in any given depreciation book. Generally, Oracle Assets uses the active row, but if you run a report for a prior accounting period, Oracle Assets selects the row that was active during that period. You can identify the active row for an asset in a book because it is the only one whose DATE_INEFFECTIVE and TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_OUT are NULL.

When Oracle Assets terminates a row, the DATE_INEFFECTIVE and TRANSACTION_HEADER_OUT are set to the DATE_EFFECTIVE and TRANSACTION_HEADER_IN of the new row, respectively. This means that you can easily identify rows affected by the same transaction because they have the same DATE_EFFECTIVE / DATE_INEFFECTIVE and TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_IN / TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_OUT pairs. When Oracle Assets creates the new row, the value used for the TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_IN column is the same as the TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID in the row inserted into FA_TRANSACTION_HEADERS, and the DATE_EFFECTIVE is the system date.

When you retire an asset, Oracle Assets inserts a new row to reduce the COST by the amount retired.

When you reinstate an asset, Oracle Assets inserts a new row to increase the COST by the COST_RETIRED in the corresponding row in FA_RETIREMENTS.

RATE_ADJUSTMENT_FACTOR is originally 1. It is used to spread depreciation over the remaining life of an asset after an amortization or revaluation. If you perform a revaluation or an amortized adjustment, Oracle Assets resets the Rate Adjustment Factor to prorate the remaining recoverable net book value over the remaining life. This fraction is calculated as [Recoverable Cost – what Depreciation Reserve would be]/Recoverable Cost. The depreciation program uses this value to adjust the depreciation rate for an asset.

NOTE: Altering the Rate Adjustment Factor value damages data integrity.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

COST_CHANGE_FLAG is set to YES by the Depreciation Books form if you change the financial information for an asset and elect to expense the resulting depreciation adjustment. The depreciation program resets it to NO when it depreciates the asset.

ADJUSTMENT_REQUIRED_STATUS tells the depreciation program to make an adjustment to depreciation expense for retroactive transactions. The Depreciation Books form sets it to ADD for a retroactive addition, the Transfers form sets it to TFR for a retroactive transfer, and it is NONE for all other cases.

ADJUSTED_COST is used to calculate depreciation; it is the remaining depreciable basis since addition or latest amortized adjustment or revaluation. Oracle Assets resets the Adjusted Cost at the beginning of the fiscal year for assets depreciating under NBV–based methods. ADJUSTED_CAPACITY is similar.

NOTE: Altering the Adjusted Cost value damages data integrity.

TAX_REQUEST_ID is the concurrent request number for the Mass Copy process that copied the asset into a tax book. This column is always NULL for corporate book rows.

PERIOD_COUNTER_CAPITALIZED is the period in which you capitalized a construction–in–process (CIP) asset.

TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_IN identifies the transaction that created the row.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FA_ADDITIONS_B	ASSET_ID	ASSET_ID
FA_BONUS_RATES	BONUS_RULE	BONUS_RULE
FA_BOOK_CONTROLS	BOOK_TYPE_CODE	BOOK_TYPE_CODE
FA_CATEGORY_BOOK_DEFAULTS	BOOK_TYPE_CODE	BOOK_TYPE_CODE
FA_CEILINGS	CEILING_NAME	CEILING_NAME
FA_CEILING_TYPES	CEILING_NAME	CEILING_NAME
FA_CONVENTION_TYPES	PRORATE_CONVENTION_CODE	PRORATE_CONVENTION_CODE
FA_DEPRN_PERIODS	PERIOD_COUNTER BOOK_TYPE_CODE	PERIOD_COUNTER_FULLY_RESERVED BOOK_TYPE_CODE
FA_DEPRN_PERIODS	BOOK_TYPE_CODE PERIOD_COUNTER	BOOK_TYPE_CODE PERIOD_COUNTER_FULLY_RETIRED
FA_DEPRN_PERIODS	BOOK_TYPE_CODE PERIOD_COUNTER	BOOK_TYPE_CODE PERIOD_COUNTER_CAPITALIZED
FA_DEPRN_PERIODS	PERIOD_COUNTER BOOK_TYPE_CODE	PERIOD_COUNTER_LIFE_COMPLETE BOOK_TYPE_CODE
FA_ITC_RATES	ITC_AMOUNT_ID	ITC_AMOUNT_ID
FA_METHODS	METHOD_CODE LIFE_IN_MONTHS	DEPRN_METHOD_CODE LIFE_IN_MONTHS
FA_RETIREMENTS	RETIREMENT_ID	RETIREMENT_ID
FA_TRANSACTION_HEADERS	TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID	TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_IN
FA_TRANSACTION_HEADERS	TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID	TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_OUT
FND_CONCURRENT_REQUESTS	REQUEST_ID	TAX_REQUEST_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
CAPITALIZE_FLAG	YESNO	FA_LOOKUPS
	NO	NO
	YES	YES
COST_CHANGE_FLAG	YESNO	FA_LOOKUPS
	NO	NO
	YES	YES
DEPRECIATE_FLAG	YESNO	FA_LOOKUPS
	NO	NO
	YES	YES
RETIREMENT_PENDING_FLAG	YESNO	FA_LOOKUPS
	NO	NO
	YES	YES

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
BOOK_TYPE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Book name
ASSET_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Asset identification number
DATE_PLACED_IN_SERVICE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date the asset was placed in service
DATE_EFFECTIVE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date the row was entered
DEPRN_START_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date the asset started to depreciate
DEPRN_METHOD_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(12)	Name of the depreciation method for the asset
LIFE_IN_MONTHS	NULL	NUMBER(4)	Life of the asset in total months
RATE_ADJUSTMENT_FACTOR	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Percent of remaining depreciation after a revaluation or an amortized change, or 1
ADJUSTED_COST	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Recoverable cost less depreciation reserve. Reset when you perform an amortized adjustment or revaluation
COST	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Current cost of the asset
ORIGINAL_COST	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Original cost of the asset
SALVAGE_VALUE	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Asset salvage value
PRORATE_CONVENTION_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Depreciation prorate convention
PRORATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date used to prorate depreciation
COST_CHANGE_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates whether there is an adjustment pending for the asset. The depreciation program recalculates depreciation reserve from the beginning of the asset's life if this flag is set to YES
ADJUSTMENT_REQUIRED_STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Indicates asset requires an adjustment to depreciation expense for a retroactive transaction
CAPITALIZE_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates whether the asset is a capitalized asset
RETIREMENT_PENDING_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates whether the asset has a retirement pending
DEPRECIATE_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates whether the asset is depreciating
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
DATE_INEFFECTIVE	NULL	DATE	Date which the row became ineffective
TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_IN (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the transaction that made this row effective
TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_OUT	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the transaction that made this row ineffective
ITC_AMOUNT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the ITC rate
ITC_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of ITC
RETIREMENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the retirement transaction if the asset has been retired
TAX_REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent request number for mass copy program
ITC_BASIS	NULL	NUMBER	Cost basis for calculating ITC
BASIC_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Base rate used to calculate depreciation amount for flat-rate methods
ADJUSTED_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Actual rate used to calculate depreciation for flat-rate methods
BONUS_RULE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Identifies the bonus rule to use in calculating depreciation for the flat-rate methods
CEILING_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Identifies a depreciation ceiling to use in calculating depreciation
RECOVERABLE_COST	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Cost minus salvage value, or depreciation ceiling, whichever is lower
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ADJUSTED_CAPACITY	NULL	NUMBER	Capacity of a units of production asset. Reset to the remaining capacity when you perform an amortized capacity adjustment
FULLY_RSVD_REVALS_COUNTER	NULL	NUMBER(5)	Number of times the asset has been revalued as fully reserved
IDLED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Reserved for future use
PERIOD_COUNTER_CAPITALIZED	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Period that the asset was capitalized
PERIOD_COUNTER_FULLY_RESERVED	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Period that the asset became fully reserved
PERIOD_COUNTER_FULLY_RETIRED	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Period in which the asset was fully retired
PRODUCTION_CAPACITY	NULL	NUMBER	Capacity of a units of production asset
REVAL_AMORTIZATION_BASIS	NULL	NUMBER	Revaluation reserve used in calculating amortization of revaluation reserve. Updated only when the asset is revalued or has an amortized adjustment
REVAL_CEILING	NULL	NUMBER	Upper limit for revaluing asset cost
UNIT_OF_MEASURE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Unit of measure of a units of production asset
UNREVALUED_COST	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Cost without regard to any revaluations

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ANNUAL_DEPRN_ROUNDING_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(5)	Indicates whether Oracle Assets should subtract year-to-date depreciation from the annual depreciation amount to get the depreciation amount for the last period of the fiscal year
PERCENT_SALVAGE_VALUE	NULL	NUMBER	Salvage value percentage amount
ALLOWED_DEPRN_LIMIT	NULL	NUMBER	The default depreciation limit as a percentage of cost.
ALLOWED_DEPRN_LIMIT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Cost without regard to any revaluations
PERIOD_COUNTER_LIFE_COMPLETE	NULL	NUMBER(15)	The period the asset's useful life is fully reserved
ADJUSTED_RECOVERABLE_COST	NULL	NUMBER	Adjusted recoverable cost with special depreciation limits taken into account
ANNUAL_ROUNDING_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(5)	Reserved for future use
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
EOFY_ADJ_COST	NULL	NUMBER	Adjusted cost at the end of fiscal year

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
EOFY_FORMULA_FACTOR	NULL	NUMBER	Formula factor at the end of the fiscal year
SHORT_FISCAL_YEAR_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates if asset is added in a short fiscal year
CONVERSION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date short tax year asset added to the acquiring company
ORIGINAL_DEPRN_START_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date short tax year asset began depreciating in the acquired company's books
REMAINING_LIFE1	NULL	NUMBER(4)	Remaining life of the asset as of the conversion date, prorate date or fiscal year start date
REMAINING_LIFE2	NULL	NUMBER(4)	Remaining life of the asset as of the fiscal year start date
OLD_ADJUSTED_COST	NULL	NUMBER	The old cost of a formula-based NBV-based asset before an adjustment
FORMULA_FACTOR	NULL	NUMBER	Factor used to adjust the depreciation rate for formula-based NBV-based assets
GROUP_ASSET_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Reserved for system use. Do not use.

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_BOOKS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	ASSET_ID
		2	BOOK_TYPE_CODE
FA_BOOKS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_OUT
FA_BOOKS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	RETIREMENT_ID
FA_BOOKS_U1	UNIQUE	1	TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_IN

Database Triggers

Trigger Name : JL_ZZ_FA_BOOKS_GLOB_FLEX_RL
Trigger Time : BEFORE
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : INSERT

Assigns values to the following variables -- asset_id, book_type_code, and transaction_header_id_in in the JL_ZZ_FA_BOOKS_PKG. These are subsequently used to update the GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTES in the FA_BOOKS table. This trigger is active only if Latin American Localization is used.

Trigger Name : JL_ZZ_FA_BOOKS_GLOB_FLEX_SL
Trigger Time : AFTER
Trigger Level : STATEMENT
Trigger Event : INSERT

Updates the GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTES of the active row in the FA_BOOKS table by calling the JL_ZZ_FA_BOOKS_PKG. This ensures that all the GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTES from the inactive row are copied over to the active row. This trigger is active only if Latin American Localization is used.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

```
Trigger Name    : FACTBKS_BI
Trigger Time    : BEFORE
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : INSERT
```

This trigger initiates events that are relevant to CIP and/or capitalized CIP assets with the condition that 'Allow CIP Assets' is enabled.

```
Trigger Name    : FACTBKS_AI
Trigger Time    : AFTER
Trigger Level   : STATEMENT
Trigger Event   : INSERT
```

This trigger initiates events that are relevant to CIP and/or capitalized CIP assets with the condition that 'Allow CIP Assets' is enabled.

```
Trigger Name    : FACTBKS_BU
Trigger Time    : BEFORE
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : UPDATE
```

This trigger initiates events that are relevant to CIP and/or capitalized CIP assets with the condition that 'Allow CIP Assets' is enabled.

```
Trigger Name    : FACTBKS_AU
Trigger Time    : AFTER
Trigger Level   : STATEMENT
Trigger Event   : UPDATE
```

This trigger initiates events that are relevant to CIP and/or capitalized CIP assets with the condition that 'Allow CIP Assets' is enabled.

```
Trigger Name    : FA_MC_BOOKS_AIUD
Trigger Time    : AFTER
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE
```

This MRC trigger exists only when you install the Multiple Reporting Currencies feature. It is executed when you perform an insert, update, or delete statement on the table FA_BOOKS. This trigger inserts, updates, or deletes the corresponding reporting currency records in the MRC sub-table, FA_MC_BOOKS.

```
Trigger Name    : FA_BOOKS_ARC1
Trigger Time    : BEFORE
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : UPDATE
```

This trigger updates ADJUSTED_RECOVERABLE_COST in FA_ BOOKS based on the values in the following columns in NEW.COST != OLD.COST OR NEW.DATE_PLACED_IN_SERVICE != FA_CATEGORY_BOOK_DEFAULTS: USE_DEPRN_LIMITS_FLAG, ALLOWED_DEPRN_LIMIT, OLD.DATE_PLACED_IN_SERVICE and SPECIAL_DEPRN_LIMIT_AMOUNT.

```
Trigger Name    : FA_BOOKS_ARC2
Trigger Time    : BEFORE
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : INSERT
```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

```
This trigger inserts ADJUSTED_RECOVERABLE_COST in FA_BOOKS based on
NEW.ADJUSTED_RECOVERABLE_COST IS NULL the values in the following columns in
FA_CATEGORY_BOOK_DEFAULTS: USE_DEPRN_LIMITS_FLAG, ALLOWED_DEPRN_LIMIT, and
SPECIAL_DEPRN_LIMIT_AMOUNT.
```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_BOOKS_BK_CNTRL_WEB_V

This web inquiry view contains financial information associated with an asset in a given depreciation book.

View Definition

```
    CREATE VIEW FA_BOOKS_BK_CNTRL_WEB_V
      as SELECT
           BC.BOOK_CLASS
         , BK.TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_IN
         , BK.TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_OUT
         , BK.BOOK_TYPE_CODE
         , BK.ASSET_ID
         , BK.DATE_INEFFECTIVE
         , TO_CHAR(BK.COST,
            FND_CURRENCY.SAFE_GET_FORMAT_MASK(GB.CURRENCY_CODE,30)) COST
         , TO_CHAR(BK.ORIGINAL_COST,
            FND_CURRENCY.SAFE_GET_FORMAT_MASK(GB.CURRENCY_CODE,30))
            ORIGINAL_COST
         , BK.CEILING_NAME
         , TO_CHAR(BK.SALVAGE_VALUE,
            FND_CURRENCY.SAFE_GET_FORMAT_MASK(GB.CURRENCY_CODE,30))
            SALVAGE_VALUE
         , TO_CHAR(BK.REVAL_CEILING,
            FND_CURRENCY.SAFE_GET_FORMAT_MASK(GB.CURRENCY_CODE,30))
            REVAL_CEILING
         , TO_CHAR(BK.ITC_BASIS,
            FND_CURRENCY.SAFE_GET_FORMAT_MASK(GB.CURRENCY_CODE,30)) ITC_BASIS
         , BK.ITC_AMOUNT_ID
         , BK.DATE_PLACED_IN_SERVICE
         , BK.DEPRECIATE_FLAG
         , BK.PRORATE_CONVENTION_CODE
         , BK.PRORATE_DATE
         , BK.DEPRN_METHOD_CODE
         , BK.LIFE_IN_MONTHS
         , BK.BASIC_RATE
         , BK.ADJUSTED_RATE
         , BK.BONUS_RULE
         , BK.UNIT_OF_MEASURE
         , BK.PRODUCTION_CAPACITY
         , TO_CHAR(BK.RECOVERABLE_COST,
            FND_CURRENCY.SAFE_GET_FORMAT_MASK(GB.CURRENCY_CODE,30))
            RECOVERABLE_COST
         , AD.ASSET_NUMBER
         , CB.DEPRN_METHOD
         , CB.ITC_ELIGIBLE_FLAG
         , GB.CURRENCY_CODE
       FROM  FA_ADDITIONS_B AD,
      FA_CATEGORY_BOOK_DEFAULTS CB,
      GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS GB,
      FA_BOOKS BK,
      FA_BOOK_CONTROLS BC
     WHERE  BK.BOOK_TYPE_CODE = BC.BOOK_TYPE_CODE
     AND BK.ASSET_ID = AD.ASSET_ID
     AND BC.SET_OF_BOOKS_ID = GB.SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

```
AND CB.BOOK_TYPE_CODE = BK.BOOK_TYPE_CODE
AND AD.ASSET_CATEGORY_ID = CB.CATEGORY_ID
AND     BK.DATE_INEFFECTIVE IS NULL
```

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
BOOK_CLASS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Refer to base table.
TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_IN	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_OUT	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
BOOK_TYPE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Refer to base table.
ASSET_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
DATE_INEFFECTIVE	NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.
COST	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Refer to base table.
ORIGINAL_COST	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Refer to base table.
CEILING_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
SALVAGE_VALUE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Refer to base table.
REVAL_CEILING	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Refer to base table.
ITC_BASIS	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Refer to base table.
ITC_AMOUNT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
DATE_PLACED_IN_SERVICE	NOT NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.
DEPRECIATE_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Refer to base table.
PRORATE_CONVENTION_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Refer to base table.
PRORATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.
DEPRN_METHOD_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(12)	Refer to base table.
LIFE_IN_MONTHS	NULL	NUMBER(4)	Refer to base table.
BASIC_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
ADJUSTED_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
BONUS_RULE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
UNIT_OF_MEASURE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Refer to base table.
PRODUCTION_CAPACITY	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
RECOVERABLE_COST	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Refer to base table.
ASSET_NUMBER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Refer to base table.
DEPRN_METHOD	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(12)	Refer to base table.
ITC_ELIGIBLE_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Refer to base table.
CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Refer to base table.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_BOOKS_V

This business view selects the active financial information for an asset in a particular book.

View Definition

```
    CREATE VIEW FA_BOOKS_V
      as SELECT
           BK.ROWID ROW_ID
    , BK.BOOK_TYPE_CODE
    , BK.ASSET_ID
    , BK.DATE_PLACED_IN_SERVICE
    , BK.DATE_EFFECTIVE
    , BK.DEPRN_START_DATE
    , BK.DEPRN_METHOD_CODE
    , BK.LIFE_IN_MONTHS
    , BK.RATE_ADJUSTMENT_FACTOR
    , BK.ADJUSTED_COST
    , BK.COST
    , BK.ORIGINAL_COST
    , BK.SALVAGE_VALUE
    , BK.PRORATE_CONVENTION_CODE
    , BK.PRORATE_DATE
    , BK.COST_CHANGE_FLAG
    , BK.ADJUSTMENT_REQUIRED_STATUS
    , BK.CAPITALIZE_FLAG
    , BK.RETIREMENT_PENDING_FLAG
    , BK.DEPRECIATE_FLAG
    , BK.LAST_UPDATE_DATE
    , BK.LAST_UPDATED_BY
    , BK.DATE_INEFFECTIVE
    , BK.TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_IN
    , BK.TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_OUT
    , BK.ITC_AMOUNT_ID
    , BK.ITC_AMOUNT
    , BK.RETIREMENT_ID
    , BK.TAX_REQUEST_ID
    , BK.ITC_BASIS
    , BK.BASIC_RATE
    , BK.ADJUSTED_RATE
    , BK.BONUS_RULE
    , BK.CEILING_NAME
    , BK.RECOVERABLE_COST
    , BK.ADJUSTED_RECOVERABLE_COST
    , BK.LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN
    , BK.ADJUSTED_CAPACITY
    , BK.FULLY_RSVD_REVALS_COUNTER
    , BK.IDLED_FLAG
    , BK.PERIOD_COUNTER_CAPITALIZED
    , BK.PERIOD_COUNTER_FULLY_RESERVED
    , BK.PERIOD_COUNTER_FULLY_RETIRED
    , BK.PERIOD_COUNTER_LIFE_COMPLETE
    , BK.PRODUCTION_CAPACITY
    , BK.REVAL_AMORTIZATION_BASIS
    , BK.REVAL_CEILING
```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

```
, BK.UNIT_OF_MEASURE
, BK.UNREVALUED_COST
, BK.ANNUAL_DEPRN_ROUNDING_FLAG
, BK.PERCENT_SALVAGE_VALUE
, BK.ALLOWED_DEPRN_LIMIT
, BK.ALLOWED_DEPRN_LIMIT_AMOUNT
, DECODE(BC.ALLOW_REVAL_FLAG, 'YES', 'Y', 'N') ALLOW_REVAL_FLAG
, MTH.RATE_SOURCE_RULE
, MTH.DEPRN_BASIS_RULE
, BK.GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1
, BK.GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2
, BK.GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3
, BK.GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4
, BK.GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5
, BK.GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6
, BK.GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7
, BK.GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8
, BK.GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9
, BK.GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10
, BK.GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11
, BK.GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12
, BK.GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13
, BK.GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14
, BK.GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15
, BK.GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16
, BK.GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17
, BK.GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18
, BK.GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19
, BK.GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20
, BK.GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY
, BK.SHORT_FISCAL_YEAR
    _FLAG
, BK.CONVERSION_DATE
, BK.ORIGINAL_DEPRN_START_DATE
, BK.FORMULA_FACTOR
, BK.GROUP_ASSET_ID


  FROM  FA_BOOKS BK,
      FA_BOOK_CONTROLS BC,
      FA_METHODS MTH
     WHERE BK.DATE_INEFFECTIVE IS NULL
     AND BK.BOOK_TYPE_CODE = BC.BOOK_TYPE_CODE
     AND BK.DEPRN_METHOD_CODE = MTH.METHOD_CODE
     AND DECODE(MTH.RATE_SOURCE_RULE, 'PRODUCTION', 'PROD',
              'FLAT', 'FLAT', MTH.LIFE_IN_MONTHS)
      = DECODE(MTH.RATE_SOURCE_RULE, 'PRODUCTION', 'PROD',
              'FLAT', 'FLAT', BK.LIFE_IN_MONTHS)
```

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ROW_ID	NULL	ROWID	Refer to base table.
BOOK_TYPE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Refer to base table.
ASSET_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
DATE_PLACED_IN_SERVICE	NOT NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
DATE_EFFECTIVE	NOT NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.
DEPRN_START_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.
DEPRN_METHOD_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(12)	Refer to base table.
LIFE_IN_MONTHS	NULL	NUMBER(4)	Refer to base table.
RATE_ADJUSTMENT_FACTOR	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
ADJUSTED_COST	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
COST	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
ORIGINAL_COST	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
SALVAGE_VALUE	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
PRORATE_CONVENTION_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Refer to base table.
PRORATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.
COST_CHANGE_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Refer to base table.
ADJUSTMENT_REQUIRED_STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Refer to base table.
CAPITALIZE_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Refer to base table.
RETIREMENT_PENDING_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Refer to base table.
DEPRECIATE_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Refer to base table.
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
DATE_INEFFECTIVE	NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.
TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_IN	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_OUT	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
ITC_AMOUNT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
ITC_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
RETIREMENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
TAX_REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
ITC_BASIS	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
BASIC_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
ADJUSTED_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
BONUS_RULE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
CEILING_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
RECOVERABLE_COST	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
ADJUSTED_RECOVERABLE_COST	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
ADJUSTED_CAPACITY	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
FULLY_RSVD_REVALS_COUNTER	NULL	NUMBER(5)	Refer to base table.
IDLED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Refer to base table.
PERIOD_COUNTER_CAPITALIZED	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
PERIOD_COUNTER_FULLY_RESERVED	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
PERIOD_COUNTER_FULLY_RETIRED	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
PERIOD_COUNTER_LIFE_COMPLETE	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
PRODUCTION_CAPACITY	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
REVAL_AMORTIZATION_BASIS	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
REVAL_CEILING	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
UNIT_OF_MEASURE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Refer to base table.
UNREVALUED_COST	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
ANNUAL_DEPRN_ROUNDING_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(5)	Refer to base table.
PERCENT_SALVAGE_VALUE	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
ALLOWED_DEPRN_LIMIT	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
ALLOWED_DEPRN_LIMIT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
ALLOW_REVAL_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Refer to base table.
RATE_SOURCE_RULE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Refer to base table.
DEPRN_BASIS_RULE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Refer to base table.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
SHORT_FISCAL_YEAR_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Refer to base table.
CONVERSION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.
ORIGINAL_DEPRN_START_DATE	NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.
FORMULA_FACTOR	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
GROUP_ASSET_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_BOOK_CONTROLS

FA_BOOK_CONTROLS contains control information that affects all assets in a depreciation book.

LAST_PERIOD_COUNTER is the last period for which you ran the depreciation program on a book. Oracle Assets uses it to prevent you from running the depreciation program multiple times for a period and to ensure that you run it for consecutive periods.

INITIAL_PERIOD_COUNTER is the period prior to the one in which you created this book.

INITIAL_DATE is the last date on which you ran depreciation for this book on your previous system before you started using Oracle Assets.

ACCOUNTING_FLEX_STRUCTURE determines which Accounting Flexfield structure the depreciation book uses. It matches a CHART_OF_ACCOUNTS_ID in GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS. Oracle Assets uses it to configure Accounting Flexfield pop–up windows and to run reports that use the account number.

DEPRN_REQUEST_ID is the concurrent request number for the last time you ran the depreciation program on a book. Oracle Assets updates this column as soon as the depreciation program begins running.

DEPRN_STATUS specifies whether depreciation is locking the book. Oracle Assets uses DEPRN_STATUS to prevent you from entering transactions while depreciation is running. It can be:

C Completed

E Error

R Running

S Submitted

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FA_BOOK_CONTROLS	BOOK_TYPE_CODE	MASS_COPY_SOURCE_BOOK
FA_BOOK_CONTROLS	BOOK_TYPE_CODE	DISTRIBUTION_SOURCE_BOOK
FA_CALENDAR_TYPES	CALENDAR_TYPE	DEPRN_CALENDAR
FA_CALENDAR_TYPES	CALENDAR_TYPE	PRORATE_CALENDAR
FA_DEPRN_PERIODS	BOOK_TYPE_CODE PERIOD_COUNTER	BOOK_TYPE_CODE INITIAL_PERIOD_COUNTER
FA_DEPRN_PERIODS	BOOK_TYPE_CODE PERIOD_COUNTER	BOOK_TYPE_CODE LAST_PERIOD_COUNTER
FA_DEPRN_PERIODS	BOOK_TYPE_CODE PERIOD_COUNTER	BOOK_TYPE_CODE LAST_MASS_COPY_PERIOD_COUNTER
FA_DEPRN_PERIODS	BOOK_TYPE_CODE PERIOD_COUNTER	BOOK_TYPE_CODE LAST_PURGE_PERIOD_COUNTER

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Foreign Keys (Continued)

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FA_FISCAL_YEAR	FISCAL_YEAR FISCAL_YEAR_NAME	CURRENT_FISCAL_YEAR FISCAL_YEAR_NAME
FND_CONCURRENT_REQUESTS	REQUEST_ID	DEPRN_REQUEST_ID
FND_CONCURRENT_REQUESTS	REQUEST_ID	MASS_REQUEST_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	FLEXBUILDER_DEFAULTS_CCID
GL_JE_CATEGORIES_TL	JE_CATEGORY_NAME	JE_RETIREMENT_CATEGORY
GL_JE_CATEGORIES_TL	JE_CATEGORY_NAME	JE_DEPRECIATION_CATEGORY
GL_JE_CATEGORIES_TL	JE_CATEGORY_NAME	JE_RECLASS_CATEGORY
GL_JE_CATEGORIES_TL	JE_CATEGORY_NAME	JE_ADDITION_CATEGORY
GL_JE_CATEGORIES_TL	JE_CATEGORY_NAME	JE_ADJUSTMENT_CATEGORY
GL_JE_CATEGORIES_TL	JE_CATEGORY_NAME	JE_TRANSFER_CATEGORY
GL_JE_CATEGORIES_TL	JE_CATEGORY_NAME	JE_DEFERRED_DEPRN_CATEGORY
GL_JE_CATEGORIES_TL	JE_CATEGORY_NAME	JE_CIP_ADJUSTMENT_CATEGORY
GL_JE_CATEGORIES_TL	JE_CATEGORY_NAME	JE_CIP_ADDITION_CATEGORY
GL_JE_CATEGORIES_TL	JE_CATEGORY_NAME	JE_CIP_RECLASS_CATEGORY
GL_JE_CATEGORIES_TL	JE_CATEGORY_NAME	JE_CIP_RETIREMENT_CATEGORY
GL_JE_CATEGORIES_TL	JE_CATEGORY_NAME	JE_CIP_REVAL_CATEGORY
GL_JE_CATEGORIES_TL	JE_CATEGORY_NAME	JE_CIP_TRANSFER_CATEGORY
GL_JE_CATEGORIES_TL	JE_CATEGORY_NAME	JE_REVAL_CATEGORY
GL_JE_CATEGORIES_TL	JE_CATEGORY_NAME	JE_DEPRN_ADJUSTMENT_CATEGORY
GL_JE_SOURCES_TL	JE_SOURCE_NAME	GL_JE_SOURCE
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
ALLOW_CIP_ASSETS_FLAG	YESNO	FA_LOOKUPS
	NO	NO
	YES	YES
ALLOW_COST_CEILING	YESNO	FA_LOOKUPS
	NO	NO
	YES	YES
ALLOW_DEPRN_ADJUSTMENTS	YESNO	FA_LOOKUPS
	NO	NO
	YES	YES
ALLOW_DEPRN_EXP_CEILING	YESNO	FA_LOOKUPS
	NO	NO
	YES	YES
ALLOW_MASS_CHANGES	YESNO	FA_LOOKUPS
	NO	NO
	YES	YES
ALLOW_MASS_COPY	YESNO	FA_LOOKUPS
	NO	NO
	YES	YES
ALLOW_PURGE_FLAG	YESNO	FA_LOOKUPS
	NO	NO
	YES	YES
ALLOW_REVAL_FLAG	YESNO	FA_LOOKUPS
	NO	NO
	YES	YES
AMORTIZE_FLAG	YESNO	FA_LOOKUPS
	NO	NO
	YES	YES

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

QuickCodes Columns (Continued)

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
AMORTIZE_REVAL_RESERVE_FLAG	YESNO	FA_LOOKUPS
	NO	NO
	YES	YES
BOOK_CLASS	BOOK CLASS	FA_LOOKUPS
	BUDGET	BUDGET
	CORPORATE	CORPORATE
	TAX	TAX
COPY_ADJUSTMENTS_FLAG	YESNO	FA_LOOKUPS
	NO	NO
	YES	YES
COPY_RETIREMENTS_FLAG	YESNO	FA_LOOKUPS
	NO	NO
	YES	YES
COPY_SALVAGE_VALUE_FLAG	YESNO	FA_LOOKUPS
	NO	NO
	YES	YES
DEPRN_ALLOCATION_CODE	DEPRN ALLOCATION	FA_LOOKUPS
	D	BY DAYS
	E	EVENLY
DEPRN_STATUS	DEPRN STATUS	FA_LOOKUPS
	C	COMPLETED
	E	ERROR
	R	RUNNING
	S	SUBMITTED
DEPR_FIRST_YEAR_RET_FLAG	YESNO	FA_LOOKUPS
	NO	NO
	YES	YES
FULLY_RESERVED_FLAG	YESNO	FA_LOOKUPS
	NO	NO
	YES	YES
GL_POSTING_ALLOWED_FLAG	YESNO	FA_LOOKUPS
	NO	NO
	YES	YES
ITC_ALLOWED_FLAG	YESNO	FA_LOOKUPS
	NO	NO
	YES	YES
RETIRE_REVAL_RESERVE_FLAG	YESNO	FA_LOOKUPS
	NO	NO
	YES	YES
REVAL_DEPRN_RESERVE_FLAG	YESNO	FA_LOOKUPS
	NO	NO
	YES	YES
REVAL_YTD_DEPRN_FLAG	YESNO	FA_LOOKUPS
	NO	NO
	YES	YES
RUN_YEAR_END_PROGRAM	YESNO	FA_LOOKUPS
	NO	NO
	YES	YES
USE_PERCENT_SALVAGE_VALUE_FLAG	YESNO	FA_LOOKUPS
	NO	NO

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

QuickCodes Columns (Continued)

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	YES	YES

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
BOOK_TYPE_CODE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Book name
BOOK_TYPE_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Description of the book
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set of books identification number for GL set of books
INITIAL_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date the last time depreciation was run for this book on the previous asset system
LAST_DEPRN_RUN_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date of the last depreciation
AMORTIZE_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates whether or not to allow amortized changes
FULLY_RESERVED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	No longer used
DEPRN_CALENDAR	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Name of depreciation calendar
BOOK_CLASS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Indicates whether the book is a corporate, tax, or budget book
GL_POSTING_ALLOWED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates whether or not to allow posting to GL
CURRENT_FISCAL_YEAR	NOT NULL	NUMBER(4)	Current fiscal year for the book
ALLOW_MASS_CHANGES	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates whether or not to allow mass changes
ALLOW_DEPRN_ADJUSTMENTS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates whether or not to allow depreciation reserve adjustments in tax books
ACCOUNTING_FLEX_STRUCTURE	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting flexfield structure
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
PRORATE_CALENDAR	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Name of prorate calendar
DATE_INEFFECTIVE	NULL	DATE	Date that the book is no longer active
JE_RETIREMENT_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Journal category for retirements
JE_DEPRECIATION_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Journal category for depreciation
JE_RECLASS_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Journal category for reclassifications
GL_JE_SOURCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	General Ledger journal entry source
JE_ADDITION_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Journal category for additions
JE_ADJUSTMENT_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Journal category for adjustments
DISTRIBUTION_SOURCE_BOOK	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Associated corporate book used for tracking distributions
JE_TRANSFER_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Journal category for transfers
COPY_RETIREMENTS_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates whether or not to copy retirements in a mass copy
COPY_ADJUSTMENTS_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates whether or not to copy adjustments in a mass copy
DEPRN_REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent request identification number for the last depreciation run
ALLOW_COST_CEILING	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates whether or not to allow cost ceilings
ALLOW_DEPRN_EXP_CEILING	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates whether or not to allow depreciation expense ceilings

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CALCULATE_NBV	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	No longer used
RUN_YEAR_END_PROGRAM	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates that the year end program is running
JE_DEFERRED_DEPRN_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Journal category for deferred depreciation
ALLOW_CIP_ASSETS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates whether or not to allow copying CIP assets from corporate book to tax book
ITC_ALLOWED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates whether or not to allow ITC
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ALLOW_MASS_COPY	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates whether or not to allow mass copy
ALLOW_PURGE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates whether or not to allow purge
ALLOW_REVAL_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates whether or not to allow revaluation
AMORTIZE_REVAL_RESERVE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates whether or not to amortize revaluation reserve
AP_INTERCOMPANY_ACCT	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Intercompany payables account segment
AR_INTERCOMPANY_ACCT	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Intercompany receivables account segment
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
CAPITAL_GAIN_THRESHOLD	NULL	NUMBER	Minimum time to hold an asset for Oracle Assets to report it as a capital gain on the form 4797 reports when you retire it
COPY_SALVAGE_VALUE_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates whether or not to mass copy salvage value
COST_OF_REMOVAL_CLEARING_ACCT	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Clearing account segment for cost of removal upon retirement
COST_OF_REMOVAL_GAIN_ACCT	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Account segment for cost of removal upon retirement that results in a gain
COST_OF_REMOVAL_LOSS_ACCT	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Account segment for cost of removal upon retirement that results in a loss

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
DEFAULT_LIFE_EXTENSION_CEILING	NULL	NUMBER	Default maximum factor by which the life can be multiplied when backing out depreciation during revaluation. Does not affect the actual asset life
DEFAULT_LIFE_EXTENSION_FACTOR	NULL	NUMBER	Default factor by which to extend the life when revaluing a fully reserved asset
DEFAULT_MAX_FULLY_RSVD_REVALS	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Default maximum number of times an asset can be revalued as fully reserved
DEFAULT_REVAL_FULLY_RSVD_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates whether or not to revalue fully reserved assets in this book by default
DEFERRED_DEPRN_EXPENSE_ACCT	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Expense account segment for deferred depreciation
DEFERRED_DEPRN_RESERVE_ACCT	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Reserve account segment for deferred depreciation
DEPRN_ALLOCATION_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Determines whether to allocate annual depreciation expense to each period evenly (E) or by the number of days in that period (D)
DEPRN_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies whether the depreciation program is locking the book. Either C (completed), E (error), R (running), or S (submitted)
FISCAL_YEAR_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Name of fiscal year for which the book is defined
INITIAL_PERIOD_COUNTER	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Period before the period you created this book
JE_CIP_ADJUSTMENT_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Journal category for CIP adjustments
JE_CIP_ADDITION_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Journal category for CIP additions
JE_CIP_RECLASS_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Journal category for CIP reclassifications
JE_CIP_RETIREMENT_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Journal category for CIP retirements
JE_CIP_REVAL_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for future use
JE_CIP_TRANSFER_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Journal category for CIP transfers
JE_REVAL_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Journal category for revaluations
LAST_MASS_COPY_PERIOD_COUNTER	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Last corporate period mass copied into this tax book
LAST_PERIOD_COUNTER	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Last period depreciated in this book
LAST_PURGE_PERIOD_COUNTER	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Last period purged for this book
MASS_COPY_SOURCE_BOOK	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Associated corporate book to Mass Copy from
MASS_REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent request ID of a mass transaction locking any assets in this book
NBV_AMOUNT_THRESHOLD	NULL	NUMBER	Rounding information for depreciation based on currency and precision
NBV_FRACTION_THRESHOLD	NULL	NUMBER	Rounding information for depreciation based on currency and precision

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
NBV_RETIRED_GAIN_ACCT	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	NBV retired account segment to use if retirement results in a gain
NBV_RETIRED_LOSS_ACCT	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	NBV retired account segment to use if retirement results in a loss
PROCEEDS_OF_SALE_CLEARING_ACCT	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Proceeds of sale clearing account segment
PROCEEDS_OF_SALE_GAIN_ACCT	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Proceeds of sale account segment to use if retirement results in a gain
PROCEEDS_OF_SALE_LOSS_ACCT	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Proceeds of sale account segment to use if retirement results in a loss
REVALUE_ON_RETIREMENT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates whether or not to revalue upon retirement
REVAL_DEPRN_RESERVE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates whether or not to revalue depreciation reserve
REVAL_POSTING_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Reserved for future use
REVAL_RSV_RETIRED_GAIN_ACCT	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Revaluation reserve retired account segment to use if retirement results in a gain
REVAL_RSV_RETIRED_LOSS_ACCT	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Revaluation reserve retired account segment to use if retirement results in a loss
DEPRN_ADJUSTMENT_ACCT	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Account segment for reserve adjustments in tax books
IMMEDIATE_COPY_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Reserved for future use
JE_DEPRN_ADJUSTMENT_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Journal category for tax depreciation adjustments
DEPR_FIRST_YEAR_RET_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates whether or not to depreciate assets retired in the first year of life
FLEXBUILDER_DEFAULTS_CCID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID of segment default values for the Account Generator
RETIRE_REVAL_RESERVE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates whether or not to retire revaluation reserve
USE_CURRENT_NBV_FOR_DEPRN	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Reserved for future use
COPY_ADDITIONS_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates whether or not to copy additions in a mass copy
USE_PERCENT_SALVAGE_VALUE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Reserved for future use
MC_SOURCE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the book is an MRC-enabled book
REVAL_YTD_DEPRN_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Reserved for future use
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization ID

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_BOOK_CONTROLS_U1	UNIQUE	1	BOOK_TYPE_CODE

Database Triggers

Trigger Name : FA_MC_BOOK_CONTROLS_AD
Trigger Time : AFTER
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : DELETE

This MRC trigger exists only when you install the Multiple Reporting Currencies feature. It is executed when you perform a delete statement on the table FA_BOOK_CONTROLS. For each record being deleted in FA_BOOK_CONTROLS, this trigger deletes corresponding reporting currency records in the MRC sub-table, FA_MC_BOOK_CONTROLS.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_BUDGET_DISTRIBUTION

FA_BUDGET_DISTRIBUTION stores information about your budgeted asset expenditures.

If you upload your capital budget from a spreadsheet using the Upload Capital Budget form, Oracle Assets inserts one row into this table for each row in FA_BUDGET_INTERFACE. If you enter a budget manually using the Enter Capital Budgets form, Oracle Assets inserts one row for each budgeted category, Accounting Flexfield, and book.

BUDGET_ID uniquely identifies the budget for an asset category and code combination ID pair for a specific budget book.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FA_BOOK_CONTROLS	BOOK_TYPE_CODE	BOOK_TYPE_CODE
FA_CATEGORIES_B	CATEGORY_ID	CATEGORY_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	CODE_COMBINATION_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
BUDGET_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique budget identification number
BOOK_TYPE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Book name
CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the depreciation expense Accounting Flexfield
CATEGORY_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the asset category
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_BUDGET_DISTRIBUTION_U1	UNIQUE	1	BUDGET_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Indexes (Continued)

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_BUDGET_DISTRIBUTION_U2	UNIQUE	1	BOOK_TYPE_CODE
		2	CODE_COMBINATION_ID
		3	CATEGORY_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
FA_BUDGET_DISTRIBUTION_S	BUDGET_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_BUDGET_INTERFACE

FA_BUDGET_INTERFACE stores information about budgets that you load into Oracle Assets. SQL*Loader inserts rows into this table from a flat file that you generate from your spreadsheet or other feeder system.

PERIOD_AMOUNT is the budget amount you allocate to an asset category and account for one period in your fiscal year. For each budget book, you allocate the annual budget over 12 periods.

The primary key consists of BOOK_TYPE_CODE, all ACCT_SEGMENTs, and all CAT_SEGMENTs.

For more information on loading this table, read the Integrating Oracle Assets Using the Budget Interface essay in the Oracle Financials and Oracle Government Financials Implementation Manual.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
BOOK_TYPE_CODE (PK)	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Book name
PERIOD1_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Budget amount for the period
PERIOD2_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Budget amount for the period
PERIOD3_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Budget amount for the period
PERIOD4_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Budget amount for the period
PERIOD5_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Budget amount for the period
PERIOD6_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Budget amount for the period
PERIOD7_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Budget amount for the period
PERIOD8_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Budget amount for the period
PERIOD9_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Budget amount for the period
PERIOD10_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Budget amount for the period
PERIOD11_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Budget amount for the period
PERIOD12_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Budget amount for the period
ACCT_SEGMENT1	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Accounting Flexfield segment
ACCT_SEGMENT2	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Accounting Flexfield segment
ACCT_SEGMENT3	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Accounting Flexfield segment
ACCT_SEGMENT4	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Accounting Flexfield segment
ACCT_SEGMENT5	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Accounting Flexfield segment
ACCT_SEGMENT6	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Accounting Flexfield segment
ACCT_SEGMENT7	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Accounting Flexfield segment
ACCT_SEGMENT8	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Accounting Flexfield segment
ACCT_SEGMENT9	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Accounting Flexfield segment
ACCT_SEGMENT10	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Accounting Flexfield segment
ACCT_SEGMENT11	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Accounting Flexfield segment
ACCT_SEGMENT12	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Accounting Flexfield segment
ACCT_SEGMENT13	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Accounting Flexfield segment
ACCT_SEGMENT14	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Accounting Flexfield segment
ACCT_SEGMENT15	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Accounting Flexfield segment
ACCT_SEGMENT16	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Accounting Flexfield segment
ACCT_SEGMENT17	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Accounting Flexfield segment
ACCT_SEGMENT18	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Accounting Flexfield segment
ACCT_SEGMENT19	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Accounting Flexfield segment
ACCT_SEGMENT20	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Accounting Flexfield segment

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ACCT_SEGMENT21	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Accounting Flexfield segment
ACCT_SEGMENT22	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Accounting Flexfield segment
ACCT_SEGMENT23	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Accounting Flexfield segment
ACCT_SEGMENT24	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Accounting Flexfield segment
ACCT_SEGMENT25	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Accounting Flexfield segment
ACCT_SEGMENT26	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Accounting Flexfield segment
ACCT_SEGMENT27	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Accounting Flexfield segment
ACCT_SEGMENT28	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Accounting Flexfield segment
ACCT_SEGMENT29	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Accounting Flexfield segment
ACCT_SEGMENT30	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Accounting Flexfield segment
CAT_SEGMENT1 (PK)	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Category flexfield segment
CAT_SEGMENT2 (PK)	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Category flexfield segment
CAT_SEGMENT3 (PK)	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Category flexfield segment
CAT_SEGMENT4 (PK)	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Category flexfield segment
CAT_SEGMENT5 (PK)	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Category flexfield segment
CAT_SEGMENT6 (PK)	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Category flexfield segment
CAT_SEGMENT7 (PK)	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Category flexfield segment

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_BUDGET_INTERFACE_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	BOOK_TYPE_CODE

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_CALENDAR_PERIODS

FA_CALENDAR_PERIODS stores detail information for FA_CALENDAR_TYPES. The depreciation program uses this information to define CALENDAR_PERIOD_OPEN_DATE and CALENDAR_PERIOD_CLOSE_DATE in FA_DEPRN_PERIODS, and to check transaction dates.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FA_CALENDAR_TYPES	CALENDAR_TYPE	CALENDAR_TYPE

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CALENDAR_TYPE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Calendar name
START_DATE (PK)	NOT NULL	DATE	First date of the period
END_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Last date of the period
PERIOD_NUM (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(3)	Fiscal year period number
PERIOD_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Name of the period
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_CALENDAR_PERIODS_U1	UNIQUE	1	CALENDAR_TYPE
		2	PERIOD_NUM
		3	START_DATE
FA_CALENDAR_PERIODS_U2	UNIQUE	1	CALENDAR_TYPE
		2	START_DATE
FA_CALENDAR_PERIODS_U3	UNIQUE	1	CALENDAR_TYPE
		2	PERIOD_NAME

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_CALENDAR_TYPES

FA_CALENDAR_TYPES contains general information about your calendars.

Oracle Assets inserts a row in this table for each calendar you define.

PERIOD_SUFFIX_TYPE is FISCAL if you append your fiscal year to each PERIOD_NAME in FA_CALENDAR_PERIODS, or CALENDAR if you append the calendar year.

NUMBER_PER_FISCAL_YEAR is the number of accounting periods in your fiscal year.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FA_FISCAL_YEAR	FISCAL_YEAR_NAME	FISCAL_YEAR_NAME

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
PERIOD_SUFFIX_TYPE	PERIOD SUFFIX CALENDAR FISCAL	FA_LOOKUPS CALENDAR FISCAL

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CALENDAR_TYPE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Name of calendar
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Description of the calendar
PERIOD_SUFFIX_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(8)	FISCAL or CALENDAR year to be appended to your period name
NUMBER_PER_FISCAL_YEAR	NOT NULL	NUMBER(3)	Number of accounting periods in your fiscal year
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
FISCAL_YEAR_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Name of fiscal year for which the calendar is defined

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_CALENDAR_TYPES_U1	UNIQUE	1	CALENDAR_TYPE

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_CAPITAL_BUDGET

FA_CAPITAL_BUDGET stores information about your budget assets. Oracle Assets uses this table to store budget assets for depreciation projections and the Budget–to–Actual Report.

When you use the Upload Capital Budget form to Create Budget Assets, it inserts 12 rows, one row per budget period in this table, for each row in FA_BUDGET_INTERFACE.

BUDGET_ID uniquely identifies the budget amounts for one asset category and accounting flexfield code combination pair.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FA_ADDITIONS_B	ASSET_ID	ASSET_ID
FA_BOOKS	TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_IN	BOOK_HEADER_ID
FA_BUDGET_DISTRIBUTION	BUDGET_ID	BUDGET_ID
FA_DISTRIBUTION_HISTORY	DISTRIBUTION_ID	DISTRIBUTION_ID
FA_TRANSACTION_HEADERS	TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID	TRANSFER_HEADER_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
BUDGET_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identification number for each budget asset
PERIOD_NUMBER (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(2)	Period number in the fiscal year
PERIOD_COST	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Budgeted expenditure for the period
ASSET_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Asset identification number
BOOK_HEADER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the addition transaction
TRANSFER_HEADER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the transfer in transaction
DISTRIBUTION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the initial distributions
QUARTER_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER(2)	Quarter number in the fiscal year
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_CAPITAL_BUDGET_U1	UNIQUE	1	BUDGET_ID
		2	PERIOD_NUMBER

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_CATEGORIES_B

FA_CATEGORIES_B stores information about your asset categories. This table provides default information when you add an asset. The depreciation program does not use this information to calculate depreciation.

The Asset Categories form inserts one row in this table for each asset category you define.

The Application Object Library table FND_ID_FLEX_SEGMENTS stores information about which column in this table is used for each segment.

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
CAPITALIZE_FLAG	YESNO	FA_LOOKUPS
	NO	NO
	YES	YES
CATEGORY_TYPE	CATEGORY TYPE	FA_LOOKUPS
	LEASE	LEASE
	LEASEHOLD IMPROVEMENT	LEASEHOLD IMPROVEMENT
	NON-LEASE	NON-LEASE
ENABLED_FLAG	YESNO	FA_LOOKUPS
	NO	NO
	YES	YES
OWNED_LEASED	OWNLEASE	FA_LOOKUPS
	LEASED	LEASED
	OWNED	OWNED
PROPERTY_1245_1250_CODE	1245/1250 PROPERTY	FA_LOOKUPS
	1245	1245
	1250	1250
PROPERTY_TYPE_CODE	PROPERTY TYPE	FA_LOOKUPS
	PERSONAL	PERSONAL
	REAL	REAL
SUMMARY_FLAG	YESNO	FA_LOOKUPS
	NO	NO
	YES	YES

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CATEGORY_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identification number for each asset category you defined
SUMMARY_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Used by Application Object Library for flexfield definition
ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether this category is still valid

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
OWNED_LEASED	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(6)	Indicates whether the assets in this category are owned or leased
PRODUCTION_CAPACITY	NULL	NUMBER	Production capacity for assets that use a units of production depreciation method
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CATEGORY_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates the category type Oracle Assets uses to classify assets in this asset category
CAPITALIZE_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	YES if assets in this category are capitalized assets
SEGMENT1	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Asset category key flexfield segment column
SEGMENT2	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Asset category key flexfield segment column
SEGMENT3	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Asset category key flexfield segment column
SEGMENT4	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Asset category key flexfield segment column
SEGMENT5	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Asset category key flexfield segment column
SEGMENT6	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Asset category key flexfield segment column
SEGMENT7	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Asset category key flexfield segment column
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Date that you can begin using this asset category
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Last date you can add assets to this asset category
PROPERTY_TYPE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Indicates the property type you assigned to an asset category
PROPERTY_1245_1250_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Indicates whether assets in this category are 1245 property class or 1250 property class
DATE_INEFFECTIVE	NULL	DATE	Not currently used
INVENTORIAL	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates whether the asset should be included in physical inventory
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for country-specific functionality

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_CATEGORIES_B_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	SEGMENT1
FA_CATEGORIES_B_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	SEGMENT2
FA_CATEGORIES_B_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	SEGMENT3
FA_CATEGORIES_B_N4	NOT UNIQUE	1	SEGMENT4
FA_CATEGORIES_B_N5	NOT UNIQUE	1	SEGMENT5
FA_CATEGORIES_B_N6	NOT UNIQUE	1	SEGMENT6
FA_CATEGORIES_B_N7	NOT UNIQUE	1	SEGMENT7
FA_CATEGORIES_B_U1	UNIQUE	1	CATEGORY_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
FA_CATEGORIES_B_S	CATEGORY_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_CATEGORIES_TL

FA_CATEGORIES_TL contains translated description columns from the FA_CATEGORIES_B base table to conform to multilingual standards.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CATEGORY_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identification number for each asset category you define
LANGUAGE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Indicates the defined language of the row's translated columns
SOURCE_LANG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Indicates the actual language of the row's translated columns
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Description of an asset category.
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_CATEGORIES_TL_U1	UNIQUE	1	CATEGORY_ID
		2	LANGUAGE

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_CATEGORY_BOOKS

FA_CATEGORY_BOOKS provides cost and reserve accounts for a book and category combination.

The Asset Categories form inserts a row in this table for each book in which you use an asset category. For example, if you define a category for three depreciation books, Oracle Assets inserts three rows into this table.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FA_BOOK_CONTROLS	BOOK_TYPE_CODE	BOOK_TYPE_CODE
FA_CATEGORIES_B	CATEGORY_ID	CATEGORY_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	ASSET_COST_ACCOUNT_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	ASSET_CLEARING_ACCOUNT_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	RESERVE_ACCOUNT_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	REVAL_RESERVE_ACCOUNT_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	REVAL_AMORT_ACCOUNT_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	WIP_CLEARING_ACCOUNT_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	WIP_COST_ACCOUNT_CCID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CATEGORY_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the asset category
BOOK_TYPE_CODE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Book name. Together with the category_id this forms the unique identifier of the table
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ASSET_CLEARING_ACCT	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Clearing account segment for capitalized assets
ASSET_COST_ACCT	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Cost account segment for capitalized assets
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CIP_CLEARING_ACCT	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Clearing account segment for CIP assets
CIP_COST_ACCT	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Cost account segment for CIP assets
DEPRN_EXPENSE_ACCT	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Expense account segment for depreciation
DEPRN_RESERVE_ACCT	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Reserve account segment for depreciation
REVAL_AMORTIZATION_ACCT	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Account segment for revaluation reserve amortization
REVAL_RESERVE_ACCT	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Account segment for revaluation reserve
ASSET_COST_ACCOUNT_CCID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Cost account ccid
ASSET_CLEARING_ACCOUNT_CCID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Clearing account ccid
WIP_COST_ACCOUNT_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	CIP cost account ccid
WIP_CLEARING_ACCOUNT_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	CIP clearing account ccid
RESERVE_ACCOUNT_CCID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accumulated depreciation ccid
REVAL_AMORT_ACCOUNT_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Revaluation reserve account ccid
REVAL_RESERVE_ACCOUNT_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Revaluation reserve account segment
LIFE_EXTENSION_CEILING	NULL	NUMBER	Life extension ceiling
LIFE_EXTENSION_FACTOR	NULL	NUMBER	Life extension factor
PERCENT_SALVAGE_VALUE	NULL	NUMBER	Reserved for future use
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
DEFAULT_GROUP_ASSET_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Reserved for system use. Do not use.

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_CATEGORY_BOOKS_U1	UNIQUE	1	CATEGORY_ID
		2	BOOK_TYPE_CODE

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_CATEGORY_BOOK_DEFAULTS

FA_CATEGORY_BOOK_DEFAULTS provides defaults for the depreciation rules when you add an asset.

The Asset Categories form inserts a row into this table for each asset category, depreciation book, and date placed in service range for which you set up the category.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FA_BONUS_RATES	BONUS_RULE	BONUS_RULE
FA_BOOK_CONTROLS	BOOK_TYPE_CODE	BOOK_TYPE_CODE
FA_CATEGORIES_B	CATEGORY_ID	CATEGORY_ID
FA_CEILING_TYPES	CEILING_NAME	CEILING_NAME
FA_CONVENTION_TYPES	PRORATE_CONVENTION_CODE	PRORATE_CONVENTION_CODE
FA_CONVENTION_TYPES	PRORATE_CONVENTION_CODE	RETIREMENT_PRORATE_CONVENTION
FA_METHODS	METHOD_CODE LIFE_IN_MONTHS	DEPRN_METHOD LIFE_IN_MONTHS
FA_METHODS	METHOD_CODE LIFE_IN_MONTHS	STL_METHOD_CODE STL_LIFE_IN_MONTHS
FA_PRICE_INDEXES	PRICE_INDEX_ID	PRICE_INDEX_NAME

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
DEPRECIATE_FLAG	YESNO	FA_LOOKUPS
	NO	NO
	YES	YES
ITC_ELIGIBLE_FLAG	YESNO	FA_LOOKUPS
	NO	NO
	YES	YES
USE_DEPRN_LIMITS_FLAG	YESNO	FA_LOOKUPS
	NO	NO
	YES	YES
USE_ITC_CEILINGS_FLAG	YESNO	FA_LOOKUPS
	NO	NO
	YES	YES
USE_STL_RETIREMENTS_FLAG	YESNO	FA_LOOKUPS
	NO	NO
	YES	YES

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CATEGORY_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Asset category
BOOK_TYPE_CODE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Book name
START_DPIS (PK)	NOT NULL	DATE	First date placed in service to which this set of default depreciation rules applies
END_DPIS	NULL	DATE	Last date placed in service to which this set of default depreciation rules applies
LIFE_IN_MONTHS	NULL	NUMBER(4)	Life of an asset in this asset category and book

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
DEPRN_METHOD	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(12)	Depreciation method used by this asset category and book
PRORATE_CONVENTION_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Depreciation prorate convention used by assets in this category and book
ITC_ELIGIBLE_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates whether assets in this category and book are eligible for ITC
USE_ITC_CEILINGS_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates whether ITC ceilings are used by assets in this category and book
CEILING_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Name of the depreciation ceiling used
BASIC_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Basic depreciation rate used for flat-rate methods
ADJUSTED_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Adjusted depreciation rate used for flat-rate methods
BONUS_RULE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Bonus depreciation rule for flat-rate methods
DEPRECIATE_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates whether assets in this category are depreciating or non-depreciating assets
RETIREMENT_PRORATE_CONVENTION	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Retirement prorate convention used by assets in this category and book
PRICE_INDEX_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Name of the price index
USE_STL_RETIREMENTS_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates whether a straight line retirement convention is used
STL_METHOD_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(12)	Straight line method code used for special tax retirements
STL_LIFE_IN_MONTHS	NULL	NUMBER(4)	Life of an asset for use with straight line depreciation for special tax retirements
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
SUBCOMPONENT_LIFE_RULE	NULL	VARCHAR2(13)	Rule by which to default the life of subcomponents in this category
MINIMUM_LIFE_IN_MONTHS	NULL	NUMBER(4)	Minimum life for subcomponents
PRODUCTION_CAPACITY	NULL	NUMBER	Capacity for a units of production asset
UNIT_OF_MEASURE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Unit of measure for a units of production asset
CAPITAL_GAIN_THRESHOLD	NULL	NUMBER	Minimum time to hold an asset for Oracle Assets to report it as a capital gain on the form 4797 reports when you retire it
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
USE_DEPRN_LIMITS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates whether to use a depreciation limit for the book.
ALLOWED_DEPRN_LIMIT	NULL	NUMBER	Default depreciation limit as a percent of cost.
SPECIAL_DEPRN_LIMIT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Default depreciation limit as a flat amount, subtracted from cost.
PERCENT_SALVAGE_VALUE	NULL	NUMBER	Default salvage value percentage.
CUA_LIFE_END_DATE	NULL	DATE	Reserved for system use. Do not use.
CUA_RULE_SET_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Reserved for system use. Do not use.

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_CATEGORY_BOOK_DEFAULTS_U1	UNIQUE	1	CATEGORY_ID
		2	BOOK_TYPE_CODE
		3	START_DPIS

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_CEILINGS

FA_CEILINGS stores information about your depreciation expense, depreciation cost, and Investment Tax Credit (ITC) ceilings. The Assign Investment Tax Credit form uses ITC ceilings to calculate the ITC for an asset. The depreciation program uses depreciation expense ceilings to limit the annual depreciation expense for assets in categories that use depreciation ceilings. The Depreciation Books form uses depreciation cost ceilings to limit the cost of an asset you can recapture through depreciation.

YEAR_OF_LIFE is the fiscal year of asset life to which a specific depreciation ceiling applies.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FA_CEILING_TYPES	CEILING_NAME	CEILING_NAME

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CEILING_NAME (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Name of the ceiling
START_DATE (PK)	NOT NULL	DATE	Beginning date placed in service to which this ceiling applies
END_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last date placed in service to which this ceiling applies
YEAR_OF_LIFE (PK)	NULL	NUMBER(4)	For depreciation expense ceilings, the fiscal year of the asset life to which this ceiling applies
LIMIT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Maximum amount of depreciation expense or depreciable basis, depending on ceiling type
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_CEILINGS_U1	UNIQUE	1	CEILING_NAME
		2	YEAR_OF_LIFE
		3	START_DATE

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_CEILING_TYPES

FA_CEILING_TYPES stores the type of CEILING_NAME. A ceiling can be either a DEPRN EXPENSE CEILING, an ITC CEILING, or a RECOVERABLE COST CEILING.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	CURRENCY_CODE

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CEILING_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Kind of ceiling: depreciation expense ceiling, ITC ceiling, or depreciation cost ceiling
CEILING_NAME (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Name of the ceiling
CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency for which the ceiling applies
DESCRIPTION	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Description of the ceiling
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_CEILING_TYPES_U1	UNIQUE	1	CEILING_NAME

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_CONVENTIONS

FA_CONVENTIONS stores information about your prorate conventions. Oracle Assets uses this table to map a date placed in service to a prorate date.

Oracle Assets inserts one row in this table for each prorate date you define for a prorate convention.

Oracle Assets uses this table to determine the prorate date for any date placed in service. Oracle Assets selects the row where the DATE_PLACED_IN_SERVICE in FA_BOOKS is between START_DATE and END_DATE in this table.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FA_CONVENTION_TYPES	PRORATE_CONVENTION_CODE	PRORATE_CONVENTION_CODE

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PRORATE_CONVENTION_CODE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Prorate convention code
START_DATE (PK)	NOT NULL	DATE	Beginning date placed in service to which this prorate date applies
END_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Last date placed in service to which this prorate rate applies
PRORATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Prorate date
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_CONVENTIONS_U1	UNIQUE	1	PRORATE_CONVENTION_CODE
		2	START_DATE
		3	END_DATE

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_CONVENTION_TYPES

FA_CONVENTION_TYPES stores information about your prorate conventions. The depreciation program uses a prorate convention to determine how much depreciation to take for an asset during its first and last years of life.

Oracle Assets inserts one row into this table for each prorate convention that you define.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FA_FISCAL_YEAR	FISCAL_YEAR_NAME	FISCAL_YEAR_NAME

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
DEPR_WHEN_ACQUIRED_FLAG	YESNO	FA_LOOKUPS
	NO	NO
	YES	YES

Column Descriptions

Name		Null?	Type	Description
PRORATE_CONVENTION_CODE	(PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Prorate convention unique identifier
DESCRIPTION		NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Description of prorate convention
FISCAL_YEAR_NAME		NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Name of the fiscal year for which the convention is defined
DEPR_WHEN_ACQUIRED_FLAG		NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Determines whether to start depreciating on the date placed in service or prorate date
LAST_UPDATE_DATE		NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY		NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY		NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE		NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN		NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE1		NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2		NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3		NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4		NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5		NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6		NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7		NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8		NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9		NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10		NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11		NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12		NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13		NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14		NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15		NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY_CODE		NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_CONVENTION_TYPES_U1	UNIQUE	1	PRORATE_CONVENTION_CODE

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_DEFERRED_DEPRN

This table contains the deferred depreciation amounts calculated for each distribution when you create deferred journal entries. Oracle Assets uses this information to create deferred journal entries for your general ledger.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FA_ADDITIONS_B	ASSET_ID	ASSET_ID
FA_BOOK_CONTROLS	BOOK_TYPE_CODE	CORP_BOOK_TYPE_CODE
FA_BOOK_CONTROLS	BOOK_TYPE_CODE	TAX_BOOK_TYPE_CODE
FA_DEPRN_PERIODS	PERIOD_COUNTER BOOK_TYPE_CODE	CORP_PERIOD_COUNTER CORP_BOOK_TYPE_CODE
FA_DEPRN_PERIODS	PERIOD_COUNTER BOOK_TYPE_CODE	TAX_PERIOD_COUNTER TAX_BOOK_TYPE_CODE
FA_DISTRIBUTION_HISTORY	DISTRIBUTION_ID	DISTRIBUTION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	DEFERRED_DEPRN_EXPENSE_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	DEFERRED_DEPRN_RESERVE_CCID
GL_JE_HEADERS	JE_HEADER_ID	JE_HEADER_ID
GL_JE_LINES	JE_LINE_NUM JE_HEADER_ID	EXPENSE_JE_LINE_NUM JE_HEADER_ID
GL_JE_LINES	JE_LINE_NUM JE_HEADER_ID	RESERVE_JE_LINE_NUM JE_HEADER_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CORP_BOOK_TYPE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Corporate depreciation book
TAX_BOOK_TYPE_CODE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Tax depreciation book
ASSET_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Asset identification number
DISTRIBUTION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Distribution identification number
DEFERRED_DEPRN_EXPENSE_CCID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Deferred depreciation expense Accounting Flexfield combination from tax book and distribution
DEFERRED_DEPRN_RESERVE_CCID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Deferred depreciation reserve Accounting Flexfield combination from tax book and distribution
DEFERRED_DEPRN_EXPENSE_AMOUNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Deferred depreciation expense amount
DEFERRED_DEPRN_RESERVE_AMOUNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Deferred depreciation reserve amount
CORP_PERIOD_COUNTER	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Deferred depreciation period counter in the corporate book
TAX_PERIOD_COUNTER	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Deferred depreciation period counter in the tax book
JE_HEADER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Journal entry header for deferred depreciation
EXPENSE_JE_LINE_NUM (PK)	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Journal entry line number for deferred depreciation expense journal entry
RESERVE_JE_LINE_NUM	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Journal entry line number for deferred depreciation reserve journal entry

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_DEFERRED_DEPRN_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	CORP_BOOK_TYPE_CODE
		2	TAX_BOOK_TYPE_CODE
		3	EXPENSE_JE_LINE_NUM
FA_DEFERRED_DEPRN_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	CORP_BOOK_TYPE_CODE
		2	TAX_BOOK_TYPE_CODE
		3	RESERVE_JE_LINE_NUM
FA_DEFERRED_DEPRN_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	JE_HEADER_ID
		2	EXPENSE_JE_LINE_NUM
FA_DEFERRED_DEPRN_N4	NOT UNIQUE	1	JE_HEADER_ID
		2	RESERVE_JE_LINE_NUM

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_DELETED_MASS_ADDITIONS

FA_DELETED_MASS_ADDITIONS stores information about the mass additions you do not want to post to Oracle Assets.

When you run the delete mass additions process, Oracle Assets inserts a row into this table for each mass addition that has a POSTING_STATUS of DELETE in FA_MASS_ADDITIONS and where BOOK_TYPE_CODE matches the book you specified in the Delete Mass Additions form.

When you run the mass additions purge process, Oracle Assets deletes the records in this table where CREATE_BATCH_ID matches the batch you specified in the Purge Mass Additions form.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FA_BOOK_CONTROLS	BOOK_TYPE_CODE	BOOK_TYPE_CODE
FA_MASS_ADDITIONS	MASS_ADDITION_ID	MASS_ADDITION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	PAYABLES_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
PA_PROJECTS_ALL	PROJECT_ID	PROJECT_ID
PA_PROJECT_ASSET_LINES_ALL	PROJECT_ASSET_LINE_ID	PROJECT_ASSET_LINE_ID
PA_TASKS	TASK_ID	TASK_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
STATUS	QUEUE NAME	FA_LOOKUPS
	ADD TO ASSET	COST ADJUSTMENT
	DELETE	DELETE
	MERGED	MERGED
	NEW	NEW
	ON HOLD	ON HOLD
	POST	POST
	POSTED	POSTED
	SPLIT	SPLIT

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
INVOICE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Invoice identification number
AP_DISTRIBUTION_LINE_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Distribution line number in accounts payable
CREATE_BATCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Create mass additions unique request identification number
POST_BATCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Post mass addition unique request identification number
STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Mass additions queue name
PAYABLES_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Account debited in accounts payable
FEEDER_SYSTEM_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Identifies the system which originated the mass addition
CREATE_BATCH_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
INVOICE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date of the invoice
PAYABLES_COST	NULL	NUMBER	Cost from accounts payable
PAYABLES_UNITS	NULL	NUMBER	Units from accounts payable

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
REVIEWER_COMMENTS	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Comments
BOOK_TYPE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Name of the corporate book
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Description of the asset
MASS_ADDITION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identification number of the deleted mass addition
PROJECT_ASSET_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the summarized asset cost line transferred from Oracle Projects to create this line.
PROJECT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the project from which the costs are collected, summarized, and transferred from Oracle Projects.
TASK_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the task from which the costs were collected, summarized, and transferred from Oracle Projects. This column is only populated if the costs were summarized by task.

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_DELETED_MASS_ADDITIONS_U1	UNIQUE	1	MASS_ADDITION_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_DEPRN_DETAIL

FA_DEPRN_DETAIL contains the depreciation amounts that the depreciation program charges to the depreciation expense account in each distribution line. Oracle Assets uses this information to create depreciation expense journal entries for your general ledger.

The depreciation program inserts one row per distribution line for an asset each time you run depreciation. For example, if you assign an asset to two different cost centers, the depreciation program inserts two rows in this table for the asset.

DEPRN_AMOUNT is the amount of depreciation expense calculated for this distribution line.

YTD_DEPRN is the year–to–date depreciation allocated to this distribution line.

When you add an asset, Oracle Assets inserts a row into this table for the period before the current period. This row has the asset cost in the ADDITION_COST_TO_CLEAR column and a DEPRN_SOURCE_CODE of 'B'. This column is used for reporting on new assets. When you run depreciation, Oracle Assets transfers the cost to the COST column in the current period row, this row has a DEPRN_SOURCE_CODE of 'D'.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FA_ADDITIONS_B	ASSET_ID	ASSET_ID
FA_BOOK_CONTROLS	BOOK_TYPE_CODE	BOOK_TYPE_CODE
FA_DEPRN_PERIODS	PERIOD_COUNTER BOOK_TYPE_CODE	PERIOD_COUNTER BOOK_TYPE_CODE
FA_DEPRN_SUMMARY	BOOK_TYPE_CODE ASSET_ID PERIOD_COUNTER	BOOK_TYPE_CODE ASSET_ID PERIOD_COUNTER
FA_DISTRIBUTION_HISTORY	DISTRIBUTION_ID	DISTRIBUTION_ID
GL_JE_HEADERS	JE_HEADER_ID	JE_HEADER_ID
GL_JE_LINES	JE_LINE_NUM JE_HEADER_ID	DEPRN_EXPENSE_JE_LINE_NUM JE_HEADER_ID
GL_JE_LINES	JE_LINE_NUM JE_HEADER_ID	DEPRN_RESERVE_JE_LINE_NUM JE_HEADER_ID
GL_JE_LINES	JE_LINE_NUM JE_HEADER_ID	REVAL_AMORT_JE_LINE_NUM JE_HEADER_ID
GL_JE_LINES	JE_LINE_NUM JE_HEADER_ID	REVAL_RESERVE_JE_LINE_NUM JE_HEADER_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
BOOK_TYPE_CODE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Book name
ASSET_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Asset identification number
PERIOD_COUNTER (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Depreciation period
DISTRIBUTION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the distribution line that contains the asset

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
DEPRN_SOURCE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether this is a record created by the Depreciation Books form (B) or by running depreciation (D)
DEPRN_RUN_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date depreciation was run
DEPRN_AMOUNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Depreciation expense allocated to the distribution line for the current period
YTD_DEPRN	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Year-to-date depreciation expense allocated to the distribution line
DEPRN_RESERVE	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Depreciation reserve for the asset allocated to the distribution line
ADDITION_COST_TO_CLEAR	NULL	NUMBER	Asset cost in row for period before period you added the asset
COST	NULL	NUMBER	Asset cost
DEPRN_ADJUSTMENT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Depreciation adjustment amount
DEPRN_EXPENSE_JE_LINE_NUM	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Journal entry line number in GL for depreciation expense
DEPRN_RESERVE_JE_LINE_NUM	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Journal entry line number in GL for depreciation reserve
REVAL_AMORT_JE_LINE_NUM	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Journal entry line number in GL for amortization of revaluation reserve
REVAL_RESERVE_JE_LINE_NUM	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Journal entry line number in GL for revaluation reserve
JE_HEADER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Journal entry header in general ledger
REVAL_AMORTIZATION	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of revaluation reserve amortized during this period
REVAL_DEPRN_EXPENSE	NULL	NUMBER	Portion of depreciation expense due to revaluation of the asset cost. Oracle Assets does not create any journal entries for this amount. It is for reporting only
REVAL_RESERVE	NULL	NUMBER	For a period in which this asset was revalued: change in net book value due to revaluation of the asset cost and sometimes also revaluation of depreciation reserve. For all other periods: revaluation reserve amount after depreciation run
YTD_REVAL_DEPRN_EXPENSE	NULL	NUMBER	Year-to-date depreciation expense due to revaluation. Oracle Assets does not create any journal entries for this amount. It is for reporting only

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_DEPRN_DETAIL_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	ASSET_ID
		3	BOOK_TYPE_CODE
		4	PERIOD_COUNTER
FA_DEPRN_DETAIL_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	BOOK_TYPE_CODE
		2	PERIOD_COUNTER

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Indexes (Continued)

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_DEPRN_DETAIL_U1	UNIQUE	1	DISTRIBUTION_ID
		3	BOOK_TYPE_CODE
		4	PERIOD_COUNTER

Database Triggers

Trigger Name : FACTDD_AI
Trigger Time : AFTER
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : INSERT

This trigger initiates events that are relevant to CIP and/or capitalized CIP assets with the condition that 'Allow CIP Assets' is enabled.

Trigger Name : FACTDD_BI
Trigger Time : BEFORE
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : UPDATE

This trigger initiates events that are relevant to CIP and/or capitalized CIP assets with the condition that 'Allow CIP Assets' is enabled.

Trigger Name : FA_MC_DEPRN_DETAIL_AIUD
Trigger Time : AFTER
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE

This MRC trigger exists only when you install the Multiple Reporting Currencies feature. It is executed when you perform an insert, update, or delete statement on the table FA_DEPRN_DETAIL, where the DEPRN_SOURCE_CODE = B. This trigger inserts, updates, or deletes the corresponding reporting currency records in the MRC sub-table, FA_MC_DEPRN_DETAIL.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_DEPRN_PERIODS

FA_DEPRN_PERIODS contains information about your depreciation periods. Oracle Assets uses this table to determine when each period in FA_CALENDARS was open for a depreciation book.

PERIOD_OPEN_DATE and PERIOD_CLOSE_DATE are the dates when you opened and closed each book's depreciation period.

Each time you run the depreciation program, it closes the current period by setting PERIOD_CLOSE_DATE to the system date. It also opens the next period by inserting a new row into this table in which PERIOD_CLOSE_DATE is NULL and PERIOD_OPEN_DATE equals the PERIOD_CLOSE_DATE of the old row.

CALENDAR_PERIOD_OPEN_DATE and CALENDAR_PERIOD_CLOSE_DATE correspond to your calendar as defined by the START_DATE and END_DATE columns in FA_CALENDAR_PERIODS.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FA_BOOK_CONTROLS	BOOK_TYPE_CODE	BOOK_TYPE_CODE
FA_CALENDAR_PERIODS	PERIOD_NUM	PERIOD_NUM
FA_DEPRN_PERIODS	PERIOD_COUNTER BOOK_TYPE_CODE	PERIOD_COUNTER BOOK_TYPE_CODE
FA_FISCAL_YEAR	FISCAL_YEAR	FISCAL_YEAR
GL_JE_BATCHES	JE_BATCH_ID	DEPRECIATION_BATCH_ID
GL_JE_BATCHES	JE_BATCH_ID	RETIREMENT_BATCH_ID
GL_JE_BATCHES	JE_BATCH_ID	RECLASS_BATCH_ID
GL_JE_BATCHES	JE_BATCH_ID	TRANSFER_BATCH_ID
GL_JE_BATCHES	JE_BATCH_ID	ADDITION_BATCH_ID
GL_JE_BATCHES	JE_BATCH_ID	ADJUSTMENT_BATCH_ID
GL_JE_BATCHES	JE_BATCH_ID	DEFERRED_DEPRN_BATCH_ID
GL_JE_BATCHES	JE_BATCH_ID	CIP_ADDITION_BATCH_ID
GL_JE_BATCHES	JE_BATCH_ID	CIP_ADJUSTMENT_BATCH_ID
GL_JE_BATCHES	JE_BATCH_ID	CIP_RECLASS_BATCH_ID
GL_JE_BATCHES	JE_BATCH_ID	CIP_RETIREMENT_BATCH_ID
GL_JE_BATCHES	JE_BATCH_ID	CIP_REVAL_BATCH_ID
GL_JE_BATCHES	JE_BATCH_ID	CIP_TRANSFER_BATCH_ID
GL_JE_BATCHES	JE_BATCH_ID	REVAL_BATCH_ID
GL_JE_BATCHES	JE_BATCH_ID	DEPRN_ADJUSTMENT_BATCH_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
BOOK_TYPE_CODE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Book name
PERIOD_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Depreciation period name
PERIOD_COUNTER (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Period counter of the depreciation calendar
FISCAL_YEAR	NOT NULL	NUMBER(4)	Fiscal year
PERIOD_NUM	NOT NULL	NUMBER(3)	Period number within a fiscal year

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PERIOD_OPEN_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	System date when the depreciation period was opened
PERIOD_CLOSE_DATE	NULL	DATE	System date when the depreciation period was closed
DEPRECIATION_BATCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the batch of journal entries posted to GL for depreciation expense and reserve
RETIREMENT_BATCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the batch of journal entries posted to GL for retirements of capitalized assets
RECLASS_BATCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the batch of journal entries posted to GL for reclassification of capitalized assets
TRANSFER_BATCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the batch of journal entries posted to GL for transfers of capitalized assets
ADDITION_BATCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the batch of journal entries posted to GL for capitalized asset additions
ADJUSTMENT_BATCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the batch of journal entries posted to GL for adjustments to capitalized assets
DEFERRED_DEPRN_BATCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the batch of journal entries posted to GL for deferred depreciation of capitalized assets
CALENDAR_PERIOD_OPEN_DATE	NULL	DATE	Start date in corresponding FA_CALENDAR_PERIODS row
CALENDAR_PERIOD_CLOSE_DATE	NULL	DATE	End date in corresponding FA_CALENDAR_PERIODS row
CIP_ADDITION_BATCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Identifies the batch of journal entries posted to GL for CIP asset additions
CIP_ADJUSTMENT_BATCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Identifies the batch of journal entries posted to GL for adjustments to CIP assets
CIP_RECLASS_BATCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Identifies the batch of journal entries posted to GL for reclassification of CIP assets
CIP_RETIREMENT_BATCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Identifies the batch of journal entries posted to GL for retirements of CIP assets
CIP_REVAL_BATCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Reserved for future use
CIP_TRANSFER_BATCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Identifies the batch of journal entries posted to GL for transfers of CIP assets
REVAL_BATCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Identifies the batch of journal entries posted to GL for revaluation of capitalized assets
DEPRN_ADJUSTMENT_BATCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the batch of journal entries posted to GL for depreciation adjustments of capitalized assets in tax books
DEPRN_RUN	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether depreciation has been run for the period

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_DEPRN_PERIODS_U1	UNIQUE	1	BOOK_TYPE_CODE
		2	PERIOD_NAME
FA_DEPRN_PERIODS_U2	UNIQUE	1	BOOK_TYPE_CODE
		2	FISCAL_YEAR
		3	PERIOD_NUM
FA_DEPRN_PERIODS_U3	UNIQUE	1	BOOK_TYPE_CODE
		2	PERIOD_COUNTER

Database Triggers

Trigger Name : FA_MC_DEPRN_PERIODS_AD
Trigger Time : AFTER
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : DELETE

This MRC trigger exists only when you install the Multiple Reporting Currencies feature. It is executed when you perform a delete statement on the table FA_BOOK_CONTROLS. For each record being deleted in FA_BOOK_CONTROLS, this trigger deletes corresponding reporting currency records in the MRC sub-table, FA_MC_BOOK_CONTROLS.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_DEPRN_SUMMARY

FA_DEPRN_SUMMARY contains depreciation information for your assets.

Each time you run the depreciation program, it inserts one row into this table for each asset.

PERIOD_COUNTER is the period for which you ran the depreciation program.

DEPRN_AMOUNT is the depreciation expense for an asset in a depreciation period. It is the sum of DEPRN_AMOUNT in all the rows of FA_DEPRN_DETAIL for the asset and period.

YTD_DEPRN is the accumulated depreciation of an asset for the current fiscal year as of the end of this period.

DEPRN_RESERVE is the total accumulated depreciation for this asset.

DEPRN_SOURCE_CODE tells you what program created the row:

BOOKS Created by the Depreciation Books form, QuickAdditions form, or the post mass additions program when you enter a new asset.

DEPRN Created by the depreciation program when you run depreciation.

ADJUSTED_COST is the depreciable basis the depreciation program uses to calculate depreciation for an asset in a depreciation period. This value is the same as the asset's recoverable cost, except for assets that use a diminishing value depreciation method, assets to which you have made an amortized adjustment, and assets you have revalued. For assets that use a diminishing value method, the ADJUSTED_COST is the beginning of year net book value, which the depreciation program updates at the start of each fiscal year. When you perform an amortized adjustment on an asset or revalue it, the ADJUSTED_COST becomes the asset's net book value at the time of the adjustment or revaluation.

BONUS_RATE is the bonus rate that Oracle Assets adds to the adjusted rate to give you the flat rate for the fiscal year. The depreciation program uses this rate to calculate depreciation for an asset. This only applies to assets that use both a flat–rate depreciation method and bonus depreciation.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FA_ADDITIONS_B	ASSET_ID	ASSET_ID
FA_BOOK_CONTROLS	BOOK_TYPE_CODE	BOOK_TYPE_CODE
FA_DEPRN_PERIODS	PERIOD_COUNTER BOOK_TYPE_CODE	PERIOD_COUNTER BOOK_TYPE_CODE

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
BOOK_TYPE_CODE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Book name
ASSET_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Asset identification number
DEPRN_RUN_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	System date when depreciation was run
DEPRN_AMOUNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Depreciation expense for this depreciation period
YTD_DEPRN	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Year-to-date depreciation expense
DEPRN_RESERVE	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Total depreciation taken since beginning of asset life
DEPRN_SOURCE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Indicates whether this is a record created by the Depreciation Books form (BOOKS) or by running depreciation (DEPRN)
ADJUSTED_COST	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Depreciable basis
BONUS_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Bonus rate used to calculate depreciation
LTD_PRODUCTION	NULL	NUMBER	Life-to-date production for a units of production asset
PERIOD_COUNTER (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Depreciation period
PRODUCTION	NULL	NUMBER	Current period production for a units of production asset
REVAL_AMORTIZATION	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of revaluation reserve amortized during this period
REVAL_AMORTIZATION_BASIS	NULL	NUMBER	Revaluation reserve used in calculating amortization of revaluation reserve. Updated only when the asset is revalued or has an amortized adjustment
REVAL_DEPRN_EXPENSE	NULL	NUMBER	Portion of depreciation expense due to revaluation of the asset cost. Oracle Assets does not create any journal entries for this amount. It is for reporting only
REVAL_RESERVE	NULL	NUMBER	For a period in which this asset was revalued: change in net book value due to revaluation of asset cost and sometimes also revaluation of depreciation reserve. For all other periods: revaluation reserve amount after depreciation run
YTD_PRODUCTION	NULL	NUMBER	Year-to-date production for a units of production asset
YTD_REVAL_DEPRN_EXPENSE	NULL	NUMBER	Year-to-date depreciation expense due to revaluation. Oracle Assets does not create any journal entries for this amount. It is for reporting only
PRIOR_FY_EXPENSE	NULL	NUMBER	Depreciation expense due to prior fiscal years

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_DEPRN_SUMMARY_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	BOOK_TYPE_CODE
		2	PERIOD_COUNTER

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Indexes (Continued)

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_DEPRN_SUMMARY_U1	UNIQUE	1	ASSET_ID
		3	BOOK_TYPE_CODE
		4	PERIOD_COUNTER

Database Triggers

Trigger Name : FA_MC_DEPRN_SUMMARY_AIUD
Trigger Time : AFTER
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE

This MRC trigger exists only when you install the Multiple Reporting Currencies feature. It is executed when you perform an insert, update, or delete statement on the table FA_DEPRN_SUMMARY, where the DEPRN_SOURCE_CODE = BOOKS. This trigger inserts, updates, or deletes the corresponding reporting currency records in the MRC sub-table, FA_MC_DEPRN_DETAIL.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_DEPRN_WEB_V

This web inquiry view contains depreciation information for an asset in a given depreciation book.

View Definition

```
    CREATE VIEW FA_DEPRN_WEB_V
      as SELECT
           AD.ASSET_ID ASSET_ID
         , AD.ASSET_NUMBER
         , AD.DESCRIPTION
         , DP.BOOK_TYPE_CODE BOOK_TYPE_CODE
         , DP.PERIOD_COUNTER PERIOD_COUNTER
         , DP.PERIOD_NAME PERIOD_ENTERED
         , TO_CHAR(SUM(DD.DEPRN_AMOUNT),
            FND_CURRENCY.SAFE_GET_FORMAT_MASK(MAX(GLSB.CURRENCY_CODE),30))
            DEPRN_AMOUNT
         , TO_CHAR(SUM(DD.REVAL_AMORTIZATION),
            FND_CURRENCY.SAFE_GET_FORMAT_MASK(MAX(GLSB.CURRENCY_CODE),30))
            REVAL_AMORTIZATION
         , CAT.CONCATENATED_SEGMENTS CATEGORY
         , GLCC.CONCATENATED_SEGMENTS ACCOUNTING_CONCATENATED
       FROM   FA_ADDITIONS AD,
           FA_CATEGORIES_B_KFV CAT,
           FA_DEPRN_PERIODS DP,
           FA_BOOK_CONTROLS BC,
           GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS GLSB,
           FA_DISTRIBUTION_HISTORY DH,
           GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS_KFV GLCC,
           FA_DEPRN_DETAIL DD
     WHERE  AD.ASSET_ID = DD.ASSET_ID
     AND    AD.ASSET_CATEGORY_ID = CAT.CATEGORY_ID
     AND    DD.BOOK_TYPE_CODE = BC.BOOK_TYPE_CODE
     AND    BC.SET_OF_BOOKS_ID = GLSB.SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
     AND    DD.PERIOD_COUNTER = DP.PERIOD_COUNTER
     AND    DD.BOOK_TYPE_CODE = DP.BOOK_TYPE_CODE
     AND    DD.DISTRIBUTION_ID = DH.DISTRIBUTION_ID
     AND    GLCC.CODE_COMBINATION_ID = (DH.CODE_COMBINATION_ID + 0)
     AND    DD.DEPRN_SOURCE_CODE = 'D'
     GROUP BY AD.ASSET_ID,
      DP.PERIOD_COUNTER,
      AD.ASSET_NUMBER,
      AD.DESCRIPTION,
      DP.BOOK_TYPE_CODE,
      DP.PERIOD_NAME,
             CAT.CONCATENATED_SEGMENTS,
      GLCC.CONCATENATED_SEGMENTS
     UNION
     SELECT AD.ASSET_ID ASSET_ID,
            AD.ASSET_NUMBER,
            AD.DESCRIPTION,
            DP.BOOK_TYPE_CODE BOOK_TYPE_CODE,
            DP.PERIOD_COUNTER PERIOD_COUNTER,
            DP.PERIOD_NAME PERIOD_ENTERED,
            TO_CHAR(NVL(SUM(DECODE(ADJ.ADJUSTMENT_TYPE,
```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

```
                        'EXPENSE',
                         DECODE(ADJ.DEBIT_CREDIT_FLAG,
                            'DR', ADJ.ADJUSTMENT_AMOUNT,
                            'CR', -1 * ADJ.ADJUSTMENT_AMOUNT))),0),
      FND_CURRENCY.SAFE_GET_FORMAT_MASK(MAX(GLSB.CURRENCY_CODE),30))
      DEPRN_AMOUNT,
          TO_CHAR(0,
      FND_CURRENCY.SAFE_GET_FORMAT_MASK(MAX(GLSB.CURRENCY_CODE),30))
      REVAL_AMORTIZATION,
          CAT.CONCATENATED_SEGMENTS,
          GLCC.CONCATENATED_SEGMENTS
   FROM   FA_ADDITIONS AD,
          FA_CATEGORIES_B_KFV CAT,
          FA_BOOK_CONTROLS BC,
          GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS GLSB,
          GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS_KFV GLCC ,
          FA_DEPRN_PERIODS DP,
          FA_ADJUSTMENTS ADJ
  WHERE   ADJ.SOURCE_TYPE_CODE='DEPRECIATION'
    AND   ADJ.ADJUSTMENT_TYPE='EXPENSE'

    AND     ADJ.BOOK_TYPE_CODE=DP.BOOK_TYPE_CODE
  AND     ADJ.BOOK_TYPE_CODE=BC.BOOK_TYPE_CODE
  AND     BC.SET_OF_BOOKS_ID = GLSB.SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
  AND     ADJ.PERIOD_COUNTER_CREATED = DP.PERIOD_COUNTER
  AND     DP.PERIOD_CLOSE_DATE IS NULL
  AND     ADJ.ASSET_ID=AD.ASSET_ID
  AND     AD.ASSET_CATEGORY_ID = CAT.CATEGORY_ID
  AND     ADJ.CODE_COMBINATION_ID = GLCC.CODE_COMBINATION_ID
  GROUP BY AD.ASSET_ID,
           PERIOD_COUNTER,
   AD.ASSET_NUMBER,
   AD.DESCRIPTION,
   DP.BOOK_TYPE_CODE,
   DP.PERIOD_NAME,
          CAT.CONCATENATED_SEGMENTS,
          GLCC.CONCATENATED_SEGMENTS
```

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ASSET_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
ASSET_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Refer to base table.
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Refer to base table.
BOOK_TYPE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Refer to base table.
PERIOD_COUNTER	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
PERIOD_ENTERED	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Refer to base table.
DEPRN_AMOUNT	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Refer to base table.
REVAL_AMORTIZATION	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Refer to base table.
CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
ACCOUNTING_CONCATENATED	NULL	VARCHAR2(337)	Refer to base table.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_DISTRIBUTION_ACCOUNTS

FA_DISTRIBUTION_ACCOUNTS stores information about all the account ccids for all the distributions in a book. Run the Generate Accounts concurrent program for a book to create the account ccids for all the distributions for the book. The account ccids created in this table will be used by Depreciation and Create Journal Entries programs.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FA_BOOK_CONTROLS	BOOK_TYPE_CODE	BOOK_TYPE_CODE
FA_DISTRIBUTION_HISTORY	DISTRIBUTION_ID	DISTRIBUTION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	ASSET_CLEARING_ACCOUNT_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	ASSET_COST_ACCOUNT_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	CIP_CLEARING_ACCOUNT_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	CIP_COST_ACCOUNT_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	COST_REMOVAL_CLEARING_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	COST_REMOVAL_GAIN_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	COST_REMOVAL_LOSS_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	DEPRN_EXPENSE_ACCOUNT_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	DEPRN_RESERVE_ACCOUNT_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NBV_RETIRED_GAIN_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NBV_RETIRED_LOSS_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	PROCEEDS_SALE_CLEARING_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	PROCEEDS_SALE_GAIN_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	PROCEEDS_SALE_LOSS_CCID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
BOOK_TYPE_CODE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Book Name
DISTRIBUTION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Distribution Identification Number
ASSET_COST_ACCOUNT_CCID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Cost Account ccid
ASSET_CLEARING_ACCOUNT_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Cost Clearing Account ccid
DEPRN_EXPENSE_ACCOUNT_CCID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Expense Account ccid
DEPRN_RESERVE_ACCOUNT_CCID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accumulated Depreciation ccid
CIP_COST_ACCOUNT_CCID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	CIP Cost Account ccid
CIP_CLEARING_ACCOUNT_CCID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	CIP Clearing Account ccid
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
NBV_RETIRED_GAIN_CCID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	NBV Retired ccid to use if retirement results in a gain
NBV_RETIRED_LOSS_CCID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	NBV Retired ccid to use if retirement results in a loss
PROCEEDS_SALE_GAIN_CCID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Proceeds of Sale ccid to use if retirement results in a gain
PROCEEDS_SALE_LOSS_CCID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Proceeds of Sale ccid to use if retirement results in a loss
COST_REMOVAL_GAIN_CCID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Cost of Removal ccid to use if retirement results in a gain
COST_REMOVAL_LOSS_CCID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Cost of Removal ccid to use if retirement results in a loss

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PROCEEDS_SALE_CLEARING_CCID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Proceeds of Sale Clearing ccid
COST_REMOVAL_CLEARING_CCID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Cost of Removal Clearing ccid

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_DISTRIBUTION_ACCOUNTS_U1	UNIQUE	1	BOOK_TYPE_CODE
		2	DISTRIBUTION_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_DISTRIBUTION_DEFAULTS

FA_DISTRIBUTION_DEFAULTS stores the distribution set default details for each distribution set.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FA_DISTRIBUTION_SETS	DIST_SET_ID	DIST_SET_ID
FA_LOCATIONS	LOCATION_ID	LOCATION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	DEPRN_EXPENSE_CCID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
DIST_DEFAULT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Identification number for this set of defaults
DIST_SET_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Distribution set
UNIT_PERCENTAGE	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Percentage of units to distribute
DEPRN_EXPENSE_CCID	NULL	NUMBER	Depreciation expense account segment
LOCATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Location flexfield identification number
EMPLOYEE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Employee identification number
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_DISTRIBUTIONS_DEFAULT_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	DIST_SET_ID
FA_DISTRIBUTIONS_DEFAULT_U1	UNIQUE	1	DIST_DEFAULT_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_DISTRIBUTION_HISTORY

FA_DISTRIBUTION_HISTORY contains information about the employee, location, and Accounting Flexfield values you assign to your assets. The depreciation program uses this information to allocate depreciation expense and the Transfers form uses it to maintain an audit trail of asset transfers.

When you initially assign distributions to an asset using the Transfers form, Oracle Assets inserts one row into this table for each distribution. Whenever you transfer, retire, reinstate, or reclassify an asset, Oracle Assets marks the appropriate rows as obsolete and creates new rows that reflect changes in assigned units, employees, general ledger depreciation expense account, or location.

Oracle Assets terminates a row by setting the DATE_INEFFECTIVE and TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_OUT to the DATE_EFFECTIVE and TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_IN of the new row. This means you can identify rows affected by the same transaction because they have the same DATE_EFFECTIVE / DATE_INEFFECTIVE and TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_IN / TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_OUT pairs. For new rows, TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_IN is the same as TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID of the row inserted into FA_TRANSACTION_HEADERS for the transaction, and DATE_EFFECTIVE is the system date.

When you perform a full retirement, Oracle Assets updates the asset's current distribution lines with the RETIREMENT_ID from FA_RETIREMENTS so you can easily determine which retirement affected the rows. Oracle Assets stores the number of units retired as a negative number in TRANSACTION_UNITS. The sum of TRANSACTION_UNITS for the retired distribution lines matches the UNITS column in FA_RETIREMENTS, except the signs are opposite.

When you perform a partial unit retirement, Oracle Assets updates only the rows affected by the retirement. For any distribution lines that have units remaining after the retirement, Oracle Assets inserts new rows into this table where UNITS_ASSIGNED is reduced by the units retired, and terminates the old rows.

Partial cost retirements do not affect this table.

If you reinstate a full retirement, Oracle Assets inserts new rows that are the same as those that were active when you retired the asset, except that they have a different DISTRIBUTION_ID, TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_IN and DATE_EFFECTIVE. If you reinstate a partial unit retirement, Oracle Assets inserts new rows that

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

are the same as those that were active except UNITS_ASSIGNED increases by the units retired and the rows have a new DISTRIBUTION_ID, TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_IN and DATE_EFFECTIVE.

Oracle Assets terminates the previous rows by setting TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_OUT to the TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID of the reinstated transaction.

RETIREMENT_ID identifies all the rows affected by a retirement.

TRANSACTION_UNITS is the number of units affected by each retirement, reinstatement, transfer, addition or reclassification transaction.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FA_ADDITIONS_B	ASSET_ID	ASSET_ID
FA_BOOKS	TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_IN	TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_IN
FA_BOOK_CONTROLS	BOOK_TYPE_CODE	BOOK_TYPE_CODE
FA_LOCATIONS	LOCATION_ID	LOCATION_ID
FA_RETIREMENTS	RETIREMENT_ID	RETIREMENT_ID
FA_TRANSACTION_HEADERS	TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID	TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_IN
FA_TRANSACTION_HEADERS	TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID	TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_OUT
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	CODE_COMBINATION_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
DISTRIBUTION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique distribution identification number
BOOK_TYPE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Book name
ASSET_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Asset identification number
UNITS_ASSIGNED	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Number of units assigned to the distribution
DATE_EFFECTIVE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date the distribution became active
CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Depreciation expense account identification number
LOCATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Location flexfield identification number
TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_IN	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the transaction that created the distribution
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
DATE_INEFFECTIVE	NULL	DATE	Date the distribution became inactive
ASSIGNED_TO	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Employee identification number
TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_OUT	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the transaction that made the distribution obsolete
TRANSACTION_UNITS	NULL	NUMBER	Number of units involved in the transaction. Negative for the row from which the units were transferred away or retired. Positive for the row to which the units were transferred or added.
RETIREMENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies a retirement

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_DISTRIBUTION_HISTORY_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_IN
FA_DISTRIBUTION_HISTORY_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	ASSET_ID
		2	BOOK_TYPE_CODE
FA_DISTRIBUTION_HISTORY_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_OUT
FA_DISTRIBUTION_HISTORY_N4	NOT UNIQUE	1	RETIREMENT_ID
		2	BOOK_TYPE_CODE
FA_DISTRIBUTION_HISTORY_N5	NOT UNIQUE	1	CODE_COMBINATION_ID
FA_DISTRIBUTION_HISTORY_N6	NOT UNIQUE	1	LOCATION_ID
FA_DISTRIBUTION_HISTORY_N7	NOT UNIQUE	1	ASSIGNED_TO
FA_DISTRIBUTION_HISTORY_U1	UNIQUE	1	DISTRIBUTION_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
FA_DISTRIBUTION_HISTORY_S	DISTRIBUTION_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_DISTRIBUTION_HIST_WEB_V

This web inquiry view contains historical distribution information for an asset.

View Definition

```
    CREATE VIEW FA_DISTRIBUTION_HIST_WEB_V
      as SELECT
           DH.ROWID ROW_ID
         , DH.DISTRIBUTION_ID
         , DH.BOOK_TYPE_CODE
         , DH.ASSET_ID
         , DH.UNITS_ASSIGNED
         , DH.DATE_EFFECTIVE
         , DH.CODE_COMBINATION_ID
         , DH.LOCATION_ID
         , DH.TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_IN
         , DH.LAST_UPDATE_DATE
         , DH.LAST_UPDATED_BY
         , DH.DATE_INEFFECTIVE
         , DH.ASSIGNED_TO
         , DH.TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_OUT
         , DH.TRANSACTION_UNITS
         , DH.RETIREMENT_ID
         , DH.LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN
         , P.EMPLOYEE_NUMBER ASSIGNED_TO_NUMBER
         , P.FULL_NAME ASSIGNED_TO_NAME
         , P.EMPLOYEE_NUMBER
         , P.FULL_NAME
         , GLCC.CONCATENATED_SEGMENTS ACCT_CONC_SEGMENTS
         , LOC.CONCATENATED_SEGMENTS LOC_CONC_SEGMENTS
         , GLCC.CONCATENATED_SEGMENTS ACCOUNTING_CONCATENATED
         , LOC.CONCATENATED_SEGMENTS LOCATION_CONCATENATED
       FROM
              PER_PEOPLE_X P,
              PER_PERIODS_OF_SERVICE S,
              FA_SYSTEM_CONTROLS SC,
              FA_LOCATIONS_KFV LOC,
              FA_BOOK_CONTROLS BC,
              GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS_KFV GLCC,
              FA_DISTRIBUTION_HISTORY DH
         WHERE DH.ASSIGNED_TO = P.PERSON_ID (+)
         AND P.PERSON_ID = S.PERSON_ID (+)
         AND GLCC.CODE_COMBINATION_ID  = DH.CODE_COMBINATION_ID
         AND GLCC.CHART_OF_ACCOUNTS_ID = BC.ACCOUNTING_FLEX_STRUCTURE
         AND BC.BOOK_TYPE_CODE         = DH.BOOK_TYPE_CODE
         AND LOC.LOCATION_ID           = DH.LOCATION_ID
         AND DH.DATE_INEFFECTIVE IS NULL
```

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ROW_ID	NULL	ROWID	Refer to base table.
DISTRIBUTION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
BOOK_TYPE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Refer to base table.
ASSET_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
UNITS_ASSIGNED	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
DATE_EFFECTIVE	NOT NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.
CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
LOCATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_IN	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
DATE_INEFFECTIVE	NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.
ASSIGNED_TO	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_OUT	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
TRANSACTION_UNITS	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
RETIREMENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
ASSIGNED_TO_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
ASSIGNED_TO_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Refer to base table.
EMPLOYEE_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
FULL_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Refer to base table.
ACCT_CONC_SEGMENTS	NULL	VARCHAR2(337)	Refer to base table.
LOC_CONC_SEGMENTS	NULL	VARCHAR2(123)	Refer to base table.
ACCOUNTING_CONCATENATED	NULL	VARCHAR2(337)	Refer to base table.
LOCATION_CONCATENATED	NULL	VARCHAR2(123)	Refer to base table.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_DISTRIBUTION_INQ_WEB_V

This web inquiry view contains asset distribution information.

View Definition

```
    CREATE VIEW FA_DISTRIBUTION_INQ_WEB_V
      as SELECT
           DH_OUT.ROWID ROW_ID
          DH_OUT.DISTRIBUTION_ID ID
          DH_OUT.TRANSACTION_UNITS TRANS_UNITS
          DH_OUT.UNITS_ASSIGNED UNITS
          TH_OUT.TRANSACTION_TYPE_CODE TRANSTYPE
          DH_OUT.TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_IN TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID
          DH_OUT.LOCATION_ID
          DH_OUT.ASSIGNED_TO
          P.EMPLOYEE_NUMBER ASSIGNED_TO_NUMBER
          P.FULL_NAME ASSIGNED_TO_NAME
          DH_OUT.CODE_COMBINATION_ID
          A.ASSET_NUMBER
          A.ASSET_ID
          DH_OUT.BOOK_TYPE_CODE
          DH_OUT.TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_OUT TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_KEY
          DH_OUT.LAST_UPDATE_DATE
          DH_OUT.LAST_UPDATED_BY
          DH_OUT.LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN
     glcc.segment1 ||
     decode(glcc.segment2, NULL, '',
            ids.concatenated_segment_delimiter||glcc.segment2)||
     decode(glcc.segment3, NULL, '',
            ids.concatenated_segment_delimiter||glcc.segment3)||
     decode(glcc.segment4, NULL, '',
            ids.concatenated_segment_delimiter||glcc.segment4)||
     decode(glcc.segment5, NULL, '',
            ids.concatenated_segment_delimiter||glcc.segment5)||
     decode(glcc.segment6, NULL, '',
            ids.concatenated_segment_delimiter||glcc.segment6)||
     decode(glcc.segment7, NULL, '',
            ids.concatenated_segment_delimiter||glcc.segment7)||
     decode(glcc.segment8, NULL, '',
            ids.concatenated_segment_delimiter||glcc.segment8)||
     decode(glcc.segment9, NULL, '',
            ids.concatenated_segment_delimiter||glcc.segment9)||
     decode(glcc.segment10, NULL, '',
            ids.concatenated_segment_delimiter||glcc.segment10)||
     decode(glcc.segment11, NULL, '',
            ids.concatenated_segment_delimiter||glcc.segment11)||
     decode(glcc.segment12, NULL, '',
            ids.concatenated_segment_delimiter||glcc.segment12)||
     decode(glcc.segment13, NULL, '',
            ids.concatenated_segment_delimiter||glcc.segment13)||
     decode(glcc.segment14, NULL, '',
            ids.concatenated_segment_delimiter||glcc.segment14)||
     decode(glcc.segment15, NULL, '',
            ids.concatenated_segment_delimiter||glcc.segment15)||
     decode(glcc.s
```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

```
    egment16, NULL, '',
       ids.concatenated_segment_delimiter||glcc.segment16)||
 decode(glcc.segment17, NULL, '',
       ids.concatenated_segment_delimiter||glcc.segment17)||
 decode(glcc.segment18, NULL, '',
       ids.concatenated_segment_delimiter||glcc.segment18)||
 decode(glcc.segment19, NULL, '',
       ids.concatenated_segment_delimiter||glcc.segment19)||
 decode(glcc.segment20, NULL, '',
       ids.concatenated_segment_delimiter||glcc.segment20)||
 decode(glcc.segment21, NULL, '',
       ids.concatenated_segment_delimiter||glcc.segment21)||
 decode(glcc.segment22, NULL, '',
       ids.concatenated_segment_delimiter||glcc.segment22)||
 decode(glcc.segment23, NULL, '',
       ids.concatenated_segment_delimiter||glcc.segment23)||
 decode(glcc.segment24, NULL, '',
       ids.concatenated_segment_delimiter||glcc.segment24)||
 decode(glcc.segment25, NULL, '',
       ids.concatenated_segment_delimiter||glcc.segment25)||
 decode(glcc.segment26, NULL, '',
       ids.concatenated_segment_delimiter||glcc.segment26)||
 decode(glcc.segment27, NULL, '',
       ids.concatenated_segment_delimiter||glcc.segment27)||
 decode(glcc.segment28, NULL, '',
       ids.concatenated_segment_delimiter||glcc.segment28)||
 decode(glcc.segment29, NULL, '',
       ids.concatenated_segment_delimiter||glcc.segment29) ||
 decode(glcc.segment30, NULL, '',
       ids.concatenated_segment_delimiter||glcc.segment30) ACCT_CONC_SEGMENTS,
 LOC.SEGMENT1 || '.' || LOC.SEGMENT2 || '.' || LOC.SEGMENT3 || '.' || LOC.SEGMENT4
LOC_CONC_SEGMENTS ,
 glcc.segment1 ||
 decode(glcc.segment2, NULL, '',
  ids.concatenated_segment_delimiter||glcc.segment2)||
 decode(glcc.segment3, NULL, '',
  ids.concatenated_segment_delimiter||glcc.segment3)||
 decode(glcc.segment4, NULL, '',
  ids.concatenated_segment_delimiter||glcc.segment4)||
 decode(glcc.segment5, NULL, '',
  ids.concatenated_segment_delimiter||
     glcc.segment5)||
 decode(glcc.segment6, NULL, '',
  ids.concatenated_segment_delimiter||glcc.segment6)||
 decode(glcc.segment7, NULL, '',
  ids.concatenated_segment_delimiter||glcc.segment7)||
 decode(glcc.segment8, NULL, '',
  ids.concatenated_segment_delimiter||glcc.segment8)||
 decode(glcc.segment9, NULL, '',
  ids.concatenated_segment_delimiter||glcc.segment9)||
 decode(glcc.segment10, NULL, '',
  ids.concatenated_segment_delimiter||glcc.segment10)||
 decode(glcc.segment11, NULL, '',
  ids.concatenated_segment_delimiter||glcc.segment11)||
 decode(glcc.segment12, NULL, '',
  ids.concatenated_segment_delimiter||glcc.segment12)||
 decode(glcc.segment13, NULL, '',
```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

```
 ids.concatenated_segment_delimiter||glcc.segment13)||
decode(glcc.segment14, NULL, '',
 ids.concatenated_segment_delimiter||glcc.segment14)||
decode(glcc.segment15, NULL, '',
 ids.concatenated_segment_delimiter||glcc.segment15)||
decode(glcc.segment16, NULL, '',
 ids.concatenated_segment_delimiter||glcc.segment16)||
decode(glcc.segment17, NULL, '',
 ids.concatenated_segment_delimiter||glcc.segment17)||
decode(glcc.segment18, NULL, '',
 ids.concatenated_segment_delimiter||glcc.segment18)||
decode(glcc.segment19, NULL, '',
 ids.concatenated_segment_delimiter||glcc.segment19)||
decode(glcc.segment20, NULL, '',
 ids.concatenated_segment_delimiter||glcc.segment20)||
decode(glcc.segment21, NULL, '',
 ids.concatenated_segment_delimiter||glcc.segment21)||
decode(glcc.segment22, NULL, '',
 ids.concatenated_segment_delimiter||glcc.segment22)||
decode(glcc.segment23, NULL, '',
 ids.concatenated_segment_delimiter||glcc.segment23)||
decode(glcc.segment24, NULL, '',
 ids.concatenated_segment_delimiter||glcc.segment24)||
decode(glcc.segment25, NULL, '',
 ids.concatenated_segment_delimiter||glcc.segment25)||
decode(glcc.segment26, NULL, '',
 ids.concatenated_segment_delimiter||glcc.segment26)||

decode(glcc.segment27, NULL, '',
 ids.concatenated_segment_delimiter||glcc.segment27)||
decode(glcc.segment28, NULL, '',
 ids.concatenated_segment_delimiter||glcc.segment28)||
decode(glcc.segment29, NULL, '',
 ids.concatenated_segment_delimiter||glcc.segment29) ||
decode(glcc.segment30, NULL, '',
 ids.concatenated_segment_delimiter||glcc.segment30) ACCOUNTING_CONCATENATED,
LOC.SEGMENT1 || '.' || LOC.SEGMENT2 || '.' || LOC.SEGMENT3 || '.' || LOC.SEGMENT4
LOCATION_CONCATENATED

   Where  FROM FA_DISTRIBUTION_HISTORY  DH_OUT,
    FA_TRANSACTION_HEADERS      TH_OUT,
   FND_ID_FLEX_STRUCTURES       IDS,
  (select * from per_all_people_f
where TRUNC(SYSDATE) BETWEEN EFFECTIVE_START_DATE
     AND EFFECTIVE_END_DATE
     and
DECODE(HR_SECURITY.VIEW_ALL ,'Y' , 'TRUE',
           HR_SECURITY.SHOW_RECORD('PER_ALL_PEOPLE_F',
                                   PERSON_ID,
                                   PERSON_TYPE_ID,
                                   EMPLOYEE_NUMBER,
                                   APPLICANT_NUMBER )) = 'TRUE')  P,
     PER_PERIODS_OF_SERVICE   S,
     FA_SYSTEM_CONTROLS       SC,
     FA_LOCATIONS         LOC,
     FA_BOOK_CONTROLS         BC,
     GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS GLCC,
```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

```
     FA_ADDITIONS_B             A
WHERE A.ASSET_ID = DH_OUT.ASSET_ID
and ids.id_flex_code = 'GL#'
and ids.id_flex_num = bc.accounting_flex_structure
AND DH_OUT.TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_IN = TH_OUT.TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID
AND DH_OUT.BOOK_TYPE_CODE = TH_OUT.BOOK_TYPE_CODE
AND DH_OUT.ASSET_ID = TH_OUT.ASSET_ID
AND DH_OUT.ASSIGNED_TO = P.PERSON_ID(+)
AND P.PERSON_ID = S.PERSON_ID(+)
AND GLCC.CODE_COMBINATION_ID = DH_OUT.CODE_COMBINATION_ID
AND GLCC.CHART_OF_ACCOUNTS_ID = BC.ACCOUNTING_FLEX_STRUCTURE
AND BC.BOOK_TYPE_CODE = DH_OUT.BOOK_TYPE_CODE
AND LOC.LOCATION_ID = DH_OUT.LOCATION_ID
      UNION
      SELECT  DH.ROWID ROW_ID,
        DH.DISTRIBUTION_ID,
              DH.UNITS_ASSIGNED,
       DH.UNITS_ASSIGNED,
              TH_IN.TRANSACTION_TYPE_CODE,
       TH_IN.TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID,
              DH.LOCATION_ID,
              DH.ASSIGNED_TO,
       P.EMPLOYEE_NUMBER,
       P.FULL_NAME ,
              DH.CODE_COMBINATION_ID,
       A.ASSET_NUMBER,
       A.ASSET_ID,
       DH.BOOK_TYPE_CODE,
       DH.TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_IN,
       DH.LAST_UPDATE_DATE,
       DH.LAST_UPDATED_BY,
       DH.LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN,
 glcc.segment1 ||
 decode(glcc.segment2,
              NULL, '',
              ids.concatenated_segment_delimiter||glcc.segment2)||
 decode(glcc.segment3,
              NULL, '',
              ids.concatenated_segment_delimiter||glcc.seg
   ment3)||
 decode(glcc.segment4,
              NULL, '',
              ids.concatenated_segment_delimiter||glcc.segment4)||
 decode(glcc.segment5,
              NULL, '',
              ids.concatenated_segment_delimiter||glcc.segment5)||
 decode(glcc.segment6,
              NULL, '',
              ids.concatenated_segment_delimiter||glcc.segment6)||
 decode(glcc.segment7,
              NULL, '',
              ids.concatenated_segment_delimiter||glcc.segment7)||
 decode(glcc.segment8,
              NULL, '',
              ids.concatenated_segment_delimiter||glcc.segment8)||
 decode(glcc.segment9,
              NULL, '',
```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

```
            ids.concatenated_segment_delimiter||glcc.segment9)||
decode(glcc.segment10,
            NULL, '',
            ids.concatenated_segment_delimiter||glcc.segment10)||
decode(glcc.segment11,
            NULL, '',
            ids.concatenated_segment_delimiter||glcc.segment11)||
decode(glcc.segment12,
            NULL, '',
            ids.concatenated_segment_delimiter||glcc.segment12)||
decode(glcc.segment13,
            NULL, '',
            ids.concatenated_segment_delimiter||glcc.segment13)||
decode(glcc.segment14,
            NULL, '',
            ids.concatenated_segment_delimiter||glcc.segment14)||
decode(glcc.segment15,
            NULL, '',
            ids.concatenated_segment_delimiter||glcc.segment15)||
decode(glcc.segment16,
            NULL, '',
            ids.concatenated_segment_delimiter||glcc.segment16)||
decode(glcc.segment17,
            NULL, '',
            ids.concatenated_segment_delimiter||glcc.segment17)||
decode(glcc.segment18,
            NULL, '',
            ids.concatenated_segment_delimiter||glcc.segment18)||
decode(glcc.segment19,
            NULL, '',
            ids.concatenated_segment_delimiter||glcc.segment19)||
decode(glcc.segment20,

   NULL, '',
            ids.concatenated_segment_delimiter||glcc.segment20)||
decode(glcc.segment21,
            NULL, '',
            ids.concatenated_segment_delimiter||glcc.segment21)||
decode(glcc.segment22,
            NULL, '',
            ids.concatenated_segment_delimiter||glcc.segment22)||
decode(glcc.segment23,
            NULL, '',
            ids.concatenated_segment_delimiter||glcc.segment23)||
decode(glcc.segment24,
            NULL, '',
            ids.concatenated_segment_delimiter||glcc.segment24)||
decode(glcc.segment25,
            NULL, '',
            ids.concatenated_segment_delimiter||glcc.segment25)||
decode(glcc.segment26,
            NULL, '',
            ids.concatenated_segment_delimiter||glcc.segment26)||
decode(glcc.segment27,
            NULL, '',
            ids.concatenated_segment_delimiter||glcc.segment27)||
decode(glcc.segment28,
```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

```
             NULL, '',
             ids.concatenated_segment_delimiter||glcc.segment28)||
decode(glcc.segment29,
             NULL, '',
             ids.concatenated_segment_delimiter||glcc.segment29) ||
decode(glcc.segment30,
             NULL, '',
             ids.concatenated_segment_delimiter||glcc.segment30)
, LOC.SEGMENT1 || '.' || LOC.SEGMENT2 || '.' || LOC.SEGMENT3 || '.' || LOC.SEGMENT4 ,
glcc.segment1 ||
decode(glcc.segment2,
             NULL, '',
             ids.concatenated_segment_delimiter||glcc.segment2)||
decode(glcc.segment3,
             NULL, '',
             ids.concatenated_segment_delimiter||glcc.segment3)||
decode(glcc.segment4,
             NULL, '',
             ids.concatenated_segment_delimiter||glcc.segment4)||
decode(glcc.segment5,
             NULL, '',
             ids.concatenated_segment_delimiter||glcc.segment5)||
decode(glcc.segment6,
             NULL, '',
             ids.concatenated_segment_delimit
  er||glcc.segment6)||
decode(glcc.segment7,
             NULL, '',
             ids.concatenated_segment_delimiter||glcc.segment7)||
decode(glcc.segment8,
             NULL, '',
             ids.concatenated_segment_delimiter||glcc.segment8)||
decode(glcc.segment9,
             NULL, '',
             ids.concatenated_segment_delimiter||glcc.segment9)||
decode(glcc.segment10,
             NULL, '',
             ids.concatenated_segment_delimiter||glcc.segment10)||
decode(glcc.segment11,
             NULL, '',
             ids.concatenated_segment_delimiter||glcc.segment11)||
decode(glcc.segment12,
             NULL, '',
             ids.concatenated_segment_delimiter||glcc.segment12)||
decode(glcc.segment13,
             NULL, '',
             ids.concatenated_segment_delimiter||glcc.segment13)||
decode(glcc.segment14,
             NULL, '',
             ids.concatenated_segment_delimiter||glcc.segment14)||
decode(glcc.segment15,
             NULL, '',
             ids.concatenated_segment_delimiter||glcc.segment15)||
decode(glcc.segment16,
             NULL, '',
             ids.concatenated_segment_delimiter||glcc.segment16)||
decode(glcc.segment17,
```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

```
             NULL, '',
             ids.concatenated_segment_delimiter||glcc.segment17)||
 decode(glcc.segment18,
             NULL, '',
             ids.concatenated_segment_delimiter||glcc.segment18)||
 decode(glcc.segment19,
             NULL, '',
             ids.concatenated_segment_delimiter||glcc.segment19)||
 decode(glcc.segment20,
             NULL, '',
             ids.concatenated_segment_delimiter||glcc.segment20)||
 decode(glcc.segment21,
             NULL, '',
             ids.concatenated_segment_delimiter||glcc.segment21)||
 decode(glcc.segment22,
             NULL, '',
             ids.concatenated_segment_delimiter||glcc.segment22)||
 decode(glcc.segment
   23,
             NULL, '',
             ids.concatenated_segment_delimiter||glcc.segment23)||
 decode(glcc.segment24,
             NULL, '',
             ids.concatenated_segment_delimiter||glcc.segment24)||
 decode(glcc.segment25,
             NULL, '',
             ids.concatenated_segment_delimiter||glcc.segment25)||
 decode(glcc.segment26,
             NULL, '',
             ids.concatenated_segment_delimiter||glcc.segment26)||
 decode(glcc.segment27,
             NULL, '',
             ids.concatenated_segment_delimiter||glcc.segment27)||
 decode(glcc.segment28,
             NULL, '',
             ids.concatenated_segment_delimiter||glcc.segment28)||
 decode(glcc.segment29,
             NULL, '',
             ids.concatenated_segment_delimiter||glcc.segment29) ||
 decode(glcc.segment30,
             NULL, '',
             ids.concatenated_segment_delimiter||glcc.segment30)
 , LOC.SEGMENT1 || '.' || LOC.SEGMENT2 || '.' || LOC.SEGMENT3 || '.' || LOC.SEGMENT4
 FROM FA_DISTRIBUTION_HISTORY   DH,
     FA_TRANSACTION_HEADERS    TH_IN,
     fnd_id_flex_structures ids,
     (select * from PER_ALL_PEOPLE_F
     where TRUNC(SYSDATE) BETWEEN EFFECTIVE_START_DATE
     AND EFFECTIVE_END_DATE
and
DECODE(HR_SECURITY.VIEW_ALL ,'Y' , 'TRUE',
           HR_SECURITY.SHOW_RECORD('PER_ALL_PEOPLE_F',
                                   PERSON_ID,
                                   PERSON_TYPE_ID,
                                   EMPLOYEE_NUMBER,
                                   APPLICANT_NUMBER )) = 'TRUE')  P,
     PER_PERIODS_OF_SERVICE    S,
```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

```
     FA_ADDITIONS_B              A,
     FA_SYSTEM_CONTROLS        SC,
     FA_LOCATIONS          LOC,
     FA_BOOK_CONTROLS          BC,
     GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS  GLCC
WHERE A.ASSET_ID = DH.ASSET_ID
and ids.id_flex_code = 'GL#'
and ids.id_flex_num = bc.accounting_flex_structure
AND DH.TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_IN = TH_IN
   .TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID
AND TH_IN.ASSET_ID = A.ASSET_ID
AND TH_IN.BOOK_TYPE_CODE = DH.BOOK_TYPE_CODE
AND DH.ASSIGNED_TO = P.PERSON_ID(+)
AND P.PERSON_ID = S.PERSON_ID(+)
AND GLCC.CODE_COMBINATION_ID = DH.CODE_COMBINATION_ID
AND GLCC.CHART_OF_ACCOUNTS_ID = BC.ACCOUNTING_FLEX_STRUCTURE
AND BC.BOOK_TYPE_CODE = DH.BOOK_TYPE_CODE
AND LOC.LOCATION_ID = DH.LOCATION_ID
AND (DH.CODE_COMBINATION_ID,DH.LOCATION_ID,NVL(DH.ASSIGNED_TO,-99)) NOT IN (SELECT
DHX.CODE_COMBINATION_ID, DHX.LOCATION_ID, NVL(DHX.ASSIGNED_TO, -99) FROM
FA_DISTRIBUTION_HISTORY DHX WHERE DHX.TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_OUT = DH.TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_IN)
```

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ROW_ID	NULL	ROWID	Refer to base table.
ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
TRANS_UNITS	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
UNITS	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
TRANSTYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Refer to base table.
TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
LOCATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
ASSIGNED_TO	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
ASSIGNED_TO_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
ASSIGNED_TO_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Refer to base table.
CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
ASSET_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Refer to base table.
ASSET_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
BOOK_TYPE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Refer to base table.
TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_KEY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
ACCT_CONC_SEGMENTS	NULL	VARCHAR2(779)	Refer to base table.
LOC_CONC_SEGMENTS	NULL	VARCHAR2(123)	Refer to base table.
ACCOUNTING_CONCATENATED	NULL	VARCHAR2(779)	Refer to base table.
LOCATION_CONCATENATED	NULL	VARCHAR2(123)	Refer to base table.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_DISTRIBUTION_SETS

FA_DISTRIBUTION_SETS contains header information for each distribution set.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FA_BOOK_CONTROLS	BOOK_TYPE_CODE	BOOK_TYPE_CODE

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
DIST_SET_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Distribution set identification number
NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Name of distribution set
BOOK_TYPE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Book name
BEGIN_DPIS	NULL	DATE	First date placed in service the distribution is effective
END_DPIS	NULL	DATE	Last date placed in service the distribution is effective
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Description of the distribution set
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_DISTRIBUTIONS_SETS_U1	UNIQUE	1	DIST_SET_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_EMPLOYEES

FA_EMPLOYEES is a view of PER_PEOPLE_X that stores information about your employees and the termination date, if any. Oracle Assets uses this information for responsibility reporting.

Oracle Assets contains a row in this view for each employee name. You cannot update or insert rows in this view. You can update and insert rows in PER_PEOPLE_F using the Enter Employee form.

View Definition

```
CREATE VIEW FA_EMPLOYEES
  as SELECT
     P.Person_Id Employee_ID,
     P.Employee_Number,
     P.Full_Name Name,
     S.Actual_Termination_Date
     FROM PER_PERIODS_OF_SERVICE S
          , PER_PEOPLE_X P
   where
           P.Person_ID = S.Person_ID
```

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
EMPLOYEE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(9)	System assigned unique identification number
EMPLOYEE_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Employee number
NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Name of the employee
ACTUAL_TERMINATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date the employee left the company

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_EMP_ASSET_WEB_V

This web inquiry view contains information about the employees assigned to the asset.

```
View Definition
    CREATE VIEW FA_EMP_ASSET_WEB_V
      as SELECT
           DH.DISTRIBUTION_ID
         , DH.BOOK_TYPE_CODE
         , DH.UNITS_ASSIGNED
         , DH.CODE_COMBINATION_ID
         , DH.LOCATION_ID
         , DH.TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_IN
         , DH.DATE_EFFECTIVE DIST_DATE_EFFECTIVE
         , DH.DATE_INEFFECTIVE DIST_DATE_INEFFECTIVE
         , DH.ASSIGNED_TO
         , DH.TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_OUT
         , DH.TRANSACTION_UNITS
         , DH.RETIREMENT_ID
         , PP.PERSON_ID
         , PP.EFFECTIVE_START_DATE
         , PP.EFFECTIVE_END_DATE
         , PP.BUSINESS_GROUP_ID
         , PP.PERSON_TYPE_ID
         , PP.LAST_NAME
         , PP.START_DATE
         , PP.APPLICANT_NUMBER
         , PP.COMMENT_ID
         , PP.CURRENT_APPLICANT_FLAG
         , PP.CURRENT_EMP_OR_APL_FLAG
         , PP.CURRENT_EMPLOYEE_FLAG
         , PP.DATE_EMPLOYEE_DATA_VERIFIED
         , PP.DATE_OF_BIRTH
         , PP.EMAIL_ADDRESS
         , PP.EMPLOYEE_NUMBER
         , PP.EXPENSE_CHECK_SEND_TO_ADDRESS
         , PP.FIRST_NAME
         , PP.FULL_NAME
         , PP.KNOWN_AS
         , PP.MARITAL_STATUS
         , PP.MIDDLE_NAMES
         , PP.NATIONALITY
         , PP.NATIONAL_IDENTIFIER
         , PP.PREVIOUS_LAST_NAME
         , PP.REGISTERED_DISABLED_FLAG
         , PP.SEX
         , PP.TITLE
         , PP.VENDOR_ID
         , PP.WORK_TELEPHONE
         , PP.PER_INFORMATION_CATEGORY
         , PP.PER_INFORMATION1
         , PP.PER_INFORMATION2
         , PP.PER_INFORMATION3
         , PP.PER_INFORMATION4
```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

```
    , PP.PER_INFORMATION5
    , PP.PER_INFORMATION6
    , PP.PER_INFORMATION7
    , PP.PER_INFORMATION8
    , PP.PER_INFORMATION9
    , PP.PER_INFORMATION10
    , PP.PER_INFORMATION11
    , PP.PER_INFORMATION12
    , PP.PER_INFORMATION13
    , PP.PER_INFORMATION14
    , PP.PER_INFORMATION15
    , PP.PER_INFORMATION16
    , PP.PER_INFORMATION17
    , PP.PER_INFORMATION18
    , PP.PER_INFORMATION19
    , PP.PER_INFORMATION20
    , AD.ASSET_ID
    , AD.ASSET_NUMBER
    , AD.ASSET_KEY_CCID
    , AD.CURRENT_UNITS
    , AD.ASSET_TYPE
    , AD.TAG_NUMBER
    , AD.DESCRIPTION ASSET_DESCRIPTION
    , AD.ASSET_CATEGORY_ID
    , AD.PARENT_ASSET_ID
    , AD.MANUFACTURER_NAME
    , AD.SERIAL_NUMBER
    , AD.MODEL_NUMBER
    , AD.PROPERTY_TYPE_CODE
    , AD.PROPERTY_1245_1250_CODE
    , AD.IN_USE_FLAG
    , AD.OWNED_LEASED
    , AD.NEW_USED
    , AD.UNIT_ADJUSTMENT_FLAG
    , AD.ADD_COST_JE_FLAG
    , AD.LEASE_ID
    , CA.CATEGORY_TYPE
    , CA.CAPITALIZE_FLAG
    , AK.CONCATENATED_SEGMENTS ASSET_KEY
    , CK.CONCATENATED_SEGMENTS CATEGORY
    , LK.CONCATENATED_SEGMENTS LOC_CONC_SEGMENTS
    , GLCC.CONCATENATED_SEGMENTS ACCT_CONC_SEGMENTS
  FROM
        FA_ADDITIONS AD,
 FA_CATEGORIES_B CA,
  FA_CATEGORIES_B_KFV CK,
  FA_ASSET_KEYWORDS_KFV AK,
 FA_LOCATIONS_KFV LK,
 GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS_KFV GLCC,
 PER_PEOPLE_X PP,
 FA_DISTRIBUTION_HISTORY DH
WHERE
 DH.ASSET_ID = AD.ASSET_ID
AND DH.DATE_INEFFECTIVE IS NULL
AND DH.ASSIGNED_TO = PP.PERSON_ID(+)
AND AD.ASSET_CATEGORY_ID = CA.CATEGORY_ID
AND DH.LOCATION_ID = LK.LOCATION_ID
```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

```
AND DH.CODE_COMBINATION_ID = GLCC.CODE_COMBINATION_ID
AND AD.ASSET_KEY_CCID = AK.CODE_COMBINATION_ID(+)
AND AD.ASSET_CATEGORY_ID = CK.CATEGORY_ID
```

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
DISTRIBUTION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
BOOK_TYPE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Refer to base table.
UNITS_ASSIGNED	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
LOCATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_IN	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
DIST_DATE_EFFECTIVE	NOT NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.
DIST_DATE_INEFFECTIVE	NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.
ASSIGNED_TO	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_OUT	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
TRANSACTION_UNITS	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
RETIREMENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
PERSON_ID	NULL	NUMBER(9)	Refer to base table.
EFFECTIVE_START_DATE	NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.
EFFECTIVE_END_DATE	NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.
BUSINESS_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
PERSON_TYPE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
LAST_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Refer to base table.
START_DATE	NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.
APPLICANT_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
COMMENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
CURRENT_APPLICANT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
CURRENT_EMP_OR_APL_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
CURRENT_EMPLOYEE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
DATE_EMPLOYEE_DATA_VERIFIED	NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.
DATE_OF_BIRTH	NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.
EMAIL_ADDRESS	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Refer to base table.
EMPLOYEE_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
EXPENSE_CHECK_SEND_TO_ADDRESS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
FIRST_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Refer to base table.
FULL_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Refer to base table.
KNOWN_AS	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Refer to base table.
MARITAL_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
MIDDLE_NAMES	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Refer to base table.
NATIONALITY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
NATIONAL_IDENTIFIER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
PREVIOUS_LAST_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Refer to base table.
REGISTERED_DISABLED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
SEX	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
TITLE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
VENDOR_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
WORK_TELEPHONE	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Refer to base table.
PER_INFORMATION_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
PER_INFORMATION1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
PER_INFORMATION2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
PER_INFORMATION3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
PER_INFORMATION4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
PER_INFORMATION5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PER_INFORMATION6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
PER_INFORMATION7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
PER_INFORMATION8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
PER_INFORMATION9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
PER_INFORMATION10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
PER_INFORMATION11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
PER_INFORMATION12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
PER_INFORMATION13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
PER_INFORMATION14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
PER_INFORMATION15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
PER_INFORMATION16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
PER_INFORMATION17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
PER_INFORMATION18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
PER_INFORMATION19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
PER_INFORMATION20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ASSET_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
ASSET_NUMBER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Refer to base table.
ASSET_KEY_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
CURRENT_UNITS	NOT NULL	NUMBER(6)	Refer to base table.
ASSET_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(11)	Refer to base table.
TAG_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Refer to base table.
ASSET_DESCRIPTION	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Refer to base table.
ASSET_CATEGORY_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
PARENT_ASSET_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
MANUFACTURER_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
SERIAL_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	Refer to base table.
MODEL_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Refer to base table.
PROPERTY_TYPE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Refer to base table.
PROPERTY_1245_1250_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Refer to base table.
IN_USE_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Refer to base table.
OWNED_LEASED	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Refer to base table.
NEW_USED	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Refer to base table.
UNIT_ADJUSTMENT_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Refer to base table.
ADD_COST_JE_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Refer to base table.
LEASE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
CATEGORY_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
CAPITALIZE_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Refer to base table.
ASSET_KEY	NULL	VARCHAR2(61)	Refer to base table.
CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
LOC_CONC_SEGMENTS	NULL	VARCHAR2(123)	Refer to base table.
ACCT_CONC_SEGMENTS	NULL	VARCHAR2(337)	Refer to base table.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_FIN_INQRY_COST_WEB_V

This web inquiry view contains information about the cost history of an asset.

View Definition

```
    CREATE VIEW FA_FIN_INQRY_COST_WEB_V
      as SELECT
           BK.TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_IN TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_IN
         , BK.ASSET_ID
         , AD.ASSET_NUMBER
         , BK.BOOK_TYPE_CODE
         , LO.MEANING TRANSACTION_TYPE
         , DP.PERIOD_NAME PERIOD_ENTERED
         , TO_CHAR(BK.COST,
            FND_CURRENCY.SAFE_GET_FORMAT_MASK(GLSB.CURRENCY_CODE,30))
            CURRENT_COST
         , DP.PERIOD_NAME
         , DP.PERIOD_COUNTER
         , DP.PERIOD_OPEN_DATE
         , DP.PERIOD_CLOSE_DATE
         , DP.CALENDAR_PERIOD_OPEN_DATE
         , DP.CALENDAR_PERIOD_CLOSE_DATE
         , DP.FISCAL_YEAR
         , TH.TRANSACTION_TYPE_CODE
         , TH.TRANSACTION_DATE_ENTERED
         , TH.TRANSACTION_NAME
         , TH.DATE_EFFECTIVE
         , TH.TRANSACTION_KEY
         , GLSB.CURRENCY_CODE
       FROM    FA_ADDITIONS_B AD,
      FA_DEPRN_PERIODS DP,
      FA_LOOKUPS LO,
      FA_BOOK_CONTROLS BC,
      GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS GLSB,
      FA_TRANSACTION_HEADERS TH,
      FA_BOOKS BKPREV,
      FA_BOOKS BK
     WHERE   (BKPREV.TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_OUT(+) =
     BK.TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_IN AND
      NVL(BKPREV.COST,BK.COST-1) != BK.COST)
     AND (LO.LOOKUP_TYPE = 'FAXOLTRX' AND
      LO.LOOKUP_CODE = TH.TRANSACTION_TYPE_CODE)
     AND     (TH.DATE_EFFECTIVE BETWEEN DP.PERIOD_OPEN_DATE AND
       NVL(DP.PERIOD_CLOSE_DATE,SYSDATE) AND
       DP.BOOK_TYPE_CODE = TH.BOOK_TYPE_CODE)
     AND     AD.ASSET_ID = BK.ASSET_ID
     AND TH.BOOK_TYPE_CODE = BC.BOOK_TYPE_CODE
     AND BC.SET_OF_BOOKS_ID = GLSB.SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
     AND     TH.TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID = BK.TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_IN
```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_IN	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
ASSET_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
ASSET_NUMBER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Refer to base table.
BOOK_TYPE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Refer to base table.
TRANSACTION_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Refer to base table.
PERIOD_ENTERED	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Refer to base table.
CURRENT_COST	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Refer to base table.
PERIOD_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Refer to base table.
PERIOD_COUNTER	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
PERIOD_OPEN_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.
PERIOD_CLOSE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.
CALENDAR_PERIOD_OPEN_DATE	NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.
CALENDAR_PERIOD_CLOSE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.
FISCAL_YEAR	NOT NULL	NUMBER(4)	Refer to base table.
TRANSACTION_TYPE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Refer to base table.
TRANSACTION_DATE_ENTERED	NOT NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.
TRANSACTION_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
DATE_EFFECTIVE	NOT NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.
TRANSACTION_KEY	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Refer to base table.
CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Refer to base table.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_FIN_INQRY_DEPRN_WEB_V

This web inquiry view contains information about the depreciation history of an asset.

View Definition

```
    CREATE VIEW FA_FIN_INQRY_DEPRN_WEB_V
      as SELECT
           AD.ASSET_ID ASSET_ID
         , AD.ASSET_NUMBER||' - '||AD.DESCRIPTION ASSET_NUMBER
         , DP.BOOK_TYPE_CODE BOOK_TYPE_CODE
         , DP.PERIOD_COUNTER PERIOD_COUNTER
         , DP.PERIOD_NAME PERIOD_ENTERED
         , TO_CHAR(SUM(DD.DEPRN_AMOUNT),
            FND_CURRENCY.SAFE_GET_FORMAT_MASK(MAX(GLSB.CURRENCY_CODE),30))
            DEPRN_AMOUNT
         , TO_CHAR(SUM(DD.REVAL_AMORTIZATION),
            FND_CURRENCY.SAFE_GET_FORMAT_MASK(MAX(GLSB.CURRENCY_CODE),30))
            REVAL_AMORTIZATION
         , DH.CODE_COMBINATION_ID
         , CC.SEGMENT1
         , CC.SEGMENT2
         , CC.SEGMENT3
         , CC.SEGMENT4
         , CC.SEGMENT5
         , CC.SEGMENT6
         , CC.SEGMENT7
         , CC.SEGMENT8
         , CC.SEGMENT9
         , CC.SEGMENT10
         , CC.SEGMENT11
         , CC.SEGMENT12
         , CC.SEGMENT13
         , CC.SEGMENT14
         , CC.SEGMENT15
         , CC.SEGMENT16
         , CC.SEGMENT17
         , CC.SEGMENT18
         , CC.SEGMENT19
         , CC.SEGMENT20
         , CC.SEGMENT21
         , CC.SEGMENT22
         , CC.SEGMENT23
         , CC.SEGMENT24
         , CC.SEGMENT25
         , CC.SEGMENT26
         , CC.SEGMENT27
         , CC.SEGMENT28
         , CC.SEGMENT29
         , CC.SEGMENT30
         , CC.CONCATENATED_SEGMENTS ACCT_CONC_SEGMENTS
       FROM   FA_ADDITIONS AD,
              FA_DEPRN_PERIODS DP,
              FA_BOOK_CONTROLS BC,
              GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS GLSB,
```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

```
       GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS_KFV CC,
       FA_DISTRIBUTION_HISTORY DH,
       FA_DEPRN_DETAIL DD
WHERE  AD.ASSET_ID = DD.ASSET_ID
AND    DD.BOOK_TYPE_CODE = BC.BOOK_TYPE_CODE
AND    BC.SET_OF_BOOKS_ID = GLSB.SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
AND    DD.PERIOD_COUNTER = DP.PERIOD_COUNTER
AND    DD.BOOK_TYPE_CODE = DP.BOOK_TYPE_CODE
AND    DD.DISTRIBUTION_ID = DH.DISTRIBUTION_ID
AND    CC.CODE_COMBINATION_ID = DH.CODE_COMBINATION_ID
AND    DD.DEPRN_SOURCE_CODE = 'D'
GROUP BY AD.ASSET_ID,
 DP.PERIOD_COUNTER,
 AD.ASSET_NUMBER||' - '||AD.DESCRIPTION,
 DP.BOOK_TYPE_CODE,
 DP.PERIOD_NAME,
 DH.CODE_COMBINATION_ID,
 SEGMENT1,
 SEGMENT2,
 SEGMENT3,
 SEGMENT4,
 SEGMENT5,
 SEGMENT6,
 SEGMENT7,
 SEGMENT8,
 SEGMENT9,
 SEGMENT10,
 SEGMENT11,
 SEGMENT12,
 SEGMENT13,
 SEGMENT14,
 SEGMENT15,
 SEGMENT16,
 SEGMENT17,
 SEGMENT18,
 SEGMENT19,
 SEGMENT20,
 SEGMENT21,
 SEGMENT22,
 SEGMENT23,
 SEGMENT24,
 SEGMENT25,
 SEGMENT26,
 SEGMENT27,
 SEGMENT28,
 SEGMENT29,
 SEGMENT30,
        CC.CONCATENATED_SEGMENTS
UNION
SELECT AD.ASSET_ID ASSET_ID,
       AD.ASSET_NUMBER||' - '||AD.DESCRIPTION ASSET_NUMBER,
       DP.BOOK_TYPE_CODE BOOK_TYPE_CODE,
       DP.PERIOD_COUNTER PERIOD_COUNTER,
       DP.PERIOD_NAME PERIOD_ENTERED,
       TO_CHAR(NVL(SUM(DECODE(ADJ.ADJUSTMENT_TYPE,
                      'EXPENSE',
                       DECODE(ADJ.DEBIT_CREDIT_FLAG,
```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

```
                          'DR', ADJ.ADJUSTMENT_AMOUNT,
                          'CR', -1 * ADJ.ADJUSTMENT_AMOUNT))),0),
   FND_CURRENCY.SAFE_GET_FORMAT_MASK(MAX(GLSB.CURRENCY_CODE),30))
   DEPRN_AMOUNT,
       TO_CHAR(0,
   FND_CURRENCY.SAFE_GET_FORMAT_MASK(MAX(GLSB.CURRENCY_CODE),30))
   REVAL_AMORTIZATION,
       ADJ.CODE_COMBINATION_ID,
       CC.SEGMENT1,
       CC.SEGMENT2,
       CC.SEGMENT3,
       CC.SEGMENT4,
       CC.SEGMENT5,
       CC.SEGMENT6,
       CC.SEGMENT7,
       CC.SEGMENT8,
       CC.SEGMENT9,
       CC.SEGMENT10,
       CC.SEGMENT11,
       CC.SEGMENT12,
       CC.SEGMENT13,
       CC.SEGMENT14,
       CC.SEGMENT15,
       CC.SEGMENT16,
       CC.SEGMENT17,
       CC.SEGMENT18,
       CC.SEGMENT19,
       CC.SEGMENT20,
       CC.SEGMENT21,
       CC.SEGMENT22,
       CC.SEGMENT23,
       CC.SEGMENT24,
       CC.SEGMENT25,
       CC.SEGMENT26,
       CC.SEGMENT27,
       CC.SEGMENT28,
       CC.SEGMENT29,
       CC.SEGMENT30,
       CC.CONCATENATED_SEGMENTS ACCT_CONC_SEGMENTS
 FROM  FA_ADDITIONS AD,
       GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS_KFV CC,
       FA_BOOK_CONTROLS BC,
       GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS GLSB,
       FA_DEPRN_PERIODS DP,
       FA_ADJUSTMENTS ADJ
WHERE  ADJ.SOURCE_TYPE_CODE='DEPRECIATION'
  AND  ADJ.ADJUSTMENT_TYPE='EXPENSE'
AND    ADJ.BOOK_TYPE_CODE=DP.BOOK_TYPE_CODE
AND    ADJ.BOOK_TYPE_CODE = BC.BOOK_TYPE_CODE
AND    BC.SET_OF_BOOKS_ID = GLSB.SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
AND    ADJ.PERIOD_COUNTER_CREATED = DP.PERIOD_COUNTER
AND    DP.PERIOD_CLOSE_DATE IS NULL
AND    ADJ.ASSET_ID=AD.ASSET_ID
AND    ADJ.CODE_COMBINATION_ID = CC.CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GROUP BY AD.ASSET_ID,
         PERIOD_COUNTER,
 AD.ASSET_NUMBER||' - '||AD.DESCRIPTION,
```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

```
      DP.BOOK_TYPE_CODE,
      DP.PERIOD_NAME,
      ADJ.CODE_COMBINATION_ID,
      SEGMENT1,
      SEGMENT2,
      SEGMENT3,
      SEGMENT4,
      SEGMENT5,
      SEGMENT6,
      SEGMENT7,
      SEGMENT8,
      SEGMENT9,
      SEGMENT10,
      SEGMENT11,
      SEGMENT12,
      SEGMENT13,
      SEGMENT14,
      SEGMENT15,
      SEGMENT16,
      SEGMENT17,
      SEGMENT18,
      SEGMENT19,
      SEGMENT20,
      SEGMENT21,
      SEGMENT22,
      SEGMENT23,
      SEGMENT24,
      SEGMENT25,
      SEGMENT26,
      SEGMENT27,
      SEGMENT28,
      SEGMENT29,
      SEGMENT30,
            CC.CONCATENATED_SEGMENTS
```

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ASSET_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
ASSET_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(98)	Refer to base table.
BOOK_TYPE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Refer to base table.
PERIOD_COUNTER	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
PERIOD_ENTERED	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Refer to base table.
DEPRN_AMOUNT	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Refer to base table.
REVAL_AMORTIZATION	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Refer to base table.
CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
SEGMENT1	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Refer to base table.
SEGMENT2	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Refer to base table.
SEGMENT3	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Refer to base table.
SEGMENT4	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Refer to base table.
SEGMENT5	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Refer to base table.
SEGMENT6	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Refer to base table.
SEGMENT7	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Refer to base table.
SEGMENT8	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Refer to base table.
SEGMENT9	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Refer to base table.
SEGMENT10	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Refer to base table.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SEGMENT11	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Refer to base table.
SEGMENT12	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Refer to base table.
SEGMENT13	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Refer to base table.
SEGMENT14	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Refer to base table.
SEGMENT15	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Refer to base table.
SEGMENT16	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Refer to base table.
SEGMENT17	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Refer to base table.
SEGMENT18	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Refer to base table.
SEGMENT19	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Refer to base table.
SEGMENT20	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Refer to base table.
SEGMENT21	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Refer to base table.
SEGMENT22	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Refer to base table.
SEGMENT23	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Refer to base table.
SEGMENT24	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Refer to base table.
SEGMENT25	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Refer to base table.
SEGMENT26	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Refer to base table.
SEGMENT27	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Refer to base table.
SEGMENT28	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Refer to base table.
SEGMENT29	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Refer to base table.
SEGMENT30	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Refer to base table.
ACCT_CONC_SEGMENTS	NULL	VARCHAR2(155)	Refer to base table.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_FIN_INQRY_UPL_WEB_V

This web inquiry view contains information about the unplanned depreciation history of an asset.

View Definition

```
    CREATE VIEW FA_FIN_INQRY_UPL_WEB_V
      as SELECT
           TH.TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID
         , TH.BOOK_TYPE_CODE
         , TH.ASSET_ID
         , TH.TRANSACTION_TYPE_CODE
         , TH.TRANSACTION_SUBTYPE
         , LU.MEANING
         , AD.CODE_COMBINATION_ID
         , TO_CHAR(NVL(SUM(DECODE(AD.ADJUSTMENT_TYPE,'EXPENSE',
            DECODE(AD.DEBIT_CREDIT_FLAG, 'DR',AD.ADJUSTMENT_AMOUNT, 'CR',-1 *
            AD.ADJUSTMENT_AMOUNT))),0),
            FND_CURRENCY.SAFE_GET_FORMAT_MASK(MAX(GLSB.CURRENCY_CODE),30))
            ADJUSTMENT_AMOUNT
         , GLCC.CONCATENATED_SEGMENTS ACCT_CONC_SEGMENTS
       FROM FA_TRANSACTION_HEADERS TH,
         FA_BOOK_CONTROLS BC,
         GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS GLSB,
         GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS_KFV GLCC,
         FA_ADJUSTMENTS AD,
         FA_LOOKUPS LU
        WHERE LU.LOOKUP_TYPE(+)='UNPLANNED DEPRN'
        AND TH.TRANSACTION_SUBTYPE=LU.LOOKUP_CODE(+)
        AND TH.TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID=AD.TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID
        AND TH.TRANSACTION_TYPE_CODE='ADJUSTMENT'
        AND TH.TRANSACTION_KEY='U'
        AND GLSB.SET_OF_BOOKS_ID = BC.SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
        AND GLCC.CODE_COMBINATION_ID  = AD.CODE_COMBINATION_ID
        AND GLCC.CHART_OF_ACCOUNTS_ID = BC.ACCOUNTING_FLEX_STRUCTURE
        AND BC.BOOK_TYPE_CODE = AD.BOOK_TYPE_CODE
        GROUP BY TH.TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID,
          TH.BOOK_TYPE_CODE,
          TH.ASSET_ID,
          TH.TRANSACTION_TYPE_CODE,
          TH.TRANSACTION_SUBTYPE,
          LU.MEANING,
          AD.CODE_COMBINATION_ID,
          GLCC.CONCATENATED_SEGMENTS
```

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
BOOK_TYPE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Refer to base table.
ASSET_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
TRANSACTION_TYPE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Refer to base table.
TRANSACTION_SUBTYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(9)	Refer to base table.
MEANING	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Refer to base table.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
ADJUSTMENT_AMOUNT	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Refer to base table.
ACCT_CONC_SEGMENTS	NULL	VARCHAR2(155)	Refer to base table.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_FISCAL_YEAR

FA_FISCAL_YEAR stores information about your fiscal years. Oracle Assets uses this table when you define calendars and to determine the fiscal year in which a transaction occurs.

Oracle Assets inserts a row into this table for each fiscal year name and year you define in the Fiscal Years form. The master fiscal year name row is in FA_LOOKUPS with LOOKUP_TYPE 'FISCAL YEAR'.

At the close of each fiscal year, Oracle Assets automatically inserts a row for the next fiscal year for that fiscal year name, if that row does not already exist.

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
FISCAL_YEAR_NAME	FISCAL YEAR	FA_LOOKUPS

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
FISCAL_YEAR_NAME (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Fiscal year name
FISCAL_YEAR (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(4)	Fiscal year
END_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Last day of the fiscal year
START_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	First day of the fiscal year
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_FISCAL_YEAR_U1	UNIQUE	1	FISCAL_YEAR_NAME
		2	FISCAL_YEAR

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Indexes (Continued)

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_FISCAL_YEAR_U2	UNIQUE	1	FISCAL_YEAR_NAME
		2	START_DATE
		3	END_DATE

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_FLAT_RATES

FA_FLAT_RATES stores the annual depreciation rates the depreciation program uses to calculate depreciation for assets that use flat–rate depreciation methods.

When you create a depreciation method using the Flat–Rate Depreciation Methods form, Oracle Assets inserts a row into this table for each combination of a basic rate (BASIC_RATE) and an adjusting rate (ADJUSTING_RATE) you define. You can have multiple combinations for each adjusted rate (ADJUSTED_RATE).

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FA_METHODS	METHOD_ID	METHOD_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
METHOD_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Depreciation method unique identification number
BASIC_RATE (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Basic rate
ADJUSTING_RATE	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Adjusting rate
ADJUSTED_RATE (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Adjusted rate -- basic rate plus the adjusting rate multiplied by the basic rate
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_FLAT_RATES_U1	UNIQUE	1	METHOD_ID
		2	BASIC_RATE
		3	ADJUSTED_RATE

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_FORMULAS

The FA_FORMULAS table contains formulas used to calculate depreciation rates for formula–based methods.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FA_METHODS	METHOD_ID	METHOD_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
METHOD_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identification number for a depreciation method
FORMULA_ACTUAL	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4000)	Actual format of the formula with database column names and functions instead of user–friendly ones
FORMULA_DISPLAYED	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4000)	Formula displayed to the user
FORMULA_PARSED	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4000)	Format of the formula used by the depreciation engine for quick calculation and error checking
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_FORMULAS_U1	UNIQUE	1	METHOD_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_INS_LINES

FA_INS_LINES contains policy line information relating to an asset's insurance policy and is populated through the Fixed Assets Insurance window.

This table stores the policy line number, insurance category, and hazard class of the policy. The policy line number is unique within the policy, even though the policy may apply to several assets.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FA_ADDITIONS_B	ASSET_ID	ASSET_ID
FA_INS_POLICIES	ASSET_POLICY_ID	ASSET_POLICY_ID
PO_VENDORS	VENDOR_ID	VENDOR_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ASSET_POLICY_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Insurance record identifier
POLICY_LINE (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Insurance policy line number
INSURANCE_CATEGORY	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Type of insurance for policy line
HAZARD_CLASS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Type of hazard associated with policy line
COMMENTS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1000)	Comment about policy line
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
VENDOR_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Insurance company identifier
POLICY_NUMBER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(18)	Insurance policy number

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ASSET_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identifier of asset

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_INS_LINES_U1	UNIQUE	1	ASSET_POLICY_ID
		2	POLICY_LINE
FA_INS_LINES_U2	UNIQUE	1	VENDOR_ID
		2	POLICY_NUMBER
		3	POLICY_LINE
FA_INS_LINES_U3	UNIQUE	1	ASSET_ID
		2	INSURANCE_CATEGORY

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_INS_MST_POLS

FA_INS_MST_POLS is the master policy table for Fixed Assets Insurance. It holds unique combinations of insurance company and policy number. Each unique combination is assigned an ASSET_POLICY_ID generated by a sequence.

Records are created in this table automatically when a user enters the insurance company and policy number combination for the first time via the Fixed Assets Insurance window.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FA_INS_POLICIES	ASSET_POLICY_ID	ASSET_POLICY_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ASSET_POLICY_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Insurance record identifier generated by sequence
POLICY_NUMBER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(18)	Insurance policy number
VENDOR_SITE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Insurance company address identifier
VENDOR_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Insurance company identifier
CALCULATION_METHOD	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Insurance calculation method used to calculate the insurance value for the indexation run
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_INS_MST_POLS_U1	UNIQUE	1	ASSET_POLICY_ID
FA_INS_MST_POLS_U2	UNIQUE	1	POLICY_NUMBER
		2	VENDOR_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
FA_INS_POLICY_S	ASSET_POLICY_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_INS_POLICIES

FA_INS_POLICIES contains insurance policy information relating to an asset and is populated through the Fixed Assets Insurance window.

It is possible for an insurance policy to cover more than one asset and for one asset to have more than one insurance policy.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FA_ADDITIONS_B	ASSET_ID	ASSET_ID
FA_BOOK_CONTROLS	BOOK_TYPE_CODE	BOOK_TYPE_CODE
FA_INS_VALUES	INDEXATION_ID	LAST_INDEXATION_ID
PO_VENDORS	VENDOR_ID	VENDOR_ID
PO_VENDOR_SITES_ALL	VENDOR_SITE_ID	VENDOR_SITE_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ASSET_POLICY_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Insurance record identifier
ASSET_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identifier of asset
BOOK_TYPE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Asset book name (for Set of Books)
POLICY_NUMBER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(18)	Insurance policy number
VENDOR_SITE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Insurance company address identifier
VENDOR_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Insurance company identifier
CALCULATION_METHOD	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Insurance calculation method used to calculate the insurance value for the indexation run
BASE_INSURANCE_VALUE	NULL	NUMBER	Original asset cost
BASE_INDEX_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date asset placed in service / date of construction
CURRENT_INSURANCE_VALUE	NULL	NUMBER	Current insurance value of asset (determined by calculation method)
CURRENT_PRICE_INDEX_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Identifies the index used to calculate the insurance value for the next indexation run
LAST_INDEXATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Identifies the index used to calculate the insurance value for the previous indexation run
INSURED_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Amount for which the asset is insured
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
SWISS_BUILDING	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Swiss asset flag
LAST_INDEXATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date of previous indexation run
LAST_PRICE_INDEX_VALUE	NULL	NUMBER	Previous index value used to calculate the insurance value
VALUE_BEFORE_RETIREMENT	NULL	NUMBER	Insurance value of asset before it was retired

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_INS_POLICIES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	ASSET_POLICY_ID
FA_INS_POLICIES_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	ASSET_ID
		2	POLICY_NUMBER
		3	BOOK_TYPE_CODE
FA_INS_POLICIES_U1	UNIQUE	1	ASSET_POLICY_ID
		2	POLICY_NUMBER
		3	ASSET_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
FA_INS_POLICY_S	ASSET_POLICY_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_INS_VALUES

FA_INS_VALUES contains Insurance indexation details and is populated by the Fixed Assets Insurance calculation routine.

This table stores details such as the insurance value, the index used, and the indexation date, containing one row for every insurance value calculated each time the indexation process is run. This provides the capability to report on the details of insurance values calculated for previous years, not only the current year.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FA_ADDITIONS_B	ASSET_ID	ASSET_ID
FA_INS_POLICIES	ASSET_POLICY_ID	ASSET_POLICY_ID
FND_CONCURRENT_PROGRAMS	APPLICATION_ID	PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID
FND_CONCURRENT_PROGRAMS	CONCURRENT_PROGRAM_ID	PROGRAM_ID
FND_CONCURRENT_REQUESTS	REQUEST_ID	REQUEST_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
INDEXATION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Indexation identifier
INDEXATION_RECORD_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2)	No longer used
ASSET_POLICY_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Insurance record identifier
INDEXATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date of indexation run
INDEXATION_YEAR	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	No longer used
PRICE_INDEX_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Identifies the index used to calculate the insurance value for the this indexation run
REQUEST_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent request id of this indexation run
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent program application id of this indexation run
INSURANCE_VALUE	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Insurance value of asset (determined by calculation method)
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
VENDOR_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Insurance company identifier
POLICY_NUMBER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(18)	Insurance policy number
ASSET_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identifier of asset
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Concurrent program of this indexation run
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date this indexation was run
LAST_PRICE_INDEX_VALUE	NULL	NUMBER	Index value used to calculate the insurance value

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_INS_VALUES_U1	UNIQUE	1	INDEXATION_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
FA_INDEXATION_S	INDEXATION_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_INVENTORY

FA_INVENTORY contains information about physical inventory. Oracle Assets inserts a row into this table when you start a new inventory process.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
INVENTORY_NAME (PK)	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Name of the physical inventory (must be unique)
START_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date the inventory started
END_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date the inventory ended
RUN_PURGE_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates whether purge has been run for this inventory
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_INVENTORY_U1	UNIQUE	1	INVENTORY_NAME

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_INVENTORY_V

View Definition

```
CREATE VIEW FA_INVENTORY_V
  as SELECT
     INV.ROWID ROW_ID ,
 INV.INVENTORY_ID , INV.INVENTORY_NAME , INV.ASSET_NUMBER ASSET_NUMBER ,
 INV.ASSET_ID ASSET_ID , INV.UNITS INV_UNITS , INV.LOCATION_ID
 INV_LOCATION_ID , INV.UNIT_ADJ UNIT_ADJ , LU2.LOOKUP_CODE
 UNIT_REC_MTH_LOOKUP_CODE , LU2.MEANING UNIT_RECONCILE_MTH ,
 INV.LOCATION_ADJ , LU3.LOOKUP_CODE LOC_REC_MTH_LOOKUP_CODE , LU3.MEANING
 LOC_RECONCILE_MTH , LU.LOOKUP_CODE STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE , LU.MEANING STATUS
 , INV.DISTRIBUTION_ID , DH.LOCATION_ID DH_LOCATION_ID , DH.UNITS_ASSIGNED
 , A.TAG_NUMBER , AT.DESCRIPTION , A.ASSET_CATEGORY_ID , A.ASSET_KEY_CCID ,
 A.CURRENT_UNITS , A.MANUFACTURER_NAME , A.SERIAL_NUMBER , A.MODEL_NUMBER ,
 INV.LAST_UPDATE_DATE , INV.LAST_UPDATED_BY , INV.LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN FROM
 FA_INV_INTERFACE INV, FA_DISTRIBUTION_HISTORY DH, FA_ADDITIONS_B A,
 FA_ADDITIONS_TL AT,
 FA_LOOKUPS LU, FA_LOOKUPS LU2, FA_LOOKUPS LU3
   Where INV.ASSET_ID =
 DH.ASSET_ID(+) AND INV.DISTRIBUTION_ID = DH.DISTRIBUTION_ID(+) AND
 INV.STATUS IN ('DIFFERENCE','TO RECONCILE', 'RECONCILED') AND INV.ASSET_ID
 = A.ASSET_ID(+) AND INV.STATUS = LU.LOOKUP_CODE AND LU.LOOKUP_TYPE =
 'INVENTORY STATUS' AND INV.UNIT_RECONCILE_MTH = LU2.LOOKUP_CODE AND
 LU2.LOOKUP_TYPE LIKE 'INVENTORY UNIT METHOD%' AND INV.LOC_RECONCILE_MTH =
 LU3.LOOKUP_CODE AND LU3.LOOKUP_TYPE = 'INVENTORY LOCATION METHOD'
 AND AT.ASSET_ID(+) = A.ASSET_ID AND AT.LANGUAGE(+) = userenv('LANG')
```

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ROW_ID	NULL	ROWID	Refer to base table.
INVENTORY_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
INVENTORY_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Refer to base table.
ASSET_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Refer to base table.
ASSET_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
INV_UNITS	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
INV_LOCATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
UNIT_ADJ	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
UNIT_REC_MTH_LOOKUP_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
UNIT_RECONCILE_MTH	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Refer to base table.
LOCATION_ADJ	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
LOC_REC_MTH_LOOKUP_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
LOC_RECONCILE_MTH	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Refer to base table.
STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Refer to base table.
DISTRIBUTION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
DH_LOCATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
UNITS_ASSIGNED	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
TAG_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Refer to base table.
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Refer to base table.
ASSET_CATEGORY_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ASSET_KEY_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
CURRENT_UNITS	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
MANUFACTURER_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
SERIAL_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	Refer to base table.
MODEL_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Refer to base table.
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_INVOICE_DETAILS_WEB_V

This web inquiry view contains detailed invoice information pertaining to a particular asset.

View Definition

```
    CREATE VIEW FA_INVOICE_DETAILS_WEB_V
      as SELECT
           AI.ROWID ROW_ID
         , AI.ASSET_ID
         , AI.PO_VENDOR_ID
         , AI.ASSET_INVOICE_ID
         , TO_CHAR(AI.FIXED_ASSETS_COST,
            FND_CURRENCY.SAFE_GET_FORMAT_MASK(PO.INVOICE_CURRENCY_CODE,30))
            FIXED_ASSETS_COST
         , AI.DATE_EFFECTIVE
         , AI.DATE_INEFFECTIVE
         , AI.INVOICE_TRANSACTION_ID_IN
         , AI.INVOICE_TRANSACTION_ID_OUT
         , LU.MEANING DELETED_FLAG
         , AI.PO_NUMBER
         , AI.INVOICE_NUMBER
         , AI.PAYABLES_BATCH_NAME
         , AI.PAYABLES_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
         , AI.FEEDER_SYSTEM_NAME
         , AI.CREATE_BATCH_DATE
         , AI.CREATE_BATCH_ID
         , AI.INVOICE_DATE
         , TO_CHAR(AI.PAYABLES_COST,
            FND_CURRENCY.SAFE_GET_FORMAT_MASK(PO.INVOICE_CURRENCY_CODE,30))
            PAYABLES_COST
         , AI.POST_BATCH_ID
         , AI.INVOICE_ID
         , AI.AP_DISTRIBUTION_LINE_NUMBER
         , AI.PAYABLES_UNITS
         , AI.SPLIT_MERGED_CODE
         , AI.DESCRIPTION
         , AI.PARENT_MASS_ADDITION_ID
         , AI.LAST_UPDATE_DATE
         , AI.LAST_UPDATED_BY
         , AI.LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN
         , AI.CREATED_BY
         , AI.CREATION_DATE
         , AI.ATTRIBUTE1
         , AI.ATTRIBUTE2
         , AI.ATTRIBUTE3
         , AI.ATTRIBUTE4
         , AI.ATTRIBUTE5
         , AI.ATTRIBUTE6
         , AI.ATTRIBUTE7
         , AI.ATTRIBUTE8
         , AI.ATTRIBUTE9
         , AI.ATTRIBUTE10
         , AI.ATTRIBUTE11
         , AI.ATTRIBUTE12
```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

```
      , AI.ATTRIBUTE13
      , AI.ATTRIBUTE14
      , AI.ATTRIBUTE15
      , AI.ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY_CODE
      , TO_CHAR(AI.UNREVALUED_COST,
         FND_CURRENCY.SAFE_GET_FORMAT_MASK(PO.INVOICE_CURRENCY_CODE,30))
         UNREVALUED_COST
      , AI.MERGED_CODE
      , AI.SPLIT_CODE
      , AI.MERGE_PARENT_MASS_ADDITIONS_ID
      , AI.SPLIT_PARENT_MASS_ADDITIONS_ID
      , AI.PROJECT_ASSET_LINE_ID
      , AI.PROJECT_ID
      , AI.TASK_ID
      , PO.SEGMENT1 VENDOR_NUMBER
      , PO.VENDOR_NAME
    FROM
            PO_VENDORS PO,
            FA_LOOKUPS LU,
            FA_ASSET_INVOICES AI
     WHERE
            AI.DATE_INEFFECTIVE IS NULL
     AND    DECODE(AI.DELETED_FLAG,'YES','NO', 'NO', 'YES') =
     LU.LOOKUP_CODE
     AND    LU.LOOKUP_TYPE  = 'YESNO'
     AND    PO.VENDOR_ID(+) = AI.PO_VENDOR_ID
```

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ROW_ID	NULL	ROWID	Refer to base table.
ASSET_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
PO_VENDOR_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
ASSET_INVOICE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
FIXED_ASSETS_COST	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Refer to base table.
DATE_EFFECTIVE	NOT NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.
DATE_INEFFECTIVE	NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.
INVOICE_TRANSACTION_ID_IN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
INVOICE_TRANSACTION_ID_OUT	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
DELETED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Refer to base table.
PO_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Refer to base table.
INVOICE_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Refer to base table.
PAYABLES_BATCH_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Refer to base table.
PAYABLES_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
FEEDER_SYSTEM_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Refer to base table.
CREATE_BATCH_DATE	NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.
CREATE_BATCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
INVOICE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.
PAYABLES_COST	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Refer to base table.
POST_BATCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
INVOICE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
AP_DISTRIBUTION_LINE_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
PAYABLES_UNITS	NULL	NUMBER(6)	Refer to base table.
SPLIT_MERGED_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Refer to base table.
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Refer to base table.
PARENT_MASS_ADDITION_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Refer to base table.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
UNREVALUED_COST	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Refer to base table.
MERGED_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Refer to base table.
SPLIT_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Refer to base table.
MERGE_PARENT_MASS_ADDITIONS_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
SPLIT_PARENT_MASS_ADDITIONS_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
PROJECT_ASSET_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
PROJECT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
TASK_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
VENDOR_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
VENDOR_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Refer to base table.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_INVOICE_TRANSACTIONS

FA_INVOICE_TRANSACTIONS tracks all the transactions you perform on invoice lines within Oracle Assets.

Oracle Assets inserts rows in this table and in FA_TRANSACTION_HEADERS each time you perform a transaction on an invoice line.

TRANSACTION_TYPE identifies the type of transaction:

INVOICE ADDITION Created by the CIP Adjustments form when you add an invoice line.

INVOICE ADJUSTMENT Created by the CIP Adjustments form when you perform a cost change on an invoice line.

INVOICE DELETE Created by the CIP Adjustments form when you delete an invoice line.

INVOICE REINSTATE Created by the CIP Adjustments form when you reinstate an invoice line you previously deleted.

INVOICE TRANSFER Created by the Transfer Invoices form when you transfer an invoice between CIP assets or between a CIP and a capitalized asset.

MASS ADDITION Created by the mass additions posting program when you send mass additions to Oracle Assets.

DATE_EFFECTIVE is the date on which you entered the transaction into Oracle Assets.

INVOICE_TRANSACTION_ID uniquely identifies each invoice transaction.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FA_BOOK_CONTROLS	BOOK_TYPE_CODE	BOOK_TYPE_CODE

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
TRANSACTION_TYPE	INVOICE TRANSACTION TYPE	FA_LOOKUPS
	INVOICE ADDITION	INVOICE ADDITION
	INVOICE ADJUSTMENT	INVOICE ADJUSTMENT
	INVOICE DELETE	INVOICE DELETE
	INVOICE REINSTATE	INVOICE REINSTATE
	INVOICE TRANSFER	INVOICE TRANSFER
	MASS ADDITION	MASS ADDITION

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
INVOICE_TRANSACTION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identification number for the invoice transaction
BOOK_TYPE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Book name
TRANSACTION_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Type of invoice transaction
DATE_EFFECTIVE	NOT NULL	DATE	System date when the transaction occurred

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_INVOICE_TRANSACTIONS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	BOOK_TYPE_CODE
		2	DATE_EFFECTIVE
FA_INVOICE_TRANSACTIONS_U1	UNIQUE	1	INVOICE_TRANSACTION_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
FA_INVOICE_TRANSACTIONS_S	INVOICE_TRANSACTION_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_INV_INTERFACE

FA_INV_INTERFACE stores physical inventory data you use to run the physical inventory comparison.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FA_INVENTORY	INVENTORY_NAME	INVENTORY_NAME

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
INVENTORY_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	The user-defined inventory identification number
INVENTORY_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Name of the physical inventory (must be unique)
ASSET_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	The system-generated asset identification number
ASSET_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	The unique asset number assigned during asset setup
ASSET_KEY_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	The asset key flexfield combination
TAG_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	The tag number of the asset
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	The description of the asset
MODEL_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	The model number of the asset
SERIAL_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	The serial number of the asset
MANUFACTURER_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The name of the manufacturer of the asset
ASSET_CATEGORY_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	The category to which the asset belongs
UNITS	NULL	NUMBER	The number of units in physical inventory for the asset
LOCATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	The location identifier that corresponds to the location of the asset
STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The status code of the asset
UNIT_ADJ	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates whether this entry needs a location adjustment
UNIT_RECONCILE_MTH	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The unit adjustment reconciliation method code
LOCATION_ADJ	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates whether entry needs a location adjustment
LOC_RECONCILE_MTH	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The location adjustment reconciliation method
DISTRIBUTION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	The distribution identifier that corresponds to the distribution of the asset
RECONCILIATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	The reconciliation identifier that corresponds to the reconciliation information of the asset
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_INV_INTERFACE_N1	NOT UNIQUE	2	INVENTORY_NAME
FA_INV_INTERFACE_U1	UNIQUE	2	INVENTORY_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_ITC_RATES

FA_ITC_RATES stores information about your Investment Tax Credit (ITC) rates. The Depreciation Books form uses this information to reduce the depreciable basis of an asset, if required, and to calculate the investment tax credit for the asset.

Oracle Assets inserts a row into this table for an ITC rate, basis reduction rate, asset life, and tax year you define in the Investment Tax Credit Rates form.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ITC_AMOUNT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	ITC rate identification number
TAX_YEAR	NOT NULL	NUMBER(4)	Year in which the ITC rate becomes effective
LIFE_IN_MONTHS	NOT NULL	NUMBER(4)	Life to which the ITC rate applies
ITC_AMOUNT_RATE	NOT NULL	NUMBER	ITC rate
BASIS_REDUCTION_RATE	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Basis reduction rate
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_ITC_RATES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	TAX_YEAR
FA_ITC_RATES_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	LIFE_IN_MONTHS
FA_ITC_RATES_U1	UNIQUE	1	ITC_AMOUNT_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
FA_ITC_RATES_S	ITC_AMOUNT_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_ITC_RECAPTURE_RATES

FA_ITC_RECAPTURE_RATES stores information about the percentage of Investment Tax Credit (ITC) to recapture if you prematurely retire an asset for which you have taken an ITC.

Oracle Assets inserts a row into this table for an ITC recapture rate, year of retirement, asset life, and tax year you define in the Investment Tax Credit Recapture form.

The gain/loss program uses this table to calculate ITC recaptured if you retire an ITC asset early and stores this value in ITC_RECAPTURED in FA_RETIREMENTS.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ITC_RECAPTURE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique ITC recapture identification number
TAX_YEAR	NOT NULL	NUMBER(4)	Year during which the recapture rate becomes effective
LIFE_IN_MONTHS	NOT NULL	NUMBER(4)	Life to which the recapture rate applies
YEAR_OF_RETIREMENT	NOT NULL	NUMBER(3)	Year of asset life to which the rate applies if retired during that year
ITC_RECAPTURE_RATE	NOT NULL	NUMBER	ITC recapture rate
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_ITC_RECAPTURE_RATES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	TAX_YEAR
FA_ITC_RECAPTURE_RATES_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	LIFE_IN_MONTHS
FA_ITC_RECAPTURE_RATES_U1	UNIQUE	1	ITC_RECAPTURE_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
FA_ITC_RECAPTURE_RATES_S	ITC_RECAPTURE_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_LEASES

FA_LEASES stores lease information for your leased assets. The information stored in this table is optional, and you can have only one row for an asset.

Oracle Assets inserts one row in this table for each leased asset you add using the Additions form.

When you enter a leasehold improvement using the Additions form, Oracle Assets inserts the LEASE_ID of the appropriate leased asset into the FA_ADDITIONS row for the leasehold improvement.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FA_LEASE_SCHEDULES	PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID	PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	CURRENCY_CODE
PO_VENDORS	VENDOR_ID	LESSOR_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LEASE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Lease unique identification number
LEASE_NUMBER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Lease number entered by the user
LESSOR_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Lessor unique identification number
DESCRIPTION	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Description of the lease
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
FASB_LEASE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Either Capitalized or Expensed
CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(5)	Currency of the lease

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
COST_CAPITALIZED	NULL	NUMBER	Equal to the lesser of the present value of the minimum lease payments or the fair market value of the asset
TRANSFER_OWNERSHIP	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether ownership of the asset transfers to the lessee at the end of the lease
BARGAIN_PURCHASE_OPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether a bargain purchase option is included in the lease
PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Payment schedule identification number
FAIR_VALUE	NULL	NUMBER	Fair value of the asset on the date of lease inception
PRESENT_VALUE	NULL	NUMBER	The present value of minimum lease payments
LEASE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Either Capitalized or Expensed
ASSET_LIFE	NULL	NUMBER	Number of months in asset's life
LEASE_TERM	NULL	NUMBER	Number of months of lease term

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_LEASES_U1	UNIQUE	1	LEASE_ID
FA_LEASES_U2	UNIQUE	1	LESSOR_ID
		2	LEASE_NUMBER

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
FA_LEASES_S	LEASE_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_LEASES_WEB_V

This web inquiry view contains descriptive information about the leases assigned to assets.

View Definition

```
    CREATE VIEW FA_LEASES_WEB_V
      as SELECT
           AD.ASSET_ID
         , AD.ASSET_NUMBER
         , AD.ASSET_KEY_CCID
         , AD.CURRENT_UNITS
         , AD.ASSET_TYPE
         , AD.TAG_NUMBER
         , AD.DESCRIPTION ASSET_DESCRIPTION
         , AD.ASSET_CATEGORY_ID
         , AD.PARENT_ASSET_ID
         , AD.MANUFACTURER_NAME
         , AD.SERIAL_NUMBER
         , AD.MODEL_NUMBER
         , AD.PROPERTY_TYPE_CODE
         , AD.PROPERTY_1245_1250_CODE
         , AD.IN_USE_FLAG
         , AD.OWNED_LEASED
         , AD.NEW_USED
         , AD.UNIT_ADJUSTMENT_FLAG
         , AD.ADD_COST_JE_FLAG
         , AD.LEASE_ID
         , LS.LEASE_NUMBER
         , LS.LESSOR_ID
         , LS.DESCRIPTION LEASE_DESCRIPTION
         , LS.LAST_UPDATE_DATE
         , LS.LAST_UPDATED_BY
         , LS.CREATED_BY
         , LS.CREATION_DATE
         , LS.LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN
         , LS.ATTRIBUTE1
         , LS.ATTRIBUTE2
         , LS.ATTRIBUTE3
         , LS.ATTRIBUTE4
         , LS.ATTRIBUTE5
         , LS.ATTRIBUTE6
         , LS.ATTRIBUTE7
         , LS.ATTRIBUTE8
         , LS.ATTRIBUTE9
         , LS.ATTRIBUTE10
         , LS.ATTRIBUTE11
         , LS.ATTRIBUTE12
         , LS.ATTRIBUTE13
         , LS.ATTRIBUTE14
         , LS.ATTRIBUTE15
         , LS.ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY_CODE
         , VD.VENDOR_ID
         , VD.VENDOR_NAME
         , CA.CATEGORY_TYPE
```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

```
    , CA.CAPITALIZE_FLAG
    , AK.CONCATENATED_SEGMENTS ASSET_KEY
    , CK.CONCATENATED_SEGMENTS CATEGORY
  FROM
       FA_ADDITIONS AD,
 FA_CATEGORIES_B CA,
  FA_CATEGORIES_B_KFV CK,
  FA_ASSET_KEYWORDS_KFV AK,
       PO_VENDORS VD,
 FA_LEASES LS
WHERE
 AD.LEASE_ID = LS.LEASE_ID
AND AD.ASSET_CATEGORY_ID = CA.CATEGORY_ID(+)
AND AD.ASSET_KEY_CCID = AK.CODE_COMBINATION_ID(+)
AND AD.ASSET_CATEGORY_ID = CK.CATEGORY_ID(+)
AND LS.LESSOR_ID = VD.VENDOR_ID
```

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ASSET_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
ASSET_NUMBER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Refer to base table.
ASSET_KEY_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
CURRENT_UNITS	NOT NULL	NUMBER(6)	Refer to base table.
ASSET_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(11)	Refer to base table.
TAG_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Refer to base table.
ASSET_DESCRIPTION	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Refer to base table.
ASSET_CATEGORY_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
PARENT_ASSET_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
MANUFACTURER_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
SERIAL_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	Refer to base table.
MODEL_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Refer to base table.
PROPERTY_TYPE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Refer to base table.
PROPERTY_1245_1250_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Refer to base table.
IN_USE_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Refer to base table.
OWNED_LEASED	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Refer to base table.
NEW_USED	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Refer to base table.
UNIT_ADJUSTMENT_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Refer to base table.
ADD_COST_JE_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Refer to base table.
LEASE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
LEASE_NUMBER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Refer to base table.
LESSOR_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
LEASE_DESCRIPTION	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
VENDOR_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
VENDOR_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Refer to base table.
CATEGORY_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
CAPITALIZE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Refer to base table.
ASSET_KEY	NULL	VARCHAR2(61)	Refer to base table.
CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_LEASE_PAYMENTS

FA_LEASE_PAYMENTS contains payment schedule detail information that is attached to a lease. Each payment line contains detail information about a single annuity event (a series of one or more equal payments).

LEASE_PAYMENT_ID identifies each row (payment or series of payments).

PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID identifies each payment schedule.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FA_LEASE_SCHEDULES	PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID	PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PAYMENT_LINE_NUMBER (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Payment line (annuity event) number
PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Payment schedule identification number
START_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Start date of a payment line
PAYMENT_AMOUNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Amount of individual lease payment
NUMBER_OF_PAYMENTS	NOT NULL	NUMBER	The number of payments made as part of a payment line
PERIOD	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	The frequency of lease payments for a payment line
END_DATE	NULL	DATE	The date of the last lease payment for a payment line
ROW_PRESENT_VALUE	NULL	NUMBER	The present value of a payment line
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_LEASE_PAYMENTS_U1	UNIQUE	1	PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID
		2	PAYMENT_LINE_NUMBER

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_LEASE_SCHEDULES

FA_LEASE_SCHEDULES contains information about your payment schedules and leases to which they are attached.

PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID identifies each payment schedule.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	CURRENCY_CODE

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Payment schedule identification number
PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Payment schedule name
PRESENT_VALUE	NULL	NUMBER	The present value of minimum lease payments for a payment schedule
INTEREST_RATE	NOT NULL	NUMBER	The interest rate of the lease
LEASE_INCEPTION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	The lease start date
CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(5)	Currency of the lease
FREQUENCY	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Frequency of the lease
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_LEASE_SCHEDULES_U1	UNIQUE	1	PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_LOCATIONS

FA_LOCATIONS stores valid location flexfield segment value combinations. Oracle Assets uses this table for responsibility reporting and to prevent you from transferring assets to invalid locations.

Segment values are stored in the SEGMENT columns. The segment columns that Oracle Assets uses are not guaranteed to be in any order. The Application Object Library table FND_ID_FLEX_SEGMENTS stores information about which column in this table is used for each segment.

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
ENABLED_FLAG	YESNO	FA_LOOKUPS
	NO	NO
	YES	YES
SUMMARY_FLAG	YESNO	FA_LOOKUPS
	NO	NO
	YES	YES

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LOCATION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identification number for each location defined in the table
SEGMENT1	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT2	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT3	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT4	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT5	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT6	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT7	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Key flexfield segment
SUMMARY_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Used by Application Object Library for flexfield definition
ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether this location is still active
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Date the location becomes active
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Date the location becomes inactive
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_LOCATIONS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	SEGMENT1
FA_LOCATIONS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	SEGMENT2
FA_LOCATIONS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	SEGMENT3
FA_LOCATIONS_N4	NOT UNIQUE	1	SEGMENT4
FA_LOCATIONS_N5	NOT UNIQUE	1	SEGMENT5
FA_LOCATIONS_N6	NOT UNIQUE	1	SEGMENT6
FA_LOCATIONS_N7	NOT UNIQUE	1	SEGMENT7
FA_LOCATIONS_U1	UNIQUE	1	LOCATION_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
FA_LOCATIONS_S	LOCATION_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_LOOKUPS_B

FA_LOOKUPS_B stores information about codes used in other Oracle Assets tables. It is the detail table for the master table FA_LOOKUP_TYPES_B. A LOOKUP_TYPE may have many rows in this table. Each row includes a code's "lookup type" and description. For example, the lookup type "1245/1250 Property" has two associated codes: '1245', and '1250', with the descriptions '1245 Property Code' and '1250 Property Code'.

This table is seeded at installation time, though some lookup codes are user–definable and can be updated in the QuickCodes form.

LOOKUP_TYPE identifies a list of QuickCode values.

LOOKUP_CODE identifies the QuickCode value.

MEANING is the translatable value usually displayed to the user.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FA_LOOKUP_TYPES_B	LOOKUP_TYPE	LOOKUP_TYPE

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
ENABLED_FLAG	YESNO	FA_LOOKUPS
	NO	NO
	YES	YES

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LOOKUP_TYPE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Identifies a list of QuickCode values
LOOKUP_CODE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Identifies a QuickCode value
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the lookup code is enabled
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	First date the row became active
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Last date the row was active
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_LOOKUPS_B_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	LOOKUP_CODE
FA_LOOKUPS_B_U1	UNIQUE	1	LOOKUP_TYPE
		2	LOOKUP_CODE

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_LOOKUPS_TL

FA_LOOKUPS_TL contains translated description columns from the FA_LOOKUPS_B base table to conform to multilingual standards.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LOOKUP_TYPE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Identifies a list of QuickCode values
LOOKUP_CODE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Identifies a QuickCode value
LANGUAGE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Indicates the defined language of the row's translated columns
SOURCE_LANG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Indicates the actual language of the row's translated columns
MEANING	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Meaning of the lookup code; translatable
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Description of the lookup code
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_LOOKUPS_TL_U1	UNIQUE	1	LOOKUP_TYPE
		2	LOOKUP_CODE
		3	LANGUAGE

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_LOOKUP_TYPES_B

FA_LOOKUP_TYPES_B stores information for Oracle Assets system–defined and user–definable QuickCodes. Oracle Assets uses this information when it displays QuickCodes.

You cannot update the rows in this table.

LOOKUP_TYPE identifies a QuickCode list, contained in the table FA_LOOKUPS.

USER_MAINTAINABLE is YES if you can update or insert new QuickCode values associated with a lookup type stored in FA_LOOKUPS using the QuickCodes form. A NO value means the row is for a system–defined QuickPick, and you must not update these QuickCode values.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LOOKUP_TYPE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Unique identification name of a list of related QuickPick values
USER_MAINTAINABLE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates whether or not users may update the record
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_LOOKUP_TYPES_B_U1	UNIQUE	1	LOOKUP_TYPE

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_LOOKUP_TYPES_TL

FA_LOOKUP_TYPES_TL contains translated description columns from the FA_LOOKUP_TYPES_B base table to conform to multilingual standards.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LOOKUP_TYPE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Unique identification name of a list of related QuickPick values
LANGUAGE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Indicates the defined language of the row's translated columns
SOURCE_LANG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Indicates the actual language of the row's translated columns
MEANING	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Meaning of the lookup type
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Description of the lookup type
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_LOOKUP_TYPES_TL_U1	UNIQUE	1	LOOKUP_TYPE
		2	LANGUAGE

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_MAINT_EVENTS

FA_MAINT_EVENTS stores each scheduled event for each asset.

When you submit a scheduling request using the Schedule Maintenance form, Oracle Assets inserts a row into this table for each scheduled event for a specific date for each asset. You can view information on this table using the Maintenance Details form.

STATUS indicates status of the maintenance task.

DUE Default value when newly scheduled task.

COMPLETED Updated by user when task is completed.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FA_ADDITIONS_B	ASSET_ID	ASSET_ID
FA_BOOK_CONTROLS	BOOK_TYPE_CODE	BOOK_TYPE_CODE
PO_VENDORS	VENDOR_ID	VENDOR_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ASSET_EVENT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique ID assigned to each event and asset
ASSET_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Asset ID
EVENT_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Type of maintenance event scheduled for the asset
DESCRIPTION	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Description of the event
FREQUENCY_IN_DAYS	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Frequency in days used for the scheduling
MAINTENANCE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Specific date for the maintenance event scheduled
VENDOR_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Vendor responsible for the maintenance event
EMPLOYEE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Employee responsible for the maintenance event
COST	NULL	NUMBER	Cost for each event
BOOK_TYPE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Book to which asset belongs
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Status of the event
SCHEDULE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique ID assigned to this scheduling job
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_MAINT_EVENTS_U1	UNIQUE	0	ASSET_EVENT_ID
		2	ASSET_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
FA_MAINT_EVENTS_S	ASSET_EVENT_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_MAINT_REP_ITF

FA_MAINT_REP_ITF is the interface table for Asset Maintenance ADI reports.

This table stores assets' maintenance schedules, asset warranty information, cost or vendor information for each asset for a user to view using ADI reports.

When you run Asset Maintenance reports using the ADI client interface, Oracle Assets inserts selected rows into this table. The ADI client can then download to the desktop to view any desired columns in any desired format.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
REQUEST_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent request ID
BOOK_TYPE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Book name
ASSET_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	System-generated asset identification number
ASSET_NUMBER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	User assigned asset number
DESCRIPTION	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Description of the asset
SERIAL_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	Serial number of the asset
TAG_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Tag number of the asset
ASSET_KEY_FF	NULL	VARCHAR2(500)	Concatenated segments for asset key flexfields
ASSET_COST	NULL	NUMBER	Asset cost
LOCATION_FF	NULL	VARCHAR2(500)	Concatenated segments for location flexfields
CATEGORY_FF	NULL	VARCHAR2(500)	Concatenated segments for category flexfields
EVENT_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Name of maintenance event
MAINTENANCE_COST	NULL	NUMBER	Cost of maintenance event
MAINTENANCE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date scheduled for the maintenance event
VENDOR_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Name of the vendor responsible for the maintenance
VENDOR_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Vendor number
CONTACT_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Employee responsible for the maintenance
CONTACT_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Employee number
WARRANTY_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Warranty number for this asset
WARRANTY_DESC	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Description of the warranty
WARRANTY_START_DATE	NULL	DATE	Start date of the warranty
WARRANTY_END_DATE	NULL	DATE	End date of the warranty
MANUFACTURER_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Name of the manufacturer
MODEL_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Model number of the asset
WARRANTY_CONTACT_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Contact person for the warranty
WARRANTY_CONTACT_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Contact person's number
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_MAINT_REP_ITF_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	REQUEST_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_MAINT_SCHEDULE_DTL

FA_MAINT_SCHEDULE_DTL is the detail table to FA_MAINT_SCHEDULE_HDR.

Oracle Assets inserts as many rows into this table as the number of different events (tasks) are defined to schedule for each scheduling request.

ASSET_EVENT_ID identifies each event request definition.

EVENT_NAME identifies each task to be scheduled.

FREQUENCY_IN_DAYS identifies frequency in days of the event to occur.

MAINTENANCE_DATE identifies the specific date for the event to occur.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
PO_VENDORS	VENDOR_ID	VENDOR_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SCHEDULE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique ID assigned for this scheduling job
EVENT_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Type of maintenance event to do scheduling
DESCRIPTION	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Description of the events
FREQUENCY_IN_DAYS	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Frequency in days to schedule events
MAINTENANCE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Specific date to schedule an event
COST	NULL	NUMBER	Cost for each event
EMPLOYEE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Employee responsible for the event
CONTACT_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Employee number
CONTACT_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Employee name
VENDOR_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Vendor ID responsible for the event
VENDOR_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Vendor number
VENDOR_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Vendor name
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_MAINT_SCHEDULE_HDR

FA_MAINT_SCHEDULE_HDR and FA_MAINT_SCHEDULE_DTL tables contain information about your maintenance scheduling requests.

Oracle Assets uses this information to run a concurrent request process and schedule maintenance tasks.

When you enter selection criteria and maintenance tasks that you wish to schedule using the Schedule Maintenance form, Oracle Assets inserts a row into this table for selection criteria and at the same time inserts a row into FA_MAINT_SCHEDULE_DTL for maintenance events (tasks) to be scheduled.

SCHEDULE_ID identifies each scheduling request definition.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FA_ADDITIONS_B	ASSET_NUMBER	FROM_ASSET_NUMBER
FA_ADDITIONS_B	ASSET_NUMBER	TO_ASSET_NUMBER
FA_BOOK_CONTROLS	BOOK_TYPE_CODE	BOOK_TYPE_CODE
FA_CATEGORIES_B	CATEGORY_ID	CATEGORY_ID
FA_LOCATIONS	LOCATION_ID	LOCATION_ID
FND_CONCURRENT_REQUESTS	REQUEST_ID	CONCURRENT_REQUEST_ID
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	CURRENCY_CODE

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SCHEDULE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique ID assigned for this scheduling job
START_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Begin date to start scheduling
END_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	End date to end scheduling
BOOK_TYPE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Book name
FROM_ASSET_NUMBER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Begin asset number in the range to schedule
TO_ASSET_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	End asset number in the range to schedule
FROM_DATE_PLACED_IN_SERVICE	NULL	DATE	Begin DPIS in the range to schedule
TO_DATE_PLACED_IN_SERVICE	NULL	DATE	End DPIS in the range to schedule
CATEGORY_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Category to be selected for scheduling
ASSET_KEY_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Asset key to be selected for scheduling
LOCATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Location to be selected for scheduling
CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(5)	Currency for the book
CONCURRENT_REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Concurrent request number for this scheduling
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Status of the concurrent request

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_MAINT_SCHEDULE_HDR_U1	UNIQUE	1	SCHEDULE_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
FA_MAINT_SCHEDULE_HDR_S	SCHEDULE_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_MASSADD_DISTRIBUTIONS

FA_MASSADD_DISTRIBUTIONS stores distribution information for each mass addition line.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FA_LOCATIONS	LOCATION_ID	LOCATION_ID
FA_MASS_ADDITIONS	MASS_ADDITION_ID	MASS_ADDITION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	DEPRN_EXPENSE_CCID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
MASSADD_DIST_ID (PK)	NULL	NUMBER	Mass addition distribution identification number
MASS_ADDITION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Mass addition identification number
UNITS	NULL	NUMBER	Number of units
DEPRN_EXPENSE_CCID	NULL	NUMBER	Depreciation expense account segment
LOCATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Location flexfield
EMPLOYEE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Employee identification number
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_MASSADD_DISTRIBUTIONS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	MASS_ADDITION_ID
FA_MASSADD_DISTRIBUTIONS_U1	UNIQUE	1	MASSADD_DIST_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_MASS_ADDITIONS

FA_MASS_ADDITIONS stores information about assets that you want to automatically add to Oracle Assets from another system. You can use this table to load assets for system conversions.

When you run the mass additions create process, Oracle Assets inserts one row into this table for each invoice line it selects from Oracle Payables.

When you run the mass additions post process, Oracle Assets creates assets or adjustments from any rows in which the POSTING_STATUS is POST. Mass additions post inserts rows into FA_ADDITIONS, FA_ASSET_HISTORY, FA_ASSET_INVOICES, FA_BOOKS, FA_DISTRIBUTION_HISTORY, FA_TRANSACTION_HEADERS, FA_INVOICE_TRANSACTIONS, FA_DEPRN_SUMMARY, FA_DEPRN_DETAIL, and FA_TRANSFER_DETAILS. Oracle Assets then changes POSTING_STATUS and QUEUE_NAME to POSTED.

POSTING_STATUS shows the status of a mass addition. POSTING_STATUS and QUEUE_NAME are the same, except when you assign user–defined queue names, or you split or merge a mass addition. The following table summarizes the relationship between POSTING_STATUS and QUEUE_NAME:

POSTING_STATUS QUEUE_NAME — Description

NEW NEW — Status when mass addition is first created.

ON HOLD ON HOLD and User–defined hold queues — Mass addition is waiting for additional information before posting.

Posting Status after split SPLIT — You divided a multi–unit mass addition into individual mass additions.

Posting Status after merge MERGED — You merged other mass additions into this one.

POST ADD TO ASSET — You are adding a mass addition to an existing asset as a cost adjustment and the mass addition is ready for posting.

POST POST — Mass addition is ready for posting.

POSTED POSTED — The Mass additions posting program created an asset from this mass addition.

DELETE DELETE — You want to delete this mass addition.

The SPLIT_MERGED_CODE column tells you whether a mass addition was split or merged:

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

MC Merged child – You merged this mass addition into another one.

MP Merged parent – You merged other mass additions into this one.

SC Split child – Oracle Assets created this mass addition from a multi–unit mass addition.

SP Split parent – You split this multi–unit mass addition into single–unit mass additions.

POST_BATCH_ID identifies the post mass additions concurrent request that posted your assets to Oracle Assets.

ADD_TO_ASSET_ID identifies the asset to which you are adding the cost of the mass addition in this row.

PARENT_ASSET_ID identifies the parent asset of a mass addition. The mass addition post process inserts this value into the PARENT_ASSET_ID column in the FA_ADDITIONS table when you post the mass addition.

PARENT_MASS_ADDITION_ID identifies the mass addition into which you merged this mass addition.

When you add the cost of a mass addition to an existing asset, NEW_MASTER_FLAG is set to YES by the Prepare Mass Additions form when the resulting asset has the asset category and description of the mass addition. This value is NO when the resulting asset has the asset category and description of the existing asset.

ATTRIBUTE1 through ATTRIBUTE30 descriptive flexfield segments are NOT the same as on FA_ADDITIONS, since they are on a different table.

For more information on loading this table, read the Importing Asset Information into Oracle Assets Using Mass Additions essay in the Oracle Financials and Oracle Government Financials Implementation Manual.

When you add a mass addition to an existing asset, Oracle Assets does not allow you to enter a salvage value for the mass addition. If adding the mass addition changes the salvage value of the destination asset, you can adjust the salvage value of the destination asset in the Depreciation Books form.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_INVOICES_ALL	INVOICE_ID	INVOICE_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Foreign Keys (Continued)

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL	INVOICE_ID DISTRIBUTION_LINE_NUMBER	INVOICE_ID AP_DISTRIBUTION_LINE_NUMBER
FA_ADDITIONS_B	ASSET_ID	ADD_TO_ASSET_ID
FA_ADDITIONS_B	ASSET_NUMBER	ASSET_NUMBER
FA_ADDITIONS_B	ASSET_ID	PARENT_ASSET_ID
FA_ASSET_KEYWORDS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	ASSET_KEY_CCID
FA_BOOK_CONTROLS	BOOK_TYPE_CODE	BOOK_TYPE_CODE
FA_CATEGORIES_B	CATEGORY_ID	ASSET_CATEGORY_ID
FA_LOCATIONS	LOCATION_ID	LOCATION_ID
FA_MASS_ADDITIONS	MASS_ADDITION_ID	PARENT_MASS_ADDITION_ID
FND_CONCURRENT_REQUESTS	REQUEST_ID	CREATE_BATCH_ID
FND_CONCURRENT_REQUESTS	REQUEST_ID	POST_BATCH_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	PAYABLES_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	EXPENSE_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
PA_PROJECTS_ALL	PROJECT_ID	PROJECT_ID
PA_PROJECT_ASSET_LINES_ALL	PROJECT_ASSET_LINE_ID	PROJECT_ASSET_LINE_ID
PA_TASKS	TASK_ID	TASK_ID
PO_VENDORS	VENDOR_ID	PO_VENDOR_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
AMORTIZE_FLAG	YESNO	FA_LOOKUPS
	NO	NO
	YES	YES
ASSET_TYPE	ASSET TYPE	FA_LOOKUPS
	CAPITALIZED	CAPITALIZED
	CIP	CIP
	EXPENSED	EXPENSED
DEPRECIATE_FLAG	YESNO	FA_LOOKUPS
	NO	NO
	YES	YES
NEW_MASTER_FLAG	YESNO	FA_LOOKUPS
	NO	NO
	YES	YES
QUEUE_NAME	QUEUE NAME	FA_LOOKUPS
	ADD TO ASSET	COST ADJUSTMENT
	DELETE	DELETE
	MERGED	MERGED
	NEW	NEW
	ON HOLD	ON HOLD
	POST	POST
	POSTED	POSTED
	SPLIT	SPLIT
SHORT_FISCAL_YEAR_FLAG	YESNO	FA_LOOKUPS
	NO	NO
	YES	YES

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
MASS_ADDITION_ID (PK)	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identification number of the mass addition

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ASSET_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Asset number entered by the user
TAG_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Tag number of the asset
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Asset description
ASSET_CATEGORY_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the asset category
MANUFACTURER_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Name of the manufacturer
SERIAL_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	Serial number
MODEL_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Model number
BOOK_TYPE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Book name
DATE_PLACED_IN_SERVICE	NULL	DATE	Date placed in service of the asset
FIXED_ASSETS_COST	NULL	NUMBER	Cost of the asset in Oracle Assets
PAYABLES_UNITS	NULL	NUMBER	Number of units from accounts payable
FIXED_ASSETS_UNITS	NULL	NUMBER	Number of units in Oracle Assets
PAYABLES_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Account debited in accounts payable
EXPENSE_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies depreciation expense account
LOCATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the location
ASSIGNED_TO	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the employee to whom the asset is assigned
FEEDER_SYSTEM_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Identifies the system from which the mass addition was created
CREATE_BATCH_DATE	NULL	DATE	System date of the mass additions create program
CREATE_BATCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent request identification number of mass additions create program
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
REVIEWER_COMMENTS	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Comments. This information is for reviewing during the Mass Additions Process only. Mass Additions Post does not propagate it to other Oracle Assets tables
INVOICE_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Invoice number from accounts payable
VENDOR_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Supplier number entered by the user from purchasing through accounts payable
PO_VENDOR_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Supplier identification number from purchasing through accounts payable
PO_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Purchase Order number entered by the user from purchasing through accounts payable
POSTING_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Shows the status of the mass addition
QUEUE_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Mass addition queue name
INVOICE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Invoice date
INVOICE_CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Userid of the person who created the invoice
INVOICE_UPDATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Userid of the person who updated the invoice
PAYABLES_COST	NULL	NUMBER	Cost of the asset in accounts payable

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
INVOICE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Invoice identification number in accounts payable
PAYABLES_BATCH_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Payables batch name of invoices
DEPRECIATE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Identifies whether the asset should be depreciated or not
PARENT_MASS_ADDITION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the mass addition into which you merged this mass addition
PARENT_ASSET_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the parent asset of a mass addition
SPLIT_MERGED_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Identifies if a mass addition was split or merged
AP_DISTRIBUTION_LINE_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Distribution line number from accounts payable
POST_BATCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identification number for a mass additions post request
ADD_TO_ASSET_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the asset to which to apply the mass addition as a cost adjustment
AMORTIZE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Identifies whether cost adjustment should be amortized or expensed
NEW_MASTER_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Determines whether to reclassify the asset which is being adjusted
ASSET_KEY_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identification number for the asset key flexfield
ASSET_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(11)	Type of the asset
DEPRN_RESERVE	NULL	NUMBER	Depreciation reserve of the asset
YTD_DEPRN	NULL	NUMBER	Year-to-date depreciation expense of the asset
BEGINNING_NBV	NULL	NUMBER	Beginning net book value of the asset
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
SALVAGE_VALUE	NULL	NUMBER	Salvage value of the asset. Oracle Assets does not include the salvage value in the recoverable cost when you add a mass addition to an existing asset.
ACCOUNTING_DATE	NULL	DATE	Accounting date from AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
FULLY_RSVD_REVALS_COUNTER	NULL	NUMBER	Number of times an asset has been revalued as fully reserved
MERGE_INVOICE_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Invoice number of a mass addition line merged parent
MERGE_VENDOR_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Supplier number of a mass addition line merged parent
PRODUCTION_CAPACITY	NULL	NUMBER	Capacity of a units of production asset
REVAL_AMORTIZATION_BASIS	NULL	NUMBER	Revaluation reserve used in calculating amortization of revaluation reserve. Updated only when the asset is revalued or has an amortized adjustment
REVAL_RESERVE	NULL	NUMBER	For a period in which this asset was revalued: change in net book value due to revaluation of asset cost and sometimes also revaluation of depreciation reserve. For all other periods: revaluation reserve amount after depreciation run
UNIT_OF_MEASURE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Unit of measure for a units of production asset
UNREVALUED_COST	NULL	NUMBER	Cost without regard to any revaluations
YTD_REVAL_DEPRN_EXPENSE	NULL	NUMBER	Year-to-date depreciation expense due to revaluation. Oracle Assets does not create any journal entries for this amount. It is for reporting only
ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE21	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE22	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE23	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE24	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE25	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE26	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE27	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE28	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE29	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE30	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
MERGED_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates if the mass addition is a merged parent of a merged child
SPLIT_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates if the mass addition is a split parent or a split child
MERGE_PARENT_MASS_ADDITIONS_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Merged parent mass addition ID
SPLIT_PARENT_MASS_ADDITIONS_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Split parent mass addition ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PROJECT_ASSET_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the summarized asset cost line transferred from Oracle Projects to create this line
PROJECT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the project from which the costs were collected, summarized, and transferred from Oracle Projects
TASK_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the task from which costs were collected, summarized, and transferred from Oracle Projects. This column is only populated if the costs were summarized by task
SUM_UNITS	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates whether to sum the units of merged mass additions
DIST_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Name of the distribution set
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(210)	Structure defining column for descriptive flexfield

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
INVENTORIAL	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates whether the asset should be included in physical inventory
SHORT_FISCAL_YEAR_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicated if asset is added in a short fiscal year
CONVERSION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date short fiscal year asset added to the acquiring company
ORIGINAL_DEPRN_START_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date short fiscal year asset began depreciating in the acquired company's books
GROUP_ASSET_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Reserved for system use. Do not use.
CUA_PARENT_HIERARCHY_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Reserved for system use. Do not use.
UNITS_TO_ADJUST	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Reserved for system use. Do not use.

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_MASS_ADDITIONS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	ASSET_KEY_CCID
FA_MASS_ADDITIONS_N10	NOT UNIQUE	2	INVOICE_NUMBER
		4	BOOK_TYPE_CODE
FA_MASS_ADDITIONS_N11	NOT UNIQUE	2	MERGE_PARENT_MASS_ADDITIONS_ID
FA_MASS_ADDITIONS_N12	NOT UNIQUE	2	SPLIT_PARENT_MASS_ADDITIONS_ID
FA_MASS_ADDITIONS_N13	NOT UNIQUE	2	ADD_TO_ASSET_ID
FA_MASS_ADDITIONS_N14	NOT UNIQUE	2	TAG_NUMBER
FA_MASS_ADDITIONS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	ASSET_NUMBER
		2	BOOK_TYPE_CODE
FA_MASS_ADDITIONS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	2	PARENT_MASS_ADDITION_ID
FA_MASS_ADDITIONS_N4	NOT UNIQUE	1	INVOICE_NUMBER
		2	VENDOR_NUMBER
FA_MASS_ADDITIONS_N5	NOT UNIQUE	1	POSTING_STATUS
FA_MASS_ADDITIONS_N6	NOT UNIQUE	1	PO_NUMBER
FA_MASS_ADDITIONS_N7	NOT UNIQUE	1	PO_VENDOR_ID
FA_MASS_ADDITIONS_N8	NOT UNIQUE	1	INVOICE_ID
		2	AP_DISTRIBUTION_LINE_NUMBER
FA_MASS_ADDITIONS_N9	NOT UNIQUE	1	MERGE_INVOICE_NUMBER
		2	MERGE_VENDOR_NUMBER
FA_MASS_ADDITIONS_U1	UNIQUE	1	MASS_ADDITION_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
FA_MASS_ADDITIONS_S	MASS_ADDITION_ID

Database Triggers

```
Trigger Name    : FA_MASS_ADDITIONS_INSERT_DIST
Trigger Time    : BEFORE
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE
```

This trigger inserts rows into FA_MASSADD_DISTRIBUTIONS for every new mass addition that is not split and is not assigned to a pre-defined distribution set.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

```
Trigger Name    : FA_MASS_ADDITIONS_DELETE_DIST
Trigger Time    : BEFORE
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : DELETE
```

This trigger deletes rows from FA_MASSADD_DISTRIBUTIONS when the associated mass addition is deleted from FA_MASS_ADDITIONS.

```
Trigger Name    : FA_MASS_ADDITIONS_INSERT_NAME
Trigger Time    : BEFORE
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : INSERT
```

This trigger inserts rows into FA_MASSADD_DISTRIBUTIONS when a mass addition is assigned to a pre-defined distribution set.

```
Trigger Name    : FA_MASS_ADDITIONS_UPDATE_DIST
Trigger Time    : BEFORE
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : UPDATE
```

This trigger updates the corresponding rows in FA_MASSADD_DISTRIBUTIONS when one of the following columns is updated in EXPENSE_CODE_COMBINATION_ID, LOCATION_ID, ASSIGNED_TO, and MASS_ADDITION_ID.

```
Trigger Name    : FA_MC_MASS_ADDITIONS_AIUD
Trigger Time    : AFTER
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE
```

This MRC trigger exists only when you install the Multiple Reporting Currencies feature. It is executed when you perform an insert, update, or delete statement on the table FA_MASS_ADDITIONS. For each record being inserted, updated, or deleted from FA_MASS_ADDITIONS, this trigger inserts, updates, or deletes the corresponding reporting currency records in the MRC sub-table, FA_MC_MASS_ADDITIONS.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_MASS_CHANGES

FA_MASS_CHANGES contains information about your mass change requests. Oracle Assets uses this information to run a concurrent process that updates the method, life, rate, capacity, and prorate convention for a group of assets.

When you define a mass change using the Mass Change form, Oracle Assets inserts a row that stores your selection and change criteria into this table. It uses this information to generate the Mass Change Preview Report so you can preview the results of the mass change before you initiate it. When you perform the mass change, it uses this table to update your assets and to generate the Mass Change Review Report.

MASS_CHANGE_ID identifies each mass change definition.

CONCURRENT_REQUEST_ID identifies the last concurrent request Oracle Assets submitted for the mass change.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FA_ADDITIONS_B	ASSET_NUMBER	FROM_ASSET_NUMBER
FA_ADDITIONS_B	ASSET_NUMBER	TO_ASSET_NUMBER
FA_BOOK_CONTROLS	BOOK_TYPE_CODE	BOOK_TYPE_CODE
FA_CATEGORIES_B	CATEGORY_ID	CATEGORY_ID
FA_CONVENTION_TYPES	PRORATE_CONVENTION_CODE	FROM_CONVENTION
FA_CONVENTION_TYPES	PRORATE_CONVENTION_CODE	TO_CONVENTION
FA_METHODS	METHOD_CODE LIFE_IN_MONTHS	FROM_METHOD_CODE FROM_LIFE_IN_MONTHS
FA_METHODS	METHOD_CODE LIFE_IN_MONTHS	TO_METHOD_CODE TO_LIFE_IN_MONTHS
FND_CONCURRENT_REQUESTS	REQUEST_ID	CONCURRENT_REQUEST_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
STATUS	MASS_TRX_STATUS	FA_LOOKUPS
	COMPLETED	Completed
	FAILED_PRE	Error
	FAILED_RUN	Error
	NEW	New
	PREVIEW	Preview
	PREVIEWED	Previewed
	RUNNING	Running
	UPDATED	Updated

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
MASS_CHANGE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique Mass Change identification number
BOOK_TYPE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Book name
TRANSACTION_DATE_ENTERED	NOT NULL	DATE	Date when transaction occurred

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
DATE_EFFECTIVE	NOT NULL	DATE	System date when the transaction was entered into Oracle Assets
CONCURRENT_REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Last concurrent request identification number for the mass change
FROM_ASSET_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	First asset number in the range to change
TO_ASSET_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Last asset number in the range to change
FROM_DATE_PLACED_IN_SERVICE	NULL	DATE	First date placed in service to change
TO_DATE_PLACED_IN_SERVICE	NULL	DATE	Last date placed in service to change
FROM_CONVENTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Prorate convention to change from
TO_CONVENTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Prorate convention to change to
FROM_LIFE_IN_MONTHS	NULL	NUMBER(4)	Life in months to change from
TO_LIFE_IN_MONTHS	NULL	NUMBER(4)	Life in months to change to
FROM_METHOD_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(12)	Depreciation method to change from
TO_METHOD_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(12)	Depreciation method to change to
CATEGORY_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the asset category to which the mass change applies
CHANGE_FULLY_RSVD_ASSETS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates whether or not to apply the mass change to fully reserved assets
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
FROM_BASIC_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Basic rate to change from
FROM_ADJUSTED_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Adjusted rate to change from
TO_BASIC_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Basic rate to change to
TO_ADJUSTED_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Adjusted rate to change to
FROM_PRODUCTION_CAPACITY	NULL	NUMBER	Production capacity to change from
TO_PRODUCTION_CAPACITY	NULL	NUMBER	Production capacity to change to
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Either NEW, PREVIEWED, UPDATED, or COMPLETED
FROM_UOM	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Units of measure to change from
TO_UOM	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Units of measure to change to

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
AMORTIZE_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Reserved for future use
AMORTIZED_CHANGE	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates whether to amortize the mass change

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_MASS_CHANGES_U1	UNIQUE	1	MASS_CHANGE_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
FA_MASS_TRANSACTIONS_S	MASS_CHANGE_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_MASS_RECLASS

FA_MASS_RECLASS stores asset selection and reclass criteria for mass reclassification requests.

When you define a mass reclass request using the Mass Reclass form, Oracle Assets inserts a row that stores your reclass criteria into this table.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FA_ADDITIONS_B	ASSET_NUMBER	FROM_ASSET_NUMBER
FA_ADDITIONS_B	ASSET_NUMBER	TO_ASSET_NUMBER
FA_ASSET_KEYWORDS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	ASSET_KEY_ID
FA_BOOK_CONTROLS	BOOK_TYPE_CODE	BOOK_TYPE_CODE
FA_CATEGORIES_B	CATEGORY_ID	FROM_CATEGORY_ID
FA_CATEGORIES_B	CATEGORY_ID	TO_CATEGORY_ID
FA_LOCATIONS	LOCATION_ID	LOCATION_ID
FND_CONCURRENT_REQUESTS	REQUEST_ID	CONCURRENT_REQUEST_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
MASS_RECLASS_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique mass reclass identification
BOOK_TYPE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Book name
TRANSACTION_DATE_ENTERED	NOT NULL	DATE	Date when transaction occurred
DATE_EFFECTIVE	NOT NULL	DATE	System date when the transaction was entered into Oracle Assets
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Either NEW, PREVIEWED, UPDATED, PREVIEW, RUNNING, or COMPLETED
CONCURRENT_REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Last concurrent request identification number for the mass reclass
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Description of the reclass transaction
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ASSET_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(11)	Indicates whether the asset is CIP, capitalized, or expensed
LOCATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Location flexfield identification number
EMPLOYEE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Employee identification number
ASSET_KEY_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies an asset key flexfield combination for assets to reclass
FROM_COST	NULL	NUMBER	Lower limit of asset cost range
TO_COST	NULL	NUMBER	Upper limit of asset cost range
FROM_ASSET_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	First asset number in the range to reclass
TO_ASSET_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Last asset number in the range to reclass
FROM_DATE_PLACED_IN_SERVICE	NULL	DATE	First date placed in service to reclass
TO_DATE_PLACED_IN_SERVICE	NULL	DATE	Last date placed in service to reclass
FROM_CATEGORY_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies asset category to reclass
TO_CATEGORY_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies new asset category after reclass
SEGMENT1_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Lower limit on expense account Segment column
SEGMENT2_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Lower limit on expense account Segment column
SEGMENT3_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Lower limit on expense account Segment column
SEGMENT4_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Lower limit on expense account Segment column
SEGMENT5_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Lower limit on expense account Segment column
SEGMENT6_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Lower limit on expense account Segment column
SEGMENT7_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Lower limit on expense account Segment column
SEGMENT8_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Lower limit on expense account Segment column
SEGMENT9_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Lower limit on expense account Segment column
SEGMENT10_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Lower limit on expense account Segment column
SEGMENT11_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Lower limit on expense account Segment column
SEGMENT12_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Lower limit on expense account Segment column
SEGMENT13_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Lower limit on expense account Segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SEGMENT14_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Lower limit on expense account Segment column
SEGMENT15_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Lower limit on expense account Segment column
SEGMENT16_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Lower limit on expense account Segment column
SEGMENT17_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Lower limit on expense account Segment column
SEGMENT18_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Lower limit on expense account Segment column
SEGMENT19_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Lower limit on expense account Segment column
SEGMENT20_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Lower limit on expense account Segment column
SEGMENT21_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Lower limit on expense account Segment column
SEGMENT22_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Lower limit on expense account Segment column
SEGMENT23_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Lower limit on expense account Segment column
SEGMENT24_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Lower limit on expense account Segment column
SEGMENT25_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Lower limit on expense account Segment column
SEGMENT26_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Lower limit on expense account Segment column
SEGMENT27_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Lower limit on expense account Segment column
SEGMENT28_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Lower limit on expense account Segment column
SEGMENT29_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Lower limit on expense account Segment column
SEGMENT30_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Lower limit on expense account Segment column
SEGMENT1_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Upper limit on expense account Segment column
SEGMENT2_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Upper limit on expense account Segment column
SEGMENT3_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Upper limit on expense account Segment column
SEGMENT4_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Upper limit on expense account Segment column
SEGMENT5_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Upper limit on expense account Segment column
SEGMENT6_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Upper limit on expense account Segment column
SEGMENT7_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Upper limit on expense account Segment column
SEGMENT8_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Upper limit on expense account Segment column
SEGMENT9_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Upper limit on expense account Segment column
SEGMENT10_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Upper limit on expense account Segment column
SEGMENT11_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Upper limit on expense account Segment column
SEGMENT12_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Upper limit on expense account Segment column
SEGMENT13_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Upper limit on expense account Segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SEGMENT14_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Upper limit on expense account Segment column
SEGMENT15_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Upper limit on expense account Segment column
SEGMENT16_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Upper limit on expense account Segment column
SEGMENT17_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Upper limit on expense account Segment column
SEGMENT18_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Upper limit on expense account Segment column
SEGMENT19_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Upper limit on expense account Segment column
SEGMENT20_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Upper limit on expense account Segment column
SEGMENT21_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Upper limit on expense account Segment column
SEGMENT22_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Upper limit on expense account Segment column
SEGMENT23_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Upper limit on expense account Segment column
SEGMENT24_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Upper limit on expense account Segment column
SEGMENT25_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Upper limit on expense account Segment column
SEGMENT26_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Upper limit on expense account Segment column
SEGMENT27_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Upper limit on expense account Segment column
SEGMENT28_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Upper limit on expense account Segment column
SEGMENT29_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Upper limit on expense account Segment column
SEGMENT30_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Upper limit on expense account Segment column
INCLUDE_FULLY_RSVD_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates whether to include fully reserved assets
COPY_CAT_DESC_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates whether to copy the category descriptive Flexfield information to the new category for the asset
INHERIT_DEPRN_RULES_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates whether to inherit depreciation rules of new category
AMORTIZE_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates whether to amortize the adjustment upon inheriting depreciation rules
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_MASS_RECLASS_U1	UNIQUE	1	MASS_RECLASS_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
FA_MASS_TRANSACTIONS_S	MASS_RECLASS_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_MASS_RECLASS_ITF

FA_MASS_RECLASS_ITF is an interface table tracking mass reclass transactions for RX reports.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FA_ADDITIONS_B	ASSET_ID	ASSET_ID
FA_ADDITIONS_B	ASSET_NUMBER	ASSET_NUMBER
FA_BOOK_CONTROLS	BOOK_TYPE_CODE	BOOK
FA_CEILING_TYPES	CEILING_NAME	CEILING
FA_CONVENTION_TYPES	PRORATE_CONVENTION_CODE	CONVENTION
FA_MASS_RECLASS	MASS_RECLASS_ID	MASS_RECLASS_ID
FA_METHODS	METHOD_ID	METHOD
FND_CONCURRENT_REQUESTS	REQUEST_ID	REQUEST_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
REQUEST_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent request identification number for the mass reclass
MASS_RECLASS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique mass reclass identification number
ASSET_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	System generated asset identification number
ASSET_NUMBER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	User assigned asset number
DESCRIPTION	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Description of the asset
BOOK	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Book name
OLD_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(210)	Concatenated Segment values from the old asset category key Flexfield. This column is used in Mass Reclass Preview only
NEW_CATEGORY	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(210)	Concatenated Segment values from the new asset category key Flexfield
CONVENTION	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	New depreciation ceiling for the asset
CEILING	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	New depreciation ceiling for the asset
METHOD	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(12)	New depreciation method for the asset
LIFE	NULL	NUMBER	New life of the asset represented in years and months
BASIC_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	New basic depreciation rate in percentage used for flat-rate methods
ADJUSTED_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	New adjusted depreciation rate in percentage used for flat-rate methods
BONUS_RULE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	New bonus depreciation rule for flat-rate method
PRODUCTION_CAPACITY	NULL	NUMBER	New capacity of a units of production asset
UNIT_OF_MEASURE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	New unit of measure of a units of production asset
DEPRECIATE_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Indicates whether the asset is depreciating
DEPRN_LIMIT_PERCENTAGE	NULL	NUMBER	New default depreciation limit as a percentage of cost

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
DEPRN_LIMIT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	New default depreciation limit as a flat amount
SALVAGE_VAL_PERCENTAGE	NULL	NUMBER	New default salvage value percentage
COST_ACCT	NULL	VARCHAR2(780)	Asset/CIP cost account in a concatenated string of Segment values. This column is used in Mass Reclass Review only
DEPRN_RESERVE_ACCT	NULL	VARCHAR2(780)	Depreciation reserve account in a concatenated string of segment values. This column is used in Mass Reclass Review only
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_MASS_RCL_ITF_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	REQUEST_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_MASS_RETIREMENTS

FA_MASS_RETIREMENTS contains information about your mass retirement and mass reinstatement processes. Oracle Assets uses this information to retire the assets you select. When you submit a mass retirement, Oracle Assets inserts PENDING rows for individual assets in the FA_RETIREMENTS table. At this point the status of the mass retirement is COMPLETED. The individual retirements are not PROCESSED until you run the Calculate Gains and Losses program. If afterwards you reinstate the mass retirement, you must rerun the Calculate Gains and Losses program to process the individual reinstatements.

When you enter a mass retirement transaction using the Mass Retirements form, Oracle Assets inserts a row that stores your mass retirement information in this table. It uses this information to generate the Mass Retirements Report and the Mass Retirements Exception Report.

MASS_RETIREMENT_ID identifies each mass retirement transaction.

RETIRE_REQUEST_ID and REINSTATE_REQUEST_ID identify the concurrent request Oracle Assets submits when you perform a mass retirement and mass reinstatement respectively.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FA_ADDITIONS_B	ASSET_NUMBER	FROM_ASSET_NUMBER
FA_ADDITIONS_B	ASSET_NUMBER	TO_ASSET_NUMBER
FA_BOOK_CONTROLS	BOOK_TYPE_CODE	BOOK_TYPE_CODE
FA_CATEGORIES_B	CATEGORY_ID	CATEGORY_ID
FA_LOCATIONS	LOCATION_ID	LOCATION_ID
FND_CONCURRENT_REQUESTS	REQUEST_ID	RETIRE_REQUEST_ID
FND_CONCURRENT_REQUESTS	REQUEST_ID	REINSTATE_REQUEST_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
MASS_RETIREMENT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique mass retirement identification number
BOOK_TYPE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Book name
RETIRE_SUBCOMPONENTS_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates whether to retire subcomponents of selected assets
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Either NEW, PENDING, RUNNING, COMPLETED, ERROR, or REINSTATED
RETIRE_REQUEST_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Concurrent request number for the mass retirement
REINSTATE_REQUEST_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Concurrent request number for the mass reinstatement
RETIREMENT_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date of the mass retirement
PROCEEDS_OF_SALE	NULL	NUMBER	Total proceeds of sale
COST_OF_REMOVAL	NULL	NUMBER	Total cost of removal

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
FROM_COST	NULL	NUMBER	Lower limit of asset cost range
INCLUDE_FULLY_RSVD_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates whether to include fully reserved assets
TO_COST	NULL	NUMBER	Upper limit of asset cost range
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Description of mass retirement
RETIREMENT_TYPE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Retirement type
ASSET_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(11)	Indicates whether the asset is CIP, capitalized, or expensed
LOCATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Location flexfield identification number
EMPLOYEE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Employee identification number
CATEGORY_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the category to which the asset belongs
ASSET_KEY_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	identifies the asset key flexfield combination for the asset
FROM_ASSET_NUMBER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	First asset number in the range to retire
TO_ASSET_NUMBER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Last asset number in the range to retire
FROM_DATE_PLACED_IN_SERVICE	NULL	DATE	First date in service in the range to retire
TO_DATE_PLACED_IN_SERVICE	NULL	DATE	Last date in service in the range to retire
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
SEGMENT1_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Lower limit on expense account segment
SEGMENT2_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Lower limit on expense account segment
SEGMENT3_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Lower limit on expense account segment
SEGMENT4_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Lower limit on expense account segment
SEGMENT5_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Lower limit on expense account segment
SEGMENT6_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Lower limit on expense account segment
SEGMENT7_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Lower limit on expense account segment
SEGMENT8_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Lower limit on expense account segment
SEGMENT9_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Lower limit on expense account segment

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SEGMENT10_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Lower limit on expense account segment
SEGMENT11_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Lower limit on expense account segment
SEGMENT12_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Lower limit on expense account segment
SEGMENT13_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Lower limit on expense account segment
SEGMENT14_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Lower limit on expense account segment
SEGMENT15_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Lower limit on expense account segment
SEGMENT16_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Lower limit on expense account segment
SEGMENT17_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Lower limit on expense account segment
SEGMENT18_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Lower limit on expense account segment
SEGMENT19_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Lower limit on expense account segment
SEGMENT20_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Lower limit on expense account segment
SEGMENT21_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Lower limit on expense account segment
SEGMENT22_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Lower limit on expense account segment
SEGMENT23_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Lower limit on expense account segment
SEGMENT24_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Lower limit on expense account segment
SEGMENT25_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Lower limit on expense account segment
SEGMENT26_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Lower limit on expense account segment
SEGMENT27_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Lower limit on expense account segment
SEGMENT28_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Lower limit on expense account segment
SEGMENT29_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Lower limit on expense account segment
SEGMENT30_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Lower limit on expense account segment
SEGMENT1_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Upper limit on expense account segment
SEGMENT2_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Upper limit on expense account segment
SEGMENT3_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Upper limit on expense account segment
SEGMENT4_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Upper limit on expense account segment
SEGMENT5_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Upper limit on expense account segment
SEGMENT6_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Upper limit on expense account segment
SEGMENT7_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Upper limit on expense account segment
SEGMENT8_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Upper limit on expense account segment
SEGMENT9_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Upper limit on expense account segment

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SEGMENT10_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Upper limit on expense account segment
SEGMENT11_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Upper limit on expense account segment
SEGMENT12_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Upper limit on expense account segment
SEGMENT13_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Upper limit on expense account segment
SEGMENT14_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Upper limit on expense account segment
SEGMENT15_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Upper limit on expense account segment
SEGMENT16_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Upper limit on expense account segment
SEGMENT17_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Upper limit on expense account segment
SEGMENT18_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Upper limit on expense account segment
SEGMENT19_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Upper limit on expense account segment
SEGMENT20_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Upper limit on expense account segment
SEGMENT21_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Upper limit on expense account segment
SEGMENT22_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Upper limit on expense account segment
SEGMENT23_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Upper limit on expense account segment
SEGMENT24_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Upper limit on expense account segment
SEGMENT25_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Upper limit on expense account segment
SEGMENT26_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Upper limit on expense account segment
SEGMENT27_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Upper limit on expense account segment
SEGMENT28_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Upper limit on expense account segment
SEGMENT29_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Upper limit on expense account segment
SEGMENT30_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Upper limit on expense account segment
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
GROUP_ASSET_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Reserved for system use. Do not use.
FROM_THRESHOLD_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Reserved for system use. Do not use.
TO_THRESHOLD_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Reserved for system use. Do not use.

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_MASS_RETIREMENTS_U1	UNIQUE	1	MASS_RETIREMENT_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_MASS_RET_EXCEPTS

FA_MASS_RET_EXCEPTS contains information about assets submitted as part of a mass retirement transaction that Oracle Assets could not retire. Oracle Assets does not retire assets to which the following apply, even if they are selected as part of a mass retirement transaction:

- Assets added in the current period
- Assets with transactions after the retirement date
- Assets that are multiply distributed and one or more values do not meet your mass retirement selection criteria
- For reinstatements, assets retired during a prior fiscal year

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
MASS_RETIREMENT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique mass retirement identification number
ASSET_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Asset identification number
REASON_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reason asset could not be retired
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_MASS_RET_EXCEPTS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	MASS_RETIREMENT_ID
FA_MASS_RET_EXCEPTS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	ASSET_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_MASS_REVALUATIONS

FA_MASS_REVALUATIONS contains information about your mass revaluation requests. Oracle Assets uses this information to run a concurrent process that revalues the cost of your assets.

When you define a mass revaluation request using the Mass Revaluation form, Oracle Assets inserts a row that stores the default revaluation rules. Each revaluation has one master row in this table and as many detail rows in FA_MASS_REVALUATION_RULES as required. Default column values are derived from FA_BOOK_CONTROLS.

MASS_REVAL_ID uniquely identifies each mass revaluation definition.

LAST_REQUEST_ID identifies the last concurrent request Oracle Assets submitted for this definition.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FA_BOOK_CONTROLS	BOOK_TYPE_CODE	BOOK_TYPE_CODE
FND_CONCURRENT_REQUESTS	REQUEST_ID	LAST_REQUEST_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
STATUS	MASS_TRX_STATUS	FA_LOOKUPS
	COMPLETED	Completed
	FAILED_PRE	Error
	FAILED_RUN	Error
	NEW	New
	PREVIEW	Preview
	PREVIEWED	Previewed
	RUNNING	Running
	UPDATED	Updated

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
MASS_REVAL_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Unique mass revaluation identification number
BOOK_TYPE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Book name
DESCRIPTION	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Description of the revaluation
REVAL_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date revaluation is effective in the current period
DEFAULT_REVAL_FULLY_RSVD_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates whether or not to revalue fully reserved assets by default
DEFAULT_LIFE_EXTENSION_FACTOR	NULL	NUMBER	Default factor by which to extend the life when revaluing a fully reserved asset
DEFAULT_LIFE_EXTENSION_CEILING	NULL	NUMBER	Default maximum factor by which the life can be multiplied when backing out depreciation during revaluation. Does not affect the actual asset life

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
DEFAULT_MAX_FULLY_RSVD_REVALS	NULL	NUMBER(3)	Default maximum number of times an asset can be revalued as fully reserved
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Either NEW, PREVIEWED, UPDATED, PREVIEW, RUNNING or COMPLETED
LAST_REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Concurrent request ID of the last request submitted for this revaluation
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for country-specific functionality

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_MASS_REVALUATIONS_U1	UNIQUE	1	MASS_REVAL_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
FA_MASS_TRANSACTIONS_S	MASS_REVAL_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_MASS_REVALUATION_RULES

FA_MASS_REVALUATIONS contains detail information about your mass revaluation requests. Oracle Assets uses this information to run a concurrent process that revalues the cost of your assets.

When you define a Mass Revaluation request using the Mass Revaluation form, Oracle Assets inserts rows defining which assets and/or categories to revalue using which rules and rates into this table. A definition may have as many rows in this table as there are categories or assets to be revalued. Oracle Assets uses this information to generate the Mass Revaluation Preview and the Mass Revaluation Review reports. When you perform the mass revaluation, it uses the information in this table to update your assets.

MASS_REVAL_ID identifies each mass revaluation definition.

Either CATEGORY_ID or ASSET_ID must be filled in with the value of the category or asset this revaluation affects. The category or asset, together with the MASS_REVAL_ID of the definition, make up the primary key of this table.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FA_ADDITIONS_B	ASSET_ID	ASSET_ID
FA_CATEGORIES_B	CATEGORY_ID	CATEGORY_ID
FA_MASS_REVALUATIONS	MASS_REVAL_ID	MASS_REVAL_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
MASS_REVAL_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Unique mass revaluation identification number
CATEGORY_ID (PK)	NULL	NUMBER	Category to be revalued
ASSET_ID (PK)	NULL	NUMBER	Asset to be revalued
REVAL_PERCENT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Revaluation rate
OVERRIDE_DEFAULTS_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates whether or not to override default revaluation rules
REVAL_FULLY_RSVD_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates whether or not to revalue fully reserved assets
LIFE_EXTENSION_FACTOR	NULL	NUMBER	Factor by which to extend the life when revaluing a fully reserved asset
LIFE_EXTENSION_CEILING	NULL	NUMBER	Maximum factor by which the life can be multiplied when backing out depreciation during revaluation. Does not affect the actual asset life
MAX_FULLY_RSVD_REVALS	NULL	NUMBER(3)	Maximum number of times an asset can be revalued as fully reserved
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
REVAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Override defaults descriptive flexfield structure defining column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_MASS_REVALUATION_RULES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	MASS_REVAL_ID
		2	CATEGORY_ID
FA_MASS_REVALUATION_RULES_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	MASS_REVAL_ID
		2	ASSET_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_MASS_TAX_ADJUSTMENTS

FA_MASS_TAX_ADJUSTMENTS contains information about your mass depreciation adjustment requests. Oracle Assets uses this information to run a concurrent process that adjusts the depreciation taken for assets in a tax book.

When you define a mass depreciation adjustment request using the Mass Depreciation Adjustments form, Oracle Assets inserts a row that stores which book to adjust using what rate and what corporate and control tax books into this table. When you perform the mass depreciation adjustment, it uses this table to update your tax book. It uses this information to generate the Mass Depreciation Adjustment Preview and the Mass Depreciation Adjustment Review reports.

MASS_TAX_ADJUSTMENT_ID identifies each mass depreciation adjustment definition.

LAST_REQUEST_ID identifies the last concurrent request Oracle Assets submitted for this definition.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FA_BOOK_CONTROLS	BOOK_TYPE_CODE	ADJUSTED_BOOK_TYPE_CODE
FA_BOOK_CONTROLS	BOOK_TYPE_CODE	CONTROL_BOOK_TYPE_CODE
FA_FISCAL_YEAR	FISCAL_YEAR	FISCAL_YEAR
FND_CONCURRENT_REQUESTS	REQUEST_ID	LAST_REQUEST_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
STATUS	MASS_TRX_STATUS	FA_LOOKUPS
	COMPLETED	Completed
	FAILED_PRE	Error
	FAILED_RUN	Error
	NEW	New
	PREVIEW	Preview
	PREVIEWED	Previewed
	RUNNING	Running
	UPDATED	Updated

Column Descriptions

Name		Null?	Type	Description
MASS_TAX_ADJUSTMENT_ID	(PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique mass depreciation adjustment identification number
ADJUSTED_BOOK_TYPE_CODE		NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Tax book name to be adjusted
CONTROL_BOOK_TYPE_CODE		NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Control tax book name
DEPRN_ADJUSTMENT_FACTOR		NOT NULL	NUMBER	Factor by which to adjust depreciation expense
DESCRIPTION		NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Description of the mass depreciation adjustment

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Either NEW, PREVIEWED, UPDATED, PREVIEW, RUNNING or COMPLETED
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structured defining column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent request ID of the last request submitted for this mass depreciation adjustment
FISCAL_YEAR	NOT NULL	NUMBER(4)	Fiscal year for which to adjust depreciation

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_MASS_TAX_ADJUSTMENTS_U1	UNIQUE	1	MASS_TAX_ADJUSTMENT_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
FA_MASS_TRANSACTIONS_S	MASS_TAX_ADJUSTMENT_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_MASS_TRANSFERS

FA_MASS_TRANSFERS stores information about your mass transfer Requests. Oracle Assets uses this information to run a concurrent process that updates the location, Accounting Flexfield, and employee information for a group of assets.

When you define a mass transfer request using the Mass Transfers form, Oracle Assets inserts a row that stores your transfer criteria into this table. It uses this information to generate the Mass Transfer Preview Report so you can preview the results of the mass transfer before you initiate it. When you perform the mass transfer, it uses this table to transfer your assets.

MASS_TRANSFER_ID identifies each mass transfer transaction.

CONCURRENT_REQUEST_ID identifies the concurrent request Oracle Assets submits when you perform a mass transfer.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FA_BOOK_CONTROLS	BOOK_TYPE_CODE	BOOK_TYPE_CODE
FA_LOCATIONS	LOCATION_ID	FROM_LOCATION_ID
FA_LOCATIONS	LOCATION_ID	TO_LOCATION_ID
FND_CONCURRENT_REQUESTS	REQUEST_ID	CONCURRENT_REQUEST_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	FROM_GL_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	TO_GL_CCID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
MASS_TRANSFER_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Mass transfer unique identification number
BOOK_TYPE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Book associated with the transfer
TRANSACTION_DATE_ENTERED	NOT NULL	DATE	Date when the transaction occurred
DATE_EFFECTIVE	NOT NULL	DATE	System date when the transaction was entered into Oracle Assets
CONCURRENT_REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent request identification number for the mass transfer
FROM_LOCATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies location from which to transfer
TO_LOCATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies location into which to transfer
FROM_GL_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the code combination for the account from which to transfer
TO_GL_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the code combination for the account into which to transfer
FROM_EMPLOYEE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the employee from whom to transfer

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TO_EMPLOYEE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the employee to whom to transfer
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(200)	Description of the transaction
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
SEGMENT1_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Lower limit on expense account segment.
SEGMENT2_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Lower limit on expense account segment.
SEGMENT3_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Lower limit on expense account segment.
SEGMENT4_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Lower limit on expense account segment.
SEGMENT5_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Lower limit on expense account segment.
SEGMENT6_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Lower limit on expense account segment.
SEGMENT7_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Lower limit on expense account segment.
SEGMENT8_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Lower limit on expense account segment.
SEGMENT9_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Lower limit on expense account segment.
SEGMENT10_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Lower limit on expense account segment.
SEGMENT11_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Lower limit on expense account segment.
SEGMENT12_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Lower limit on expense account segment.
SEGMENT13_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Lower limit on expense account segment.
SEGMENT14_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Lower limit on expense account segment.
SEGMENT15_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Lower limit on expense account segment.
SEGMENT16_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Lower limit on expense account segment.
SEGMENT17_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Lower limit on expense account segment.
SEGMENT18_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Lower limit on expense account segment.
SEGMENT19_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Lower limit on expense account segment.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SEGMENT20_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Lower limit on expense account segment.
SEGMENT21_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Lower limit on expense account segment.
SEGMENT22_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Lower limit on expense account segment.
SEGMENT23_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Lower limit on expense account segment.
SEGMENT24_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Lower limit on expense account segment.
SEGMENT25_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Lower limit on expense account segment.
SEGMENT26_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Lower limit on expense account segment.
SEGMENT27_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Lower limit on expense account segment.
SEGMENT28_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Lower limit on expense account segment.
SEGMENT29_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Lower limit on expense account segment.
SEGMENT30_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Lower limit on expense account segment.
SEGMENT1_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Upper limit on expense account segment.
SEGMENT2_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Upper limit on expense account segment.
SEGMENT3_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Upper limit on expense account segment.
SEGMENT4_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Upper limit on expense account segment.
SEGMENT5_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Upper limit on expense account segment.
SEGMENT6_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Upper limit on expense account segment.
SEGMENT7_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Upper limit on expense account segment.
SEGMENT8_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Upper limit on expense account segment.
SEGMENT9_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Upper limit on expense account segment.
SEGMENT10_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Upper limit on expense account segment.
SEGMENT11_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Upper limit on expense account segment.
SEGMENT12_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Upper limit on expense account segment.
SEGMENT13_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Upper limit on expense account segment.
SEGMENT14_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Upper limit on expense account segment.
SEGMENT15_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Upper limit on expense account segment.
SEGMENT16_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Upper limit on expense account segment.
SEGMENT17_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Upper limit on expense account segment.
SEGMENT18_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Upper limit on expense account segment.
SEGMENT19_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Upper limit on expense account segment.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SEGMENT20_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Upper limit on expense account segment.
SEGMENT21_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Upper limit on expense account segment.
SEGMENT22_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Upper limit on expense account segment.
SEGMENT23_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Upper limit on expense account segment.
SEGMENT24_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Upper limit on expense account segment.
SEGMENT25_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Upper limit on expense account segment.
SEGMENT26_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Upper limit on expense account segment.
SEGMENT27_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Upper limit on expense account segment.
SEGMENT28_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Upper limit on expense account segment.
SEGMENT29_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Upper limit on expense account segment.
SEGMENT30_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Upper limit on expense account segment.

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_MASS_TRANSFERS_U1	UNIQUE	1	MASS_TRANSFER_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
FA_MASS_TRANSACTIONS_S	MASS_TRANSFER_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_MC_ADJUSTMENTS

FA_MC_ADJUSTMENTS is an MRC sub–table of FA_ ADJUSTMENTS. FA_MC_ADJUSTMENTS stores information necessary for Oracle Assets to create journal entries to the Reporting Set of Books in General Ledger.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FA_ADDITIONS_B	ASSET_ID	ASSET_ID
FA_BOOK_CONTROLS	BOOK_TYPE_CODE	BOOK_TYPE_CODE
FA_DEPRN_PERIODS	BOOK_TYPE_CODE PERIOD_COUNTER	BOOK_TYPE_CODE PERIOD_COUNTER_CREATED
FA_DEPRN_PERIODS	BOOK_TYPE_CODE PERIOD_COUNTER	BOOK_TYPE_CODE PERIOD_COUNTER_ADJUSTED
FA_DISTRIBUTION_HISTORY	DISTRIBUTION_ID	DISTRIBUTION_ID
FA_TRANSACTION_HEADERS	TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID	TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_JE_LINES	JE_HEADER_ID JE_LINE_NUM	JE_HEADER_ID JE_LINE_NUM

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Reporting set of books identification number for GL sets of books
TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identifier of the adjustment transaction
SOURCE_TYPE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Type of adjustment transaction
ADJUSTMENT_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Indicates the type of account this adjustment affects
DEBIT_CREDIT_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(2)	Indicates whether to debit (DR) or credit (CR) the account
CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Account number to which the adjustment is posted
BOOK_TYPE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Book name
ASSET_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Asset identification number
ADJUSTMENT_AMOUNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Amount of the adjustment
DISTRIBUTION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Distribution identification number
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ANNUALIZED_ADJUSTMENT	NULL	NUMBER	Adjustment amount for a period multiplied by number of periods in fiscal year for retroactive transactions
JE_HEADER_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Journal entry header in general ledger
JE_LINE_NUM	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Journal entry line in general ledger
PERIOD_COUNTER_ADJUSTED	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Period in which the adjustment transaction applies
PERIOD_COUNTER_CREATED	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Period you entered the adjustment
ASSET_INVOICE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Invoice, if there is an invoice associated with the adjustment

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
CONVERTED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether amounts for this row have been converted to the reporting currency

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_MC_ADJUSTMENTS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	2	DISTRIBUTION_ID
		3	BOOK_TYPE_CODE
		4	PERIOD_COUNTER_CREATED
		5	SOURCE_TYPE_CODE
		6	ADJUSTMENT_TYPE
		8	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
FA_MC_ADJUSTMENTS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	2	ASSET_ID
		3	BOOK_TYPE_CODE
		4	PERIOD_COUNTER_CREATED
		6	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
FA_MC_ADJUSTMENTS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	2	JE_HEADER_ID
		3	JE_LINE_NUM
		5	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Indexes (Continued)

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_MC_ADJUSTMENTS_N4	NOT UNIQUE	2	BOOK_TYPE_CODE
		3	PERIOD_COUNTER_CREATED
		5	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_MC_ASSET_INVOICES

FA_MC_ASSET_INVOICES is an MRC sub–table of FA_ ASSET_INVOICES. This table stores accounts payable and purchasing information about your assets in each reporting book.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_INVOICES_ALL	INVOICE_ID	INVOICE_ID
AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL	INVOICE_ID DISTRIBUTION_LINE_NUMBER	INVOICE_ID AP_DISTRIBUTION_LINE_NUMBER
FA_ADDITIONS_B	ASSET_ID	ASSET_ID
FA_INVOICE_TRANSACTIONS	INVOICE_TRANSACTION_ID	INVOICE_TRANSACTION_ID_IN
FA_INVOICE_TRANSACTIONS	INVOICE_TRANSACTION_ID	INVOICE_TRANSACTION_ID_OUT
FND_CONCURRENT_REQUESTS	REQUEST_ID	CREATE_BATCH_ID
FND_CONCURRENT_REQUESTS	REQUEST_ID	POST_BATCH_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	PAYABLES_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
PA_PROJECTS_ALL	PROJECT_ID	PROJECT_ID
PA_PROJECT_ASSET_LINES_ALL	PROJECT_ASSET_LINE_ID	PROJECT_ASSET_LINE_ID
PA_TASKS	TASK_ID	TASK_ID
PO_HEADERS_ALL	SEGMENT1	PO_NUMBER
PO_VENDORS	VENDOR_ID	PO_VENDOR_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
DELETED_FLAG	YESNO	FA_LOOKUPS
	NO	NO
	YES	YES

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Reporting set of books identification number for GL sets of books
EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Exchange rate as of the invoice date
ASSET_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Asset identification number
PO_VENDOR_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Supplier identification number
ASSET_INVOICE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Same as Mass_Addition_id number for this row
FIXED_ASSETS_COST	NULL	NUMBER	Cost of asset in Oracle Assets
DATE_EFFECTIVE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date the row became effective
DATE_INEFFECTIVE	NULL	DATE	Date the row became ineffective
INVOICE_TRANSACTION_ID_IN	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Transaction number from FA_INVOICE_TRANSACTIONS that created this row
INVOICE_TRANSACTION_ID_OUT	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Transaction number from FA_INVOICE_TRANSACTIONS that terminated this row
DELETED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates whether this row has been deleted in the CIP Adjustment form
PO_NUMBER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Purchase order number
INVOICE_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Invoice number
PAYABLES_BATCH_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Name of the payables batch that contained this invoice

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PAYABLES_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Clearing account number to which this line was posted in accounts payable
FEEDER_SYSTEM_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Name of the feeder system that created the FA_MASS_ADDITIONS row
CREATE_BATCH_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date the mass additions batch was created for this row
CREATE_BATCH_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Mass additions create request identification number for this row
INVOICE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Invoice date from accounts payable
PAYABLES_COST	NULL	NUMBER	Invoice cost from accounts payable
POST_BATCH_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Mass Additions Post request identification number for this row
INVOICE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Invoice identification number
AP_DISTRIBUTION_LINE_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Distribution line identification number
PAYABLES_UNITS	NULL	NUMBER	Units from AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS row
SPLIT_MERGED_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates if the invoice line is split or merged
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Invoice line description
PARENT_MASS_ADDITION_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Parent mass addition identification number for the mass addition
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
UNREVALUED_COST	NULL	NUMBER	Cost without regard to any revaluations
MERGED_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates if the mass addition is a merged parent or a merged child.
SPLIT_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates if the mass addition is a split parent or a split child.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
MERGE_PARENT_MASS_ADDITIONS_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Merged parent mass addition id.
SPLIT_PARENT_MASS_ADDITIONS_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Split parent mass addition id.
PROJECT_ASSET_LINE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the summarized asset cost line transferred from Oracle Projects to create this line.
PROJECT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the project from which the costs are collected, summarized, and transferred from Oracle Projects.
TASK_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the task from which costs are collected, summarized, and transferred from Oracle Projects. This column is only populated if the costs were summarized by task.
SOURCE_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_MC_ASSET_INVOICES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	2	ASSET_ID
		4	ASSET_INVOICE_ID
		6	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_MC_BOOKS

FA_MC_BOOKS is an MRC sub–table of FA_BOOKS. This table stores currency and financial information about assets in each reporting book associated with the parent record in FA_BOOKS. This table stores one active row for each asset per reporting book identified by a null TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_OUT. Oracle Assets updates this table when ever a financial adjustment is performed on the asset by setting the TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_OUT of the current row to the TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_IN of the new row. RATE_ADJUSTMENT_FACTOR is stored in the parent record in FA_BOOKS.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FA_ADDITIONS_B	ASSET_ID	ASSET_ID
FA_MC_BOOK_CONTROLS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID BOOK_TYPE_CODE	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID BOOK_TYPE_CODE
FA_MC_DEPRN_PERIODS	BOOK_TYPE_CODE PERIOD_COUNTER SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	BOOK_TYPE_CODE PERIOD_COUNTER_FULLY_RESERVED SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
FA_MC_DEPRN_PERIODS	PERIOD_COUNTER BOOK_TYPE_CODE SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	PERIOD_COUNTER_LIFE_COMPLETE BOOK_TYPE_CODE SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
FA_TRANSACTION_HEADERS	TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID	TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_IN
FA_TRANSACTION_HEADERS	TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID	TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_OUT

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Reporting set of books identification number for General Ledger sets of books
ASSET_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Asset identification number
BOOK_TYPE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Book name
TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_IN	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the transaction that made this row effective
TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_OUT	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the transaction that made this row ineffective
ADJUSTED_COST	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Recoverable cost less depreciation reserve. Reset when you perform an amortized adjustment or revaluation
COST	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Current cost of the asset
SOURCE_COST	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Current cost of the asset in the primary functional currency
ORIGINAL_COST	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Original cost of the asset
SOURCE_ORIGINAL_COST	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Original cost of the asset in the primary functional currency
SALVAGE_VALUE	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Asset salvage value
ADJUSTMENT_REQUIRED_STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Indicates asset requires an adjustment to depreciation expense for a retroactive transaction
RETIREMENT_PENDING_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Identifies whether the asset has a retirement pending
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ITC_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of ITC
ITC_BASIS	NULL	NUMBER	Cost basis for calculating ITC
RECOVERABLE_COST	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Cost minus salvage value, or depreciation ceiling, which ever is lower
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
REVAL_CEILING	NULL	NUMBER	Upper limit for revaluing asset cost
PERIOD_COUNTER_FULLY_RESERVED	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Period that the asset became fully reserved
UNREVALUED_COST	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Cost without regard to any revaluations
ALLOWED_DEPRN_LIMIT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Cost without regard to any revaluations
PERIOD_COUNTER_LIFE_COMPLETE	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	The period the asset's useful life is fully reserved
ADJUSTED_RECOVERABLE_COST	NULL	NUMBER	Adjusted recoverable cost with special depreciation limits taken into account
CONVERTED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether amounts for this row have been converted to the reporting currency
ANNUAL_DEPRN_ROUNDING_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(5)	Indicates whether Oracle Assets should subtract year-to-date depreciation from the annual depreciation amount to get the depreciation amount for the last period of the fiscal year
EOFY_ADJ_COST	NULL	NUMBER	Adjusted cost at the end of the previous fiscal year
OLD_ADJUSTED_COST	NULL	NUMBER	Adjusted cost at the time of the prior adjustment
EOFY_FORMULA_FACTOR	NULL	NUMBER	The formula factor at the end of the fiscal year
FORMULA_FACTOR	NULL	NUMBER	The formula factor
REMAINING_LIFE1	NULL	NUMBER(4)	Remaining useful life as of the conversion date or the beginning of the fiscal year
REMAINING_LIFE2	NULL	NUMBER(4)	Remaining useful life as of the beginning of the fiscal year
SHORT_FISCAL_YEAR_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates if asset is added in a short fiscal year
GROUP_ASSET_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Reserved for system use. Do not use.

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_MC_BOOKS_U1	NOT UNIQUE	1	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
		2	TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_IN

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_MC_BOOKS_RATES

FA_MC_BOOKS _RATES stores exchange rate information that Oracle Assets uses to convert transaction amounts in the primary book to the reporting currencies in the reporting books. Oracle Assets create a row in this table for each reporting book for the following asset transaction types: ADDITION, CIP ADDITION, ADJUSTMENT and CIP ADJUSTMENT.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FA_ADDITIONS_B	ASSET_ID	ASSET_ID
FA_BOOK_CONTROLS	BOOK_TYPE_CODE	BOOK_TYPE_CODE
FA_INVOICE_TRANSACTIONS	INVOICE_TRANSACTION_ID	INVOICE_TRANSACTION_ID
FA_TRANSACTION_HEADERS	TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID	TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Reporting set of books identification number for GL sets of books
ASSET_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Asset identification number
BOOK_TYPE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Book name
TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identification number of the transaction that created this row
INVOICE_TRANSACTION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identification number of the invoice transaction that created this row
TRANSACTION_DATE_ENTERED	NULL	DATE	Date on which the transaction occurred
COST	NULL	NUMBER	Cost of the asset in the primary functional currency
EXCHANGE_RATE	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Exchange rate as of the date on which the transaction occurred
AVG_EXCHANGE_RATE	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Weighted average exchange rate based on the prior cost and current cost of the asset
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
COMPLETE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether transaction amounts in related tables, created by this transaction, are completely converted to the reporting currency

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_MC_BOOKS_RATES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
		2	TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID
FA_MC_BOOKS_RATES_U1	UNIQUE	1	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
		2	TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID
		3	INVOICE_TRANSACTION_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_MC_BOOK_CONTROLS

FA_MC_BOOK_CONTROLS is an MRC sub–table of FA_ BOOK_CONTROLS. This table stores control information that affects all assets in a reporting depreciation book.

The BOOK_TYPE_CODE in FA_MC_BOOK_CONTROLS is the same as the BOOK_TYPE_CODE in the parent record in FA_ BOOK_CONTROLS.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FA_BOOK_CONTROLS	BOOK_TYPE_CODE	BOOK_TYPE_CODE
FA_FISCAL_YEAR	FISCAL_YEAR	CURRENT_FISCAL_YEAR
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	CURRENCY_CODE
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	PRIMARY_CURRENCY_CODE
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	PRIMARY_SET_OF_BOOKS_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Reporting set of books identification number for GL sets of books
BOOK_TYPE_CODE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Book name
CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Transaction currency
DEPRN_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies whether the depreciation program is locking the book. Either C (completed), E (error), R (running), or S (submitted)
DEPRN_REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent request identification number for the last depreciation run
LAST_PERIOD_COUNTER	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Last period depreciated in this book
LAST_DEPRN_RUN_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date of the last depreciation
CURRENT_FISCAL_YEAR	NOT NULL	NUMBER(4)	Current fiscal year for the book
RETIRED_STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Reserved for future use
RETIRED_REQUEST_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Reserved for future use
PRIMARY_SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Primary set of books identification number for this reporting set of books
PRIMARY_CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	The currency code of the primary set of books
SOURCE_RETIRED_STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Reserved for future use
SOURCE_RETIRED_REQUEST_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Reserved for future use
MRC_CONVERTED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the set of books is converted to Multiple Reporting Currencies options
ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if this set of books is enabled for transactions
NBV_AMOUNT_THRESHOLD	NULL	NUMBER	Rounding information for depreciation based on currency and precision
CONVERSION_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Conversion status

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_MC_BOOK_CONTROLS_U1	NOT UNIQUE	2	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
		4	BOOK_TYPE_CODE

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_MC_CONVERSION_HISTORY

FA_MC_CONVERSION_HISTORY stores information about the conversion of asset transactions in a primary asset book to a reporting book. When you run the MRC Asset Transactions Upgrade Phases 1 and 2, this table will reflect the period in which Phase 1 was run. PERIOD_COUNTER_SELECTED indicates the period in which Phase 1 was run and TOTAL_ASSETS indicates the number of assets that are not fully reserved at the beginning of the fiscal year selected for conversion. PERIOD_COUNTER_CONVERTED indicates the period in which Phase 2 was run to convert the asset transactions to the reporting book. CONVERSION_STATUS of S indicates that assets are selected for conversion and C indicates that the assets have been converting to the reporting book. FIXED_RATE_CONVERSION indicates whether all the assets were converted using a fixed exchange rate or not.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FA_BOOK_CONTROLS	BOOK_TYPE_CODE	BOOK_TYPE_CODE
FA_DEPRN_PERIODS	BOOK_TYPE_CODE PERIOD_COUNTER	BOOK_TYPE_CODE PERIOD_COUNTER_CONVERTED
FA_DEPRN_PERIODS	BOOK_TYPE_CODE PERIOD_COUNTER	BOOK_TYPE_CODE PERIOD_COUNTER_SELECTED
FA_DEPRN_PERIODS	BOOK_TYPE_CODE PERIOD_COUNTER	BOOK_TYPE_CODE PERIOD_COUNTER_START
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set of Books identification number for the reporting set of books in GL
BOOK_TYPE_CODE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Book Name
CONVERSION_STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Conversion Status
PERIOD_COUNTER_SELECTED	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Period Counter selected
PERIOD_COUNTER_START	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Period Counter Start
PERIOD_COUNTER_CONVERTED	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Period Counter converted
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
FIXED_RATE_CONVERSION	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Fixed Rate conversion or no
TOTAL_ASSETS	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Total assets converted from primary to reporting book
EFC_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Status of EFC switch
EFC_LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_MC_CONVERSION_HISTORY_U1	UNIQUE	1	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
		2	BOOK_TYPE_CODE

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_MC_CONVERSION_RATES

FA_MC_CONVERSION_RATES stores exchange rate information to convert assets from primary to reporting books during MRC Asset Transactions Upgrade. When you run Phase 1 of the MRC Asset Transactions Upgrade, this table will store all the assets that will be converted. Once Phase 1 is complete you can provide a CONVERSION_BASIS of either R or C to convert each asset. If you provide R as the basis, you will have to provide an exchange rate to use for conversion or use the default rate as defined in the GL conversion options. If you provide a conversion basis of C, you will have to provide the COST of the asset in the reporting currency. PRIMARY_CUR_COST reflects the COST of the asset in the primary book and you should not update this column. STATUS column is used during Phase 2 of the upgrade and will reflect CF or CL once Phase 2 is complete.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FA_ADDITIONS_B	ASSET_ID	ASSET_ID
FA_BOOK_CONTROLS	BOOK_TYPE_CODE	BOOK_TYPE_CODE
FA_DEPRN_PERIODS	BOOK_TYPE_CODE PERIOD_COUNTER	BOOK_TYPE_CODE LAST_PERIOD_COUNTER
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ASSET_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Asset identification number
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Reporting Set of Books ID in General Ledger
BOOK_TYPE_CODE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Primary Book Name
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(2)	Status
COST	NULL	NUMBER	Cost of the asset in reporting currency
PRIMARY_CUR_COST	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Cost of the asset in primary currency
EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Exchange Rate used for conversion
CONVERSION_BASIS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Conversion Basis
LAST_PERIOD_COUNTER	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Last period asset depreciated in primary book

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_MC_CONVERSION_RATES_U1	UNIQUE	1	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
		2	BOOK_TYPE_CODE
		3	ASSET_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_MC_DEFERRED_DEPRN

FA_MC_DEFERRED_DEPRN is an MRC sub–table of FA_DEFERRED_DEPRN. This table stores currency and financial information about deferred depreciation amounts per asset in each reporting book, associated with the parent record in FA_ DEFERRED_DEPRN. Oracle Assets uses this information to create deferred journal entries to the Reporting Set of Books in General Ledger.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FA_ADDITIONS_B	ASSET_ID	ASSET_ID
FA_BOOK_CONTROLS	BOOK_TYPE_CODE	CORP_BOOK_TYPE_CODE
FA_BOOK_CONTROLS	BOOK_TYPE_CODE	TAX_BOOK_TYPE_CODE
FA_DISTRIBUTION_HISTORY	DISTRIBUTION_ID	DISTRIBUTION_ID
FA_MC_DEPRN_PERIODS	BOOK_TYPE_CODE PERIOD_COUNTER	CORP_BOOK_TYPE_CODE CORP_PERIOD_COUNTER
FA_MC_DEPRN_PERIODS	BOOK_TYPE_CODE PERIOD_COUNTER	TAX_BOOK_TYPE_CODE TAX_PERIOD_COUNTER
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	DEFERRED_DEPRN_EXPENSE_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	DEFERRED_DEPRN_RESERVE_CCID
GL_JE_HEADERS	JE_HEADER_ID	JE_HEADER_ID
GL_JE_LINES	JE_LINE_NUM JE_HEADER_ID	EXPENSE_JE_LINE_NUM JE_HEADER_ID
GL_JE_LINES	JE_LINE_NUM JE_HEADER_ID	RESERVE_JE_LINE_NUM JE_HEADER_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Reporting set of books identification number for GL sets of books
CORP_BOOK_TYPE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Corporate depreciation book
TAX_BOOK_TYPE_CODE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Tax depreciation book
ASSET_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Asset identification number
DISTRIBUTION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Distribution identification number
DEFERRED_DEPRN_EXPENSE_CCID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Distribution identification number
DEFERRED_DEPRN_RESERVE_CCID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Deferred depreciation reserve Accounting Flexfield combination from tax book and distribution
DEFERRED_DEPRN_EXPENSE_AMOUNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Deferred depreciation expense amount
DEFERRED_DEPRN_RESERVE_AMOUNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Deferred depreciation reserve amount
CORP_PERIOD_COUNTER	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Deferred depreciation period counter in the corporate book
TAX_PERIOD_COUNTER	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Deferred depreciation period counter in the tax book
JE_HEADER_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Journal entry header for deferred depreciation
EXPENSE_JE_LINE_NUM (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Journal entry line number for deferred depreciation expense journal entry

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
RESERVE_JE_LINE_NUM	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Journal entry line number for deferred depreciation reserve journal entry

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_MC_DEFERRED_DEPRN_N1	NOT UNIQUE	2	CORP_BOOK_TYPE_CODE
		3	TAX_BOOK_TYPE_CODE
		4	EXPENSE_JE_LINE_NUM
		6	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
FA_MC_DEFERRED_DEPRN_N2	NOT UNIQUE	2	CORP_BOOK_TYPE_CODE
		3	TAX_BOOK_TYPE_CODE
		4	RESERVE_JE_LINE_NUM
		6	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
FA_MC_DEFERRED_DEPRN_N3	NOT UNIQUE	2	JE_HEADER_ID
		3	EXPENSE_JE_LINE_NUM
		5	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
FA_MC_DEFERRED_DEPRN_N4	NOT UNIQUE	2	JE_HEADER_ID
		3	RESERVE_JE_LINE_NUM
		5	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_MC_DEPRN_DETAIL

FA_MC_DEPRN_DETAIL is an MRC sub–table of FA_ DEPRN_DETAIL. FA_MC_DEPRN_DETAIL stores currency and financial information about asset depreciation in each reporting book.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FA_ADDITIONS_B	ASSET_ID	ASSET_ID
FA_BOOK_CONTROLS	BOOK_TYPE_CODE	BOOK_TYPE_CODE
FA_DEPRN_PERIODS	PERIOD_COUNTER BOOK_TYPE_CODE	PERIOD_COUNTER BOOK_TYPE_CODE
FA_DISTRIBUTION_HISTORY	DISTRIBUTION_ID	DISTRIBUTION_ID
FA_MC_DEPRN_SUMMARY	BOOK_TYPE_CODE ASSET_ID PERIOD_COUNTER	BOOK_TYPE_CODE ASSET_ID PERIOD_COUNTER
GL_JE_HEADERS	JE_HEADER_ID	JE_HEADER_ID
GL_JE_LINES	JE_LINE_NUM JE_HEADER_ID	DEPRN_EXPENSE_JE_LINE_NUM JE_HEADER_ID
GL_JE_LINES	JE_LINE_NUM JE_HEADER_ID	DEPRN_RESERVE_JE_LINE_NUM JE_HEADER_ID
GL_JE_LINES	JE_LINE_NUM JE_HEADER_ID	REVAL_AMORT_JE_LINE_NUM JE_HEADER_ID
GL_JE_LINES	JE_LINE_NUM JE_HEADER_ID	REVAL_RESERVE_JE_LINE_NUM JE_HEADER_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Reporting set of books identification number for GL sets of books
BOOK_TYPE_CODE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Book name
ASSET_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Asset identification number
PERIOD_COUNTER (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Depreciation period
DISTRIBUTION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the distribution line that contains the asset
DEPRN_SOURCE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether this is a record created by the Depreciation Books form (B) or by running depreciation (D)
DEPRN_RUN_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date depreciation was run
DEPRN_AMOUNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Depreciation expense allocated to the distribution line for the current period
YTD_DEPRN	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Year-to-date depreciation expense allocated to the distribution line
DEPRN_RESERVE	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Depreciation reserve for the asset allocated to the distribution line
ADDITION_COST_TO_CLEAR	NULL	NUMBER	Asset cost in row for period before period you added the asset
COST	NULL	NUMBER	Asset cost
DEPRN_ADJUSTMENT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Depreciation adjustment amount
DEPRN_EXPENSE_JE_LINE_NUM	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Journal entry line number in GL for depreciation expense
DEPRN_RESERVE_JE_LINE_NUM	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Journal entry line number in GL for depreciation reserve

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
REVAL_AMORT_JE_LINE_NUM	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Journal entry line number in GL for amortization of revaluation reserve
REVAL_RESERVE_JE_LINE_NUM	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Journal entry line number in GL for revaluation reserve
JE_HEADER_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Journal entry header in general ledger
REVAL_AMORTIZATION	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of revaluation reserve amortized during this period
REVAL_DEPRN_EXPENSE	NULL	NUMBER	Portion of depreciation expense due to revaluation of the asset cost. Oracle Assets does not create any journal entries for this amount. It is for reporting only
REVAL_RESERVE	NULL	NUMBER	For a period in which this asset was revalued: change in net book value due to revaluation of the asset cost and sometimes also revaluation of depreciation reserve. For all other periods: revaluation reserve amount after depreciation run
YTD_REVAL_DEPRN_EXPENSE	NULL	NUMBER	Year-to-date depreciation expense due to revaluation. Oracle Assets does not create any journal entries for this amount. It is for reporting only
SOURCE_DEPRN_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Depreciation expense allocated to the distribution line for the current period in the primary functional currency
SOURCE_YTD_DEPRN	NULL	NUMBER	Year-to-date depreciation expense, in the primary functional currency, allocated to the distribution line
SOURCE_DEPRN_RESERVE	NULL	NUMBER	Depreciation reserve, in the primary functional currency, for the asset allocated to the distribution line
SOURCE_ADDITION_COST_TO_CLEAR	NULL	NUMBER	Asset cost in primary functional currency in row, for the period before the period you added the asset
SOURCE_DEPRN_ADJUSTMENT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Depreciation adjustment amount in the primary functional currency
SOURCE_REVAL_AMORTIZATION	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of revaluation reserve, in primary functional currency, amortized during this period
SOURCE_REVAL_DEPRN_EXPENSE	NULL	NUMBER	Portion of depreciation expense, in the primary functional currency, due to revaluation of the asset cost. Oracle Assets does not create any journal entries for this amount. It is for reporting only.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SOURCE_REVAL_RESERVE	NULL	NUMBER	For a period in which this asset was revalued: change in net book value due to revaluation of the asset cost and sometimes revaluation of depreciation reserve. For all other periods: revaluation reserve amount after depreciation run
SOURCE_YTD_REVAL_DEPRN_EXPENSE	NULL	NUMBER	Year-to-date depreciation expense, in the primary functional currency, due to revaluation. Oracle Assets does not create any journal entries for this amount. It is for reporting only
CONVERTED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether amounts for this row have been converted to the reporting currency

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_MC_DEPRN_DETAIL_N1	NOT UNIQUE	2	ASSET_ID
		3	BOOK_TYPE_CODE
		4	PERIOD_COUNTER
		6	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
FA_MC_DEPRN_DETAIL_N2	NOT UNIQUE	2	BOOK_TYPE_CODE
		3	PERIOD_COUNTER
		5	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
FA_MC_DEPRN_DETAIL_U1	UNIQUE	2	DISTRIBUTION_ID
		3	ASSET_ID
		4	BOOK_TYPE_CODE
		5	PERIOD_COUNTER
		7	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_MC_DEPRN_PERIODS

FA_MC_DEPRN_PERIODS is an MRC sub–table of FA_ DEPRN_PERIODS. FA_MC_DEPRN_PERIODS stores information about your depreciation periods for each reporting book.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FA_BOOK_CONTROLS	BOOK_TYPE_CODE	BOOK_TYPE_CODE
FA_CALENDAR_PERIODS	PERIOD_NUM	PERIOD_NUM
FA_FISCAL_YEAR	FISCAL_YEAR	FISCAL_YEAR
GL_JE_BATCHES	JE_BATCH_ID	ADDITION_BATCH_ID
GL_JE_BATCHES	JE_BATCH_ID	ADJUSTMENT_BATCH_ID
GL_JE_BATCHES	JE_BATCH_ID	CIP_ADDITION_BATCH_ID
GL_JE_BATCHES	JE_BATCH_ID	CIP_ADJUSTMENT_BATCH_ID
GL_JE_BATCHES	JE_BATCH_ID	CIP_RECLASS_BATCH_ID
GL_JE_BATCHES	JE_BATCH_ID	CIP_RETIREMENT_BATCH_ID
GL_JE_BATCHES	JE_BATCH_ID	CIP_REVAL_BATCH_ID
GL_JE_BATCHES	JE_BATCH_ID	CIP_TRANSFER_BATCH_ID
GL_JE_BATCHES	JE_BATCH_ID	DEFERRED_DEPRN_BATCH_ID
GL_JE_BATCHES	JE_BATCH_ID	DEPRECIATION_BATCH_ID
GL_JE_BATCHES	JE_BATCH_ID	DEPRN_ADJUSTMENT_BATCH_ID
GL_JE_BATCHES	JE_BATCH_ID	RECLASS_BATCH_ID
GL_JE_BATCHES	JE_BATCH_ID	RETIREMENT_BATCH_ID
GL_JE_BATCHES	JE_BATCH_ID	REVAL_BATCH_ID
GL_JE_BATCHES	JE_BATCH_ID	TRANSFER_BATCH_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Reporting set of books identification number for GL sets of books
BOOK_TYPE_CODE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Book name
PERIOD_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Depreciation period name
PERIOD_COUNTER (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Period counter of the depreciation calendar
FISCAL_YEAR	NOT NULL	NUMBER(4)	Fiscal year
PERIOD_NUM	NOT NULL	NUMBER(3)	Period number within a fiscal year
PERIOD_OPEN_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	System date when the depreciation period was opened
PERIOD_CLOSE_DATE	NULL	DATE	System date when the depreciation period was closed
DEPRECIATION_BATCH_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the batch of journal entries posted to GL for depreciation expense and reserve
RETIREMENT_BATCH_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the batch of journal entries posted to GL for retirements of capitalized assets
RECLASS_BATCH_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the batch of journal entries posted to GL for reclassification of capitalized assets

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TRANSFER_BATCH_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the batch of journal entries posted to GL for transfers of capitalized assets
ADDITION_BATCH_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the batch of journal entries posted to GL for capitalized asset additions
ADJUSTMENT_BATCH_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the batch of journal entries posted to GL for adjustments to capitalized assets
DEFERRED_DEPRN_BATCH_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the batch of journal entries posted to GL for deferred depreciation of capitalized assets
CALENDAR_PERIOD_OPEN_DATE	NULL	DATE	Start date in corresponding FA_CALENDAR_PERIODS row
CALENDAR_PERIOD_CLOSE_DATE	NULL	DATE	End date in corresponding FA_CALENDAR_PERIODS row
CIP_ADDITION_BATCH_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Identifies the batch of journal entries posted to GL for CIP asset additions
CIP_ADJUSTMENT_BATCH_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Identifies the batch of journal entries posted to GL for adjustments to CIP assets
CIP_RECLASS_BATCH_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Identifies the batch of journal entries posted to GL for reclassification of CIP assets
CIP_RETIREMENT_BATCH_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Identifies the batch of journal entries posted to GL for retirements of CIP assets
CIP_REVAL_BATCH_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Reserved for future use
CIP_TRANSFER_BATCH_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Identifies the batch of journal entries posted to GL for transfers of CIP assets
REVAL_BATCH_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Identifies the batch of journal entries posted to GL for revaluation of capitalized assets
DEPRN_ADJUSTMENT_BATCH_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the batch of journal entries posted to GL for depreciation adjustments of capitalized assets in tax books
DEPRN_RUN	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_MC_DEPRN_PERIODS_U1	UNIQUE	2	BOOK_TYPE_CODE
		3	PERIOD_NAME
		5	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
FA_MC_DEPRN_PERIODS_U2	UNIQUE	2	BOOK_TYPE_CODE
		3	FISCAL_YEAR
		4	PERIOD_NUM
		6	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
FA_MC_DEPRN_PERIODS_U3	NOT UNIQUE	2	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
		4	BOOK_TYPE_CODE
		6	PERIOD_COUNTER

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_MC_DEPRN_SUMMARY

FA_MC_DEPRN_SUMMARY is an MRC sub–table of FA_DEPRN_SUMMARY. FA_MC_DEPRN_SUMMARY stores currency and financial information about asset depreciation in each reporting book.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FA_ADDITIONS_B	ASSET_ID	ASSET_ID
FA_BOOK_CONTROLS	BOOK_TYPE_CODE	BOOK_TYPE_CODE
FA_MC_DEPRN_PERIODS	PERIOD_COUNTER BOOK_TYPE_CODE	PERIOD_COUNTER BOOK_TYPE_CODE

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Reporting set of books identification number for GL sets of books
BOOK_TYPE_CODE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Book name
ASSET_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Asset identification number
DEPRN_RUN_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	System date when depreciation was run
DEPRN_AMOUNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Depreciation expense in the reporting currency for this depreciation period
YTD_DEPRN	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Year-to-date depreciation expense in the reporting currency
DEPRN_RESERVE	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Total depreciation in the reporting currency, taken since beginning of asset life
DEPRN_SOURCE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Indicates whether this is a record created by the Depreciation Books form (BOOKS) or by running depreciation (DEPRN)
ADJUSTED_COST	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Depreciable basis
BONUS_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Bonus rate used to calculate depreciation
LTD_PRODUCTION	NULL	NUMBER	Life-to-date production for a units of production asset
PERIOD_COUNTER (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Depreciation period
PRODUCTION	NULL	NUMBER	Current period production for a units of production asset
REVAL_AMORTIZATION	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of revaluation reserve amortized during this period
REVAL_AMORTIZATION_BASIS	NULL	NUMBER	Revaluation reserve used in calculating amortization of revaluation reserve. Updated only when the asset is revalued or has an amortized adjustment
REVAL_DEPRN_EXPENSE	NULL	NUMBER	Portion of depreciation expense due to revaluation of the asset cost. Oracle Assets does not create any journal entries for this amount. It is for reporting only

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
REVAL_RESERVE	NULL	NUMBER	For a period in which this asset was revalued: change in net book value due to revaluation of asset cost and sometimes also revaluation of depreciation reserve. For all other periods: revaluation reserve amount after depreciation run
YTD_PRODUCTION	NULL	NUMBER	Year-to-date production for a units of production asset
YTD_REVAL_DEPRN_EXPENSE	NULL	NUMBER	Year-to-date depreciation expense due to revaluation. Oracle Assets does not create any journal entries for this amount. It is for reporting only
PRIOR_FY_EXPENSE	NULL	NUMBER	Depreciation expense due to prior fiscal years
CONVERTED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether amounts for this row have been converted to the reporting currency

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_MC_DEPRN_SUMMARY_N1	NOT UNIQUE	2	BOOK_TYPE_CODE
		3	PERIOD_COUNTER
		5	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
FA_MC_DEPRN_SUMMARY_U1	UNIQUE	2	ASSET_ID
		3	BOOK_TYPE_CODE
		4	PERIOD_COUNTER
		6	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_MC_MASS_RATES

FA_MC_MASS _RATES stores exchange rate information that Oracle Assets uses during the mass additions posting process.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FA_MASS_ADDITIONS	MASS_ADDITION_ID	MASS_ADDITION_ID
FA_MASS_ADDITIONS	MASS_ADDITION_ID	PARENT_MASS_ADDITION_ID
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Reporting set of books identification number for GL sets of books
MASS_ADDITION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identification number of the mass addition
PARENT_MASS_ADDITION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the mass addition into which you merged this mass addition
FIXED_ASSETS_COST	NULL	NUMBER	Cost of the asset, in the primary functional currency, in Oracle Assets
EXCHANGE_RATE	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Exchange rate used to convert the cost of the asset to the reporting currency
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_MC_MASS_RATES_U1	NOT UNIQUE	2	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
		4	MASS_ADDITION_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_MC_RETIREMENTS

FA_MC_RETIREMENTS is an MRC sub–table of FA_ RETIREMENTS. This table stores currency and financial information about asset retirements in each reporting book, associated with the parent record in FA_RETIREMENTS.

Oracle Assets uses the information in this table to calculate the gains and losses on asset retirements in the reporting book.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Reporting set of books identification number for GL sets of books
RETIREMENT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Retirement identification number
COST_RETIRED	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Cost retired
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Status of the retirement
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
COST_OF_REMOVAL	NULL	NUMBER	Cost of removing the asset
NBV_RETIRED	NULL	NUMBER	Net book value retired
GAIN_LOSS_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Gain or loss from the retirement
PROCEEDS_OF_SALE	NULL	NUMBER	Proceeds from the sale of the asset
ITC_RECAPTURED	NULL	NUMBER	Investment tax credit recaptured
STL_DEPRN_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Straight line depreciation amount for reporting of 1250 property in a tax book.
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
REVAL_RESERVE_RETIRED	NULL	NUMBER	Revaluation reserve retired
UNREVALUED_COST_RETIRED	NULL	NUMBER	Cost retired without any regard to any revaluations
CONVERTED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether amounts for this row have been converted to the reporting currency

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_MC_RETIREMENTS_U1	NOT UNIQUE	2	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
		4	RETIREMENT_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_METHODS

FA_METHODS stores information about your depreciation methods. The depreciation program uses this table to identify the appropriate depreciation rates for table–based methods in FA_RATES.

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
DEPRECIATE_LASTYEAR_FLAG	YESNO	FA_LOOKUPS
	NO	NO
	YES	YES
DEPRN_BASIS_RULE	DEPRN BASIS RULE	FA_LOOKUPS
	COST	COST
	NBV	NET BOOK VALUE
EXCLUDE_SALVAGE_VALUE_FLAG	YESNO	FA_LOOKUPS
	NO	NO
	YES	YES
RATE_SOURCE_RULE	RATE SOURCE RULE	FA_LOOKUPS
	CALCULATED	CALCULATED
	FLAT	FLAT
	PRODUCTION	PRODUCTION
	TABLE	TABLE
STL_METHOD_FLAG	YESNO	FA_LOOKUPS
	NO	NO
	YES	YES

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
METHOD_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identification number for a depreciation method
METHOD_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(12)	Short name for the method
LIFE_IN_MONTHS	NULL	NUMBER(4)	Life of an asset that uses this depreciation method. Used only for life–based depreciation methods
DEPRECIATE_LASTYEAR_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates whether the asset is to be depreciated in the last year of its life
STL_METHOD_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates a Straight Line Method definition
RATE_SOURCE_RULE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Identifies the depreciation rate source. Either CALCULATED, FLAT, PRODUCTION, or TABLE
DEPRN_BASIS_RULE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Indicates whether depreciation is based on cost or net book value
PRORATE_PERIODS_PER_YEAR	NULL	NUMBER(3)	Number of prorate periods for table–based methods
NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Full name of the depreciation method
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
EXCLUDE_SALVAGE_VALUE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates whether to exclude the salvage value from the depreciable basis.

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_METHODS_U1	UNIQUE	1	METHOD_ID
FA_METHODS_U2	UNIQUE	1	METHOD_CODE
		2	LIFE_IN_MONTHS

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
FA_METHODS_S	METHOD_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_PERIODIC_PRODUCTION

This table contains production information for assets using the units of production depreciation method. Rows are entered using the Enter Production form or uploaded from the FA_PRODUCTION_INTERFACE table.

FA_PERIODIC_PRODUCTION stores the production amounts for an asset between a particular date range. Date ranges may not overlap. The depreciation program uses this production amount to calculate depreciation, and then marks it by changing the USED_FLAG to YES.

This information is also used by depreciation projections.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FA_ADDITIONS_B	ASSET_ID	ASSET_ID
FA_BOOK_CONTROLS	BOOK_TYPE_CODE	BOOK_TYPE_CODE
FA_DEPRN_PERIODS	BOOK_TYPE_CODE	BOOK_TYPE_CODE

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
USED_FLAG	YESNO	FA_LOOKUPS
	NO	NO
	YES	YES

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ASSET_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Asset identification number
BOOK_TYPE_CODE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Corporate book name
START_DATE (PK)	NOT NULL	DATE	First date of range
END_DATE (PK)	NOT NULL	DATE	Last date of range
PRODUCTION	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Production amount for asset during date range
USED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	YES if the depreciation program has used this amount to calculate depreciation for the asset
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_PERIODIC_PRODUCTION_U1	UNIQUE	1	ASSET_ID
		2	BOOK_TYPE_CODE
		3	START_DATE
		4	END_DATE

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_PERIOD_MAPS

FA_PERIOD_MAPS contains numbers that define the range of periods in any quarter and any fiscal year. Oracle Assets uses this table to map capital spending amounts for each period into quarter–to–date and year–to–date amounts when you run the Budget–to–Actual Report.

This is a static table, and you cannot change any rows.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
QUARTER	NULL	NUMBER(2)	Identifies the quarter
QTR_FIRST_PERIOD	NULL	NUMBER(2)	First period in the current quarter
QTR_LAST_PERIOD	NULL	NUMBER(2)	Current open period in the quarter
YEAR_FIRST_PERIOD	NULL	NUMBER(2)	First period in the fiscal year -- always 1
YEAR_LAST_PERIOD (PK)	NULL	NUMBER(2)	Current open period in the fiscal year
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_PRICE_INDEXES

FA_PRICE_INDEXES stores information about each price index that you define. Oracle Assets uses this information for the Revalued Asset Retirements Report.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PRICE_INDEX_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique price index identification number
PRICE_INDEX_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Name of the price index
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_PRICE_INDEXES_U1	UNIQUE	1	PRICE_INDEX_ID
FA_PRICE_INDEXES_U2	UNIQUE	1	PRICE_INDEX_NAME

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
FA_PRICE_INDEXES_S	PRICE_INDEX_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_PRICE_INDEX_VALUES

FA_PRICE_INDEX_VALUES stores price index values and the period of time they are valid. The Revalued Asset Retirements Report uses this information to calculate gain/loss on retired assets.

Oracle Assets inserts a row for each index value you define using the Price Indexes form.

PRICE_INDEX_ID links index values to a price index name in FA_PRICE_INDEXES.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FA_PRICE_INDEXES	PRICE_INDEX_ID	PRICE_INDEX_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PRICE_INDEX_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Price index identification number
PRICE_INDEX_VALUE	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Value of the index
FROM_DATE (PK)	NOT NULL	DATE	First date that the price index value applies
TO_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last date that the price index value applies
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_PRICE_INDEX_VALUES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	PRICE_INDEX_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_PRODUCTION_INTERFACE

FA_PRODUCTION_INTERFACE stores production information for your units of production assets that you load into Oracle Assets. SQL*Loader inserts rows into this table from a flat file that you generate from your spreadsheet or other feeder system.

ASSET_NUMBER is the asset number for which PRODUCTION is the production amount between START_DATE and END_DATE.

START_DATE and END_DATE cannot overlap any other row for this ASSET_NUMBER.

For more information on loading this table, read the Integrating Oracle Assets Using the Production Interface essay in the Oracle Financials and Oracle Government Financials Implementation Manual.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ASSET_NUMBER (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Asset number
PRODUCTION	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Production amount for asset during date range
START_DATE (PK)	NOT NULL	DATE	First date of range
END_DATE (PK)	NOT NULL	DATE	Last date of range

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_PRODUCTION_INTERFACE_U1	UNIQUE	1	ASSET_NUMBER
		2	START_DATE
		3	END_DATE

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_PROJ_INTERIM

FA_PROJ_INTERIM is a temporary storage area for depreciation projections. Oracle Assets never permanently stores data in this table.

When you request a depreciation projection, the projections program creates this table. The Depreciation Projection Report submitted with the program drops the table after using the information.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
BOOK_TYPE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Depreciation book
ASSET_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Asset identification number
PERIOD_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Depreciation period
PERIOD_INDEX	NOT NULL	NUMBER(3)	Index of how many periods into the projection this period is
FISCAL_YEAR	NOT NULL	NUMBER(4)	Fiscal year
CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	General Ledger depreciation expense account
DEPRECIATION	NULL	NUMBER	Depreciation expense amount projected for this period

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_RATES

FA_RATES stores the annual depreciation rates used by the depreciation program to calculate depreciation for your assets that use life–based depreciation methods.

When you create a depreciation method using the Life–Based Depreciation Methods form, Oracle Assets inserts a row into this table for each depreciation rate you define for a year of life and prorate period (PERIOD_PLACED_IN_SERVICE). The number of prorate periods per year for a method is defined by PRORATE_PERIODS_PER_YEAR in FA_METHODS.

Oracle Assets does not use FA_RATES to store rate information for straight–line methods because the depreciation program calculates the rate by dividing the life in years into 1.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FA_METHODS	METHOD_ID	METHOD_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
METHOD_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Depreciation method identification number
YEAR (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(4)	Fiscal year of asset life
PERIOD_PLACED_IN_SERVICE (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(3)	Period number from the prorate calendar in which the asset was placed in service
RATE	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Depreciation rate
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_RATES_U1	UNIQUE	1	METHOD_ID
		2	YEAR
		3	PERIOD_PLACED_IN_SERVICE

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_RESERVE_LEDGER

FA_RESERVE_LEDGER is a temporary storage area for the Journal Entry Reserve Ledger, Tax Reserve Ledger, Responsibility Reserve Ledger, and Account Reconciliation Reserve Ledger reports. Oracle Assets never permanently stores data in this table.

When you submit a Reserve Ledger report, Oracle Assets deletes any data in this table before running the report.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FA_ADDITIONS_B	ASSET_ID	ASSET_ID
FA_METHODS	METHOD_CODE LIFE_IN_MONTHS	METHOD_CODE LIFE
FA_METHODS	LIFE_IN_MONTHS	LIFE
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	DH_CCID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ASSET_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Asset identification number
DH_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identification number for the depreciation expense account
DATE_PLACED_IN_SERVICE	NULL	DATE	Date the asset was placed in service
METHOD_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(12)	Depreciation method
LIFE	NULL	NUMBER(6)	Asset life for a life-based method
RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Adjusted rate for a flat-rate method
CAPACITY	NULL	NUMBER	Capacity for a units of production asset
COST	NULL	NUMBER	Asset cost
DEPRN_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Depreciation amount
YTD_DEPRN	NULL	NUMBER	Year-to-date depreciation amount
PERCENT	NULL	NUMBER	Percent of the asset cost allocated to the distribution line
TRANSACTION_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Identifies the type of transaction which made the distribution line obsolete
DEPRN_RESERVE	NULL	NUMBER	Life-to-date depreciation amount
PERIOD_COUNTER	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Period for which report is run
DATE_EFFECTIVE	NOT NULL	DATE	System date row was created
DEPRN_RESERVE_ACCT	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Account segment for depreciation reserve
RESERVE_ACCT	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accumulated depreciation account

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_RETIRED_ASSET_WEB_V

This web inquiry view contains information about retired assets.

```
View Definition
    CREATE VIEW FA_RETIRED_ASSET_WEB_V
      as SELECT
           RT.RETIREMENT_ID
         , RT.TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_IN
         , RT.TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_OUT
         , RT.ASSET_ID
         , RT.BOOK_TYPE_CODE
         , RT.DATE_RETIRED
         , RT.DATE_EFFECTIVE
         , RT.STATUS
         , RT.UNITS
         , RT.RETIREMENT_TYPE_CODE
         , RT.RETIREMENT_PRORATE_CONVENTION
         , TO_CHAR(RT.COST_RETIRED,
            FND_CURRENCY.SAFE_GET_FORMAT_MASK(GLSB.CURRENCY_CODE,30))
            COST_RETIRED
         , TO_CHAR(RT.COST_OF_REMOVAL,
            FND_CURRENCY.SAFE_GET_FORMAT_MASK(GLSB.CURRENCY_CODE,30))
            COST_OF_REMOVAL
         , TO_CHAR(RT.NBV_RETIRED,
            FND_CURRENCY.SAFE_GET_FORMAT_MASK(GLSB.CURRENCY_CODE,30))
            NBV_RETIRED
         , TO_CHAR(RT.REVAL_RESERVE_RETIRED,
            FND_CURRENCY.SAFE_GET_FORMAT_MASK(GLSB.CURRENCY_CODE,30))
            REVAL_RESERVE_RETIRED
         , TO_CHAR(RT.UNREVALUED_COST_RETIRED,
            FND_CURRENCY.SAFE_GET_FORMAT_MASK(GLSB.CURRENCY_CODE,30))
            UNREVALUED_COST_RETIRED
         , RT.GAIN_LOSS_TYPE_CODE
         , TO_CHAR(RT.GAIN_LOSS_AMOUNT,
            FND_CURRENCY.SAFE_GET_FORMAT_MASK(GLSB.CURRENCY_CODE,30))
            GAIN_LOSS_AMOUNT
         , TO_CHAR(RT.PROCEEDS_OF_SALE,
            FND_CURRENCY.SAFE_GET_FORMAT_MASK(GLSB.CURRENCY_CODE,30))
            PROCEEDS_OF_SALE
         , RT.STL_METHOD_CODE
         , RT.STL_LIFE_IN_MONTHS
         , TO_CHAR(RT.STL_DEPRN_AMOUNT,
            FND_CURRENCY.SAFE_GET_FORMAT_MASK(GLSB.CURRENCY_CODE,30))
            STL_DEPRN_AMOUNT
         , TO_CHAR(RT.ITC_RECAPTURED,
            FND_CURRENCY.SAFE_GET_FORMAT_MASK(GLSB.CURRENCY_CODE,30))
            ITC_RECAPTURED
         , RT.ITC_RECAPTURE_ID
         , RT.REFERENCE_NUM
         , RT.SOLD_TO
         , RT.TRADE_IN_ASSET_ID
         , RT.ATTRIBUTE1
         , RT.ATTRIBUTE2
         , RT.ATTRIBUTE3
```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

```
, RT.ATTRIBUTE4
, RT.ATTRIBUTE5
, RT.ATTRIBUTE6
, RT.ATTRIBUTE7
, RT.ATTRIBUTE8
, RT.ATTRIBUTE9
, RT.ATTRIBUTE10
, RT.ATTRIBUTE11
, RT.ATTRIBUTE12
, RT.ATTRIBUTE13
, RT.ATTRIBUTE14
, RT.ATTRIBUTE15
, RT.ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY_CODE
, RT.LAST_UPDATE_DATE
, RT.LAST_UPDATED_BY
, RT.LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN
, RT.CREATED_BY
, RT.CREATION_DATE
, BK.DATE_PLACED_IN_SERVICE
, BK.DATE_EFFECTIVE BOOK_DATE_EFFECTIVE
, BK.DATE_INEFFECTIVE BOOK_DATE_INEFFECTIVE
, BK.DEPRN_START_DATE
, BK.DEPRN_METHOD_CODE
, BK.LIFE_IN_MONTHS
, BK.RATE_ADJUSTMENT_FACTOR
, TO_CHAR(BK.ADJUSTED_COST,
   FND_CURRENCY.SAFE_GET_FORMAT_MASK(GLSB.CURRENCY_CODE,30))
   ADJUSTED_COST
, TO_CHAR(BK.COST,
   FND_CURRENCY.SAFE_GET_FORMAT_MASK(GLSB.CURRENCY_CODE,30)) COST
, TO_CHAR(BK.ORIGINAL_COST,
   FND_CURRENCY.SAFE_GET_FORMAT_MASK(GLSB.CURRENCY_CODE,30))
   ORIGINAL_COST
, TO_CHAR(BK.SALVAGE_VALUE,
   FND_CURRENCY.SAFE_GET_FORMAT_MASK(GLSB.CURRENCY_CODE,30))
   SALVAGE_VALUE
, BK.PRORATE_CONVENTION_CODE
, BK.PRORATE_DATE
, BK.COST_CHANGE_FLAG
, BK.ADJUSTMENT_REQUIRED_STATUS
, BK.CAPITALIZE_FLAG
, BK.RETIREMENT_PENDING_FLAG
, BK.DEPRECIATE_FLAG
, BK.ITC_AMOUNT_ID
, TO_CHAR(BK.ITC_AMOUNT,
   FND_CURRENCY.SAFE_GET_FORMAT_MASK(GLSB.CURRENCY_CODE,30))
   ITC_AMOUNT
, BK.TAX_REQUEST_ID
, TO_CHAR(BK.ITC_BASIS,
   FND_CURRENCY.SAFE_GET_FORMAT_MASK(GLSB.CURRENCY_CODE,30))
   ITC_BASIS
, BK.ADJUSTED_RATE
, BK.BONUS_RULE
, BK.CEILING_NAME
, TO_CHAR(BK.RECOVERABLE_COST,
   FND_CURRENCY.SAFE_GET_FORMAT_MASK(GLSB.CURRENCY_CODE,30))
   RECOVERABLE_COST
```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

```
   , BK.ADJUSTED_CAPACITY
   , BK.FULLY_RSVD_REVALS_COUNTER
   , BK.IDLED_FLAG
   , BK.PERIOD_COUNTER_CAPITALIZED
   , BK.PERIOD_COUNTER_FULLY_RESERVED
   , BK.PERIOD_COUNTER_FULLY_RETIRED
   , BK.PRODUCTION_CAPACITY
   , BK.REVAL_AMORTIZATION_BASIS
   , TO_CHAR(BK.REVAL_CEILING,
      FND_CURRENCY.SAFE_GET_FORMAT_MASK(GLSB.CURRENCY_CODE,30))
      REVAL_CEILING
   , BK.UNIT_OF_MEASURE
   , TO_CHAR(BK.UNREVALUED_COST,
      FND_CURRENCY.SAFE_GET_FORMAT_MASK(GLSB.CURRENCY_CODE,30))
      UNREVALUED_COST
   , BK.ANNUAL_DEPRN_ROUNDING_FLAG
   , BK.PERCENT_SALVAGE_VALUE
   , BK.ALLOWED_DEPRN_LIMIT
   , TO_CHAR(BK.ALLOWED_DEPRN_LIMIT_AMOUNT,
      FND_CURRENCY.SAFE_GET_FORMAT_MASK(GLSB.CURRENCY_CODE,30))
      ALLOWED_DEPRN_LIMIT_AMOUNT
   , BK.PERIOD_COUNTER_LIFE_COMPLETE
   , TO_CHAR(BK.ADJUSTED_RECOVERABLE_COST,
      FND_CURRENCY.SAFE_GET_FORMAT_MASK(GLSB.CURRENCY_CODE,30))
      ADJUSTED_RECOVERABLE_COST
   , TH.TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID
   , TH.TRANSACTION_TYPE_CODE
   , TH.TRANSACTION_DATE_ENTERED
   , TH.TRANSACTION_NAME
   , TH.TRANSACTION_SUBTYPE
   , AD.ASSET_NUMBER
   , AD.DESCRIPTION ASSET_DESCRIPTION
   , AD.ASSET_TYPE
   , AD.TAG_NUMBER
   , AD.CURRENT_UNITS
   , AD.ASSET_CATEGORY_ID
   , AD.ASSET_KEY_CCID
   , AD.PROPERTY_TYPE_CODE
   , AD.PROPERTY_1245_1250_CODE
   , AD.IN_USE_FLAG
   , AD.OWNED_LEASED
   , AD.NEW_USED
   , AD.UNIT_ADJUSTMENT_FLAG
   , AD.ADD_COST_JE_FLAG
   , AD.MANUFACTURER_NAME
   , AD.SERIAL_NUMBER
   , AD.MODEL_NUMBER
   , CA.CATEGORY_TYPE
   , AK.CONCATENATED_SEGMENTS ASSET_KEY
   , CK.CONCATENATED_SEGMENTS CATEGORY
 FROM
       FA_CATEGORIES_B CA,
       FA_CATEGORIES_B_KFV CK,
       FA_ASSET_KEYWORDS_KFV AK,
FA_BOOKS BK,
FA_BOOK_CONTROLS BC,
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS GLSB,
```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

```
 FA_ADDITIONS AD,
 FA_RETIREMENTS RT,
 FA_TRANSACTION_HEADERS TH
WHERE
 RT.ASSET_ID = AD.ASSET_ID
AND RT.ASSET_ID = BK.ASSET_ID
AND RT.BOOK_TYPE_CODE = BK.BOOK_TYPE_CODE
AND RT.BOOK_TYPE_CODE = BC.BOOK_TYPE_CODE
AND BC.SET_OF_BOOKS_ID = GLSB.SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
AND RT.TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_IN = BK.TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_OUT
AND RT.TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_IN = TH.TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID
AND     AD.ASSET_CATEGORY_ID = CA.CATEGORY_ID
AND     AD.ASSET_KEY_CCID = AK.CODE_COMBINATION_ID(+)
AND     AD.ASSET_CATEGORY_ID = CK.CATEGORY_ID
```

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
RETIREMENT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_IN	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_OUT	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
ASSET_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
BOOK_TYPE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Refer to base table.
DATE_RETIRED	NOT NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.
DATE_EFFECTIVE	NOT NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Refer to base table.
UNITS	NULL	NUMBER(6)	Refer to base table.
RETIREMENT_TYPE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Refer to base table.
RETIREMENT_PRORATE_CONVENTION	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Refer to base table.
COST_RETIRED	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Refer to base table.
COST_OF_REMOVAL	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Refer to base table.
NBV_RETIRED	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Refer to base table.
REVAL_RESERVE_RETIRED	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Refer to base table.
UNREVALUED_COST_RETIRED	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Refer to base table.
GAIN_LOSS_TYPE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Refer to base table.
GAIN_LOSS_AMOUNT	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Refer to base table.
PROCEEDS_OF_SALE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Refer to base table.
STL_METHOD_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(12)	Refer to base table.
STL_LIFE_IN_MONTHS	NULL	NUMBER(4)	Refer to base table.
STL_DEPRN_AMOUNT	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Refer to base table.
ITC_RECAPTURED	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Refer to base table.
ITC_RECAPTURE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
REFERENCE_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Refer to base table.
SOLD_TO	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
TRADE_IN_ASSET_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.
DATE_PLACED_IN_SERVICE	NOT NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.
BOOK_DATE_EFFECTIVE	NOT NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.
BOOK_DATE_INEFFECTIVE	NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.
DEPRN_START_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.
DEPRN_METHOD_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(12)	Refer to base table.
LIFE_IN_MONTHS	NULL	NUMBER(4)	Refer to base table.
RATE_ADJUSTMENT_FACTOR	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
ADJUSTED_COST	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Refer to base table.
COST	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Refer to base table.
ORIGINAL_COST	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Refer to base table.
SALVAGE_VALUE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Refer to base table.
PRORATE_CONVENTION_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Refer to base table.
PRORATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.
COST_CHANGE_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Refer to base table.
ADJUSTMENT_REQUIRED_STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Refer to base table.
CAPITALIZE_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Refer to base table.
RETIREMENT_PENDING_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Refer to base table.
DEPRECIATE_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Refer to base table.
ITC_AMOUNT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
ITC_AMOUNT	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Refer to base table.
TAX_REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
ITC_BASIS	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Refer to base table.
ADJUSTED_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
BONUS_RULE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
CEILING_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
RECOVERABLE_COST	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Refer to base table.
ADJUSTED_CAPACITY	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
FULLY_RSVD_REVALS_COUNTER	NULL	NUMBER(5)	Refer to base table.
IDLED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Refer to base table.
PERIOD_COUNTER_CAPITALIZED	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
PERIOD_COUNTER_FULLY_RESERVED	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
PERIOD_COUNTER_FULLY_RETIRED	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
PRODUCTION_CAPACITY	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
REVAL_AMORTIZATION_BASIS	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
REVAL_CEILING	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Refer to base table.
UNIT_OF_MEASURE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Refer to base table.
UNREVALUED_COST	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Refer to base table.
ANNUAL_DEPRN_ROUNDING_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(5)	Refer to base table.
PERCENT_SALVAGE_VALUE	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
ALLOWED_DEPRN_LIMIT	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
ALLOWED_DEPRN_LIMIT_AMOUNT	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Refer to base table.
PERIOD_COUNTER_LIFE_COMPLETE	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
ADJUSTED_RECOVERABLE_COST	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Refer to base table.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
TRANSACTION_TYPE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Refer to base table.
TRANSACTION_DATE_ENTERED	NOT NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.
TRANSACTION_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
TRANSACTION_SUBTYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(9)	Refer to base table.
ASSET_NUMBER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Refer to base table.
ASSET_DESCRIPTION	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Refer to base table.
ASSET_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(11)	Refer to base table.
TAG_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Refer to base table.
CURRENT_UNITS	NOT NULL	NUMBER(6)	Refer to base table.
ASSET_CATEGORY_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
ASSET_KEY_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
PROPERTY_TYPE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Refer to base table.
PROPERTY_1245_1250_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Refer to base table.
IN_USE_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Refer to base table.
OWNED_LEASED	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Refer to base table.
NEW_USED	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Refer to base table.
UNIT_ADJUSTMENT_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Refer to base table.
ADD_COST_JE_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Refer to base table.
MANUFACTURER_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
SERIAL_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	Refer to base table.
MODEL_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Refer to base table.
CATEGORY_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
ASSET_KEY	NULL	VARCHAR2(61)	Refer to base table.
CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_RETIREMENTS

FA_RETIREMENTS contains information about asset retirements. The gain/loss program uses this table to calculate the gain or loss resulting from a retirement.

Oracle Assets inserts a row into this table when you retire an asset and updates it if you reinstate the asset.

When you perform a retirement, the row that Oracle Assets inserts has a TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_IN and DATE_EFFECTIVE that matches the TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID and DATE_EFFECTIVE in FA_TRANSACTION_HEADERS. The TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_OUT and DATE_INEFFECTIVE are NULL.

If you reinstate a retirement for which Oracle Assets has calculated the gain or loss, Oracle Assets updates TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_OUT and DATE_INEFFECTIVE with the TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID and DATE_EFFECTIVE from the FA_TRANSACTION_HEADERS row for the reinstatement.

If you reinstate a retirement for which Oracle Assets has not calculated the gain or loss, Oracle Assets simply deletes the row from the table, since it has no financial impact.

STATUS tells you the status of your retirement or reinstatement transaction:

PENDING Oracle Assets has not yet calculated the gain or loss on the retirement.

PROCESSED Oracle Assets has calculated the gain or loss on the retirement.

REINSTATE Oracle Assets has not yet processed the reinstatement.

DELETED Oracle Assets has processed the reinstatement.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FA_ADDITIONS_B	ASSET_ID	ASSET_ID
FA_ADDITIONS_B	ASSET_ID	TRADE_IN_ASSET_ID
FA_BOOK_CONTROLS	BOOK_TYPE_CODE	BOOK_TYPE_CODE
FA_CONVENTION_TYPES	PRORATE_CONVENTION_CODE	RETIREMENT_PRORATE_CONVENTION
FA_ITC_RECAPTURE_RATES	ITC_RECAPTURE_ID	ITC_RECAPTURE_ID
FA_METHODS	METHOD_CODE LIFE_IN_MONTHS	STL_METHOD_CODE STL_LIFE_IN_MONTHS
FA_TRANSACTION_HEADERS	TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID	TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_IN
FA_TRANSACTION_HEADERS	TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID	TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_OUT

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
RETIREMENT_TYPE_CODE	RETIREMENT	FA_LOOKUPS
	EXTRAORDINARY	EXTRAORDINARY
	SALE	SALE
STATUS	RETIREMENT STATUS	FA_LOOKUPS
	DELETED	DELETED
	PARTIAL	PARTIAL
	PENDING	PENDING
	PROCESSED	PROCESSED
	REINSTATE	REINSTATE
STL_METHOD_CODE	RETIREMENT	FA_LOOKUPS
	EXTRAORDINARY	EXTRAORDINARY
	SALE	SALE

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
RETIREMENT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Retirement identification number
BOOK_TYPE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Book name
ASSET_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Asset identification number
TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_IN	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identification number of the asset transaction which created the row
DATE_RETIRED	NOT NULL	DATE	Date on which the retirement occurred
DATE_EFFECTIVE	NOT NULL	DATE	System date when the retirement transaction was entered
COST_RETIRED	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Cost retired
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Status of the retirement
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
RETIREMENT_PRORATE_CONVENTION	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Prorate convention of the retirement
TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_OUT	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identification number of the asset transaction which made the row obsolete
UNITS	NULL	NUMBER	Number of units retired
COST_OF_REMOVAL	NULL	NUMBER	Cost of removing the asset
NBV_RETIRED	NULL	NUMBER	Net book value retired
GAIN_LOSS_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Gain or loss from the retirement
PROCEEDS_OF_SALE	NULL	NUMBER	Proceeds from the sale of the asset
GAIN_LOSS_TYPE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Whether the retirement resulted in a gain or a loss
RETIREMENT_TYPE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Retirement type
ITC_RECAPTURED	NULL	NUMBER	Investment tax credit recaptured
ITC_RECAPTURE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Investment tax credit recapture identification number
REFERENCE_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Reference number
SOLD_TO	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Name of the party to whom the asset was sold
TRADE_IN_ASSET_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Asset identification number of the new asset for which this asset was traded in

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
STL_METHOD_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(12)	Straight line method for retirement reporting of 1250 property in a tax book.
STL_LIFE_IN_MONTHS	NULL	NUMBER(4)	Straight line life for retirement
STL_DEPRN_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Straight line depreciation amount for reporting of 1250 property in a tax book.
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
REVAL_RESERVE_RETIRED	NULL	NUMBER	Revaluation reserve retired
UNREVALUED_COST_RETIRED	NULL	NUMBER	Cost retired without any regard to any revaluations

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_RETIREMENTS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	ASSET_ID
		2	BOOK_TYPE_CODE
FA_RETIREMENTS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_OUT
FA_RETIREMENTS_U1	UNIQUE	1	RETIREMENT_ID
FA_RETIREMENTS_U2	UNIQUE	1	TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_IN

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
FA_RETIREMENTS_S	RETIREMENT_ID

Database Triggers

Trigger Name : FACTRET_AD
Trigger Time : AFTER
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : DELETE

This trigger initiates events that are relevant to CIP and/or capitalized CIP assets with the condition that 'Allow CIP Assets' is enabled.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

```
Trigger Name    : FACTRET_BI
Trigger Time    : BEFORE
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : INSERT

This trigger initiates events that are relevant to CIP and/or capitalized CIP assets with the
condition that  'Allow CIP Assets' is enabled.

Trigger Name    : FACTRET_AI
Trigger Time    : AFTER
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : INSERT

This trigger initiates events that are relevant to CIP and/or capitalized CIP assets with the
condition that  'Allow CIP Assets' is enabled.

Trigger Name    : FACTRET_BD
Trigger Time    : BEFORE
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : DELETE

This trigger initiates events that are relevant to CIP and/or capitalized CIP assets with the
condition that  'Allow CIP Assets' is enabled.

Trigger Name    : FACTRET_BU
Trigger Time    : BEFORE
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : UPDATE

This trigger initiates events that are relevant to CIP and/or capitalized CIP assets with the
condition that  'Allow CIP Assets' is enabled.

Trigger Name    : FACTRET_AU
Trigger Time    : AFTER
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : UPDATE

This trigger initiates events that are relevant to CIP and/or capitalized CIP assets with the
condition that  'Allow CIP Assets' is enabled.

Trigger Name    : FA_MC_RETIREMENTS_AIUD
Trigger Time    : AFTER
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE

This MRC trigger exists only when you install the Multiple Reporting Currencies feature. It is
executed when you perform an insert, update, or delete statement on the table FA_RETIREMENTS.
For each record being inserted, updated, or deleted from FA_RETIREMENTS, this trigger inserts,
updates, or deletes the corresponding reporting currency records in the MRC sub-table,
FA_MC_RETIREMENTS.
```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_RETIREMENTS_WEB_V

This web inquiry view contains information about asset retirement transactions.

View Definition

```
    CREATE VIEW FA_RETIREMENTS_WEB_V
      as SELECT
           RET.ROWID RET_ROWID
         , RET.RETIREMENT_ID
         , RET.BOOK_TYPE_CODE
         , RET.ASSET_ID
         , RET.TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_IN
         , RET.DATE_RETIRED
         , RET.DATE_EFFECTIVE
         , TO_CHAR(RET.COST_RETIRED,
            FND_CURRENCY.SAFE_GET_FORMAT_MASK(GLSB.CURRENCY_CODE,30))
            COST_RETIRED
         , RET.STATUS
         , RET.LAST_UPDATE_DATE
         , RET.LAST_UPDATED_BY
         , RET.RETIREMENT_PRORATE_CONVENTION
         , RET.TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_OUT
         , RET.UNITS
         , TO_CHAR(RET.COST_OF_REMOVAL,
            FND_CURRENCY.SAFE_GET_FORMAT_MASK(GLSB.CURRENCY_CODE,30))
            COST_OF_REMOVAL
         , TO_CHAR(RET.NBV_RETIRED,
            FND_CURRENCY.SAFE_GET_FORMAT_MASK(GLSB.CURRENCY_CODE,30))
            NBV_RETIRED
         , TO_CHAR(RET.GAIN_LOSS_AMOUNT,
            FND_CURRENCY.SAFE_GET_FORMAT_MASK(GLSB.CURRENCY_CODE,30))
            GAIN_LOSS_AMOUNT
         , TO_CHAR(RET.PROCEEDS_OF_SALE,
            FND_CURRENCY.SAFE_GET_FORMAT_MASK(GLSB.CURRENCY_CODE,30))
            PROCEEDS_OF_SALE
         , RET.GAIN_LOSS_TYPE_CODE
         , RET.RETIREMENT_TYPE_CODE
         , TO_CHAR(RET.ITC_RECAPTURED,
            FND_CURRENCY.SAFE_GET_FORMAT_MASK(GLSB.CURRENCY_CODE,30))
            ITC_RECAPTURED
         , RET.ITC_RECAPTURE_ID
         , RET.REFERENCE_NUM
         , RET.SOLD_TO
         , RET.TRADE_IN_ASSET_ID
         , RET.STL_METHOD_CODE
         , RET.STL_LIFE_IN_MONTHS
         , TO_CHAR(RET.STL_DEPRN_AMOUNT,
            FND_CURRENCY.SAFE_GET_FORMAT_MASK(GLSB.CURRENCY_CODE,30))
            STL_DEPRN_AMOUNT
         , RET.CREATED_BY
         , RET.CREATION_DATE
         , RET.LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN
         , RET.ATTRIBUTE1 RET_ATTRIBUTE1
         , RET.ATTRIBUTE2 RET_ATTRIBUTE2
```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

```
  , RET.ATTRIBUTE3 RET_ATTRIBUTE3
  , RET.ATTRIBUTE4 RET_ATTRIBUTE4
  , RET.ATTRIBUTE5 RET_ATTRIBUTE5
  , RET.ATTRIBUTE6 RET_ATTRIBUTE6
  , RET.ATTRIBUTE7 RET_ATTRIBUTE7
  , RET.ATTRIBUTE8 RET_ATTRIBUTE8
  , RET.ATTRIBUTE9 RET_ATTRIBUTE9
  , RET.ATTRIBUTE10 RET_ATTRIBUTE10
  , RET.ATTRIBUTE11 RET_ATTRIBUTE11
  , RET.ATTRIBUTE12 RET_ATTRIBUTE12
  , RET.ATTRIBUTE13 RET_ATTRIBUTE13
  , RET.ATTRIBUTE14 RET_ATTRIBUTE14
  , RET.ATTRIBUTE15 RET_ATTRIBUTE15
  , RET.ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY_CODE RET_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY_CODE
  , TO_CHAR(RET.REVAL_RESERVE_RETIRED,
     FND_CURRENCY.SAFE_GET_FORMAT_MASK(GLSB.CURRENCY_CODE,30))
     REVAL_RESERVE_RETIRED
  , TO_CHAR(RET.UNREVALUED_COST_RETIRED,
     FND_CURRENCY.SAFE_GET_FORMAT_MASK(GLSB.CURRENCY_CODE,30))
     UNREVALUED_COST_RETIRED
  , AD.ASSET_NUMBER ASSET_NUMBER
  , TO_CHAR(BKS.COST,
     FND_CURRENCY.SAFE_GET_FORMAT_MASK(GLSB.CURRENCY_CODE,30)) COST
  , AH.UNITS CURRENT_UNITS
  , TRADE_IN.ASSET_NUMBER TRADE_IN_ASSET_NUMBER
  , TRADE_IN.DESCRIPTION TRADE_IN_ASSET_DESC
  , TH.TRANSACTION_NAME
  , TH.ATTRIBUTE1
  , TH.ATTRIBUTE2
  , TH.ATTRIBUTE3
  , TH.ATTRIBUTE4
  , TH.ATTRIBUTE5
  , TH.ATTRIBUTE6
  , TH.ATTRIBUTE7
  , TH.ATTRIBUTE8
  , TH.ATTRIBUTE9
  , TH.ATTRIBUTE10
  , TH.ATTRIBUTE11
  , TH.ATTRIBUTE12
  , TH.ATTRIBUTE13
  , TH.ATTRIBUTE14
  , TH.ATTRIBUTE15
  , TH.ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY_CODE
  , BC.CURRENT_FISCAL_YEAR
  , BC.FISCAL_YEAR_NAME
  , FY.START_DATE FY_START_DATE
  , FY.END_DATE FY_END_DATE
FROM FA_RETIREMENTS RET,
      FA_ADDITIONS AD,
      FA_BOOKS BKS,
      FA_BOOK_CONTROLS BC,
      GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS GLSB,
      FA_FISCAL_YEAR FY,
      FA_ASSET_HISTORY AH,
      FA_ADDITIONS TRADE_IN,
      FA_TRANSACTION_HEADERS TH
 WHERE AD.ASSET_ID = RET.ASSET_ID
```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

```
AND BKS.BOOK_TYPE_CODE = RET.BOOK_TYPE_CODE
AND BKS.ASSET_ID = RET.ASSET_ID
AND BKS.TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_OUT = RET.TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_IN
AND BKS.DATE_INEFFECTIVE > AH.DATE_EFFECTIVE
AND BKS.DATE_INEFFECTIVE <= NVL(AH.DATE_INEFFECTIVE, SYSDATE)
AND AH.ASSET_ID = RET.ASSET_ID
AND TRADE_IN.ASSET_ID(+) = RET.TRADE_IN_ASSET_ID
AND TH.TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID = RET.TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_IN
AND BC.BOOK_TYPE_CODE = RET.BOOK_TYPE_CODE
AND BC.SET_OF_BOOKS_ID = GLSB.SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
AND FY.FISCAL_YEAR_NAME = BC.FISCAL_YEAR_NAME
AND FY.FISCAL_YEAR = BC.CURRENT_FISCAL_YEAR
```

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
RET_ROWID	NULL	ROWID	Refer to base table.
RETIREMENT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
BOOK_TYPE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Refer to base table.
ASSET_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_IN	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
DATE_RETIRED	NOT NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.
DATE_EFFECTIVE	NOT NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.
COST_RETIRED	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Refer to base table.
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Refer to base table.
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
RETIREMENT_PRORATE_CONVENTION	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Refer to base table.
TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_OUT	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
UNITS	NULL	NUMBER(6)	Refer to base table.
COST_OF_REMOVAL	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Refer to base table.
NBV_RETIRED	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Refer to base table.
GAIN_LOSS_AMOUNT	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Refer to base table.
PROCEEDS_OF_SALE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Refer to base table.
GAIN_LOSS_TYPE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Refer to base table.
RETIREMENT_TYPE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Refer to base table.
ITC_RECAPTURED	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Refer to base table.
ITC_RECAPTURE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
REFERENCE_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Refer to base table.
SOLD_TO	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
TRADE_IN_ASSET_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
STL_METHOD_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(12)	Refer to base table.
STL_LIFE_IN_MONTHS	NULL	NUMBER(4)	Refer to base table.
STL_DEPRN_AMOUNT	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Refer to base table.
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
RET_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
RET_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
RET_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
RET_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
RET_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
RET_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
RET_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
RET_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
RET_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
RET_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
RET_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
RET_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
RET_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
RET_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
RET_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
RET_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
REVAL_RESERVE_RETIRED	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Refer to base table.
UNREVALUED_COST_RETIRED	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Refer to base table.
ASSET_NUMBER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Refer to base table.
COST	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Refer to base table.
CURRENT_UNITS	NOT NULL	NUMBER(6)	Refer to base table.
TRADE_IN_ASSET_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Refer to base table.
TRADE_IN_ASSET_DESC	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Refer to base table.
TRANSACTION_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
CURRENT_FISCAL_YEAR	NOT NULL	NUMBER(4)	Refer to base table.
FISCAL_YEAR_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
FY_START_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.
FY_END_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_RX_ATTRSETS_B

FA_RX_ATTRSETS_B stores attribute set information for RX reports. (This table is the base MLS table.)

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FA_RX_REPORTS	REPORT_ID	REPORT_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
REPORT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Unique ID of the report
ATTRIBUTE_SET (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Attribute set value
PUBLIC_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Public flag (Y or N)
SYSTEM_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	System flag
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
PAGE_WIDTH	NULL	NUMBER	Page width of generated report.
PAGE_HEIGHT	NULL	NUMBER	Page height of generated report.
PRINT_SOB_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Print organization name
PRINT_FUNC_CURR_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Print functional currency
PRINT_TITLE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Print report title
PRINT_SUBMISSION_DATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Print submission date
PRINT_CURRENT_PAGE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Print current page number
PRINT_TOTAL_PAGES	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Print total number of pages
PRINT_PARAMETERS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Print parameters
PRINT_PAGE_BREAK_COLS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Display columns in the first break group level at header
GROUP_DISPLAY_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Formatting option for break columns
DEFAULT_DATE_FORMAT	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Default date format for the attribute set
DEFAULT_DATE_TIME_FORMAT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Default date time format for the attribute set
DEFAULT_NUMERIC_CHARACTERS	NULL	VARCHAR2(2)	Default numeric characters for the attribute set

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_RX_ATTRSETS_B_U1	UNIQUE	2	REPORT_ID
		4	ATTRIBUTE_SET

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_RX_ATTRSETS_TL

FA_RX_ATTRSETS_TL stores attribute set information for RX reports. (This table is the translated MLS table.)

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FA_RX_ATTRSETS_B	REPORT_ID ATTRIBUTE_SET	REPORT_ID ATTRIBUTE_SET

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
REPORT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Unique ID of the Report
ATTRIBUTE_SET (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Attribute set value
LANGUAGE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Indicates the defined language of the row's translated columns
SOURCE_LANG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Indicates the actual language of the row's translated columns
REPORT_TITLE	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Report title name
USER_ATTRIBUTE_SET	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	User viewable attribute set name
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_RX_ATTRSETS_TL_U1	UNIQUE	1	REPORT_ID
		2	ATTRIBUTE_SET
		3	LANGUAGE

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_RX_DYNAMIC_COLUMNS

FA_RX_DYNAMIC_COLUMNS stores dynamic column information for RX reports.

All rows in this table are seeded.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
REQUEST_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Request ID
ATTRIBUTE_NAME (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The name of the attribute as it appears to the user in the RX client's download window
COLUMN_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The name of the interface table column in which this attributes' values are stored
ORDERING	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Ordering of columns
BREAK	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Determines whether report should break on this column
DISPLAY_LENGTH	NULL	NUMBER	Display length of column
DISPLAY_FORMAT	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Display format of column
DISPLAY_STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Display status of column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_RX_DYNAMIC_COLUMNS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	REQUEST_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_RX_LOV

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LOV_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	LOV ID
LOV_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Name of LOV
VALUE_SET_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Value Set ID
SELECT_STATEMENT	NULL	LONG	Select statement used to validate LOV
VALIDATE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Validation Flag
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_RX_LOV_U1	UNIQUE	1	LOV_ID
FA_RX_LOV_U2	UNIQUE	1	LOV_NAME

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_RX_MULTIFORMAT_REPS

FA_RX_MULTIFORMAT_REPS stores information about multiple format RXi reports.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
REQUEST_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Unique Request ID of the multiple format report
SUB_REPORT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Unique Report ID of one format of a multiple format report
SUB_ATTRIBUTE_SET	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Attribute set to use for one format of a multiple format report
SUB_REQUEST_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Request ID of one format of a multiple format report
GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Grouping number, used to group together formats within a multiple format report
SEQ_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Sequence in which the formats should be printed
COMPLEX_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate that formats should be grouped together
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_RX_MULTIFORMAT_REPS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	REQUEST_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_RX_REPORTS

FA_RX_REPORTS stores the report definitions for RX reports.

All rows in this table are seeded.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FND_APPLICATION	APPLICATION_ID	APPLICATION_ID
FND_CONCURRENT_PROGRAMS	APPLICATION_ID CONCURRENT_PROGRAM_ID	APPLICATION_ID CONCURRENT_PROGRAM_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
REPORT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(38)	Unique identification number for the report
APPLICATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Application ID for which the reports are displayed
CONCURRENT_PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	ID of the concurrent program which runs the report
CONCURRENT_PROGRAM_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Name of the concurrent program which runs the report
INTERFACE_TABLE	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Interface table the report uses
CONCURRENT_PROGRAM_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Flag to determine whether report uses a concurrent program
SELECT_PROGRAM_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Name of the report
RESPONSIBILITY_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Responsibility ID for which reports are displayed
VERSION_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Version number of the report
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_RX_REPORTS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	2	APPLICATION_ID
FA_RX_REPORTS_U1	UNIQUE	2	REPORT_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_RX_REP_COLUMNS_B

FA_RX_REP_COLUMNS_B stores the column definitions of the different reports for RX reports. (This table is the base MLS table.)

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FA_RX_ATTRSETS_B	REPORT_ID ATTRIBUTE_SET	REPORT_ID ATTRIBUTE_SET

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
REPORT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Unique ID for the report
ATTRIBUTE_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	The name of the attribute as it appears to the user in the RX client's download window
COLUMN_NAME (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	The name of the interface table column in which this attributes' values are stored
ORDERING	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Ordering of columns
DISPLAY_LENGTH	NULL	NUMBER	Display length of the column in the report
DISPLAY_FORMAT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Display format of the column in this report
ATTRIBUTE_SET (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Attribute set attached to this column in the report
DISPLAY_STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Display status of column in the report
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
BREAK	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Determines whether report should break on this column
ATTRIBUTE_COUNTER	NULL	NUMBER	Attribute counter
BREAK_GROUP_LEVEL	NULL	NUMBER	Determines the level at which this column breaks.
CURRENCY_COLUMN	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Name of column which holds the currency code for this column
PRECISION	NULL	NUMBER	Precision used to format number value
MINIMUM_ACCOUNTABLE_UNIT	NULL	NUMBER	Minimum Accountable Unit used to format number value
UNITS	NULL	NUMBER	Units used to display number value
FORMAT_MASK	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Format mask for date and number columns

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_RX_REP_COLUMNS_B_U1	UNIQUE	2	REPORT_ID
		3	ATTRIBUTE_SET
		4	COLUMN_NAME

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_RX_REP_COLUMNS_TL

FA_RX_REP_COLUMNS_TL stores the column definitions of the different reports for RX reports. (This table is the translated MLS table.)

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FA_RX_REP_COLUMNS_B	REPORT_ID	REPORT_ID
	ATTRIBUTE_SET	ATTRIBUTE_SET
	COLUMN_NAME	COLUMN_NAME

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
REPORT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Unique ID of the Report
ATTRIBUTE_SET (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Attribute set value
COLUMN_NAME (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	The name of the interface table column in which this attributes' values are stored
LANGUAGE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Indicates the defined language of the row's translated columns
SOURCE_LANG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Indicates the actual language of the row's translated columns
ATTRIBUTE_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	The name of the attribute as it appears to the user in the RX client's download window
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_RX_REP_COLUMNS_TL_U1	UNIQUE	1	REPORT_ID
		2	ATTRIBUTE_SET
		3	COLUMN_NAME
		4	LANGUAGE

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_RX_REP_PARAMETERS

FA_RX_REP_PARAMETERS stores the parameter definitions for the different reports for RX reports.

All rows in this table are seeded.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FA_RX_REPORTS	REPORT_ID	REPORT_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
REPORT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Unique ID of the report
LOV_ID	NULL	NUMBER	ID of LOV attached to this parameter of the report
NAME (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Parameter name, as it appears in the RX client
REQUIRED	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Determines if parameter is required
MAX_LENGTH	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Maximum length of the parameter
DATATYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Datatype of the parameter
PARAMETER_COUNTER	NULL	NUMBER	Ordering of the parameter
COLUMN_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Name of the interface table column in which this attributes' values are stored
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
RELATIONAL_OP	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Relational operator

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_RX_REP_PARAMETERS_U1	UNIQUE	2	REPORT_ID
		4	NAME

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_RX_SECURITY

FA_RX_SECURITY stores assignments of responsibilities to attribute sets for security purposes.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FA_RX_ATTRSETS_B	REPORT_ID	REPORT_ID
	ATTRIBUTE_SET	ATTRIBUTE_SET

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
REPORT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Unique Report ID
ATTRIBUTE_SET (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Attribute Set name
RESPONSIBILITY_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Assigned Responsibility ID
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_RX_SECURITY_U1	NOT UNIQUE	1	REPORT_ID
		2	ATTRIBUTE_SET
		3	RESPONSIBILITY_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_RX_SUMMARY_TL

FA_RX_SUMMARY_TL stores information about summary columns. (This table is the base MLS table.)

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FA_RX_REP_COLUMNS_B	REPORT_ID ATTRIBUTE_SET COLUMN_NAME	REPORT_ID ATTRIBUTE_SET COLUMN_NAME

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
REPORT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Unique ID of the Report
ATTRIBUTE_SET (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Attribute set value
COLUMN_NAME (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	The name of the interface table column in which this attributes' values are stored
PRINT_LEVEL (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	The break group level at which this summary value is printed
RESET_LEVEL (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	The break group level at which this summary value is reset
COMPUTE_LEVEL (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	The break group level at which this summary value is computed
SUMMARY_FUNCTION (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The function used to summarize
SUMMARY_PROMPT	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	The prompt used when printing the summary value
DISPLAY_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate whether this value is printed
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LANGUAGE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Indicates the defined language of the row's translated columns
SOURCE_LANG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Indicates the actual language of the row's translated columns

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_RX_SUMMARY_TL_U1	UNIQUE	1	REPORT_ID
		2	ATTRIBUTE_SET
		3	COLUMN_NAME
		4	SUMMARY_FUNCTION
		5	LANGUAGE
		6	PRINT_LEVEL
		7	RESET_LEVEL
		8	COMPUTE_LEVEL

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_SHORT_TAX_RESERVES

FA_SHORT_TAX_RESERVES is provided to store correct accumulated depreciation amounts for assets added in short tax years in their tax books.

After initial or periodic mass copy, the user should upload this table with correct accumulated depreciation and year–to–date depreciation amounts for short tax year assets in their tax books. The data in this table are used to update year–to–date depreciation and accumulated depreciation amounts in the initial rows ('BOOKS', 'B' rows) of tables, FA_DEPRN_SUMMARY and FA_DEPRN_DETAIL via the Upload Short Tax Reserves concurrent program.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FA_ADDITIONS_B	ASSET_NUMBER	ASSET_NUMBER
FA_BOOK_CONTROLS	BOOK_TYPE_CODE	TAX_BOOK
FA_CONVENTION_TYPES	PRORATE_CONVENTION_CODE	PRORATE_CONVENTION_CODE
FA_METHODS	METHOD_CODE	DEPRN_METHOD_CODE

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ASSET_NUMBER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	User assigned asset number
TAX_BOOK	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Tax book name
YTD_DEPRN	NULL	NUMBER	Year-to-date depreciation expense
DEPRN_RESERVE	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Total depreciation taken since beginning of asset's life
DATE_PLACED_IN_SERVICE	NULL	DATE	Date the asset was placed in service
PRORATE_CONVENTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Prorate convention
DEPRN_METHOD_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(12)	Name of the depreciation method for the asset
LIFE_IN_MONTHS	NULL	NUMBER(4)	Life of the asset in total months
ORIGINAL_DEPRN_START_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date short tax year asset began depreciating in the acquired company's books

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_SHORT_TAX_RESERVES_U1	UNIQUE	1	TAX_BOOK
		2	ASSET_NUMBER

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_SYSTEM_CONTROLS

FA_SYSTEM_CONTROLS stores system–wide controls that affect all your assets. This table consists of a single row.

LAST_MASS_ADDITIONS identifies the most recent concurrent request for the mass additions create process.

LAST_MASS_ADDITIONS_POST identifies the most recent concurrent request for the mass additions post process.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
COMPANY_NAME (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Identifies the name of your company that will appear on all Oracle Assets reports
DATE_PLACED_IN_SERVICE	NOT NULL	DATE	Earliest allowed date placed in service
INITIAL_ASSET_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Asset identification number at which Oracle Assets begins automatic asset numbering
GL_APPLICATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application identification number for general ledger
FA_APPLICATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application identification number for Oracle Assets
LOCATION_FLEX_STRUCTURE	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Structure used for location flexfield
CATEGORY_FLEX_STRUCTURE	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Structure used for the asset category flexfield
ASSET_KEY_FLEX_STRUCTURE	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Structure used for the asset key flexfield
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_MASS_ADDITIONS	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the most recent concurrent request for the mass additions create process
LAST_MASS_ADDITIONS_POST	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the most recent concurrent request for the mass addition post process
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
GROUP_FLEX_STRUCTURE	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Reserved for system use. Do not use.
SUPER_GROUP_FLEX_STRUCTURE	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Reserved for system use. Do not use.
CUA_INHERITANCE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Reserved for system use. Do not use.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_TRANSACTION_HEADERS

FA_TRANSACTION_HEADERS tracks all the transactions performed within Oracle Assets. If you are writing any reports, this table is the "driver" for transactions.

Oracle Assets inserts rows into this table each time you enter a transaction.

TRANSACTION_TYPE_CODE identifies the type of transaction:

ADDITION The Depreciation Books form, the QuickAdditions form, and the Mass Additions Post program create this transaction type when you add an asset. The Depreciation Books form also creates this transaction type if you make changes to an asset's financial information in the period you added it. Also, the Capitalize CIP Assets form creates this transaction type when you capitalize a CIP asset.

ADDITION/VOID The Depreciation Books form creates this transaction type when you make changes to an asset's financial information in the period you added it. The Mass Additions Post program also creates this transaction type when you perform a cost adjustment by adding a mass addition line to an asset in the period you added it.

Oracle Assets voids the original ADDITION by changing the transaction type to ADDITION/VOID and creating a new ADDITION transaction with the updated financial information.

ADJUSTMENT The Depreciation Books form and the Mass Change form create this transaction type when you make changes to an asset's financial information after the period you added it. The Mass Copy program creates this transaction type when copying adjustment transactions into a tax book. The Mass Additions Post program creates this transaction type when you perform cost adjustments by adding mass additions lines to existing assets.

CIP ADDITION The Depreciation Books form, the QuickAdditions form, and the Mass Additions Post program create this transaction type when you add a CIP asset. The Mass Additions Post program creates this transaction type when you perform cost adjustments by adding mass additions lines to new CIP assets.

CIP ADDITION/VOID The CIP Asset Adjustments form and the Transfer Invoice Lines form create this transaction type when you change the cost of a CIP asset in the period you added it. The Mass Additions Post program also creates this transaction type when you perform a cost adjustment to a CIP asset in the period you added it by adding a mass addition line.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Oracle Assets voids the original CIP ADDITION by changing its transaction type to CIP ADDITION/VOID and creating a new CIP ADDITION transaction with the updated financial information.

CIP ADJUSTMENT The CIP Asset Adjustments form and the Transfer Invoice Lines form create this transaction type when you change the cost of a CIP asset in a period after the period you added the asset. The Mass Additions Post program creates this transaction type when you perform a cost adjustment to a CIP asset after the period you added it by adding mass additions lines.

CIP REVERSE The Capitalize CIP Assets form creates this transaction type when you reverse capitalize a CIP asset in the period you capitalized it.

FULL RETIREMENT The Retirements form creates this transaction type when you fully retire an asset. The Mass Copy program creates this transaction type when copying retirement transactions into a tax book.

PARTIAL RETIREMENT The Retirements form creates this transaction type when you do a partial retirement by units or cost. The Mass Copy program creates this transaction type when copying retirement transactions into a tax book.

RECLASS The Additions form creates this transaction type when you change the category of an asset. The Mass Additions Post program creates this transaction type when you perform a cost adjustment by adding a mass addition line and change the asset category of the existing asset to the category you assigned to the mass addition.

REINSTATEMENT The Retirements form creates this transaction type when you reinstate a retired asset. The Mass Copy program creates this transaction type when copying reinstatement transactions into a tax book.

REVALUATION The Mass Revaluation program creates this transaction type when you revalue an asset.

TAX The Reserve Adjustments form creates this transaction type when you change an asset's depreciation reserve in a tax book. The Mass Tax Adjustments program also creates this transaction type.

TRANSFER The Transfers form and Mass Transfers program create this transaction type when you transfer an asset.

TRANSFER IN The Transfers form, the QuickAdditions form, and the Mass Additions Post program create this transaction type when you initially assign new assets to general ledger accounts, locations and employees.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

TRANSFER IN/VOID The Transfers form creates this transaction type when you change general ledger accounts, locations, or employees in the period you added the asset.

The form voids the original TRANSFER IN by changing the transaction type to TRANSFER IN/VOID and creating a new TRANSFER IN transaction with the updated distribution information.

TRANSFER OUT The Transfers form creates this transaction type when you use it to complete a partial retirement by units.

UNIT ADJUSTMENT The Transfers form creates this transaction type when you use it to complete a change in the number of units of an asset.

The MASS_REFERENCE_ID identifies the concurrent request that invoked the mass additions post, mass change, or mass transfer process. If the transaction is not part of a mass transaction, this column is NULL.

DATE_EFFECTIVE is the date on which you entered the transaction into Oracle Assets.

TRANSACTION_DATE_ENTERED is the date on which the transaction occurred.

TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID uniquely identifies each transaction. It links the rows in the FA_ASSET_HISTORY, FA_ADJUSTMENTS, FA_BOOKS, FA_RETIREMENTS, and FA_DISTRIBUTION_HISTORY tables that are part of the same transaction. For example, in a partial unit retirement, rows in FA_BOOKS, FA_RETIREMENTS, and FA_DISTRIBUTION_HISTORY are updated so the same TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID appears in all rows affected by the transaction.

INVOICE_TRANSACTION_ID uniquely identifies each invoice transaction.

SOURCE_TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID uniquely identifies a transaction in your corporate book that you copied into a tax book. Oracle Assets copies these transactions from your corporate book into a tax book when you use the Periodic Mass Copy form. The table stores the TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID of each transaction you entered in your corporate book.

TRANSACTION_SUBTYPE can further divide adjustments into AMORTIZED or EXPENSED; retirements into FULL, PARTIAL COST, or PARTIAL UNIT; and revaluation into FULL RSV or STANDARD.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FA_ADDITIONS_B	ASSET_ID	ASSET_ID
FA_BOOK_CONTROLS	BOOK_TYPE_CODE	BOOK_TYPE_CODE
FA_INVOICE_TRANSACTIONS	INVOICE_TRANSACTION_ID	INVOICE_TRANSACTION_ID
FA_TRANSACTION_HEADERS	TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID	SOURCE_TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
TRANSACTION_SUBTYPE	TRANSACTION SUBTYPE	FA_LOOKUPS
	AMORTIZED	Amortized Change
	EXPENSED	Expensed Change
	FULL	Full Retirement
	FULL RSV	Fully Reserved Revaluation
	PARTIAL COST	Partial Cost Retirement
	PARTIAL UNIT	Partial Unit Retirement
	STANDARD	Standard Revaluation
TRANSACTION_TYPE_CODE	FAXOLTRX	FA_LOOKUPS
	ADDITION	ADDITION
	ADDITION/VOID	ADDITION/VOID
	ADJUSTMENT	ADJUSTMENT
	CIP ADDITION	CIP ADDITION
	CIP ADDITION/VOID	CIP ADDITION/VOID
	CIP ADJUSTMENT	CIP ADJUSTMENT
	CIP REVERSE	CIP REVERSE
	FULL RETIREMENT	FULL RETIREMENT
	PARTIAL RETIREMENT	PARTIAL RETIREMENT
	RECLASS	RECLASS
	REINSTATEMENT	REINSTATEMENT
	REVALUATION	REVALUATION
	TAX	TAX
	TRANSFER	TRANSFER
	TRANSFER IN	TRANSFER IN
	TRANSFER IN/VOID	TRANSFER IN/VOID
	TRANSFER OUT	TRANSFER OUT
	UNIT ADJUSTMENT	UNIT ADJUSTMENT

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique transaction identification number
BOOK_TYPE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Name of book in which the transaction occurred
ASSET_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Asset in book affected by the transaction
TRANSACTION_TYPE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Identifies the type of transaction
TRANSACTION_DATE_ENTERED	NOT NULL	DATE	Date on which the transaction occurred
DATE_EFFECTIVE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date on which the transaction was entered into Oracle Assets
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
TRANSACTION_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Description of the transaction
INVOICE_TRANSACTION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Invoice transaction identification number

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SOURCE_TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Transaction header identification number for corresponding transaction in the associated corporate book for a mass copied transaction
MASS_REFERENCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies concurrent request that invoked the transaction if it is part of a mass transaction
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
TRANSACTION_SUBTYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(9)	Further detail of transaction type
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
TRANSACTION_KEY	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	General class of transaction; 'R' for retirements

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_TRANSACTION_HEADERS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	ASSET_ID
		2	BOOK_TYPE_CODE
FA_TRANSACTION_HEADERS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	2	TRANSACTION_TYPE_CODE
FA_TRANSACTION_HEADERS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	MASS_REFERENCE_ID
FA_TRANSACTION_HEADERS_N4	NOT UNIQUE	1	INVOICE_TRANSACTION_ID
FA_TRANSACTION_HEADERS_N5	NOT UNIQUE	1	BOOK_TYPE_CODE
		2	DATE_EFFECTIVE
		3	TRANSACTION_TYPE_CODE
FA_TRANSACTION_HEADERS_N6	NOT UNIQUE	1	BOOK_TYPE_CODE
		2	TRANSACTION_KEY
		3	DATE_EFFECTIVE
FA_TRANSACTION_HEADERS_U1	UNIQUE	1	TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
FA_TRANSACTION_HEADERS_S	TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID

Database Triggers

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

```
Trigger Name    : FACTTRX_BU
Trigger Time    : BEFORE
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : UPDATE

This trigger initiates events that are relevant to CIP and/or capitalized CIP assets with the
condition that  'Allow CIP Assets' is enabled.

Trigger Name    : FACTTRX_AI
Trigger Time    : AFTER
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : INSERT

This trigger initiates events that are relevant to CIP and/or capitalized CIP assets with the
condition that  'Allow CIP Assets' is enabled.

Trigger Name    : FACTTRX_AD
Trigger Time    : AFTER
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : DELETE

This trigger initiates events that are relevant to CIP and/or capitalized CIP assets with the
condition that  'Allow CIP Assets' is enabled.

Trigger Name    : FACTTRX_AU
Trigger Time    : AFTER
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : UPDATE

This trigger initiates events that are relevant to CIP and/or capitalized CIP assets with the
condition that  'Allow CIP Assets' is enabled.

Trigger Name    : FACTTRX_BD
Trigger Time    : BEFORE
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : DELETE

This trigger initiates events that are relevant to CIP and/or capitalized CIP assets with the
condition that  'Allow CIP Assets' is enabled.

Trigger Name    : FACTTRX_BI
Trigger Time    : BEFORE
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : INSERT

This trigger initiates events that are relevant to CIP and/or capitalized CIP assets with the
condition that  'Allow CIP Assets' is enabled.

Trigger Name    : FA_TRANSACTION_HEADERS_BRI
Trigger Time    : BEFORE
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : INSERT

This trigger maintains the TRANSACTION_KEY column.  NEW.TRANSACTION_TYPE_CODE IN  ('FULL
RETIREMENT',  'PARTIAL RETIREMENT', 'REINSTATEMENT') AND       NEW.TRANSACTION_KEY  IS NULL
```

```
Trigger Name    : FA_TRANSACTION_HEADERS_ARI
Trigger Time    : AFTER
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : INSERT

This trigger maintains the transaction header audit trail provided by NEW.TRANSACTION_TYPE_CODE
IN       ('RECLASS', 'UNIT ADJUSTMENT', the TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_IN and
TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_OUT columns.   'ADDITION', 'CIP ADDITION',        'PARTIAL RETIREMENT',
'REINSTATEMENT', 'CIP REVERSE')

Trigger Name    : FA_MC_TRANSACTION_HEADERS_AI
Trigger Time    : AFTER
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : INSERT

This MRC trigger exists only when you install the Multiple Reporting Currencies feature. It is
executed when you perform an insert statement on the table FA_TRANSACTION_HEADERS. For each
record being inserted from FA_TRANSACTION_HEADERS, this trigger inserts the corresponding
reporting currency records in the MRC sub-table, FA_TRANSACTION_HEADERS.
```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_TRANSFER_DETAILS

FA_TRANSFER_DETAILS contains information about your transfer transactions. Oracle Assets uses this table to run reports that include transfer transactions.

When you perform a transfer, reclassification, partial unit retirement, reinstatement, or Mass Transfer, Oracle Assets inserts two rows into this table for each distribution line you change. The first row identifies the terminated distribution line and the "active" row in FA_BOOKS for your corporate book. The second row identifies the new distribution line.

When you add an asset, Oracle Assets inserts one row into this table for each distribution line you create. Each row identifies both the distribution line and the "active" row in FA_BOOKS for your corporate book when you distribute the asset.

TRANSFER_HEADER_ID matches TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID from the FA_TRANSACTION_HEADERS row for the transfer transaction.

DISTRIBUTION_ID uniquely identifies a distribution line.

BOOK_HEADER_ID identifies the "active" row in FA_BOOKS when you entered the transfer transaction.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FA_BOOKS	TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_IN	BOOK_HEADER_ID
FA_DISTRIBUTION_HISTORY	DISTRIBUTION_ID	DISTRIBUTION_ID
FA_TRANSACTION_HEADERS	TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID	TRANSFER_HEADER_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TRANSFER_HEADER_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Transaction header identification number for a transfer
DISTRIBUTION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Distribution identification number involved in the transfer
BOOK_HEADER_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Transaction header identification number for the books record that was active when the transfer occurred

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_TRANSFER_DETAILS_U1	UNIQUE	1	TRANSFER_HEADER_ID
		2	DISTRIBUTION_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_TRANS_HIST_BOOKS_WEB_V

This web inquiry view contains information on the transaction history for assets in a given book

View Definition

```
    CREATE VIEW FA_TRANS_HIST_BOOKS_WEB_V
      as SELECT
           BK.TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_IN TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_IN
    , BK.TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_OUT TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_OUT
    , BK.TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_IN KEY
    , BK.ASSET_ID
    , AD.ASSET_NUMBER||' - '||AD.DESCRIPTION ASSET_NUMBER
    , BK.BOOK_TYPE_CODE
    , LO.MEANING TRANSACTION_TYPE
    , TO_CHAR(BK.COST,
       FND_CURRENCY.SAFE_GET_FORMAT_MASK(GLSB.CURRENCY_CODE,30))
       CURRENT_COST
    , TO_CHAR(BK.ORIGINAL_COST,
       FND_CURRENCY.SAFE_GET_FORMAT_MASK(GLSB.CURRENCY_CODE,30))
       ORIGINAL_COST
    , TO_CHAR(BK.SALVAGE_VALUE,
       FND_CURRENCY.SAFE_GET_FORMAT_MASK(GLSB.CURRENCY_CODE,30))
       SALVAGE_VALUE
    , TO_CHAR(BK.RECOVERABLE_COST,
       FND_CURRENCY.SAFE_GET_FORMAT_MASK(GLSB.CURRENCY_CODE,30))
       RECOVERABLE_COST
    , BK.DEPRN_METHOD_CODE DEPRN_METHOD_CODE
    , FND_NUMBER.CANONICAL_TO_NUMBER( NVL(ROUND(BK.LIFE_IN_MONTHS/12),0) || '.' ||
      NVL(MOD(BK.LIFE_IN_MONTHS,12),0)) LIFE
    , BK.ADJUSTED_RATE ADJUSTED_RATE
    , BK.PRODUCTION_CAPACITY
    , BK.UNIT_OF_MEASURE
    , BK.PRORATE_CONVENTION_CODE
    , BK.PRORATE_DATE
    , BK.DATE_PLACED_IN_SERVICE DATE_PLACED_IN_SERVICE
    , LU.MEANING DEPRECIATE_FLAG
    , BK.BONUS_RULE BONUS_RULE
    , BK.CEILING_NAME CEILING_NAME
    , BK.REVAL_CEILING REVALUATION_CEILING
    , TH.TRANSACTION_NAME COMMENTS
    , TO_CHAR(BK.ADJUSTED_RECOVERABLE_COST,
       FND_CURRENCY.SAFE_GET_FORMAT_MASK(GLSB.CURRENCY_CODE,30))
       ADJUSTED_RECOVERABLE_COST

       FROM   FA_ADDITIONS AD,
            FA_BOOK_CONTROLS BC,
            GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS GLSB,
            FA_LOOKUPS LO,
            FA_LOOKUPS LU,
            FA_BOOKS BK,
            FA_TRANSACTION_HEADERS TH
     WHERE  TH.TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID = BK.TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_IN
     AND    TH.BOOK_TYPE_CODE = BC.BOOK_TYPE_CODE
     AND    BC.SET_OF_BOOKS_ID = GLSB.SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

```
AND    AD.ASSET_ID = BK.ASSET_ID
AND    (LO.LOOKUP_TYPE = 'FAXOLTRX' AND
       LO.LOOKUP_CODE = TH.TRANSACTION_TYPE_CODE)
AND    (LU.LOOKUP_TYPE = 'YESNO' AND
 LU.LOOKUP_CODE = BK.DEPRECIATE_FLAG)
UNION
SELECT BK.TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_IN TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_IN,
       BK.TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_OUT TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_OUT,
       BK.TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_OUT KEY,
       BK.ASSET_ID,
       AD.ASSET_NUMBER||' - '||AD.DESCRIPTION ASSET_NUMBER,
       BK.BOOK_TYPE_CODE,
       LO.MEANING TRANSACTION_TYPE,
       TO_CHAR(BK.COST,
   FND_CURRENCY.SAFE_GET_FORMAT_MASK(GLSB.CURRENCY_CODE,30))
   CURRENT_COST,
       TO_CHAR(BK.ORIGINAL_COST,
   FND_CURRENCY.SAFE_GET_FORMAT_MASK(GLSB.CURRENCY_CODE,30))
   ORIGINAL_COST,
       TO_CHAR(BK.SALVAGE_VALUE,
   FND_CURRENCY.SAFE_GET_FORMAT_MASK(GLSB.CURRENCY_CODE,30))
   SALVAGE_VALUE,
       TO_CHAR(BK.RECOVERABLE_COST,
   FND_CURRENCY.SAFE_GET_FORMAT_MASK(GLSB.CURRENCY_CODE,30))
   RECOVERABLE_COST,
       BK.DEPRN_METHOD_CODE DEPRN_METHOD_CODE,
       FND_NUMBER.CANONICAL_TO_NUMBER (NVL(ROUND(BK.LIFE_IN_MONTHS/12),0)||'.'
           ||NVL(MOD(BK.LIFE_IN_MONTHS,12),0)) LIFE,
       BK.ADJUSTED_RATE ADJUSTED_RATE,
       BK.PRODUCTION_CAPACITY,
       BK.UNIT_OF_MEASURE,
       BK.PRORATE_CONVENTION_CODE,
       BK.PRORATE_DATE,
       BK.DATE_PLACED_IN_SERVICE DATE_PLACED_IN_SERVICE,
       LU.MEANING DEPRECIATE_FLAG,
       BK.BONUS_RULE BONUS_RULE,
       BK.CEILING_NAME CEILING_NAME,
       BK.REVAL_CEILING REVALUATION_CEILING,
       TH.TR
  ANSACTION_NAME COMMENTS,
       TO_CHAR(BK.ADJUSTED_RECOVERABLE_COST,
   FND_CURRENCY.SAFE_GET_FORMAT_MASK(GLSB.CURRENCY_CODE,30))
   ADJUSTED_RECOVERABLE_COST
FROM   FA_ADDITIONS AD,
       FA_BOOK_CONTROLS BC,
       GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS GLSB,
       FA_LOOKUPS LO,
       FA_LOOKUPS LU,
       FA_BOOKS BK,
       FA_TRANSACTION_HEADERS TH
WHERE  TH.TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID = BK.TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_IN
AND    AD.ASSET_ID = BK.ASSET_ID
AND    TH.BOOK_TYPE_CODE = BC.BOOK_TYPE_CODE
AND    BC.SET_OF_BOOKS_ID = GLSB.SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
AND    (LO.LOOKUP_TYPE = 'FAXOLTRX' AND
       LO.LOOKUP_CODE = TH.TRANSACTION_TYPE_CODE) AND
```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

```
       (LU.LOOKUP_TYPE = 'YESNO' AND
  LU.LOOKUP_CODE = BK.DEPRECIATE_FLAG)
AND  BK.TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_OUT IS NOT NULL
```

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_IN	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_OUT	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
KEY	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
ASSET_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
ASSET_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(98)	Refer to base table.
BOOK_TYPE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Refer to base table.
TRANSACTION_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Refer to base table.
CURRENT_COST	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Refer to base table.
ORIGINAL_COST	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Refer to base table.
SALVAGE_VALUE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Refer to base table.
RECOVERABLE_COST	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Refer to base table.
DEPRN_METHOD_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(12)	Refer to base table.
LIFE	NULL	VARCHAR2(81)	Refer to base table.
ADJUSTED_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
PRODUCTION_CAPACITY	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
UNIT_OF_MEASURE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Refer to base table.
PRORATE_CONVENTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Refer to base table.
PRORATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.
DATE_PLACED_IN_SERVICE	NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.
DEPRECIATE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Refer to base table.
BONUS_RULE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
CEILING_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
REVALUATION_CEILING	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
COMMENTS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
ADJUSTED_RECOVERABLE_COST	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Refer to base table.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_TRANS_HIST_TRX_WEB_V

This web inquiry view contains information on the transaction history of an asset in all the books to which it is assigned.

View Definition

```
    CREATE VIEW FA_TRANS_HIST_TRX_WEB_V
      as SELECT
           TH.TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID
         , BC.BOOK_TYPE_CODE BOOK_TYPE_CODE
         , LU.MEANING TRANSACTION_TYPE_CODE
         , AD.ASSET_ID ASSET_ID
         , AD.ASSET_NUMBER
         , AD.ASSET_NUMBER||' - '||AD.DESCRIPTION ASSET_NUMBER_DESC
         , AD.DESCRIPTION
         , AH.CATEGORY_ID CATEGORY_ID
         , CT.SEGMENT1
         , CT.SEGMENT2
         , CT.SEGMENT3
         , CT.SEGMENT4
         , CT.SEGMENT5
         , CT.SEGMENT6
         , CT.SEGMENT7
         , TH.TRANSACTION_DATE_ENTERED TRANSACTION_DATE_ENTERED
         , CP.PERIOD_NAME PERIOD_EFFECTIVE
         , TH.DATE_EFFECTIVE DATE_EFFECTIVE
         , DP.PERIOD_COUNTER PERIOD_COUNTER
         , DP.PERIOD_NAME PERIOD_ENTERED
         , TH.TRANSACTION_NAME COMMENTS
         , TH.ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY_CODE ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY_CODE
         , TH.INVOICE_TRANSACTION_ID INOVICE_TRANSACTION_ID
         , TH.SOURCE_TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID SOURCE_HEADER_ID
         , TH.MASS_REFERENCE_ID MASS_REFERENCE_ID
         , LO.MEANING TRANSACTION_SUBTYPE
         , TH.TRANSACTION_KEY TRANSACTION_KEY
         , TH.ATTRIBUTE1
         , TH.ATTRIBUTE2
         , TH.ATTRIBUTE3
         , TH.ATTRIBUTE4
         , TH.ATTRIBUTE5
         , TH.ATTRIBUTE6
         , TH.ATTRIBUTE7
         , TH.ATTRIBUTE8
         , TH.ATTRIBUTE9
         , TH.ATTRIBUTE10
         , TH.ATTRIBUTE11
         , TH.ATTRIBUTE12
         , TH.ATTRIBUTE13
         , TH.ATTRIBUTE14
         , TH.ATTRIBUTE15
         , TH.LAST_UPDATE_DATE
         , TH.LAST_UPDATED_BY
         , TH.LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN
         , CK.CONCATENATED_SEGMENTS CATEGORY
       FROM    FA_LOOKUPS LU,
```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

```
  FA_LOOKUPS LO,
  FA_CATEGORIES_B CT,
  FA_CATEGORIES_B_KFV CK,
         FA_CALENDAR_PERIODS CP,
         FA_DEPRN_PERIODS DP,
         FA_TRANSACTION_HEADERS TH,
         FA_ASSET_HISTORY AH,
         FA_ADDITIONS AD,
         FA_BOOK_CONTROLS BC
 WHERE   AH.ASSET_ID  = AD.ASSET_ID
   AND   DP.BOOK_TYPE_CODE  = BC.BOOK_TYPE_CODE
   AND   CP.CALENDAR_TYPE = BC.DEPRN_CALENDAR
   AND   CT.CATEGORY_ID = AH.CATEGORY_ID
   AND  CT.CATEGORY_ID  = CK.CATEGORY_ID
   AND   LU.LOOKUP_TYPE = 'FAXOLTRX'
   AND   LO.LOOKUP_TYPE(+) = 'TRANSACTION SUBTYPE'
   AND   LO.LOOKUP_CODE(+) = TH.TRANSACTION_SUBTYPE
   AND   TH.ASSET_ID = AD.ASSET_ID
   AND   TH.BOOK_TYPE_CODE = DP.BOOK_TYPE_CODE
   AND   TH.TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID >= AH.TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_IN
   AND   TH.TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID <
    NVL(AH.TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_OUT, TH.TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID + 1)
   AND   TH.TRANSACTION_TYPE_CODE = LU.LOOKUP_CODE
   AND   TH.TRANSACTION_DATE_ENTERED BETWEEN CP.START_DATE AND
CP.END_DATE
   AND   TH.DATE_EFFECTIVE BETWEEN DP.PERIOD_OPEN_DATE AND
            NVL(DP.PERIOD_CLOSE_DATE,TH.DATE_EFFECTIVE)
```

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
BOOK_TYPE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Refer to base table.
TRANSACTION_TYPE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Refer to base table.
ASSET_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
ASSET_NUMBER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Refer to base table.
ASSET_NUMBER_DESC	NULL	VARCHAR2(98)	Refer to base table.
DESCRIPTION	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Refer to base table.
CATEGORY_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
SEGMENT1	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
SEGMENT2	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
SEGMENT3	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
SEGMENT4	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
SEGMENT5	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
SEGMENT6	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
SEGMENT7	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
TRANSACTION_DATE_ENTERED	NOT NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.
PERIOD_EFFECTIVE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Refer to base table.
DATE_EFFECTIVE	NOT NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.
PERIOD_COUNTER	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
PERIOD_ENTERED	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Refer to base table.
COMMENTS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
INOVICE_TRANSACTION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
SOURCE_HEADER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
MASS_REFERENCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
TRANSACTION_SUBTYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Refer to base table.
TRANSACTION_KEY	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_WARRANTIES

FA_WARRANTIES stores information about your warranties. The information stored in this table is optional, and you can have only one row for a warranty. Oracle Assets inserts one row in this table for each warranty you define using the Set Up Warranties form.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	CURRENCY_CODE
PO_VENDORS	VENDOR_ID	PO_VENDOR_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
WARRANTY_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	System-generated warranty identification number
WARRANTY_NUMBER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	User assigned warranty number
DESCRIPTION	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Description of the warranty
COST	NULL	NUMBER	Cost of the warranty
START_DATE	NULL	DATE	Start date for the warranty
END_DATE	NULL	DATE	End date for the warranty
RENEW_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the warranty is renewable
PO_VENDOR_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Supplier identification number
EMPLOYEE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(9)	Employee identification number
CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(5)	Currency of the warranty
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE21	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE22	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE23	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE24	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE25	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE26	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE27	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE28	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE29	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE30	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_WARRANTIES_U1	UNIQUE	2	WARRANTY_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FA_WHATIF_ITF

FA_WHATIF_ITF contains information about what–if depreciation analysis. Oracle Assets inserts a row into this table for every distribution of an asset on which what–if depreciation analysis is performed.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
REQUEST_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Concurrent request identifier for the what-if calculation
BOOK_TYPE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Name of book
ASSET_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Asset identification number
ASSET_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	The user assigned asset number
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	The description of the asset
TAG_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	The tag number of the asset
SERIAL_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	The serial number of the asset
PERIOD_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Depreciation period name
FISCAL_YEAR	NULL	NUMBER(4)	Fiscal year
DATE_PLACED_IN_SERVICE	NULL	DATE	Date placed in service to run hypothetical depreciation analysis
EXPENSE_ACCT	NULL	VARCHAR2(500)	Depreciation expense account
CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(500)	Concatenated segments of category to run hypothetical depreciation analysis
LOCATION	NULL	VARCHAR2(500)	The asset location
UNITS	NULL	NUMBER	The number of units for the asset
EMPLOYEE_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Name of the employee
EMPLOYEE_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Number of the employee
ASSET_KEY	NULL	VARCHAR2(500)	Asset key for the asset
CURRENT_COST	NULL	NUMBER	Cost of the asset
CURRENT_PRORATE_CONV	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Depreciation prorate convention
CURRENT_METHOD	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Depreciation method for the asset
CURRENT_LIFE	NULL	NUMBER	Life of the asset in months
CURRENT_BASIC_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	The base rate used to calculate depreciation amounts for flat rate methods
CURRENT_ADJUSTED_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Actual rate used to calculate depreciation for flat rate methods
CURRENT_SALVAGE_VALUE	NULL	NUMBER	Asset salvage value
DEPRECIATION	NULL	NUMBER	Depreciation amount using current depreciation parameters
ACCUMULATED_DEPRN	NULL	NUMBER	Depreciation reserve user enters to run hypothetical depreciation analysis
NEW_DEPRECIATION	NULL	NUMBER	Depreciation amount using new depreciation parameters
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_WHATIF_ITF_N1	NOT UNIQUE	2	REQUEST_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FINANCIALS_SYSTEM_PARAMS_ALL

FINANCIALS_SYSTEM_PARAMETERS_ALL contains options and defaults you share between your Oracle Payables application, and your Oracle Purchasing and Oracle Assets applications. You can define these options and defaults according to the way you run your business. This table corresponds to the Financials Options window. There is only one row in this table. There is no primary key for this table.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_TERMS_TL	TERM_ID	TERMS_ID
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	INVOICE_CURRENCY_CODE
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	PAYMENT_CURRENCY_CODE
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	ACCTS_PAY_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	PREPAY_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	DISC_TAKEN_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	RES_ENCUMB_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	RATE_VAR_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	RATE_VAR_GAIN_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	RATE_VAR_LOSS_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	FUTURE_DATED_PAYMENT_CCID
GL_ENCUMBRANCE_TYPES	ENCUMBRANCE_TYPE_ID	REQ_ENCUMBRANCE_TYPE_ID
GL_ENCUMBRANCE_TYPES	ENCUMBRANCE_TYPE_ID	PURCH_ENCUMBRANCE_TYPE_ID
GL_ENCUMBRANCE_TYPES	ENCUMBRANCE_TYPE_ID	INV_ENCUMBRANCE_TYPE_ID
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
HR_LOCATIONS_ALL	LOCATION_ID	BILL_TO_LOCATION_ID
HR_LOCATIONS_ALL	LOCATION_ID	SHIP_TO_LOCATION_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
MANUAL_VENDOR_NUM_TYPE	MANUAL VENDOR NUMBER	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	ALPHANUMERIC	Alphanumeric number
	NUMERIC	Numeric number
MATCH_OPTION	MATCH_OPTION	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	P	Match to Purchase Order
	R	Match to Receipt
PAYMENT_METHOD_LOOKUP_CODE	PAYMENT METHOD	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	CHECK	Check
	CLEARING	Clearing
	EFT	Electronic
	WIRE	Wire
PAY_DATE_BASIS_LOOKUP_CODE	PAY DATE BASIS	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	DISCOUNT	Pay on discount date
	DUE	Pay on due date
TERMS_DATE_BASIS	TERMS DATE BASIS	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	Current	Current date
	Goods Received	Goods received date
	Invoice	Invoice date
	Invoice Received	Invoice received date
USER_DEFINED_VENDOR_NUM_CODE	VENDOR NUMBER ENTRY	AP_LOOKUP_CODES

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

QuickCodes Columns (Continued)

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	AUTOMATIC	Automatic entry of numbers
	MANUAL	Manual entry of numbers
EXPENSE_CHECK_ADDRESS_FLAG	HOME_OFFICE	FND_COMMON_LOOKUPS
	H	Home
	O	Office
FOB_LOOKUP_CODE	FOB	AR_LOOKUPS

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set of books identifier
PAYMENT_METHOD_LOOKUP_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Payment method default used during supplier entry
USER_DEFINED_VENDOR_NUM_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Method of entering supplier numbers
VENDOR_NUM_START_NUM	NULL	NUMBER	Next automatic supplier number (Oracle Payables applications update as you enter suppliers)
SHIP_TO_LOCATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Ship-to location identifier, default used during supplier entry
BILL_TO_LOCATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Bill-to location identifier, default used during supplier entry
SHIP_VIA_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Type of shipping method, default used during supplier entry
FOB_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Type of free on board, default used during supplier entry
TERMS_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Payment terms identifier, default used during supplier entry
ALWAYS_TAKE_DISC_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if available discount for a supplier will be taken, regardless of when the invoice is paid (Y or N), default used during supplier entry
PAY_DATE_BASIS_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Basis Oracle Payables applications use for selecting invoices for payment (DUE or DISCOUNT), default used during supplier entry
INVOICE_CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency code for invoices, default used during supplier entry
PAYMENT_CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency code for payments, default used during supplier entry
ACCTS_PAY_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for the accounts payable liability account, default used during supplier entry
PREPAY_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for the prepayment account, default used during supplier entry
DISC_TAKEN_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for the discount taken account

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
FUTURE_PERIOD_LIMIT	NULL	NUMBER(3)	Maximum number of future periods allowed
RESERVE_AT_COMPLETION_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if Oracle Purchasing creates an encumbrance journal entry when a requisition is entered (Y) or when the requisition is approved (N)
RES_ENCUMB_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for the reserve for encumbrance account
REQ_ENCUMBRANCE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if Oracle Purchasing will create an encumbrance journal entry when a purchase requisition is created (Y or N)
REQ_ENCUMBRANCE_TYPE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Requisition encumbrance type identifier
PURCH_ENCUMBRANCE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if Oracle Purchasing will create an encumbrance journal entry when a purchase order is created
PURCH_ENCUMBRANCE_TYPE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Purchase order encumbrance type identifier
INV_ENCUMBRANCE_TYPE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for encumbrance type assigned to invoice encumbrances
MANUAL_VENDOR_NUM_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Type of supplier number Oracle Payables uses for either automatic or manual supplier number entry
INVENTORY_ORGANIZATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Inventory organization identifier
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
FREIGHT_TERMS_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Freight terms
RFQ_ONLY_SITE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if supplier site is a RFQ only site
RECEIPT_ACCEPTANCE_DAYS	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Number of days in receipt acceptance period
BUSINESS_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Business group identifier associated with Oracle Purchasing
EXPENSE_CHECK_ADDRESS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Employee address for expense checks (H for home or O for office), default used during employee entry
TERMS_DATE_BASIS	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Date Oracle Payables uses together with payment terms and invoice amount to create an invoice scheduled payment, default used during supplier entry
USE_POSITIONS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates whether you use approval hierarchies that are based on the positions you define for employees
RATE_VAR_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Not used
HOLD_UNMATCHED_INVOICES_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Default Hold Unmatched Invoices value for supplier (Y or N)

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
EXCLUSIVE_PAYMENT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Default Pay Alone value for suppliers; defaults from supplier to invoices for supplier
REVISION_SORT_ORDERING	NULL	NUMBER	Not used
VAT_REGISTRATION_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Value-Added Tax registration number for your organization
VAT_COUNTRY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	European Union (EU)) member state for your organization
RATE_VAR_GAIN_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for account used to record exchange rate gains for invoices matched to purchase orders
RATE_VAR_LOSS_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for account used to record exchange rate losses for invoices matched to purchase orders
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier
BANK_CHARGE_BEARER	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Bank charge bearer
VAT_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Value-added tax code
MATCH_OPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Flag to indicate whether to match invoices to purchase orders (P) or receipts (R)
NON_RECOVERABLE_TAX_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y or N indicates if non-recoverable tax is enabled or disabled in the system
TAX_ROUNDING_RULE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Default rounding rule for tax calculation (Up, Down, Nearest)
PRECISION	NULL	NUMBER(1)	Precision. Used for Automatic Tax Calculation
MINIMUM_ACCOUNTABLE_UNIT	NULL	NUMBER	Minimum accountable unit. Used for Automatic Tax Calculation
DEFAULT_RECOVERY_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Default recovery rate for tax codes. Only used if partially recoverable tax is enabled
CASH_BASIS_ENC_NR_TAX	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Flag that indicates if the recoverable portion of tax should be encumbered in the Cash set of books (Y or N)
FUTURE_DATED_PAYMENT_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for future dated payment account default for Suppliers and Bank accounts

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FND_CURRENCIES

FND_CURRENCIES stores information about currencies. Each row includes the currency code (CURRENCY_CODE) established by ISO (International Standards Organization) standard, the name of the currency (NAME), a flag to indicate whether the currency is enabled for use at your site (ENABLED_FLAG), a flag to indicate if this is a currency or a statistical unit (CURRENCY_FLAG), and the territory code of the issuing country (ISSUING_TERRITORY_CODE). Each row also includes the number of digits to the right of the decimal point (PRECISION), the extended precision (EXTENDED_PRECISION), the symbol denoting the currency, a description of the currency, and descriptive flexfield attribute columns. There is also information on when the currency becomes active and inactive, and the minimum accountable unit for the currency. You need one row for each currency defined with Oracle Application Object Library. Oracle Application Object Library uses this information to display dynamic currency values. You can also use this information to assign a currency to a set of books.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FND_TERRITORIES	TERRITORY_CODE	ISSUING_TERRITORY_CODE

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
CURRENCY_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
ENABLED_FLAG	YES_NO_NEVER	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CURRENCY_CODE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency code
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Enabled flag
CURRENCY_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate if the currency is a statistical unit or a currency
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Description
ISSUING_TERRITORY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2)	The territory code of the country issuing the currency
PRECISION	NULL	NUMBER(1)	Maximum number of digits to the right of decimal point

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
EXTENDED_PRECISION	NULL	NUMBER(2)	Extended precision
SYMBOL	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	The symbol denoting the currency
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	The date when the currency code becomes active
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	The date the currency code expires
MINIMUM_ACCOUNTABLE_UNIT	NULL	NUMBER	Minimum accountable unit for the currency
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Attribute category for the currency
ISO_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate whether or not the currency is defined in ISO-4217
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
DERIVE_EFFECTIVE	NULL	DATE	The date from which this currency's value becomes derived from the related currency. If this value is null or later than the computation date, then the other derive_ columns are undefined.
DERIVE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(8)	Indicates whether the currency has a special relationship with other currencies. Currently, only EURO (Euro currency), EMU (European Monetary Union currency), and NULL (no special relationship) are possible values.
DERIVE_FACTOR	NULL	NUMBER	Multiple applied to the base currency to derive this currency. Only used for the derived currency in a relationship.

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FND_CURRENCIES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	2	DERIVE_TYPE
FND_CURRENCIES_U1	UNIQUE	1	CURRENCY_CODE

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FND_DUAL

FND_DUAL stores a dummy constant value. You always need at least one row in this table. Oracle Application Object Library provides this table as a base table for forms that only submit concurrent requests (such as reporting forms) and therefore need to perform a commit cycle without updating an application database table. Such forms generally insert a record into this table (usually the value 1). You should delete rows from this table occasionally, but you should always leave at least one row in this table (for a form that may update a record instead of inserting one).

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
DUMMY	NULL	NUMBER(2)	Dummy column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS

GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS stores valid account combinations for each Accounting Flexfield structure within your Oracle General Ledger application. Associated with each account are certain codes and flags, including whether the account is enabled, whether detail posting or detail budgeting is allowed, and others.

Segment values are stored in the SEGMENT columns. Note that each Accounting Flexfield structure may use different SEGMENT columns within the table to store the flexfield value combination. Moreover, the SEGMENT columns that are used are not guaranteed to be in any order.

The Oracle Application Object Library table FND_ID_FLEX_SEGMENTS stores information about which column in this table is used for each segment of each Accounting Flexfield structure. Summary accounts have SUMMARY_FLAG = 'Y' and TEMPLATE_ID not NULL. Detail accounts have SUMMARY_FLAG = 'N' and TEMPLATE_ID NULL.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FND_ID_FLEX_STRUCTURES	ID_FLEX_NUM	CHART_OF_ACCOUNTS_ID
GL_SUMMARY_TEMPLATES	TEMPLATE_ID	TEMPLATE_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
ACCOUNT_TYPE	ACCOUNT TYPE	GL_LOOKUPS
	A	A
	E	E
	L	L
	O	O
	R	R
DETAIL_BUDGETING_ALLOWED_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
DETAIL_POSTING_ALLOWED_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
ENABLED_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
PRESERVE_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
REFRESH_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

QuickCodes Columns (Continued)

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
SUMMARY_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CODE_COMBINATION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Key flexfield combination defining column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CHART_OF_ACCOUNTS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Key flexfield structure defining column
DETAIL_POSTING_ALLOWED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Detail posting flag
DETAIL_BUDGETING_ALLOWED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Detail budgeting flag
ACCOUNT_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Key flexfield combination type (Asset, Liability, etc)
ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Key flexfield enabled flag
SUMMARY_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Summary account flag
SEGMENT1	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT2	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT3	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT4	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT5	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT6	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT7	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT8	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT9	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT10	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT11	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT12	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT13	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT14	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT15	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT16	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT17	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT18	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT19	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT20	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT21	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT22	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT23	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT24	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT25	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT26	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT27	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT28	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT29	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT30	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Key flexfield description
TEMPLATE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Summary template defining column
ALLOCATION_CREATE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Not currently used
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Date before which key flexfield combination is invalid

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Date after which key flexfield combination is invalid
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flex context column
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE21	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE22	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE23	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE24	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE25	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE26	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE27	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE28	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE29	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE30	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE31	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE32	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE33	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE34	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE35	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE36	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE37	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE38	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE39	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE40	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE41	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE42	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
REFERENCE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Reserved for localization use
REFERENCE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Reserved for localization use
REFERENCE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Reserved for localization use
REFERENCE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Reserved for localization use
REFERENCE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Reserved for localization use
JGZZ_RECON_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Global reconciliation descriptive flexfield segment
JGZZ_RECON_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Global reconciliation descriptive flexfield context column
PRESERVE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Preserve segment value attributes flag
REFRESH_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Refresh segment value attributes flag

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS_N31	NOT UNIQUE	1	TEMPLATE_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS_U1	UNIQUE	1	CODE_COMBINATION_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS_S	CODE_COMBINATION_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_TYPES

GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_TYPES stores daily conversion rate types and their descriptions. This table corresponds to the Conversion Rate Types form. This table has no foreign keys other than the standard Who columns.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CONVERSION_TYPE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Conversion type name
USER_CONVERSION_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Conversion type user defined name
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Conversion type description
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield context

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_TYPES_U1	UNIQUE	1	CONVERSION_TYPE
GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_TYPES_U2	UNIQUE	1	USER_CONVERSION_TYPE

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_TYPES_S	CONVERSION_TYPE

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

GL_INTERCOMPANY_ACCOUNTS

GL_INTERCOMPANY_ACCOUNTS stores information about the intercompany accounts you set up in your Oracle General Ledger application. This table corresponds to the Intercompany Accounts form. It specifies the Due To and Due From intercompany account pair for each combination of set of books ID, journal source name, journal category name, and the balancing segment value.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	DUE_FROM_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	DUE_TO_CCID
GL_JE_CATEGORIES_TL	JE_CATEGORY_NAME	JE_CATEGORY_NAME
GL_JE_SOURCES_TL	JE_SOURCE_NAME	JE_SOURCE_NAME
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
BAL_SEG_VALUE	LITERAL	GL_LOOKUPS
	ALL	ALL
	EOP	End of Period
	LAST	Last
	N/A	N/A
	OTHER	Other
	STANDARD	Standard
	TO	TO
	VARIANCE	Variance

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting books defining column
JE_SOURCE_NAME (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Journal entry source name
JE_CATEGORY_NAME (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Journal entry category name
BAL_SEG_VALUE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The balancing segment value. Any value exceeding 25 characters indicates a value of other
DUE_TO_CCID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	The intercompany Due To account
DUE_FROM_CCID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	The intercompany Due From account
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield context
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
GL_INTERCOMPANY_ACCOUNTS_U1	UNIQUE	1	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
		2	JE_SOURCE_NAME
		3	JE_CATEGORY_NAME
		4	BAL_SEG_VALUE

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

GL_JE_BATCHES

GL_JE_BATCHES stores journal entry batches. Each row includes the batch name, description, status, running total debits and credits, and other information. This table corresponds to the Batch window of the Enter Journals form. STATUS is 'U' for unposted, 'P' for posted, 'S' for selected, 'I' for in the process of being posted. Other values of status indicate an error condition. STATUS_VERIFIED is 'N' when you create or modify an unposted journal entry batch. The posting program changes STATUS_VERIFIED to 'I' when posting is in process and 'Y' after posting is complete.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FND_CONCURRENT_REQUESTS	REQUEST_ID	REQUEST_ID
GL_JE_BATCHES	JE_BATCH_ID	PARENT_JE_BATCH_ID
GL_PERIODS	PERIOD_NAME	DEFAULT_PERIOD_NAME
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
ACTUAL_FLAG	BATCH_TYPE	GL_LOOKUPS
	A	A
	B	B
	E	E
APPROVAL_STATUS_CODE	JE_BATCH_APPROVAL_STATUS	GL_LOOKUPS
	A	Approved
	I	In Process
	J	Rejected
	R	Required
	V	Validation Failed
	Z	N/A
AVERAGE_JOURNAL_FLAG	AB_JOURNAL_TYPE	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
BUDGETARY_CONTROL_STATUS	JE_BATCH_BC_STATUS	GL_LOOKUPS
	F	Failed
	I	In Process
	N	N/A
	P	Passed
	R	Required
STATUS	BATCH_STATUS	GL_LOOKUPS
	-	Bad rounding account
	-*	Bad rounding account - past
	<	Reserved for country - specific functionality
	<*	Reserved for country - specific functionality
	>	Reserved for country - specific functionality
	>*	Reserved for country - specific functionality

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

QuickCodes Columns (Continued)

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	A	Funds reservation fails
	A*	Funds reservation fails – past
	AU	Unopened period
	B	Batch total violation
	B*	Batch total violation – past
	BF	Frozen or inactive budget
	BU	Unopened budget year
	C	Unopened reporting period
	C*	Unopened reporting period – past
	D	Post to not open period
	D*	Post to not open period – past
	E	No journal entries
	E*	No journal entries – past
	EU	Unopened encumbrance year
	F	Unopened reporting encumbrance year
	F*	Unopened reporting encumbrance year – past
	G	Bad suspense account
	G*	Bad suspense account – past
	H	Bad reserve account
	H*	Bad reserve account – past
	I	Underway
	J	Journal total violation
	J*	Journal total violation – past
	K	Unbalanced IC JE
	K*	Unbalanced IC JE – past
	L	Unbalanced JE by acct category
	L*	Unbalanced JE by AC – past
	M	Multiple problems
	M*	Multiple problems – past
	N	Bad intercompany account
	N*	Bad intercompany account–past
	O	No reporting conversion information
	O*	No reporting conversion information – past
	P	Posted
	Q	Untaxed journal entry
	Q*	Untaxed journal entry – past
	R	Unbalanced enc JE
	R*	Unbalanced enc JE – past
	S	Selected
	T	Invalid conversion information
	T*	Invalid conversion info – past
	U	Unposted
	V	Unapproved
	V*	Unapproved – past

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

QuickCodes Columns (Continued)

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	W	Enc JE with no enc type
	W*	Enc JE with no enc type – past
	X	Unbalanced JE
	X*	Unbalanced JE – past
	Z	Invalid or no JE lines
	Z*	Invalid or no JE lines – past
STATUS_RESET_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
JE_BATCH_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Journal entry batch defining column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting books defining column
NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Name of journal entry batch
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Journal entry batch status
STATUS_VERIFIED	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Batch status verified by posting process
ACTUAL_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Balance type (Actual, Budget, or Encumbrance)
DEFAULT_EFFECTIVE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date within default accounting period
AVERAGE_JOURNAL_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Average journal flag
BUDGETARY_CONTROL_STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Journal entry batch funds check status
APPROVAL_STATUS_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Journal entry batch approval status
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
STATUS_RESET_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	No longer used
DEFAULT_PERIOD_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Accounting period for batch
UNIQUE_DATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	No longer used
EARLIEST_POSTABLE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Earliest date batch can be posted
POSTED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date batch was posted
DATE_CREATED	NULL	DATE	Date batch was created
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal entry batch description
CONTROL_TOTAL	NULL	NUMBER	Control total column
RUNNING_TOTAL_DR	NULL	NUMBER	Batch running total debit, entered currency
RUNNING_TOTAL_CR	NULL	NUMBER	Batch running total credit, entered currency
RUNNING_TOTAL_ACCOUNTED_DR	NULL	NUMBER	Batch running total debit, base currency
RUNNING_TOTAL_ACCOUNTED_CR	NULL	NUMBER	Batch running total credit, base currency
PARENT_JE_BATCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Defining column of the parent batch in the primary MRC book
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield context column
UNRESERVATION_PACKET_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Budgetary control packet defining column
PACKET_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Packet defining column for last funds check of the batch
USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Government transaction code
CONTEXT2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
POSTING_RUN_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Posting sequence number
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Posting concurrent request id
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization defining column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
GL_JE_BATCHES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	STATUS
GL_JE_BATCHES_U1	UNIQUE	1	JE_BATCH_ID
GL_JE_BATCHES_U2	UNIQUE	1	NAME
		2	DEFAULT_PERIOD_NAME
		3	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
GL_JE_BATCHES_S	JE_BATCH_ID
GL_JE_POSTING_S	POSTING_RUN_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

GL_JE_CATEGORIES_TL

GL_JE_CATEGORIES_TL stores journal entry categories. Each row includes the category name and description. Each journal entry in your Oracle General Ledger application is assigned a journal entry category to identify its purpose. This table corresponds to the Journal Categories form. This table has no foreign keys, other than the standard Who columns.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
JE_CATEGORY_NAME (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Journal entry category
LANGUAGE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Language
SOURCE_LANG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Language the text will mirror. If text is not yet translated into LANGUAGE then any changes to the text in the source language row will be reflected here as well.
USER_JE_CATEGORY_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Journal entry category user defined name
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Category description
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield context column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
GL_JE_CATEGORIES_TL_U1	UNIQUE	1	JE_CATEGORY_NAME
		2	LANGUAGE
GL_JE_CATEGORIES_TL_U2	UNIQUE	1	USER_JE_CATEGORY_NAME
		2	LANGUAGE

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
GL_JE_CATEGORIES_S	JE_CATEGORY_NAME

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

GL_JE_HEADERS

GL_JE_HEADERS stores journal entries. There is a one–to–many relationship between journal entry batches and journal entries. Each row in this table includes the associated batch ID, the journal entry name and description, and other information about the journal entry. This table corresponds to the Journals window of the Enter Journals form. STATUS is 'U' for unposted, 'P' for posted. Other statuses indicate that an error condition was found. A complete list is below.

CONVERSION_FLAG equal to 'N' indicates that you manually changed a converted amount in the Journal Entry Lines zone of a foreign currency journal entry. In this case, the posting program does not re–convert your foreign amounts. This can happen only if your user profile option MULTIPLE_RATES_PER_JE is 'Yes'. BALANCING_SEGMENT_VALUE is null if there is only one balancing segment value in your journal entry. If there is more than one, BALANCING_SEGMENT_VALUE is the greatest balancing segment value in your journal entry.

Following is a list of STATUS codes for this table:

–	Bad rounding account
>	Reserved for country – specific functionality
<	Reserved for country – specific functionality
U	Unposted
P	Posted
1	Invalid currency code
2	Invalid source
3	Invalid category
4	Invalid set of books
5	Invalid set of books
6	(Actual) Unopened period
6	(Budget) Invalid budget version
6	(Encumbrance) Invalid encumbrance type
7	Invalid entry
8	Invalid entry
A	Code combination does not exist
B	Multiple lines have code combination error
C	Code combination: detail posting not allowed

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

D Multiple lines have code combination error
E Multiple lines have code combination error
F Code combination not enabled
G Multiple lines have code combination error
H Multiple lines have code combination error
I Multiple lines have code combination error
J Code combination not yet effective (date)
K Multiple lines have code combination error
L Multiple lines have code combination error
M Code combination past effective date
N Multiple lines have code combination error
O Multiple lines have code combination error
Q Multiple lines have code combination error
R Multiple lines have code combination error
T Multiple lines have code combination error
V Multiple lines have code combination error
Z Multiple lines have code combination error

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	CURRENCY_CODE
FND_FLEX_VALUES	FLEX_VALUE	ORIGINATING_BAL_SEG_VALUE
FND_FLEX_VALUES	FLEX_VALUE	DR_BAL_SEG_VALUE
FND_FLEX_VALUES	FLEX_VALUE	CR_BAL_SEG_VALUE
GL_BUDGET_VERSIONS	BUDGET_VERSION_ID	BUDGET_VERSION_ID
GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_TYPES	CONVERSION_TYPE	CURRENCY_CONVERSION_TYPE
GL_ENCUMBRANCE_TYPES	ENCUMBRANCE_TYPE_ID	ENCUMBRANCE_TYPE_ID
GL_JE_BATCHES	JE_BATCH_ID	JE_BATCH_ID
GL_JE_CATEGORIES_TL	JE_CATEGORY_NAME	JE_CATEGORY
GL_JE_HEADERS	JE_HEADER_ID	ACCRUAL_REV_JE_HEADER_ID
GL_JE_HEADERS	JE_HEADER_ID	PARENT_JE_HEADER_ID
GL_JE_HEADERS	JE_HEADER_ID	REVERSED_JE_HEADER_ID
GL_JE_SOURCES_TL	JE_SOURCE_NAME	JE_SOURCE
GL_RECURRING_HEADERS	RECURRING_HEADER_ID	FROM_RECURRING_HEADER_ID
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
ACCRUAL_REV_CHANGE_SIGN_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
ACCRUAL_REV_STATUS	REVERSAL STATUS	GL_LOOKUPS
	-	Not (yet) reversed
	R	Reversed
ACTUAL_FLAG	BATCH_TYPE	GL_LOOKUPS
	A	A
	B	B
	E	E
TAX_STATUS_CODE	TAX_STATUS	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	Not Required

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

QuickCodes Columns (Continued)

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	R	Required
	T	Taxed

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
JE_HEADER_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Journal entry header defining column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting books defining column
JE_CATEGORY	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Journal entry category
JE_SOURCE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Journal entry source
PERIOD_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Accounting period
NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Journal entry header name
CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Journal entry header status lookup code
DATE_CREATED	NOT NULL	DATE	Date header created in GL
ACCRUAL_REV_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Reversed journal entry flag
MULTI_BAL_SEG_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Multiple balancing segment flag
ACTUAL_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Balance type (Actual, Budget, or Encumbrance)
DEFAULT_EFFECTIVE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Journal entry effective date
TAX_STATUS_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Journal entry tax status
CONVERSION_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Currency conversion flag
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ENCUMBRANCE_TYPE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Encumbrance type defining column
BUDGET_VERSION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Budget version defining column
BALANCED_JE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Balanced journal entry flag
BALANCING_SEGMENT_VALUE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield structure balancing segment value
JE_BATCH_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Journal entry batch defining column
FROM_RECURRING_HEADER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Recurring batch header defining column
UNIQUE_DATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	No longer used
EARLIEST_POSTABLE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Earliest date journal entry header can be posted
POSTED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date journal entry header was posted
ACCRUAL_REV_EFFECTIVE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Reversed journal entry effective date
ACCRUAL_REV_PERIOD_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Reversed journal entry reversal period
ACCRUAL_REV_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Reversed journal entry status
ACCRUAL_REV_JE_HEADER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Reversed journal entry defining column
ACCRUAL_REV_CHANGE_SIGN_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Type of reversal (Change Sign or Switch Dr/Cr)
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal entry description
CONTROL_TOTAL	NULL	NUMBER	Control total column
RUNNING_TOTAL_DR	NULL	NUMBER	Journal entry running total, entered currency

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
RUNNING_TOTAL_CR	NULL	NUMBER	Journal entry running total, entered currency
RUNNING_TOTAL_ACCOUNTED_DR	NULL	NUMBER	Journal entry running total, base currency
RUNNING_TOTAL_ACCOUNTED_CR	NULL	NUMBER	Journal entry running total, base currency
CURRENCY_CONVERSION_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Currency exchange rate
CURRENCY_CONVERSION_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Type of currency exchange rate
CURRENCY_CONVERSION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Currency conversion date
EXTERNAL_REFERENCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Extra reference column
PARENT_JE_HEADER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Defining column of the parent journal entry in the primary MRC book
REVERSED_JE_HEADER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Defining column of the journal entry that is reversed by this journal entry
ORIGINATING_BAL_SEG_VALUE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Originating balancing segment value
INTERCOMPANY_MODE	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Intercompany mode for the journal. Valid values are 1 through 4.
DR_BAL_SEG_VALUE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Balancing segment value used on the debit side of an intercompany journal. This column is meaningful only for intercompany modes 1 and 2.
CR_BAL_SEG_VALUE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Balancing segment value used on the credit side of an intercompany journal. This column is meaningful only for intercompany modes 1 and 3.
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield context column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Government transaction code
CONTEXT2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
DOC_SEQUENCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Sequential numbering sequence defining column
DOC_SEQUENCE_VALUE	NULL	NUMBER	Sequential numbering sequence value
JGZZ_RECON_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Context column for Global Reconciliation Descriptive Flexfield
JGZZ_RECON_REF	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Global Reconciliation Descriptive Flexfield segment

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
GL_JE_HEADERS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	JE_BATCH_ID
GL_JE_HEADERS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	PERIOD_NAME
		2	JE_CATEGORY
GL_JE_HEADERS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	DOC_SEQUENCE_VALUE
		2	DOC_SEQUENCE_ID
GL_JE_HEADERS_N4	NOT UNIQUE	1	PARENT_JE_HEADER_ID
GL_JE_HEADERS_U1	UNIQUE	1	JE_HEADER_ID
GL_JE_HEADERS_U2	UNIQUE	1	NAME
		2	JE_BATCH_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
GL_JE_HEADERS_S	JE_HEADER_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

GL_JE_LINES

GL_JE_LINES stores the journal entry lines that you enter in the Enter Journals form. There is a one–to–many relationship between journal entries and journal entry lines. Each row in this table stores the associated journal entry header ID, the line number, the associated code combination ID, and the debits or credits associated with the journal line. STATUS is 'U' for unposted or 'P' for posted.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_JE_HEADERS	JE_HEADER_ID	JE_HEADER_ID
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
GL_USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODES	USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
AMOUNT_INCLUDES_TAX_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
TAXABLE_LINE_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
TAX_LINE_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
TAX_ROUNDING_RULE_CODE	TAX_ROUNDING_RULE	GL_LOOKUPS
	D	Down
	N	Nearest
	U	Up
TAX_TYPE_CODE	TAX_TYPE	GL_LOOKUPS
	I	Input
	O	Output

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
JE_HEADER_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Journal entry header defining column
JE_LINE_NUM (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Journal entry line number
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting books defining column
CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Key flexfield combination defining column
PERIOD_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Accounting period
EFFECTIVE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Journal entry line effective date
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Journal entry line status
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ENTERED_DR	NULL	NUMBER	Journal entry line debit amount in entered currency
ENTERED_CR	NULL	NUMBER	Journal entry line credit amount in entered currency
ACCOUNTED_DR	NULL	NUMBER	Journal entry line debit amount in base currency
ACCOUNTED_CR	NULL	NUMBER	Journal entry line credit amount in base currency
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal entry line description
LINE_TYPE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Line type
REFERENCE_1	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal entry line reference column
REFERENCE_2	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal entry line reference column
REFERENCE_3	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal entry line reference column
REFERENCE_4	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal entry line reference column
REFERENCE_5	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal entry line reference column
REFERENCE_6	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal entry line reference column
REFERENCE_7	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal entry line reference column
REFERENCE_8	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal entry line reference column
REFERENCE_9	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal entry line reference column
REFERENCE_10	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal entry line reference column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield context column
CONTEXT2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield context column
INVOICE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Value added tax descriptive flexfield column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TAX_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Value added tax descriptive flexfield column
INVOICE_IDENTIFIER	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Value added tax descriptive flexfield column
INVOICE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Value added tax descriptive flexfield column
NO1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Value added tax descriptive flexfield column
STAT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Statistical Amount
IGNORE_RATE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Modify amounts if exchange rate changes
CONTEXT3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield context column
USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Government transaction code
SUBLEDGER_DOC_SEQUENCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Sequential numbering sequence defining column
CONTEXT4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
SUBLEDGER_DOC_SEQUENCE_VALUE	NULL	NUMBER	Sequential numbering sequence value
GL_SL_LINK_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Link to associated subledger data
GL_SL_LINK_TABLE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Table containing associated subledger data
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
JGZZ_RECON_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Global reconciliation descriptive flexfield segment
JGZZ_RECON_DATE	NULL	DATE	Global reconciliation descriptive flexfield segment
JGZZ_RECON_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Global reconciliation descriptive flexfield segment
JGZZ_RECON_REF	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Global reconciliation descriptive flexfield segment
JGZZ_RECON_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Global reconciliation descriptive flexfield context column
TAXABLE_LINE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Taxable line flag for automatic tax calculations
TAX_TYPE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Tax type (Input or Output) for automatic tax calculations

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TAX_CODE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Tax code defining column for automatic tax calculations
TAX_ROUNDING_RULE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Rounding rule used for automatic tax calculations
AMOUNT_INCLUDES_TAX_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Amount includes tax flag for automatic tax calculations
TAX_DOCUMENT_IDENTIFIER	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Tax document identifier
TAX_DOCUMENT_DATE	NULL	DATE	Tax document date
TAX_CUSTOMER_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Tax customer name
TAX_CUSTOMER_REFERENCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Tax customer reference
TAX_REGISTRATION_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Tax registration number
TAX_LINE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Automatically generated tax line flag
TAX_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Tax group id for automatic tax calculations

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
GL_JE_LINES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	CODE_COMBINATION_ID
		2	PERIOD_NAME
GL_JE_LINES_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	SUBLEDGER_DOC_SEQUENCE_VALUE
		2	SUBLEDGER_DOC_SEQUENCE_ID
GL_JE_LINES_U1	UNIQUE	1	JE_HEADER_ID
		2	JE_LINE_NUM

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
GL_JE_LINES_S	TAX_GROUP_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

GL_JE_SOURCES_TL

GL_JE_SOURCES_TL stores journal entry source names and descriptions. Each journal entry in your Oracle General Ledger application is assigned a source name to indicate how it was created. This table corresponds to the Journal Sources form. This table has no foreign keys other than the standard Who columns.

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
JOURNAL_APPROVAL_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
JOURNAL_REFERENCE_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
JE_SOURCE_NAME (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Journal entry source name
LANGUAGE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Language
SOURCE_LANG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Language the text will mirror. If text is not yet translated into LANGUAGE then any changes to the text in the source language row will be reflected here as well.
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
OVERRIDE_EDITS_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Frozen source
USER_JE_SOURCE_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Journal entry source user defined name
JOURNAL_REFERENCE_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Populate GL_IMPORT_REFERENCES with reference information from subledger
JOURNAL_APPROVAL_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Journal approval flag
EFFECTIVE_DATE_RULE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Non-business day rule (Roll Date, Leave Alone, or Fail)
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal entry source description
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield context column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
GL_JE_SOURCES_TL_U1	UNIQUE	1	JE_SOURCE_NAME
		2	LANGUAGE

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Indexes (Continued)

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
GL_JE_SOURCES_TL_U2	UNIQUE	1	USER_JE_SOURCE_NAME
		2	LANGUAGE

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
GL_JE_SOURCES_S	JE_SOURCE_NAME

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

GL_PERIODS

GL_PERIODS stores information about the accounting periods you define using the Accounting Calendar form. Each row includes the start date and end date of the period, the period type, the fiscal year, the period number, and other information. There is a one–to–many relationship between a row in the GL_PERIOD_SETS table and rows in this table.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
GL_PERIOD_SETS	PERIOD_SET_NAME	PERIOD_SET_NAME
GL_PERIOD_TYPES	PERIOD_TYPE	PERIOD_TYPE

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
ADJUSTMENT_PERIOD_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PERIOD_SET_NAME (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Accounting calendar name
PERIOD_NAME (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	System generated accounting period name
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
START_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date on which accounting period begins
END_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date on which accounting period ends
YEAR_START_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date on which the year containing this accounting period starts
QUARTER_START_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date on which the quarter containing this accounting period starts
PERIOD_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Accounting period type
PERIOD_YEAR	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting period year
PERIOD_NUM	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting period number
QUARTER_NUM	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Quarter number of accounting period
ENTERED_PERIOD_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	User entered accounting period name
ADJUSTMENT_PERIOD_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Calendar period adjustment status
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Accounting period description
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield context column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
GL_PERIODS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	START_DATE
GL_PERIODS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	END_DATE
GL_PERIODS_U1	UNIQUE	1	PERIOD_NAME
		2	PERIOD_SET_NAME
GL_PERIODS_U2	UNIQUE	1	PERIOD_SET_NAME
		2	PERIOD_TYPE
		3	PERIOD_YEAR
		4	PERIOD_NUM

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

GL_PERIOD_SETS

GL_PERIOD_SETS stores the calendars you define using the Accounting Calendar form. Each row includes the name and description of your calendar. There is a one–to–many relationship between a row in this table and rows in the GL_PERIODS table. This table has no foreign keys other than the standard Who columns.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PERIOD_SET_NAME (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Accounting calendar name
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Accounting calendar description
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield context column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
GL_PERIOD_SETS_U1	UNIQUE	1	PERIOD_SET_NAME

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

GL_PERIOD_STATUSES

GL_PERIOD_STATUSES stores the statuses of your accounting periods. Each row includes the accounting period name and status. Other applications maintain their calendars in this table, so each row also includes the relevant application identifier. CLOSING_STATUS is either 'O' for open, 'F' for future enterable, 'C' for closed, 'P' for permanently closed, or 'N' for never opened. Note that you cannot successfully open a period in your Oracle General Ledger application by changing a period's status to 'O' if it has never been opened before. You must use the Open and Close Periods form to properly open a period.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FND_APPLICATION	APPLICATION_ID	APPLICATION_ID
GL_PERIODS	PERIOD_NAME	PERIOD_NAME
GL_PERIOD_TYPES	PERIOD_TYPE	PERIOD_TYPE
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
ADJUSTMENT_PERIOD_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
CLOSING_STATUS	CLOSING_STATUS	GL_LOOKUPS
	C	Closed
	F	Future - Entry
	N	Never Opened
	O	Open
	P	Permanently Closed
ELIMINATION_CONFIRMED_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
APPLICATION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application defining column
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting books defining column
PERIOD_NAME (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Accounting period name
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CLOSING_STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Accounting period status
START_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date on which accounting period begins
END_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date on which accounting period ends
YEAR_START_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date on which the year containing this accounting period starts
QUARTER_NUM	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Quarter number

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
QUARTER_START_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date on which the quarter containing this accounting period starts
PERIOD_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Accounting period type
PERIOD_YEAR	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting period year
EFFECTIVE_PERIOD_NUM	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Denormalized period number (period_year*10000 + period_num)
PERIOD_NUM	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting period number
ADJUSTMENT_PERIOD_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Calendar period adjustment flag
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ELIMINATION_CONFIRMED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Elimination confirmed flag
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield context

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
GL_PERIOD_STATUSES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	CLOSING_STATUS
GL_PERIOD_STATUSES_U1	UNIQUE	1	APPLICATION_ID
		2	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
		3	PERIOD_NAME
GL_PERIOD_STATUSES_U2	UNIQUE	1	APPLICATION_ID
		2	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
		3	EFFECTIVE_PERIOD_NUM
		4	CLOSING_STATUS

Database Triggers

```
Trigger Name    : GL_MRC_PERIOD_STATUSES_AU
Trigger Time    : AFTER
Trigger Level   : STATEMENT
Trigger Event   : UPDATE
```

The GL_MRC_PERIOD_STATUSES_AU trigger maintains the subledger period statuses for reporting sets of books. Whenever a subledger period is opened, closed, or permanently closed for a primary set of books, this trigger opens, closes, or permanently closes the corresponding subledger period in the associated reporting sets of books.

```
Trigger Name    : GL_MRC_PERIOD_STATUSES_BRU
Trigger Time    : BEFORE
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : UPDATE
```

The GL_MRC_PERIOD_STATUSES_BRU trigger caches data necessary for the GL_MRC_PERIOD_STATUSES_AU trigger. It also does some maintenance of period statuses necessary for the Global Accounting Engine.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

GL_PERIOD_TYPES

GL_PERIOD_TYPES stores the period types you define using the Period Types form. Each row includes the period type name, the number of periods per fiscal year, and other information. YEAR_TYPE_IN_NAME is 'C' for calendar or 'F' for fiscal. This determines the system–assigned name of your accounting period in the Accounting Calendar form.

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
YEAR_TYPE_IN_NAME	YEAR_TYPE_IN_NAME	GL_LOOKUPS
	C	Calendar
	F	Fiscal

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PERIOD_TYPE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Accounting period type name
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
NUMBER_PER_FISCAL_YEAR	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Number of periods per fiscal year
YEAR_TYPE_IN_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Year type (Calendar or Fiscal)
USER_PERIOD_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Calendar period type user defined name
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Accounting period type description
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield context

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
GL_PERIOD_TYPES_U1	UNIQUE	1	PERIOD_TYPE
GL_PERIOD_TYPES_U2	UNIQUE	1	USER_PERIOD_TYPE

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
GL_PERIOD_TYPES_S	PERIOD_TYPE

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS

GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS stores information about the sets of books you define in your Oracle General Ledger application. Each row includes the set of books name, description, functional currency, and other information. This table corresponds to the Set of Books form.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	CURRENCY_CODE
FND_ID_FLEX_STRUCTURES	ID_FLEX_NUM	CHART_OF_ACCOUNTS_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	CUM_TRANS_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	RET_EARN_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	RES_ENCUMB_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NET_INCOME_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	ROUNDING_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_TYPES	CONVERSION_TYPE	DAILY_TRANSLATION_RATE_TYPE
GL_PERIOD_SETS	PERIOD_SET_NAME	PERIOD_SET_NAME
GL_PERIOD_TYPES	PERIOD_TYPE	ACCOUNTED_PERIOD_TYPE
GL_TRANSACTION_CALENDAR	TRANSACTION_CALENDAR_ID	TRANSACTION_CALENDAR_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
ALLOW_INTERCOMPANY_POST_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
CONSOLIDATION_SOB_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
ENABLE_AUTOMATIC_TAX_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
ENABLE_AVERAGE_BALANCES_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
ENABLE_BUDGETARY_CONTROL_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
ENABLE_JE_APPROVAL_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
REQUIRE_BUDGET_JOURNALS_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
SUSPENSE_ALLOWED_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
TRACK_ROUNDING_IMBALANCE_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
TRANSLATE_EOD_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

QuickCodes Columns (Continued)

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	N	No
	Y	Yes
TRANSLATE_QATD_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
TRANSLATE_YATD_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting books defining column
NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Accounting books name
SHORT_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Accounting books short name
CHART_OF_ACCOUNTS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Key flexfield structure defining column
CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency
PERIOD_SET_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Accounting calendar name
ACCOUNTED_PERIOD_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Accounting period type
SUSPENSE_ALLOWED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Suspense posting allowed flag
ALLOW_INTERCOMPANY_POST_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Allow intercompany posting
TRACK_ROUNDING_IMBALANCE_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Track rounding imbalances flag
ENABLE_AVERAGE_BALANCES_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Enable average balances flag
ENABLE_BUDGETARY_CONTROL_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Enable budgetary control flag
REQUIRE_BUDGET_JOURNALS_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Journal required for budget flag
ENABLE_JE_APPROVAL_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Enable journal entry approval flag
ENABLE_AUTOMATIC_TAX_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Enable automatic tax flag
CONSOLIDATION_SOB_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Consolidation set of books flag
TRANSLATE_EOD_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Translate EOD balances flag
TRANSLATE_QATD_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Translated QATD balances flag
TRANSLATE_YATD_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Translate YATD balances flag
MRC_SOB_TYPE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	MRC set of books type (Parent, Reporting, None)
ALLOW_POSTING_WARNING_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	No longer used – (defaults to 'N')
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
FUTURE_ENTERABLE_PERIODS_LIMIT	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Number of future enterable periods
LATEST_OPENED_PERIOD_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Latest opened accounting period
LATEST_ENCUMBRANCE_YEAR	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Latest open year for encumbrances
RET_EARN_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Retained earnings key flexfield defining column
CUM_TRANS_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Cumulative translation adjustment key flexfield defining column
RES_ENCUMB_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Reserve for encumbrance key flexfield defining column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
NET_INCOME_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Net income key flexfield defining column
ROUNDING_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Rounding imbalances key flexfield defining column
TRANSACTION_CALENDAR_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Transaction Calendar defining column
DAILY_TRANSLATION_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The rate type to be used for translation of average balances
EARLIEST_UNTRANS_PERIOD_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	No longer used
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Accounting books description
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield context
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS_U1	UNIQUE	1	NAME
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS_U2	UNIQUE	1	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS_S	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

GL_SUSPENSE_ACCOUNTS

GL_SUSPENSE_ACCOUNTS stores the additional suspense accounts you have specified for each source and category. This is the base table for the Suspense Accounts form in your Oracle General Ledger application. The posting program in your Oracle General Ledger application uses the suspense account you specify in the Suspense Accounts form to balance journal entries where running debits and running credits are not equal.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_JE_CATEGORIES_TL	JE_CATEGORY_NAME	JE_CATEGORY_NAME
GL_JE_SOURCES_TL	JE_SOURCE_NAME	JE_SOURCE_NAME
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting books defining column
JE_SOURCE_NAME (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Journal entry source
JE_CATEGORY_NAME (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Journal entry category
CODE_COMBINATION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Key flexfield combination defining column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield context

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
GL_SUSPENSE_ACCOUNTS_U1	UNIQUE	1	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
		2	JE_SOURCE_NAME
		3	JE_CATEGORY_NAME

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

MTL_ITEM_REVISIONS

MTL_ITEM_REVISIONS stores revision levels for an inventory item. When an item is defined a starting revision record is written out to this table, so every item will at least have one starting revision.

The presence of an engineering change notice code in this table indicates that the engineering system issued the revision through the implementation process. Along with the engineering change order, an implementation date and initiation date will be stored.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
ENG_ENGINEERING_CHANGES	CHANGE_NOTICE ORGANIZATION_ID	CHANGE_NOTICE ORGANIZATION_ID
MTL_PARAMETERS	ORGANIZATION_ID	ORGANIZATION_ID
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID ORGANIZATION_ID	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID ORGANIZATION_ID
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID ORGANIZATION_ID	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID ORGANIZATION_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
INVENTORY_ITEM_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Inventory item identifier
ORGANIZATION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Organization identifier
REVISION (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Item revision code
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CHANGE_NOTICE	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Engineering change order number
ECN_INITIATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	ECO Initiation date
IMPLEMENTATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	ECO implementation date
IMPLEMENTED_SERIAL_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	(No longer used)
EFFECTIVITY_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Revision effectivity date
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
REVISED_ITEM_SEQUENCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Revised item unique identifier
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Item revision description (not currently used)

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
MTL_ITEM_REVISIONS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	ORGANIZATION_ID
		2	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID
		3	EFFECTIVITY_DATE
MTL_ITEM_REVISIONS_U1	UNIQUE	1	ORGANIZATION_ID
		2	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID
		3	REVISION

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B

MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B is the definition table for items. This table holds the definitions for inventory items, engineering items, and purchasing items. You can specify item–related information in fields such as: Bill of Material, Costing, Purchasing, Receiving, Inventory, Physical attributes, General Planning, MPS/MRP Planning, Lead times, Work in Process, Order Management, and Invoicing.

You can set up the item with multiple segments, since it is implemented as a flexfield. Use the standard 'System Items' flexfield that is shipped with the product to configure your item flexfield. The flexfield code is MSTK.

The primary key for an item is the INVENTORY_ITEM_ID and ORGANIZATION_ID. Therefore, the same item can be defined in more than one organization.

Each item is initially defined in an item master organization. The user then assigns the item to other organizations that need to recognize this item; a row is inserted for each new organization the item is assigned to. Many columns such as MTL_TRANSACTIONS_ENABLED_FLAG and BOM_ENABLED_FLAG correspond to item attributes defined in the MTL_ITEM_ATTRIBUTES table. The attributes that are available to the user depend on which Oracle applications are installed. The table MTL_ATTR_APPL_DEPENDENCIES maintains the relationships between item attributes and Oracle applications.

Two unit of measure columns are stored in MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS table. PRIMARY_UOM_CODE is the 3–character unit that is used throughout Oracle Manufacturing. PRIMARY_UNIT_OF_MEASURE is the 25–character unit that is used throughout Oracle Purchasing.

Items now support multilingual description. MLS is implemented with a pair of tables: MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B and MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_TL. Translations table (MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_TL) holds item descriptions in multiple languages. DESCRIPTION column in the base table (MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B) is for backward compatibility and is maintained in the installation base language only.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_TAX_CODES_ALL	NAME	PURCHASING_TAX_CODE
AR_VAT_TAX_ALL_B	TAX_CODE	TAX_CODE
ENG_ENGINEERING_CHANGES	CHANGE_NOTICE ORGANIZATION_ID	ENGINEERING_ECN_CODE ORGANIZATION_ID
FA_CATEGORIES_B	CATEGORY_ID	ASSET_CATEGORY_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	COST_OF_SALES_ACCOUNT
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	SALES_ACCOUNT
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	EXPENSE_ACCOUNT
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	ENCUMBRANCE_ACCOUNT
MRP_PLANNING_EXCEPTION_SETS	EXCEPTION_SET_NAME	PLANNING_EXCEPTION_SET
MTL_ATP_RULES	RULE_ID	ATP_RULE_ID
MTL_ITEM_CATALOG_GROUPS	ITEM_CATALOG_GROUP_ID	ITEM_CATALOG_GROUP_ID
MTL_ITEM_LOCATIONS	INVENTORY_LOCATION_ID ORGANIZATION_ID	WIP_SUPPLY_LOCATOR_ID ORGANIZATION_ID
MTL_ITEM_STATUS	INVENTORY_ITEM_STATUS_CODE	INVENTORY_ITEM_STATUS_CODE
MTL_PARAMETERS	ORGANIZATION_ID	ORGANIZATION_ID
MTL_PARAMETERS	ORGANIZATION_ID	SOURCE_ORGANIZATION_ID
MTL_PARAMETERS	ORGANIZATION_ID	DEFAULT_SHIPPING_ORG
MTL_PICKING_RULES	PICKING_RULE_ID	PICKING_RULE_ID
MTL_PLANNERS	PLANNER_CODE ORGANIZATION_ID	PLANNER_CODE ORGANIZATION_ID
MTL_SECONDARY_INVENTORIES	SECONDARY_INVENTORY_NAME ORGANIZATION_ID	SOURCE_SUBINVENTORY SOURCE_ORGANIZATION_ID
MTL_SECONDARY_INVENTORIES	SECONDARY_INVENTORY_NAME ORGANIZATION_ID	WIP_SUPPLY_SUBINVENTORY ORGANIZATION_ID
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID ORGANIZATION_ID	ENGINEERING_ITEM_ID ORGANIZATION_ID
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID ORGANIZATION_ID	BASE_ITEM_ID ORGANIZATION_ID
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID ORGANIZATION_ID	BASE_WARRANTY_SERVICE_ID ORGANIZATION_ID
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B	ORGANIZATION_ID INVENTORY_ITEM_ID	ORGANIZATION_ID PRODUCT_FAMILY_ITEM_ID
MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_TL	UNIT_OF_MEASURE	PRIMARY_UNIT_OF_MEASURE
MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_TL	UOM_CODE	VOLUME_UOM_CODE
MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_TL	UOM_CODE	WEIGHT_UOM_CODE
MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_TL	UNIT_OF_MEASURE	UNIT_OF_ISSUE
MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_TL	UOM_CODE	PRIMARY_UOM_CODE
MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_TL	UOM_CODE	SERVICE_DURATION_PERIOD_CODE
PO_HAZARD_CLASSES_B	HAZARD_CLASS_ID	HAZARD_CLASS_ID
PO_UN_NUMBERS_B	UN_NUMBER_ID	UN_NUMBER_ID
RA_RULES	RULE_ID	ACCOUNTING_RULE_ID
RA_RULES	RULE_ID	INVOICING_RULE_ID
RA_TERMS_B	TERM_ID	PAYMENT_TERMS_ID
RCV_ROUTING_HEADERS	ROUTING_HEADER_ID	RECEIVING_ROUTING_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
ALLOWED_UNITS_LOOKUP_CODE	MTL_CONVERSION_TYPE	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Item specific
	2	Standard
	3	Both standard and item specific
ALLOW_EXPRESS_DELIVERY_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

QuickCodes Columns (Continued)

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	Y	Yes
ALLOW_ITEM_DESC_UPDATE_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
ALLOW_SUBSTITUTE_RECEIPTS_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
ALLOW_UNORDERED_RECEIPTS_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
ATO_FORECAST_CONTROL	MRP_ATO_FORECAST_CONTROL	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Consume
	2	Consume and derive
	3	None
ATP_COMPONENTS_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
ATP_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
AUTO_CREATED_CONFIG_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
AUTO_REDUCE_MPS	MRP_AUTO_REDUCE_MPS	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	None
	2	Past due
	3	Within demand time fence
	4	Within planning time fence
BACK_ORDERABLE_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
BOM_ENABLED_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
BOM_ITEM_TYPE	BOM_ITEM_TYPE	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Model
	2	Option class
	3	Planning
	4	Standard
	5	Product Family
BUILD_IN_WIP_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
CATALOG_STATUS_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
CHECK_SHORTAGES_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
COLLATERAL_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

QuickCodes Columns (Continued)

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	N	No
	Y	Yes
COMMS_ACTIVATION_REQD_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
COMMS_NL_TRACKABLE_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
CONTAINER_ITEM_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
CONTAINER_TYPE_CODE	CONTAINER_ITEM_TYPE	FND_COMMON_LOOKUPS
COSTING_ENABLED_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
COUPON_EXEMPT_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
CUSTOMER_ORDER_ENABLED_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
CUSTOMER_ORDER_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
CYCLE_COUNT_ENABLED_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
DEFAULT_INCLUDE_IN_ROLLUP_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
DEFECT_TRACKING_ON_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
DEMAND_TIME_FENCE_CODE	MTL_TIME_FENCE	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Cumulative total lead time
	2	Cumulative manufacturing lead time
	3	Total lead time
	4	User-defined time fence
DOWNLOADABLE_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
ELECTRONIC_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
ENABLED_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
END_ASSEMBLY_PEGGING_FLAG	ASSEMBLY_PEGGING_CODE	FND_LOOKUPS
	A	Full Pegging

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

QuickCodes Columns (Continued)

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	B	End Assembly/Full Pegging
	I	Net by Project/Ignore Excess
	N	None
	X	Net by Project/Net Excess
	Y	End Assembly Pegging
ENG_ITEM_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
EQUIPMENT_TYPE	SYS_YES_NO	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Yes
	2	No
EVENT_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
EXPENSE_BILLABLE_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
INDIVISIBLE_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
INSPECTION_REQUIRED_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
INTERNAL_ORDER_ENABLED_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
INTERNAL_ORDER_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
INVENTORY_ASSET_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
INVENTORY_ITEM_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
INVENTORY_PLANNING_CODE	MTL_MATERIAL_PLANNING	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Reorder point planning
	2	Min-max planning
	6	Not planned
INVOICEABLE_ITEM_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
INVOICE_ENABLED_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
ITEM_TYPE	ITEM_TYPE	FND_COMMON_LOOKUPS
	AOC	ATO Option Class
	ATO	ATO Model
	BMW	BMW Type
	FG	Finished Good

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

QuickCodes Columns (Continued)

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	I	Inventory Type
	K	Kit
	M	Model
	OC	Option Class
	OO	Outside Operation
	OP	Outside Processing Item
	P	Purchased item
	PF	Product Family
	PH	Phantom item
	PL	Planning
	POC	PTO Option Class
	PTO	PTO model
	REF	Reference item
	SA	Subassembly
	SI	Supply item
LOCATION_CONTROL_CODE	MTL_LOCATION_CONTROL	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	No locator control
	2	Prespecified locator control
	3	Dynamic entry locator control
	4	Locator control determined at subinventory level
	5	Locator control determined at item level
LOT_CONTROL_CODE	MTL_LOT_CONTROL	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	No lot control
	2	Full lot control
MATERIAL_BILLABLE_FLAG	MTL_SERVICE_BILLABLE_FLAG	CS_LOOKUPS
	E	Expense
	L	Labor
	M	Material
MRP_CALCULATE_ATP_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
MRP_PLANNING_CODE	MRP_PLANNING_CODE	MFG_LOOKUPS
	3	MRP planning
	4	MPS planning
	6	Not planned
	7	MRP and DRP planning
	8	MPS and DRP planning
	9	DRP planning
MRP_SAFETY_STOCK_CODE	MTL_SAFETY_STOCK_TYPE	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Non-MRP planned
	2	MRP planned percent
MTL_TRANSACTIONS_ENABLED_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
MUST_USE_APPROVED_VENDOR_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
ORDERABLE_ON_WEB_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

QuickCodes Columns (Continued)

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	Y	Yes
OUTSIDE_OPERATION_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
PICK_COMPONENTS_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
PLANNING_MAKE_BUY_CODE	MTL_PLANNING_MAKE_BUY	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Make
	2	Buy
PLANNING_TIME_FENCE_CODE	MTL_TIME_FENCE	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Cumulative total lead time
	2	Cumulative manufacturing lead time
	3	Total lead time
	4	User-defined time fence
PREVENTIVE_MAINTENANCE_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
PRORATE_SERVICE_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
PURCHASING_ENABLED_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
PURCHASING_ITEM_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
RECEIPT_REQUIRED_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
RELEASE_TIME_FENCE_CODE	MTL_RELEASE_TIME_FENCE	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Cumulative total lead time
	2	Cumulative manufacturing lead time
	3	Item total lead time
	4	User-defined time fence
	5	No not autorelease
	6	Kanban Item (Do Not Release)
REPETITIVE_PLANNING_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
REPLENISH_TO_ORDER_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
RESERVABLE_TYPE	MTL_RESERVATION_CONTROL	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Reservable
	2	Not reservable
RESTRICT_LOCATORS_CODE	MTL_LOCATOR_RESTRICTIONS	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Locators restricted to pre-defined list

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

QuickCodes Columns (Continued)

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	2	Locators not restricted to pre-defined list
RESTRICT_SUBINVENTORIES_CODE	MTL_SUBINVENTORY_RESTRICTIONS	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Subinventories restricted to pre-defined list
	2	Subinventories not restricted to pre-defined list
RETURNABLE_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
RETURN_INSPECTION_REQUIREMENT	MTL_RETURN_INSPECTION	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Inspection required
	2	Inspection not required
REVISION_QTY_CONTROL_CODE	MTL_ENG_QUANTITY	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Not under revision quantity control
	2	Under revision quantity control
RFQ_REQUIRED_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
ROUNDING_CONTROL_TYPE	MTL_ROUNDING	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Round order quantities
	2	Do not round order quantities
SERIAL_NUMBER_CONTROL_CODE	MTL_SERIAL_NUMBER	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	No serial number control
	2	Predefined serial numbers
	5	Dynamic entry at inventory receipt
	6	Dynamic entry at sales order issue
SERVICEABLE_COMPONENT_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
SERVICEABLE_PRODUCT_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
SERVICE_ITEM_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
SHELF_LIFE_CODE	MTL_SHELF_LIFE	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	No shelf life control
	2	Item shelf life days
	4	User-defined expiration date
SHIPPABLE_ITEM_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
SHIP_MODEL_COMPLETE_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
SOURCE_TYPE	MTL_SOURCE_TYPES	MFG_LOOKUPS

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

QuickCodes Columns (Continued)

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	1	Inventory
	2	Supplier
SO_TRANSACTIONS_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
STOCK_ENABLED_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
SUMMARY_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
TAXABLE_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
TIME_BILLABLE_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
USAGE_ITEM_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
VEHICLE_ITEM_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
VENDOR_WARRANTY_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
VOL_DISCOUNT_EXEMPT_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
WIP_SUPPLY_TYPE	WIP_SUPPLY	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Push
	2	Assembly Pull
	3	Operation Pull
	4	Bulk
	5	Supplier
	6	Phantom
	7	Based on Bill
ENFORCE_SHIP_TO_LOCATION_CODE	RECEIVING CONTROL LEVEL	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	NONE	No Receiving Control Enforced
	REJECT	Prevent Receipt of Goods or Services
	WARNING	Display Warning Message
OUTSIDE_OPERATION_UOM_TYPE	OUTSIDE OPERATION UOM TYPE	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	ASSEMBLY	Assembly Unit of Measure
	RESOURCE	Resource Unit of Measure
QTY_RCV_EXCEPTION_CODE	RECEIVING CONTROL LEVEL	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	NONE	No Receiving Control Enforced
	REJECT	Prevent Receipt of Goods or Services
	WARNING	Display Warning Message

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

QuickCodes Columns (Continued)

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
RECEIPT_DAYS_EXCEPTION_CODE	RECEIVING CONTROL LEVEL	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	NONE	No Receiving Control Enforced
	REJECT	Prevent Receipt of Goods or Services
	WARNING	Display Warning Message

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
INVENTORY_ITEM_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Inventory item identifier
ORGANIZATION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Organization identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
SUMMARY_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flexfield summary flag
ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flexfield segment enabled flag
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Flexfield segment start date
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Flexfield segment end date
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Item description is maintained in the installation base language only. Translations table (MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_TL) holds item descriptions in multiple languages
BUYER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(9)	Buyer identifier
ACCOUNTING_RULE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Accounting rule identifier
INVOICING_RULE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Invoicing rule identifier
SEGMENT1	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT2	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT3	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT4	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT5	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT6	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT7	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT8	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT9	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT10	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT11	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT12	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT13	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT14	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT15	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT16	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT17	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT18	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT19	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT20	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
PURCHASING_ITEM_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating purchasing item
SHIPPABLE_ITEM_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating shippable item
CUSTOMER_ORDER_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating customer orderable item
INTERNAL_ORDER_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating internally orderable item
SERVICE_ITEM_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating service item
INVENTORY_ITEM_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating inventory item
ENG_ITEM_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating engineering item
INVENTORY_ASSET_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating item is an inventory asset
PURCHASING_ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating item is purchasable
CUSTOMER_ORDER_ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating item is customer orderable
INTERNAL_ORDER_ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating item is internally orderable
SO_TRANSACTIONS_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Sales order transactions flag
MTL_TRANSACTIONS_ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating item is transactable
STOCK_ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating item is stockable
BOM_ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating item may appear on a BOM
BUILD_IN_WIP_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating item may be built in WIP
REVISION_QTY_CONTROL_CODE	NULL	NUMBER	Revision quantity control code
ITEM_CATALOG_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Item catalog group identifier
CATALOG_STATUS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating item catalog complete
RETURNABLE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating whether item is returnable
DEFAULT_SHIPPING_ORG	NULL	NUMBER	Default shipping organization
COLLATERAL_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating item is collateral item
TAXABLE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating whether item is taxable
QTY_RCV_EXCEPTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Over tolerance receipts processing method code
ALLOW_ITEM_DESC_UPDATE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Allow item description updates on PO lines
INSPECTION_REQUIRED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating whether inspection is required upon receipt
RECEIPT_REQUIRED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating supplier receipt is required before payment

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
MARKET_PRICE	NULL	NUMBER	Purchasing market price
HAZARD_CLASS_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Purchasing hazard identifier
RFQ_REQUIRED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating whether an RFQ (request for quotation) is required
QTY_RCV_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Maximum acceptable over-receipt percentage
LIST_PRICE_PER_UNIT	NULL	NUMBER	Unit list price - purchasing
UN_NUMBER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Purchasing UN (United Nations) number
PRICE_TOLERANCE_PERCENT	NULL	NUMBER	Purchase price tolerance percentage
ASSET_CATEGORY_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Fixed asset category identifier (foreign key FA asset category flexfield)
ROUNDING_FACTOR	NULL	NUMBER	Rounding factor used to determine order quantity
UNIT_OF_ISSUE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Unit of issue
ENFORCE_SHIP_TO_LOCATION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Require receipt location to match ship-to location
ALLOW_SUBSTITUTE_RECEIPTS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating substitute receipts allowed
ALLOW_UNORDERED_RECEIPTS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating unordered receipts allowed
ALLOW_EXPRESS_DELIVERY_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating express delivery allowed
DAYS_EARLY_RECEIPT_ALLOWED	NULL	NUMBER	Days before planned receipt that item may be received
DAYS_LATE_RECEIPT_ALLOWED	NULL	NUMBER	Days after the planned receipt that item may be received
RECEIPT_DAYS_EXCEPTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Exception processing for early/late receipts
RECEIVING_ROUTING_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Default receipt routing
INVOICE_CLOSE_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Invoice close tolerance
RECEIVE_CLOSE_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Receipt close tolerance
AUTO_LOT_ALPHA_PREFIX	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Item-level prefix for lot numbers
START_AUTO_LOT_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Next auto assigned lot number
LOT_CONTROL_CODE	NULL	NUMBER	Lot control code
SHELF_LIFE_CODE	NULL	NUMBER	Shelf life code
SHELF_LIFE_DAYS	NULL	NUMBER	Length of shelf life days
SERIAL_NUMBER_CONTROL_CODE	NULL	NUMBER	Serial number control code
START_AUTO_SERIAL_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Next auto assigned serial number
AUTO_SERIAL_ALPHA_PREFIX	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Item-level alpha prefix for serial numbers
SOURCE_TYPE	NULL	NUMBER	Inventory or supplier source type
SOURCE_ORGANIZATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Organization to source items from
SOURCE_SUBINVENTORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Subinventory to source items from
EXPENSE_ACCOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Expense account
ENCUMBRANCE_ACCOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Encumbrance account
RESTRICT_SUBINVENTORIES_CODE	NULL	NUMBER	Subinventory restrictions type
UNIT_WEIGHT	NULL	NUMBER	Conversion between weight unit of measure and base unit of measure
WEIGHT_UOM_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Weight unit of measure code

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
VOLUME_UOM_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Volume unit of measure code
UNIT_VOLUME	NULL	NUMBER	Conversion between volume unit of measure and base unit of measure
RESTRICT_LOCATORS_CODE	NULL	NUMBER	Locators restrictions type
LOCATION_CONTROL_CODE	NULL	NUMBER	Stock locator control code
SHRINKAGE_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Planned shrinkage rate
ACCEPTABLE_EARLY_DAYS	NULL	NUMBER	Days an order may be early before rescheduling is recommended
PLANNING_TIME_FENCE_CODE	NULL	NUMBER	Planning time fence code
DEMAND_TIME_FENCE_CODE	NULL	NUMBER	Demand time fence code
LEAD_TIME_LOT_SIZE	NULL	NUMBER	Lead time lot size
STD_LOT_SIZE	NULL	NUMBER	Standard lot size
CUM_MANUFACTURING_LEAD_TIME	NULL	NUMBER	Cumulative manufacturing lead time
OVERRUN_PERCENTAGE	NULL	NUMBER	MRP repetitive acceptable overrun rate
MRP_CALCULATE_ATP_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Calculate ATP flag (y/n) for MRP planning routine
ACCEPTABLE_RATE_INCREASE	NULL	NUMBER	MRP repetitive acceptable rate increase
ACCEPTABLE_RATE_DECREASE	NULL	NUMBER	MRP repetitive acceptable rate decrease
CUMULATIVE_TOTAL_LEAD_TIME	NULL	NUMBER	Cumulative total lead time
PLANNING_TIME_FENCE_DAYS	NULL	NUMBER	Planning time fence days
DEMAND_TIME_FENCE_DAYS	NULL	NUMBER	Demand time fence days
END_ASSEMBLY_PEGGING_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	End assembly pegging flag for MRP
REPETITIVE_PLANNING_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating item to be planned as repetitive schedule
PLANNING_EXCEPTION_SET	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Exception control set
BOM_ITEM_TYPE	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Type of item
PICK_COMPONENTS_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating whether all shippable components should be picked
REPLENISH_TO_ORDER_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Assemble to Order flag
BASE_ITEM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Base item identifier
ATP_COMPONENTS_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating whether item may have components requiring ATP check
ATP_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating ATP must be checked when item is ordered
FIXED_LEAD_TIME	NULL	NUMBER	Fixed portion of the assembly's lead time
VARIABLE_LEAD_TIME	NULL	NUMBER	Variable portion of an assembly's lead time
WIP_SUPPLY_LOCATOR_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Supply locator for WIP transactions
WIP_SUPPLY_TYPE	NULL	NUMBER	Source of WIP material supply
WIP_SUPPLY_SUBINVENTORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Supply subinventory for WIP transactions
PRIMARY_UOM_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Primary unit of measure code
PRIMARY_UNIT_OF_MEASURE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Primary stocking unit of measure for the item
ALLOWED_UNITS_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	NUMBER	Allowed unit of measure conversion type
COST_OF_SALES_ACCOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Cost of sales account
SALES_ACCOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Sales account

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
DEFAULT_INCLUDE_IN_ROLLUP_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Default value for include in cost rollup
INVENTORY_ITEM_STATUS_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Material status code
INVENTORY_PLANNING_CODE	NULL	NUMBER	Inventory planning code
PLANNER_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Planner code
PLANNING_MAKE_BUY_CODE	NULL	NUMBER	Indicates whether item is planned as manufactured or purchased
FIXED_LOT_MULTIPLIER	NULL	NUMBER	Fixed lot size multiplier
ROUNDING_CONTROL_TYPE	NULL	NUMBER	Rounding control code
CARRYING_COST	NULL	NUMBER	Annual carrying cost
POSTPROCESSING_LEAD_TIME	NULL	NUMBER	Post-processing lead time
PREPROCESSING_LEAD_TIME	NULL	NUMBER	Pre-processing lead time
FULL_LEAD_TIME	NULL	NUMBER	Full lead time
ORDER_COST	NULL	NUMBER	Order cost
MRP_SAFETY_STOCK_PERCENT	NULL	NUMBER	Safety stock percentage
MRP_SAFETY_STOCK_CODE	NULL	NUMBER	Safety stock code
MIN_MINMAX_QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER	Minimum minmax order quantity
MAX_MINMAX_QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER	Maximum minmax order quantity
MINIMUM_ORDER_QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER	Minimum order quantity
FIXED_ORDER_QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER	Fixed order quantity
FIXED_DAYS_SUPPLY	NULL	NUMBER	Fixed days supply
MAXIMUM_ORDER_QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER	Maximum order quantity
ATP_RULE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Available to promise rule to be used for this item
PICKING_RULE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Picking rule code
RESERVABLE_TYPE	NULL	NUMBER	Hard reservations allowed flag
POSITIVE_MEASUREMENT_ERROR	NULL	NUMBER	Percent error above measured quantity
NEGATIVE_MEASUREMENT_ERROR	NULL	NUMBER	Percent error below measured quantity
ENGINEERING_ECN_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Engineering ECN code
ENGINEERING_ITEM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Engineering implemented item identifier
ENGINEERING_DATE	NULL	DATE	Engineering implementation date
SERVICE_STARTING_DELAY	NULL	NUMBER	Days after shipment that service begins
VENDOR_WARRANTY_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating service for the item is provided by a supplier
SERVICEABLE_COMPONENT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the item is serviceable by other service-type items and whether it can be referenced as the component of another item
SERVICEABLE_PRODUCT_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the item is serviceable by other service-type items and can have service requests reported against it
BASE_WARRANTY_SERVICE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Base warranty identifier
PAYMENT_TERMS_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Payment terms identifier
PREVENTIVE_MAINTENANCE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating whether item can be a preventive maintenance service item
PRIMARY_SPECIALIST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Primary service specialist
SECONDARY_SPECIALIST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Secondary service specialist
SERVICEABLE_ITEM_CLASS_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Serviceable item class identifier

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TIME_BILLABLE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating service labor hours are billable
MATERIAL_BILLABLE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Flag indicating service material is billable
EXPENSE_BILLABLE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating service expenses are billable
PRORATE_SERVICE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating cost of service may be prorated
COVERAGE_SCHEDULE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Coverage schedule identifier
SERVICE_DURATION_PERIOD_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Period code for default service duration
SERVICE_DURATION	NULL	NUMBER	Default service duration
WARRANTY_VENDOR_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Service supplier identifier
MAX_WARRANTY_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Monetary value of service costs covered by the item
RESPONSE_TIME_PERIOD_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Period code for service response time
RESPONSE_TIME_VALUE	NULL	NUMBER	Default response time
NEW_REVISION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates how to notify customers of new revisions of the item
INVOICEABLE_ITEM_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating item may appear on invoices
TAX_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Tax code
INVOICE_ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the item can be invoiced
MUST_USE_APPROVED_VENDOR_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating purchases restricted to approved supplier
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
OUTSIDE_OPERATION_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating item may appear on outside operation purchase order
OUTSIDE_OPERATION_UOM_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Outside operation unit of measure
SAFETY_STOCK_BUCKET_DAYS	NULL	NUMBER	Safety stock bucket days
AUTO_REDUCE_MPS	NULL	NUMBER(22)	Automatically deletes MPS entries within a time period
COSTING_ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating cost information is maintained
AUTO_CREATED_CONFIG_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating configuration item automatically created
CYCLE_COUNT_ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating item may be cycle counted
ITEM_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	User-defined item type
MODEL_CONFIG_CLAUSE_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	(not currently used)
SHIP_MODEL_COMPLETE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating model must be complete to ship
MRP_PLANNING_CODE	NULL	NUMBER	MRP Planning option
RETURN_INSPECTION_REQUIREMENT	NULL	NUMBER	RMA inspection requirement
ATO_FORECAST_CONTROL	NULL	NUMBER	Type of forecast control for ATO
RELEASE_TIME_FENCE_CODE	NULL	NUMBER	Flag to indicate if this item is auto releasable by MRP
RELEASE_TIME_FENCE_DAYS	NULL	NUMBER	Number of days within which this item should be auto released

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CONTAINER_ITEM_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating if the item is a container. Used for shipping sales orders
VEHICLE_ITEM_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if the item is a vehicle or not. Used for shipping sales orders
MAXIMUM_LOAD_WEIGHT	NULL	NUMBER	Maximum load weight of a container or a vehicle that can be used for shipping sales orders
MINIMUM_FILL_PERCENT	NULL	NUMBER	Minimum fill condition under which the container or vehicle should be used
CONTAINER_TYPE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Container type code for container items. Container types are user definable
INTERNAL_VOLUME	NULL	NUMBER	Internal volume for container items. Used by Shipping to calculate container capacity restrictions
WH_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Warehouse update date for tracking changes relevant to data collected in Data Warehouse
PRODUCT_FAMILY_ITEM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	If the item is product family member, stores the product family identifier. Used in Production Planning
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global descriptive flexfield structure defining column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global descriptive flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global descriptive flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global descriptive flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global descriptive flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global descriptive flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global descriptive flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global descriptive flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global descriptive flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global descriptive flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global descriptive flexfield segment
PURCHASING_TAX_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Purchasing tax code
OVERCOMPLETION_TOLERANCE_TYPE	NULL	NUMBER	Overcompletion tolerance type
OVERCOMPLETION_TOLERANCE_VALUE	NULL	NUMBER	Overcompletion tolerance value
EFFECTIVITY_CONTROL	NULL	NUMBER	Effectivity control code. Indicates if the item is under Date Effectivity or Model/Unit Number Effectivity control.
CHECK_SHORTAGES_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating material shortages should be checked for this item
OVER_SHIPMENT_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Over shipment tolerance
UNDER_SHIPMENT_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Under shipment tolerance

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
OVER_RETURN_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Over return tolerance
UNDER_RETURN_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Under return tolerance
EQUIPMENT_TYPE	NULL	NUMBER	Flag indicating item is equipment
RECOVERED_PART_DISP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates return is required for recovered pars, scrap in field, which is used for spare parts
DEFECT_TRACKING_ON_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies whether a defect or bug can be filed against the product
USAGE_ITEM_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating an item represents usage. Usage items can be sold as a use of something
EVENT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Identifies item as an event
ELECTRONIC_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating an item exists only in electronic format and not physical
DOWNLOADABLE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating an item is downloadable
VOL_DISCOUNT_EXEMPT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates an item does not contribute to volume discount for any order
COUPON_EXEMPT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates an item is excluded from coupons even if it is part of the group that any coupon applies
COMMS_NL_TRACKABLE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Identifies an item as network logistics trackable
ASSET_CREATION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Used to specify when an asset should be created
COMMS_ACTIVATION_REQD_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates an item requires activation on a network
ORDERABLE_ON_WEB_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether an item is orderable on the web or not. iStore will only sell items with this flag to be true
BACK_ORDERABLE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	If ATP failed, can item be back ordered
WEB_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Specifies item web status, which can be web enabled, web published, or neither
INDIVISIBLE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Item unit is indivisible

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	ORGANIZATION_ID
		2	SEGMENT1
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	ORGANIZATION_ID
		2	DESCRIPTION
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	INVENTORY_ITEM_STATUS_CODE
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B_N4	NOT UNIQUE	1	ORGANIZATION_ID
		2	AUTO_CREATED_CONFIG_FLAG
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B_N5	NOT UNIQUE	2	WH_UPDATE_DATE
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B_N6	NOT UNIQUE	2	ITEM_CATALOG_GROUP_ID
		4	CATALOG_STATUS_FLAG
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B_N7	NOT UNIQUE	2	PRODUCT_FAMILY_ITEM_ID
		4	ORGANIZATION_ID
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B_U1	UNIQUE	1	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID
		2	ORGANIZATION_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B_S	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID

Database Triggers

Trigger Name : MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_T6_BOM
Trigger Time : AFTER
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : INSERT

This trigger creates categories corresponding to product family items being created. It also assigns product family items to their corresponding categories. The trigger uses data that has been stored in the BOM_PFI_PVT package PL/SQL tables by the row level trigger.

Trigger Name : MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_T1_BOM
Trigger Time : BEFORE
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : INSERT

This trigger stores product family item identifier used later by the statement level trigger for creation of the corresponding category when a new product family item is defined. It makes calls to the BOM_PFI_PVT package procedures.

Trigger Name : MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_T2_BOM
Trigger Time : BEFORE
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : DELETE

This trigger stores corresponding category identifier that is used later by the statement level trigger for deletion of the category when the product family item is deleted. It makes calls to BOM_PFI_PVT package procedures.

Trigger Name : MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_T3_BOM
Trigger Time : BEFORE
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : UPDATE

This trigger performs the following functions depending on conditions: 1. Creates product family category when item attribute BOM_ITEM_TYPE is updated to 5. 2. When the item attribute BOM_ITEM_TYPE is changed from 5 to any other value, the trigger stores corresponding category identifier for later deletion of the category by the statement level trigger. 3. Removes an item assignment to the corresponding product family category when the PRODUCT_FAMILY_ITEM_ID column of that item is changed. 4. When the PRODUCT_FAMILY_ITEM_ID column is changed to non-null, stores category ID in the BOM_PFI_PVT package PL/SQL table for an item assignment to that category later by the statement-level trigger.

Trigger Name : MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_T4_BOM
Trigger Time : AFTER
Trigger Level : STATEMENT
Trigger Event : UPDATE

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

This trigger performs the following functions depending on updates of the BOM_ITEM_TYPE and PRODUCT_FAMILY_ITEM_ID columns: 1. Creates categories corresponding to product family items. 2. Assigns new product family items to their corresponding categories. 3. Deletes product family categories. The trigger uses data that has been stored in the BOM_PFI_PVT package PL/SQL tables by the row level trigger.

Trigger Name : MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_T5_BOM
Trigger Time : AFTER
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : DELETE

This trigger deletes categories corresponding to product family items being deleted. The trigger uses data that has been stored in the BOM_PFI_PVT package PL/SQL tables by the row level trigger.

Trigger Name : MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_T2_VEH
Trigger Time : AFTER
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : UPDATE

This trigger exports Automotive specific Item data to CARaS to maintain data consistency whenever data in Oracle is changed. It calls the Automotive export launcher procedure which validates the Automotive specific data before it exports it to CARaS.
Item data comes from the following tables
ECE_TP_GROUP
ECE_TP_DETAILS
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS
MTL_CUSTOMER_ITEMS
MTL_CUSTOMER_ITEM_XREFS
VEH_MTL_CUSTOMER_ITEMS
WSH_CONTAINER_LOAD
The above tables have triggers to export Item data to CARaS.

Trigger Name : MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_T1
Trigger Time : BEFORE
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : UPDATE

The trigger is executed when the COSTING_ENABLED_FLAG field in the MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS table is modified from Yes to No or vice versa. Before updating COSTING_ENABLED_FLAG field, the trigger performs the following tasks for each record that is modified:

- Insert a record into CST_ITEM_COSTS table if COSTING_ENABLED_FLAG field is changed from No to Yes.
- Delete a record from CST_ITEM_COSTS table if COSTING_ENABLED_FLAG field is changed from Yes to No.

Trigger Name : MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_T6_ICX
Trigger Time : AFTER
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : INSERT

This trigger places a re-index request on the ConText queue. The trigger is installed via a post-install step for Web Requisitions and is required only if this module is used. There is a prerequisite that ConText be installed.

```
Trigger Name    : MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_T7_ICX
Trigger Time    : AFTER
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : UPDATE

This trigger places a re-index request on the ConText queue.  The trigger is installed via a
post-install step for Web Requisitions and is required only if this module is used.  There is a
prerequisite that ConText be installed.

Trigger Name    : MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_T8_ICX
Trigger Time    : AFTER
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : DELETE

This trigger places a re-index request on the ConText queue.  The trigger is installed via a
post-install step for Web Requisitions and is required only if this module is used.  There is a
prerequisite that ConText be installed.
```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_TL

MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_TL is the definition table for both the 25–character and the 3–character units of measure. The base_uom_flag indicates if the unit of measure is the primary unit of measure for the uom_class. Oracle Inventory uses this table to keep track of the units of measure used to transact an item. This table is also used by Oracle Purchasing, Oracle Order Management and Oracle Shipping Execution.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
MTL_UOM_CLASSES_TL	UOM_CLASS	UOM_CLASS

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
UNIT_OF_MEASURE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Unit of measure name
UOM_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Abbreviated unit of measure code
UOM_CLASS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Unit of measure class
BASE_UOM_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Base unit of measure flag
UNIT_OF_MEASURE_TL	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Unit of measure name translation
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
DISABLE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date when the unit can no longer be used to define conversions
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Unit of measure description
LANGUAGE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	
SOURCE_LANG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_TL_U1	UNIQUE	1	UNIT_OF_MEASURE
		2	LANGUAGE
MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_TL_U2	UNIQUE	1	UOM_CODE
		2	LANGUAGE

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

ORG_FREIGHT_TL

ORG_FREIGHT is the definition table for freight carriers. It also holds the distribution account information.

The freight carrier (FREIGHT_CODE) and freight charge distribution account (DISTRIBUTION_ACCOUNT) are used in inter–organization transfers.

Freight carriers are defined in the Freight Carriers window in Oracle Inventory.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	DISTRIBUTION_ACCOUNT
MTL_PARAMETERS	ORGANIZATION_ID	ORGANIZATION_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
FREIGHT_CODE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Freight code
ORGANIZATION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Organization identifier
FREIGHT_CODE_TL	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Freight code
LANGUAGE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	
SOURCE_LANG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Freight code description
DISABLE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Disable date
DISTRIBUTION_ACCOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Freight charge distribution account
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global Descriptive Flex Segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global Descriptive Flex Segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global Descriptive Flex Segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global Descriptive Flex Segment

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global Descriptive Flex Segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global Descriptive Flex Segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global Descriptive Flex Segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global Descriptive Flex Segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global Descriptive Flex Segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global Descriptive Flex Segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global Descriptive Flex Segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global Descriptive Flex Segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global Descriptive Flex Segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global Descriptive Flex Segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global Descriptive Flex Segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global Descriptive Flex Segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global Descriptive Flex Segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global Descriptive Flex Segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global Descriptive Flex Segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global Descriptive Flex Segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global Descriptive Flex Attribute Category

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
ORG_FREIGHT_TL_U1	UNIQUE	1	FREIGHT_CODE
		2	ORGANIZATION_ID
		3	LANGUAGE

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

PA_PROJECTS_ALL

PA_PROJECTS_ALL stores the highest units of work defined in Oracle Projects at which funding can be allocated and at which revenue, invoices, unbilled receivables, and unearned revenue are generated and maintained. At the project level, users can specify the methods to be used for revenue accrual and billing, and the invoice formats to be used for invoicing. A project is broken down into one or more tasks. All projects can be funded by one or more agreements.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
HR_ALL_ORGANIZATION_UNITS	ORGANIZATION_ID	CARRYING_OUT_ORGANIZATION_ID
PA_BILLING_CYCLES	BILLING_CYCLE_ID	BILLING_CYCLE_ID
PA_CC_TP_SCHEDULES_BG	TP_SCHEDULE_ID	LABOR_TP_SCHEDULE_ID
PA_CC_TP_SCHEDULES_BG	TP_SCHEDULE_ID	NL_TP_SCHEDULE_ID
PA_DISTRIBUTION_RULES	DISTRIBUTION_RULE	DISTRIBUTION_RULE
PA_IND_RATE_SCHEDULES_ALL_BG	IND_RATE_SCH_ID	COST_IND_RATE_SCH_ID
PA_IND_RATE_SCHEDULES_ALL_BG	IND_RATE_SCH_ID	OVR_COST_IND_RATE_SCH_ID
PA_IND_RATE_SCHEDULES_ALL_BG	IND_RATE_SCH_ID	REV_IND_RATE_SCH_ID
PA_IND_RATE_SCHEDULES_ALL_BG	IND_RATE_SCH_ID	OVR_REV_IND_RATE_SCH_ID
PA_IND_RATE_SCHEDULES_ALL_BG	IND_RATE_SCH_ID	INV_IND_RATE_SCH_ID
PA_IND_RATE_SCHEDULES_ALL_BG	IND_RATE_SCH_ID	OVR_INV_IND_RATE_SCH_ID
PA_INVOICE_FORMATS	INVOICE_FORMAT_ID	LABOR_INVOICE_FORMAT_ID
PA_INVOICE_FORMATS	INVOICE_FORMAT_ID	NON_LABOR_INVOICE_FORMAT_ID
PA_INVOICE_FORMATS	INVOICE_FORMAT_ID	RETENTION_INVOICE_FORMAT_ID
PA_PROJECT_STATUSES	PROJECT_STATUS_CODE	PROJECT_STATUS_CODE
PA_PROJECT_TYPES_ALL	PROJECT_TYPE ORG_ID	PROJECT_TYPE ORG_ID
PA_STD_BILL_RATE_SCHEDULES_ALL	ORGANIZATION_ID STD_BILL_RATE_SCHEDULE ORG_ID	LABOR_BILL_RATE_ORG_ID LABOR_STD_BILL_RATE_SCHDL ORG_ID
PA_STD_BILL_RATE_SCHEDULES_ALL	ORGANIZATION_ID STD_BILL_RATE_SCHEDULE ORG_ID	NON_LABOR_BILL_RATE_ORG_ID NON_LABOR_STD_BILL_RATE_SCHDL ORG_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
LABOR_SCH_TYPE	PROJECT SCHEDULE TYPE	PA_LOOKUPS
	B	Bill Rate
	I	Indirect
NON_LABOR_SCH_TYPE	PROJECT SCHEDULE TYPE	PA_LOOKUPS
	B	Bill Rate
	I	Indirect
PM_PRODUCT_CODE	PM_PRODUCT_CODE	PA_LOOKUPS
PROJECT_STATUS_CODE	PROJECT STATUS	PA_LOOKUPS
	ACTIVE	Active
	CLOSED	Closed
WF_STATUS_CODE	WF_STATUS_CODE	PA_LOOKUPS
	IN_ROUTE	In Progress
	REJECTED	Rejected

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PROJECT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	The system-generated number that uniquely identifies the project
NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	User-defined name that uniquely identifies the project
SEGMENT1	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	The project number that uniquely identifies the project. The project number can be user-entered or system-generated as defined in the implementation options
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
PROJECT_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	The project type that classifies the project and defaults project information upon project entry
CARRYING_OUT_ORGANIZATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	The identifier of the organization that is responsible for the project work
PUBLIC_SECTOR_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates whether the project is in the public sector or the private sector
PROJECT_STATUS_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The status of the project.
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(250)	The description of the project
START_DATE	NULL	DATE	The date on which the project starts; expenditure items with item dates before the start date cannot be entered for the project
COMPLETION_DATE	NULL	DATE	The date on which the project is completed; expenditure items with item dates after the completion date cannot be entered for the project
CLOSED_DATE	NULL	DATE	The date that the project was closed by changing the project status to Closed
DISTRIBUTION_RULE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The distribution rule that specifies the contract project's revenue accrual and billing method
LABOR_INVOICE_FORMAT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	The identifier of the invoice format used to group and format labor expenditure items into invoice lines
NON_LABOR_INVOICE_FORMAT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	The identifier of the invoice format used to group and format non-labor expenditure items into invoice lines
RETENTION_INVOICE_FORMAT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	The identifier of the invoice format used to format a retention line on the project's invoices
RETENTION_PERCENTAGE	NULL	NUMBER(15)	The percentage to be retained on each invoice generated for the project

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
BILLING_OFFSET	NULL	NUMBER(15)	The number of days after the project start date when the first invoice for the project is created
BILLING_CYCLE	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Obsolete
LABOR_STD_BILL_RATE_SCHDL	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	The labor standard bill rate schedule that defaults to new tasks created for the project
LABOR_BILL_RATE_ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	The identifier of the organization that owns the labor standard bill rate schedule
LABOR_SCHEDULE_FIXED_DATE	NULL	DATE	The fixed date used to determine the effective bill rates of the standard labor bill rate schedule. The project fixed date is a default for the task fixed date
LABOR_SCHEDULE_DISCOUNT	NULL	NUMBER(7,4)	The percentage to be discounted from the standard labor bill rate schedule. The project discount is a default for the task discount
NON_LABOR_STD_BILL_RATE_SCHDL	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The non-labor standard bill rate schedule that defaults to new tasks created for the project
NON_LABOR_BILL_RATE_ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	The identifier of the organization that owns the non-labor standard bill rate schedule
NON_LABOR_SCHEDULE_FIXED_DATE	NULL	DATE	The fixed date used to determine the effective bill rates of the standard non-labor bill rate schedule. The project fixed date is a default for the task fixed date
NON_LABOR_SCHEDULE_DISCOUNT	NULL	NUMBER(7,4)	The percentage to be discounted from the standard non-labor bill rate schedule. The project discount is a default for the task discount
LIMIT_TO_TXN_CONTROLS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if users can only charge expenditures to the project that are listed in the transaction controls. If flag =Y, then only items listed in the controls are allowed. If flag =N or null, then items not listed are allowed
PROJECT_LEVEL_FUNDING_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if the project is funded at the project level ('Y') or at the top task level (N'). This flag is set when the project is baselined
INVOICE_COMMENT	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Free text comment that can be printed on an invoice. The invoice comment defined for the project is defaulted to the invoice comment for the draft invoices of the project

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
UNBILLED_RECEIVABLE_DR	NULL	NUMBER(22,5)	The unbilled receivables balance for the project that is posted to Oracle General Ledger or Oracle Receivables. This value is maintained by the Transfer Revenue and Transfer Invoices processes
UNEARNED_REVENUE_CR	NULL	NUMBER(22,5)	The unearned revenue balance for the project that is posted to Oracle General Ledger or Oracle Receivables. This value is maintained by the Transfer Revenue and Transfer Invoices processes
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
SUMMARY_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag used with the project key flexfield. The project key flexfield is not implemented
ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag used with the key flexfield. The project key flexfield is not implemented
SEGMENT2	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment – not implemented
SEGMENT3	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment – not implemented
SEGMENT4	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment – not implemented
SEGMENT5	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment – not implemented
SEGMENT6	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment – not implemented
SEGMENT7	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment – not implemented
SEGMENT8	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment – not implemented
SEGMENT9	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment – not implemented
SEGMENT10	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment – not implemented
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield context field
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
COST_IND_RATE_SCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	The identifier of default costing burden schedule
REV_IND_RATE_SCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	The identifier of default revenue burden schedule
INV_IND_RATE_SCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	The identifier of default invoice burden schedule

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
COST_IND_SCH_FIXED_DATE	NULL	DATE	The schedule fixed date of firm costing burden schedule
REV_IND_SCH_FIXED_DATE	NULL	DATE	The schedule fixed date of firm revenue burden schedule
INV_IND_SCH_FIXED_DATE	NULL	DATE	The schedule fixed date of firm invoice burden schedule
LABOR_SCH_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	The schedule type of labor expenditure items
NON_LABOR_SCH_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	The schedule type of non-labor expenditure items
OVR_COST_IND_RATE_SCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	This column is not used
OVR_REV_IND_RATE_SCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	This column is not used
OVR_INV_IND_RATE_SCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	This column is not used
TEMPLATE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the project is a Template or Not
VERIFICATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Not currently used
CREATED_FROM_PROJECT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Holds the Project_id of the source project. This value would be null for templates
TEMPLATE_START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	The Effective start date of the Template
TEMPLATE_END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Last effective date of the template
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating unit identifier for multi-organization installations
PM_PRODUCT_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The identifier of the external project management system from which the project was imported.
PM_PROJECT_REFERENCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	The identifier of the project in the external project management system from which the project was imported.
ACTUAL_START_DATE	NULL	DATE	The actual start date of the project. Applicable only for a project that has originated from an external system.
ACTUAL_FINISH_DATE	NULL	DATE	The actual end date of the project. Applicable only for a project that has originated from an external system.
EARLY_START_DATE	NULL	DATE	The early start date of the project. Applicable only for a project that has originated from an external system.
EARLY_FINISH_DATE	NULL	DATE	The early finish date of the project. Applicable only for a project that has originated from an external system.
LATE_START_DATE	NULL	DATE	The late start date of the project. Applicable only for a project that has originated from an external system.
LATE_FINISH_DATE	NULL	DATE	The late finish date of the project. Applicable only for a project that has originated from an external system.
SCHEDULED_START_DATE	NULL	DATE	The scheduled start date of the project. Applicable only for a project that has originated from an external system.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SCHEDULED_FINISH_DATE	NULL	DATE	The scheduled finish date of the project. Applicable only for a project that has originated from an external system.
BILLING_CYCLE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	The identifier of the billing cycle which applies to the project
ADW_NOTIFY_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	The flag that indicates whether this row needs to be sent to the interface table or not. This column is required for Oracle Project Analysis Collection Pack.
WF_STATUS_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates the status of the workflow associated with the project
OUTPUT_TAX_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Indicates whether tax rate defined for Projects will be used for Customer Invoices
RETENTION_TAX_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Indicates whether tax rate defined for retention will be used for Customer Invoices
PROJECT_CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency code of the project
ALLOW_CROSS_CHARGE_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate whether cross charge are allowed
PROJECT_RATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Default value for project rate date which can be overridden at task
PROJECT_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Default value for project rate type which can be overridden at task
CC_PROCESS_LABOR_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates cross charge processing is to be performed for labor transactions charged to the project. Default value for the project template is N. This is defaulted to a project from the project template. This value for the project is a default for the task fixed date.
LABOR_TP_SCHEDULE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Identifier for transfer price schedule to use for cross charged labor transactions. This is defaulted to a project from the project template. This value for the project is a default for the task fixed date. It cc_process_labor_flag is set to Y, this field is required.
LABOR_TP_FIXED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Fixed date to find the effective rate of the bill rate or burden schedule when determining the transfer price for labor transactions. This is defaulted to a project from the project template. This value for the project is a default for the task fixed date.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CC_PROCESS_NL_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates cross charge processing is to be performed for n on-labor transactions charged to the project. Default value for the project template is N. This is defaulted to a project from the project template. This value for the project is a default for the task fixed date.
NL_TP_SCHEDULE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Identifier for transfer price schedule to use for cross charged non-labor transactions. This is defaulted to a project from the project template. This value for the project is a default for the task fixed date. If cc_process_nl_flag is set to Y, this field is required.
NL_TP_FIXED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Fixed date to find the effective rate of the bill rate or burden schedule when determining the transfer price for non-labor transactions. This is defaulted to a project from the project template. This value for the project is a default for the task fixed date.
CC_TAX_TASK_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Identifier of the task to which intercompany tax items on the intercompany AP invoice are charged.

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
PA_PROJECTS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	LABOR_BILL_RATE_ORG_ID
		2	LABOR_STD_BILL_RATE_SCHDL
PA_PROJECTS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	CARRYING_OUT_ORGANIZATION_ID
PA_PROJECTS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	NON_LABOR_BILL_RATE_ORG_ID
		2	NON_LABOR_STD_BILL_RATE_SCHDL
PA_PROJECTS_N4	NOT UNIQUE	1	PROJECT_STATUS_CODE
PA_PROJECTS_N5	NOT UNIQUE	2	ADW_NOTIFY_FLAG
PA_PROJECTS_U1	UNIQUE	1	PROJECT_ID
PA_PROJECTS_U2	UNIQUE	1	SEGMENT1
PA_PROJECTS_U3	UNIQUE	1	NAME
PA_PROJECTS_U4	UNIQUE	1	PM_PROJECT_REFERENCE
		2	PM_PRODUCT_CODE

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
PA_PROJECTS_S	PROJECT_ID

Database Triggers

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

```
Trigger Name    : PA_ADW_PROJECTS_T1
Trigger Time    : BEFORE
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : UPDATE

This trigger maintains the ADW_NOTIFY_COLUMN for any updates to PROJECT_TYPE, NAME, SEGMENT1,
DESCRIPTION and CARRYING_OUT_ORGANIZATION_ID columns
```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

PA_PROJECT_ASSET_LINES_ALL

PA_PROJECT_ASSET_LINES_ALL stores summarized project CIP cost lines. The level of summarization in this table is controlled by the CIP Grouping Method for the project type, as well as by the level (task or project) of asset assignments.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FA_CATEGORIES_B	CATEGORY_ID	ASSET_CATEGORY_ID
PA_PROJECTS_ALL	PROJECT_ID	PROJECT_ID
PA_PROJECT_ASSETS_ALL	PROJECT_ASSET_ID	PROJECT_ASSET_ID
PA_PROJECT_ASSET_LINES_ALL	PROJECT_ASSET_LINE_ID	REV_PROJ_ASSET_LINE_ID
PA_TASKS	TASK_ID	TASK_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
TRANSFER_REJECTION_REASON	TRANSFER REJECTION REASON	PA_LOOKUPS
	ASSET_NOT_ADJUSTABLE	Asset is not adjustable
	ASSET_NOT_COMPLETE	Incomplete asset information
	ASSET_NOT_POSTED	Original Asset not posted
	CIP_NOT_XFERD_TO_GL	The CIP Cost in this Asset Line has not been transferred to
	FUTURE_DPIS	Future Period Date Placed in Service
TRANSFER_STATUS_CODE	TRANSFER STATUS	PA_LOOKUPS
	A	Accepted
	P	Pending
	R	Rejected
	T	Transferred
	V	Received
	X	Rejected in Transfer

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PROJECT_ASSET_LINE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	The system-generated number that uniquely identifies the asset line
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(255)	Description of the asset line, derived from the CIP grouping method
PROJECT_ASSET_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	The identifier of the asset assigned to the line; value is 0 on unassigned lines
PROJECT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	The identifier of the project to which the CIP cost was charged
TASK_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	The identifier of the task against which the CIP cost is charged
CIP_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	The identifier of the GL account to which CIP cost is charged
ASSET_COST_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Not currently used

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ORIGINAL_ASSET_COST	NULL	NUMBER(22,5)	The cost amount of the line at the time the line was originally created
CURRENT_ASSET_COST	NULL	NUMBER(22,5)	The line's current cost amount; split lines have a current cost original cost
PROJECT_ASSET_LINE_DETAIL_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the asset line details linking this line to cost distribution lines
GL_DATE	NULL	DATE	Not currently used
TRANSFER_STATUS_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Status of the asset line as the cost information is transferred to Oracle Assets
TRANSFER_REJECTION_REASON	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The reason why the line was rejected by the Interface Assets program
AMORTIZE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	The amortize flag of the related asset at the time this line was interfaced
NEW_MASTER_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Not currently used
ASSET_CATEGORY_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Asset category derived from inventory item on lines with supplier invoice cost
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
REV_PROJ_ASSET_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	The id of the asset line which is reversed by this line.
REV_FROM_PROJ_ASSET_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Not currently used
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating unit identifier for multi-organization installations
INVOICE_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Invoice Number from AP
VENDOR_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Vendor Number entered by the user from purchasing through AP
PO_VENDOR_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Vendor ID from purchasing through AP
PO_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Purchase Order Number entered by the user from purchasing through AP
INVOICE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Invoice Date
INVOICE_CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	User ID of the person who created the invoice
INVOICE_UPDATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	User ID of the person who updated the invoice
INVOICE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Invoice Identification Number in AP
PAYABLES_BATCH_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	AP batch name of invoices
AP_DISTRIBUTION_LINE_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Distribution Line Number from AP
ORIGINAL_ASSET_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Asset id before calling client extension

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
PA_PROJECT_ASSET_LINES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	PROJECT_ASSET_ID
PA_PROJECT_ASSET_LINES_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	PROJECT_ID
		2	TASK_ID
PA_PROJECT_ASSET_LINES_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	REV_PROJ_ASSET_LINE_ID
PA_PROJECT_ASSET_LINES_N4	NOT UNIQUE	1	TRANSFER_STATUS_CODE
PA_PROJECT_ASSET_LINES_N5	NOT UNIQUE	2	PROJECT_ASSET_LINE_DETAIL_ID
PA_PROJECT_ASSET_LINES_N6	NOT UNIQUE	2	REQUEST_ID
PA_PROJECT_ASSET_LINES_U1	UNIQUE	1	PROJECT_ASSET_LINE_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
PA_PROJECT_ASSET_LINES_S	PROJECT_ASSET_LINE_ID

Database Triggers

Trigger Name : PA_MRC_PRJ_AST_LINES_ALL_AIUD
Trigger Time : AFTER
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE

This MRC trigger only exists when you install the Multiple Reporting Currencies feature. It is executed when you perform an insert, update or delete statement on the table PA_PROJECT_ASSET_LINES_ALL. For each record being inserted/updated/deleted in PA_PROJECT_ASSET_LINES_ALL, this trigger inserts/updates/deletes corresponding reporting currency records in the MRC subtable, PA_MC_PRJ_AST_LINES_ALL.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

PA_TASKS

PA_TASKS stores user–defined subdivisions of project work. Tasks can be broken down into multiple levels of subtasks. The depth and width of the work breakdown structure (WBS) are unlimited. The WBS is held using the TASK_ID and PARENT_TASK_ID columns. Two columns related to the WBS are denormalized: TOP_TASK_ID and WBS_LEVEL.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
HR_ALL_ORGANIZATION_UNITS	ORGANIZATION_ID	CARRYING_OUT_ORGANIZATION_ID
HR_ALL_ORGANIZATION_UNITS	ORGANIZATION_ID	CARRYING_OUT_ORGANIZATION_ID
PA_CC_TP_SCHEDULES_BG	TP_SCHEDULE_ID	LABOR_TP_SCHEDULE_ID
PA_CC_TP_SCHEDULES_BG	TP_SCHEDULE_ID	NL_TP_SCHEDULE_ID
PA_IND_RATE_SCHEDULES_ALL_BG	IND_RATE_SCH_ID	COST_IND_RATE_SCH_ID
PA_IND_RATE_SCHEDULES_ALL_BG	IND_RATE_SCH_ID	INV_IND_RATE_SCH_ID
PA_IND_RATE_SCHEDULES_ALL_BG	IND_RATE_SCH_ID	REV_IND_RATE_SCH_ID
PA_LABOR_COST_MULTIPLIERS	LABOR_COST_MULTIPLIER_NAME	LABOR_COST_MULTIPLIER_NAME
PA_PROJECTS_ALL	PROJECT_ID	PROJECT_ID
PA_STD_BILL_RATE_SCHEDULES_ALL	ORGANIZATION_ID STD_BILL_RATE_SCHEDULE	LABOR_BILL_RATE_ORG_ID LABOR_STD_BILL_RATE_SCHDL
PA_STD_BILL_RATE_SCHEDULES_ALL	ORGANIZATION_ID STD_BILL_RATE_SCHEDULE	NON_LABOR_BILL_RATE_ORG_ID NON_LABOR_STD_BILL_RATE_SCHDL
PA_TASKS	TASK_ID	PARENT_TASK_ID
PA_TASKS	TASK_ID	TOP_TASK_ID
PER_ALL_PEOPLE_F	PERSON_ID	TASK_MANAGER_PERSON_ID
RA_ADDRESSES_ALL	ADDRESS_ID	ADDRESS_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
LABOR_SCH_TYPE	PROJECT SCHEDULE TYPE	PA_LOOKUPS
	B	Bill Rate
	I	Indirect
NON_LABOR_SCH_TYPE	PROJECT SCHEDULE TYPE	PA_LOOKUPS
	B	Bill Rate
	I	Indirect
PM_PRODUCT_CODE	PM_PRODUCT_CODE	PA_LOOKUPS
SERVICE_TYPE_CODE	SERVICE TYPE	PA_LOOKUPS

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TASK_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	The system-generated number that uniquely identifies the task
PROJECT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	The identifier of the project for which the task is a unit of work

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TASK_NUMBER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	User-defined number that uniquely identifies the task within a project. It is recommended to number tasks based on the wbs since that is how tasks are ordered in some reports. However note: task numbers do not record the wbs structure
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
TASK_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	User-defined short name of the task
TOP_TASK_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	The identifier of the top task to which this tasks rolls up. If the task is a top task, the top_task_id is set to its own task_id.
WBS_LEVEL	NOT NULL	NUMBER(3)	The level of the task in the work breakdown structure
READY_TO_BILL_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates whether the task is authorized to be invoiced. The flag is set only for top tasks, defaults to 'Y' upon creation of the task and is set to 'Y' or 'N' in the Control Revenue and Billing by Top Task form
READY_TO_DISTRIBUTE_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates whether the task is authorized for revenue accrual. The flag is set only for top tasks, defaults to 'Y' upon creation of the task, and is set to 'Y' or 'N' in the Control Revenue and Billing by Top Task form
PARENT_TASK_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	The identifier of the task that is the parent of the task in the project work breakdown structure
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(250)	Description of the task
CARRYING_OUT_ORGANIZATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	The identifier of the organization that is responsible for the task work. The project organization is defaulted to the task organization upon creation of the task
SERVICE_TYPE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The type of work performed on the task
TASK_MANAGER_PERSON_ID	NULL	NUMBER(9)	The identifier of the employee that manages the task.
CHARGEABLE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if expenditure items can be charged to the task. Only lowest level tasks can be chargeable

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
BILLABLE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Default flag for items charged to the task that indicates if the item can accrue revenue (Y or N). For capital projects this flag is used as capitalizable_flag. For indirect projects this flag is set to N and is not used.
LIMIT_TO_TXN_CONTROLS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if users can only charge expenditures to the task that are listed in task's transaction controls. If flag =Y, then only items listed in controls are allowed. If flag = 'N' or null, then items not listed are allowed
START_DATE	NULL	DATE	The date on which the task starts; expenditure items with item dates before the start date cannot be entered for the task
COMPLETION_DATE	NULL	DATE	The date on which the task is completed; expenditure items with item dates after the task completion date cannot be entered for the task. You must enter a start date to enter a completion date.
ADDRESS_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	The identifier of the customer address that is the task work site. This value is defaulted from the project customer work site if only one project customer exists
LABOR_BILL_RATE_ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	The identifier of the organization that owns the labor standard bill rate schedule
LABOR_STD_BILL_RATE_SCHDL	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	The labor standard bill rate schedule that is used to calculate revenue for labor expenditure items charged to the task
LABOR_SCHEDULE_FIXED_DATE	NULL	DATE	The date used to determine the effective bill rates of the task standard labor bill rate schedule. If no fixed date is entered, the expenditure item date is used to determine the effective bill rate for the item
LABOR_SCHEDULE_DISCOUNT	NULL	NUMBER(7,4)	The percentage to be discounted from the task standard labor bill rate schedule
NON_LABOR_BILL_RATE_ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	The identifier of the organization that owns the non-labor standard bill rate schedule
NON_LABOR_STD_BILL_RATE_SCHDL	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The non-labor standard bill rate schedule that is used to calculate revenue for non-labor expenditure items charged to the task

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
NON_LABOR_SCHEDULE_FIXED_DATE	NULL	DATE	The fixed date used to determine the effective bill rates of the standard non-labor bill rate schedule. If no fixed date is entered, the expenditure item date is used to determine the effective bill rate of the item
NON_LABOR_SCHEDULE_DISCOUNT	NULL	NUMBER(7,4)	The percentage to be discounted from the task standard non-labor bill rate schedule
LABOR_COST_MULTIPLIER_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	The labor cost multiplier defined for the task of a premium project. The labor cost multiplier is populated for all overtime expenditure items charged to the task upon manual entry of the items or in the Overtime Calculation program
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield context field
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
COST_IND_RATE_SCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	The identifier of default costing burden schedule
REV_IND_RATE_SCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	The identifier of default revenue burden schedule
INV_IND_RATE_SCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	The identifier of default invoice burden schedule
COST_IND_SCH_FIXED_DATE	NULL	DATE	The schedule fixed date of firm costing burden schedule
REV_IND_SCH_FIXED_DATE	NULL	DATE	The schedule fixed date of firm revenue burden schedule
INV_IND_SCH_FIXED_DATE	NULL	DATE	The schedule fixed date of firm invoice burden schedule
LABOR_SCH_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	The schedule type of labor expenditure items
NON_LABOR_SCH_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	The schedule type of non-labor expenditure items
OVR_COST_IND_RATE_SCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	This column is not used
OVR_INV_IND_RATE_SCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	This column is not used
OVR_REV_IND_RATE_SCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	This column is not used
PM_PRODUCT_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The identifier of the external project management system from which the task was imported.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PM_TASK_REFERENCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	The identifier of the task in the external project management system from which the budget was imported.
ACTUAL_START_DATE	NULL	DATE	The actual start date of the project. Applicable only for a project that has originated from an external system.
ACTUAL_FINISH_DATE	NULL	DATE	The actual end date of the project. Applicable only for a project that has originated from an external system.
EARLY_START_DATE	NULL	DATE	The early start date of the project. Applicable only for a project that has originated from an external system.
EARLY_FINISH_DATE	NULL	DATE	The early finish date of the project. Applicable only for a project that has originated from an external system.
LATE_START_DATE	NULL	DATE	The late start date of the project. Applicable only for a project that has originated from an external system.
LATE_FINISH_DATE	NULL	DATE	The late finish date of the project. Applicable only for a project that has originated from an external system.
SCHEDULED_START_DATE	NULL	DATE	The scheduled start date of the project. Applicable only for a project that has originated from an external system.
SCHEDULED_FINISH_DATE	NULL	DATE	The scheduled finish date of the project. Applicable only for a project that has originated from an external system.
ADW_NOTIFY_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	The flag that indicates whether this row needs to be sent to the interface table or not. This column is required for Oracle Project Analysis Collection Pack.
ALLOW_CROSS_CHARGE_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate whether cross charge are allowed
PROJECT_RATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Task level default value for project rate date
PROJECT_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Task level default value for project rate type
CC_PROCESS_LABOR_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates cross charge processing is to be performed for labor transactions charged to the project. Default value for the project template is N. This is defaulted to a project from the project template. This value for the project is a default for the task fixed date

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LABOR_TP_SCHEDULE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Identifier for transfer price schedule to use for cross charged labor transactions. This is defaulted to a project from the project template. This value for the project is a default for the task fixed date. If cc_process_labor_flag is set to Y, this field is required
LABOR_TP_FIXED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Fixed date to find the effective rate of the bill rate or burden schedule when determining the transfer price for labor transactions. This is defaulted to a project from the project template. This value for the project is a default for the task fixed date
CC_PROCESS_NL_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates cross charge processing is to be performed for non-labor transactions charged to the project. Default value for the project template is N. This is defaulted to a project from the project template. This value for the project is a default for the task fixed date
NL_TP_SCHEDULE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Identifier for transfer price schedule to use for cross charged non-labor transactions. This is defaulted to a project from the project template. This value for the project is a default for the task fixed date. If cc_process_nl_flag is set to Y, this field is required
NL_TP_FIXED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Fixed date to find the effective rate of the bill rate or burden schedule when determining the transfer price for non-labor transactions. This is defaulted to a project from the project template. This value for the project is a default for the task fixed date
RECEIVE_PROJECT_INVOICE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates that the task may receive charges from internal supplies via inter-project billing

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
PA_TASKS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	LABOR_BILL_RATE_ORG_ID
		2	LABOR_STD_BILL_RATE_SCHDL
PA_TASKS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	CARRYING_OUT_ORGANIZATION_ID
PA_TASKS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	SERVICE_TYPE_CODE
PA_TASKS_N4	NOT UNIQUE	1	PARENT_TASK_ID
PA_TASKS_N5	NOT UNIQUE	1	NON_LABOR_BILL_RATE_ORG_ID
		2	NON_LABOR_STD_BILL_RATE_SCHDL
PA_TASKS_N6	NOT UNIQUE	1	TASK_MANAGER_PERSON_ID
PA_TASKS_N7	NOT UNIQUE	1	TOP_TASK_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Indexes (Continued)

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
PA_TASKS_N8	NOT UNIQUE	2	PROJECT_ID
		4	PM_TASK_REFERENCE
PA_TASKS_N9	NOT UNIQUE	2	ADW_NOTIFY_FLAG
PA_TASKS_U1	UNIQUE	1	TASK_ID
PA_TASKS_U2	UNIQUE	1	PROJECT_ID
		2	TASK_NUMBER

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
PA_TASKS_S	TASK_ID

Database Triggers

```
Trigger Name    : PA_ADW_TASKS_T1
Trigger Time    : BEFORE
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : UPDATE
```

This trigger maintains the ADW_NOTIFY_FLAG column for any updates to TOP_TASK_ID, DESCRIPTION, TASK_NUMBER, TASK_NAME, CARRYING_OUT_ORGANIZATION_ID, SERVICE_TYPE_CODE and PROJECT_ID columns. If the service_type_code or the carrying_out_organization_id is changed then it creates a record in PA_TASK_HISTORY table also.

```
Trigger Name    : PA_ADW_TASKS_T2
Trigger Time    : BEFORE
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : INSERT
```

This trigger creates a new record into the PA_TASK_HISTORY table for new records created in PA_TASKS table.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

PER_PERIODS_OF_SERVICE

PER_PERIODS_OF_SERVICE holds the period of service, or employment, information for an employee. This includes the boundary dates for each period of service. A person may have more than one period of service, in sequence but they cannot overlap. For example, if the employee is terminated and is later re–hired there will two periods of service. Each period of service will have a hire date, DATE_START, and if terminated a termination date, ACTUAL_TERMINATION_DATE. The default length of service calculation is the difference between the DATE_START of the current period of service and the current system date.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
HR_ALL_ORGANIZATION_UNITS	ORGANIZATION_ID	BUSINESS_GROUP_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
LEAVING_REASON	LEAV_REAS D	FND_COMMON_LOOKUPS Deceased

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PERIOD_OF_SERVICE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(9)	System generated period of service primary key from PER_PERIODS_OF_SERVICE_S.
BUSINESS_GROUP_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to HR_ORGANIZATION_UNITS.
TERMINATION_ACCEPTED_PERSON_ID	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Foreign key to PER_PEOPLE. Person who accepted or authorized employee termination.
PERSON_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(10)	Foreign key to PER_PEOPLE.
DATE_START	NOT NULL	DATE	Start date of the period of employment.
ACCEPTED_TERMINATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date when termination of employment was accepted.
ACTUAL_TERMINATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Actual date of termination of employment.
COMMENTS	NULL	LONG	General remark.
FINAL_PROCESS_DATE	NULL	DATE	Final date for all payroll processing of this person.
LAST_STANDARD_PROCESS_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last date for including the person in any standard payroll processing.
LEAVING_REASON	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reason for termination of employment.
NOTIFIED_TERMINATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date when the termination of employment was noted.
PROJECTED_TERMINATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Projected employment termination date, used for information only.
ADJUSTED_SVC_DATE	NULL	DATE	Previous date of hire.
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column.
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column.
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column.
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column.
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column.
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column.
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column.
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column.
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column.
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER(9)	System-generated version of row. Increments by one with each update.
PRIOR_EMPLOYMENT_SSP_PAID_TO	NULL	DATE	Date SSP paid to in prior employment. (UK specific).
PRIOR_EMPLOYMENT_SSP_WEEKS	NULL	NUMBER	Number of weeks SSP paid for in prior employment. (UK specific).
PDS_INFORMATION_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Developer descriptive flexfield structure defining column.
PDS_INFORMATION1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
PDS_INFORMATION2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
PDS_INFORMATION3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
PDS_INFORMATION4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
PDS_INFORMATION5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
PDS_INFORMATION6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
PDS_INFORMATION7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
PDS_INFORMATION8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
PDS_INFORMATION9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PDS_INFORMATION10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
PDS_INFORMATION11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
PDS_INFORMATION12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
PDS_INFORMATION13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
PDS_INFORMATION14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
PDS_INFORMATION15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
PDS_INFORMATION16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
PDS_INFORMATION17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
PDS_INFORMATION18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
PDS_INFORMATION19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
PDS_INFORMATION20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
PDS_INFORMATION21	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
PDS_INFORMATION22	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
PDS_INFORMATION23	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
PDS_INFORMATION24	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
PDS_INFORMATION25	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
PDS_INFORMATION26	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
PDS_INFORMATION27	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
PDS_INFORMATION28	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
PDS_INFORMATION29	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
PDS_INFORMATION30	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
PER_PERIODS_OF_SERVICE_FK1	NOT UNIQUE	1	BUSINESS_GROUP_ID
PER_PERIODS_OF_SERVICE_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	TERMINATION_ACCEPTED_PERSON_ID
PER_PERIODS_OF_SERVICE_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	PERSON_ID
PER_PERIODS_OF_SERVICE_PK	UNIQUE	1	PERIOD_OF_SERVICE_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
PER_PERIODS_OF_SERVICE_S	PERIOD_OF_SERVICE_ID

Database Triggers

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

```
Trigger Name    : SSP_PDS_T2
Trigger Time    : AFTER
Trigger Level   : STATEMENT
Trigger Event   : UPDATE

Recalculate SSP.

Trigger Name    : PER_PTU_EMP_MAINTAIN_I
Trigger Time    : BEFORE
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : INSERT

This trigger creates a person type usage record with the  system_person_type of 'EMP' whenever
a period of service is created. This could be for a new employee or for an applicant who is
being hired.

Trigger Name    : SSP_PDS_T1
Trigger Time    : AFTER
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : UPDATE

(old.prior_employment_ssp_weeks != new.prior_employment_ssp_weeks To recalculate SSP after
modification of SSP1L.  or old.prior_employment_ssp_paid_to !=
new.prior_employment_ssp_paid_to)

Trigger Name    : PER_PERIODS_OF_SERVICE_OVN
Trigger Time    : BEFORE
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : INSERT, UPDATE

This trigger maintains the object_version_number column when a record  is modified via an
interface which does not support the object_version_number explicitly. This ensures the
object_version_number is maintained consistently.
```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

PO_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL

PO_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL contains accounting distribution information for a purchase order shipment line. You need one row for each distribution line you attach to a purchase order shipment. There are four types of documents using distributions in Oracle Purchasing:

- Standard Purchase Orders
- Planned Purchase Orders
- Planned Purchase Order Releases
- Blanket Purchase Order Releases

Each row includes the destination type, requestor ID, quantity ordered and deliver–to location for the distribution.

Oracle Purchasing uses this information to record accounting and requisition information for purchase orders and releases.

PO_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL is one of five tables storing purchase order and release information.

Some columns in PO_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL contain information only if certain conditions exist:

- If you autocreate this accounting distribution from a requisition, REQ_DISTRIBUTION_ID corresponds to the ID of the requisition distribution you copy on the purchase order.
- If you use a foreign currency on your purchase order, Oracle Purchasing stores currency conversion information in RATE and RATE_DATE.
- If you use encumbrance, GL_ENCUMBERED_DATE and GL_ENCUMBERED_PERIOD_NAME contain encumbrance information Oracle Purchasing uses to create journal entries in Oracle General Ledger.
- If you do not autocreate the purchase order from online requisitions, REQ_LINE_REFERENCE_NUM and REQ_HEADER_REFERENCE_NUM contain the requisition number and requisition line number of the corresponding paper

requisition. These two columns are not foreign keys to another table.

- If the distribution corresponds to a blanket purchase order release, PO_RELEASE_ID identifies this release.
- If SOURCE_DISTRIBUTION_ID has a value, the distribution is part of a planned purchase order release.
- If you cancel the distribution, Oracle Purchasing automatically updates QUANTITY_CANCELLED or GL_CANCELLED_DATE. Oracle Purchasing also enters UNENCUMBERED_AMOUNT if you use encumbrance.

You enter distribution information in the Distributions window, accessible through the Purchase Orders and Releases windows.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
BOM_RESOURCES	RESOURCE_ID	BOM_RESOURCE_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	BUDGET_ACCOUNT_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	ACCRUAL_ACCOUNT_ID

Foreign Keys (Continued)

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	VARIANCE_ACCOUNT_ID
GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_RATES_R10	CONVERSION_RATE	RATE
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
GL_USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODES	USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE
MTL_SECONDARY_INVENTORIES	SECONDARY_INVENTORY_NAME ORGANIZATION_ID	DESTINATION_SUBINVENTORY DESTINATION_ORGANIZATION_ID
PA_TASKS	TASK_ID	TASK_ID
PO_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL	PO_DISTRIBUTION_ID	SOURCE_DISTRIBUTION_ID
PO_HEADERS_ALL	PO_HEADER_ID	PO_HEADER_ID
PO_LINES_ALL	PO_LINE_ID	PO_LINE_ID
PO_LINE_LOCATIONS_ALL	LINE_LOCATION_ID	LINE_LOCATION_ID
PO_RELEASES_ALL	PO_RELEASE_ID	PO_RELEASE_ID
PO_REQ_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL	DISTRIBUTION_ID	REQ_DISTRIBUTION_ID
WIP_ENTITIES	WIP_ENTITY_ID ORGANIZATION_ID	WIP_ENTITY_ID DESTINATION_ORGANIZATION_ID
WIP_LINES	LINE_ID ORGANIZATION_ID	WIP_LINE_ID DESTINATION_ORGANIZATION_ID
WIP_OPERATIONS	WIP_ENTITY_ID ORGANIZATION_ID OPERATION_SEQ_NUM REPETITIVE_SCHEDULE_ID	WIP_ENTITY_ID DESTINATION_ORGANIZATION_ID WIP_OPERATION_SEQ_NUM WIP_REPETITIVE_SCHEDULE_ID
WIP_OPERATION_RESOURCES	WIP_ENTITY_ID ORGANIZATION_ID OPERATION_SEQ_NUM RESOURCE_SEQ_NUM REPETITIVE_SCHEDULE_ID	WIP_ENTITY_ID DESTINATION_ORGANIZATION_ID WIP_OPERATION_SEQ_NUM WIP_RESOURCE_SEQ_NUM WIP_REPETITIVE_SCHEDULE_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
DESTINATION_TYPE_CODE	DESTINATION TYPE	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	EXPENSE	Goods are expensed from the system upon delivery
	INVENTORY	Goods are received into inventory upon delivery
	SHOP FLOOR	Goods are received into an outside operation upon delivery

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PO_DISTRIBUTION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Document distribution unique identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PO_HEADER_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Document header unique identifier
PO_LINE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Document line unique identifier
LINE_LOCATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Document shipment schedule unique identifier
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Set of Books unique identifier
CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Unique identifier for the General Ledger charge account
QUANTITY_ORDERED	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Quantity ordered on the distribution
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PO_RELEASE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Release unique identifier
QUANTITY_DELIVERED	NULL	NUMBER	Quantity delivered against the distribution
QUANTITY_BILLED	NULL	NUMBER	Quantity invoiced by Oracle Payables against the distribution
QUANTITY_CANCELLED	NULL	NUMBER	Quantity cancelled for the distribution
REQ_HEADER_REFERENCE_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Requisition number of the requisition line placed on this distribution
REQ_LINE_REFERENCE_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Line number of the requisition line placed on the distribution
REQ_DISTRIBUTION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Requisition distribution unique identifier
DELIVER_TO_LOCATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Unique identifier for the delivery location
DELIVER_TO_PERSON_ID	NULL	NUMBER(9)	Unique identifier for the requestor
RATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Currency conversion date
RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Currency conversion rate
AMOUNT_BILLED	NULL	NUMBER	Amount invoiced by Oracle Payables against the distribution
ACCRUED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the distribution was accrued
ENCUMBERED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Distribution encumbered flag

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

ENCUMBERED_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Encumbered amount for distribution
UNENCUMBERED_QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER	Quantity unencumbered on the distribution
UNENCUMBERED_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Amount unencumbered on the distribution
FAILED_FUNDS_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Type of budgetary control approval failure
GL_ENCUMBERED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date the distribution was encumbered
GL_ENCUMBERED_PERIOD_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Period in which the distribution was encumbered
GL_CANCELLED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date the distribution was cancelled
DESTINATION_TYPE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Final destination of the purchased items
DESTINATION_ORGANIZATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Final destination organization unique identifier
DESTINATION_SUBINVENTORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Subinventory unique identifier for inventory purchases
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
WIP_ENTITY_ID	NULL	NUMBER	WIP job or repetitive assembly identifier
WIP_OPERATION_SEQ_NUM	NULL	NUMBER	WIP operation sequence number within a routing
WIP_RESOURCE_SEQ_NUM	NULL	NUMBER	WIP resource sequence number
WIP_REPETITIVE_SCHEDULE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	WIP repetitive schedule identifier
WIP_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	WIP line identifier
BOM_RESOURCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	BOM resource unique identifier
BUDGET_ACCOUNT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Unique identifier for the General Ledger budget account
ACCRUAL_ACCOUNT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Unique identifier for the General Ledger accrual account
VARIANCE_ACCOUNT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Unique identifier for the General Ledger variance account
PREVENT_ENCUMBRANCE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether distribution should be encumbered
USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	United States standard general ledger transaction code
GOVERNMENT_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	USSGL descriptive flexfield context column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

DESTINATION_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Protected descriptive flexfield context column for destination details
DISTRIBUTION_NUM	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Distribution number
SOURCE_DISTRIBUTION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Unique identifier of the planned purchase order distribution that was referenced when creating this scheduled release distribution
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
PROJECT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Project accounting project unique identifier
TASK_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Project accounting task unique identifier
EXPENDITURE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Project accounting expenditure type
PROJECT_ACCOUNTING_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Project accounting descriptive flexfield context column
EXPENDITURE_ORGANIZATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Project accounting expenditure organization unique identifier
GL_CLOSED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date the distribution was final-closed
ACCRUE_ON_RECEIPT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether items are accrued upon receipt
EXPENDITURE_ITEM_DATE	NULL	DATE	Project accounting expenditure item date
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Operating unit unique identifier
KANBAN_CARD_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Primary key for the kanban card
AWARD_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Award identifier

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
MRC_RATE_DATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting Set of Books ID and currency conversion date pairs
MRC_RATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting Set of Books ID and currency conversion rate pairs
MRC_ENCUMBERED_AMOUNT	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting Set of Books Id and encumbered amount for distribution pairs
MRC_UNENCUMBERED_AMOUNT	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting Set of Books ID and amount unencumbered on the distribution pairs
END_ITEM_UNIT_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Project Manufacturing end item unit number
TAX_RECOVERY_OVERRIDE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicator of whether tax recovery should be used
RECOVERABLE_TAX	NULL	NUMBER	Recoverable tax amount
NONRECOVERABLE_TAX	NULL	NUMBER	Nonrecoverable tax amount
RECOVERY_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Percentage of tax that can be recovered

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
PO_DISTRIBUTIONS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	LINE_LOCATION_ID
PO_DISTRIBUTIONS_N10	NOT UNIQUE	1	BUDGET_ACCOUNT_ID
PO_DISTRIBUTIONS_N11	NOT UNIQUE	1	PO_RELEASE_ID
PO_DISTRIBUTIONS_N12	NOT UNIQUE	2	SOURCE_DISTRIBUTION_ID
PO_DISTRIBUTIONS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	REQ_DISTRIBUTION_ID
PO_DISTRIBUTIONS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	PO_HEADER_ID
PO_DISTRIBUTIONS_N4	NOT UNIQUE	1	PO_LINE_ID
PO_DISTRIBUTIONS_N5	NOT UNIQUE	1	REQ_HEADER_REFERENCE_NUM
		2	REQ_LINE_REFERENCE_NUM
PO_DISTRIBUTIONS_N6	NOT UNIQUE	1	DELIVER_TO_PERSON_ID
PO_DISTRIBUTIONS_N7	NOT UNIQUE	1	GL_ENCUMBERED_DATE
PO_DISTRIBUTIONS_N8	NOT UNIQUE	1	WIP_ENTITY_ID
		2	WIP_OPERATION_SEQ_NUM
		3	WIP_RESOURCE_SEQ_NUM
		4	DESTINATION_ORGANIZATION_ID
		5	WIP_REPETITIVE_SCHEDULE_ID
PO_DISTRIBUTIONS_N9	NOT UNIQUE	1	PROJECT_ID
		2	TASK_ID
PO_DISTRIBUTIONS_U1	UNIQUE	1	PO_DISTRIBUTION_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
PO_DISTRIBUTIONS_S	PO_DISTRIBUTION_ID

Database Triggers

Trigger Name : PO_MRC_DISTRIBUTIONS_BIUD
Trigger Time : BEFORE
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE

This MRC trigger only exists when you install the Multiple Reporting Currencies feature. It is executed when you perform an insert, update, or delete statement on the table PO_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL. For each record being inserted/updated/deleted in PO_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL, this trigger inserts/updates/deletes corresponding reporting currency records in the MRC subtable, PO_MC_DISTRIBUTIONS. In addition, this trigger also populates the MRC VARCHAR2 columns in PO_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

PO_HEADERS_ALL

PO_HEADERS_ALL contains header information for your purchasing documents. You need one row for each document you create. There are six types of documents that use PO_HEADERS_ALL:

- RFQs
- Quotations
- Standard purchase orders
- Planned purchase orders
- Blanket purchase orders
- Contracts

Each row contains buyer information, supplier information, brief notes, foreign currency information, terms and conditions information, and the status of the document.

Oracle Purchasing uses this information to record information that is related to a complete document.

PO_HEADER_ID is the unique system–generated primary key and is invisible to the user. SEGMENT1 is the system–assigned number you use to identify the document in forms and reports. Oracle Purchasing generates SEGMENT1 using the PO_UNIQUE_IDENTIFIER_CONT_ALL table if you choose to let Oracle Purchasing generate document numbers for you. SEGMENT1 is not unique for the entire table. Different document types can share the same numbers. You can uniquely identify a row in PO_HEADERS_ALL using SEGMENT1 and TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE or using PO_HEADER_ID.

If APPROVED_FLAG is 'Y', the purchase order is approved. If your document type is a blanket purchase order, contract purchase order, RFQ, or quotation, Oracle Purchasing uses START_DATE and END_DATE to store the valid date range for the document. Oracle Purchasing only uses BLANKET_TOTAL_AMOUNT for blanket purchase orders or contract purchase orders.

If you autocreate a quotation from an RFQ using the Copy Document window, Oracle Purchasing stores the foreign key to your original RFQ in FROM_HEADER_ID. Oracle Purchasing also uses FROM_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE to indicate that you copied the

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

quotation from an RFQ.

Oracle Purchasing does not use SUMMARY_FLAG and ENABLED_FLAG. Because future vers ions of Oracle Purchasing will use them, SUMMARY_FLAG and ENABLED_FLAG should always be 'N' and 'Y' respectively.

You enter document header information in the Header region of the Purchase Orders, RFQs, and Quotations windows.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_TERMS_TL	TERM_ID	TERMS_ID
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	CURRENCY_CODE
GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_TYPES	CONVERSION_TYPE	RATE_TYPE
GL_USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODES	USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE
HR_LOCATIONS_ALL	LOCATION_ID	SHIP_TO_LOCATION_ID
HR_LOCATIONS_ALL	LOCATION_ID	BILL_TO_LOCATION_ID
MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_TL	UNIT_OF_MEASURE	QUOTE_WARNING_DELAY_UNIT
ORG_FREIGHT_TL	FREIGHT_CODE	SHIP_VIA_LOOKUP_CODE
PO_AGENTS	AGENT_ID	AGENT_ID
PO_DOCUMENT_TYPES_ALL_B	DOCUMENT_SUBTYPE	TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE
PO_DOCUMENT_TYPES_ALL_B	DOCUMENT_SUBTYPE	QUOTE_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE
PO_DOCUMENT_TYPES_ALL_B	DOCUMENT_SUBTYPE	FROM_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE
PO_HEADERS_ALL	PO_HEADER_ID	FROM_HEADER_ID
PO_VENDORS	VENDOR_ID	VENDOR_ID
PO_VENDOR_CONTACTS	VENDOR_CONTACT_ID	VENDOR_CONTACT_ID
PO_VENDOR_SITES_ALL	VENDOR_SITE_ID	VENDOR_SITE_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
AUTHORIZATION_STATUS	AUTHORIZATION STATUS	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	APPROVED	Document has been Approved
	CANCELLED	Document has been Cancelled
	IN PROCESS	Document is still undergoing Approval
	INCOMPLETE	Document is not yet Complete
	PRE-APPROVED	Document is Approved but not yet Accepted
	REJECTED	Document as been Rejected
	REQUIRES REAPPROVAL	Requires Reapproval
	RETURNED	Document has been Returned
CLOSED_CODE	DOCUMENT STATE	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	APPROVED	The Document has been Approved
	AWAITING PRINTING	The Document is Awaiting Printing
	CANCELLED	The Document has been Cancelled
	CLOSED	The Document is Closed
	CLOSED FOR INVOICE	Closed For Invoice

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

	CLOSED FOR RECEIVING	Closed For Receiving
	FINALLY CLOSED	Finally Closed
	FROZEN	The Document is Frozen
	IN PROCESS	The Document is still undergoing Approval processing
	INCOMPLETE	The Document is not yet complete
	NOT ON HOLD	The document is Not On Hold
	NOT RESERVED	The document is Not Reserved
	ON HOLD	The Document is On Hold
	OPEN	The Document is Open
	PRE-APPROVED	The Document is Approved but not yet Accepted
	PRINTED	The Document has been Printed
	REJECTED	The Document has been Rejected
	REQUIRES REAPPROVAL	The Document has been changed since it was Approved
	RESERVED	Funds have been Reserved for the Document
	RETURNED	The Document has been Returned by a Buyer
	UNFROZEN	The Document is Not Frozen
FOB_LOOKUP_CODE	FOB	AR_LOOKUPS
QUOTATION_CLASS_CODE	QUOTATION CLASS	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	BID	Bid Quotation
	CATALOG	Catalog Quotation
STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE	RFQ/QUOTE STATUS	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	A	Active
	C	Closed
	I	In Process
	P	Printed

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PO_HEADER_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Document header unique identifier
AGENT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(9)	Buyer unique identifier
TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Type of the document
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
SEGMENT1	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Document number
SUMMARY_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Key Flexfield summary flag
ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Key Flexfield enabled flag
SEGMENT2	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Key Flexfield segment column
SEGMENT3	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Key Flexfield segment column
SEGMENT4	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Key Flexfield segment column
SEGMENT5	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Key Flexfield segment column
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Key Flexfield start date
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Key Flexfield end date
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
VENDOR_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Supplier unique identifier
VENDOR_SITE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Supplier site unique identifier

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

VENDOR_CONTACT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Supplier contact unique identifier
SHIP_TO_LOCATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Ship-to location unique identifier
BILL_TO_LOCATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Bill-to location unique identifier
TERMS_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Payment terms unique identifier
SHIP_VIA_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Type of carrier to be used
FOB_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Type of free-on-board terms for the document
FREIGHT_TERMS_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Type of freight terms for the document
STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Status of the RFQ or Quotation
CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Unique identifier for the currency
RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Currency conversion rate type
RATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Currency conversion date
RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Currency conversion rate
FROM_HEADER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Unique identifier of the RFQ used to autocreate a quotation
FROM_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Document type of the document used to autocreate another document
START_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date the document becomes effective
END_DATE	NULL	DATE	Expiration date of the document
BLANKET_TOTAL_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Amount agreed for the planned or blanket purchase order
AUTHORIZATION_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Authorization status of the purchase order
REVISION_NUM	NULL	NUMBER	Document revision number
REVISED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date the document was last revised
APPROVED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the purchase order is approved or not
APPROVED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date the purchase order was last approved

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
AMOUNT_LIMIT	NULL	NUMBER	Maximum amount that can be released against the purchase order (blanket, contract, or planned)
MIN_RELEASE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Minimum amount that can be released against a blanket or planned purchase order
NOTE_TO_AUTHORIZER	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Not currently used
NOTE_TO_VENDOR	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Note to the supplier
NOTE_TO_RECEIVER	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Note to the receiver of the purchase order
PRINT_COUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Number of times the document was printed
PRINTED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date the document was last printed
VENDOR_ORDER_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	No longer used
CONFIRMING_ORDER_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the purchase order is a confirming order or not
COMMENTS	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive comments for the document

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

REPLY_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date the supplier replied to the RFQ
REPLY_METHOD_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Method the supplier should use to reply to the RFQ
RFQ_CLOSE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date the RFQ will be closed
QUOTE_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Type of quotation
QUOTATION_CLASS_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Class of quotation
QUOTE_WARNING_DELAY_UNIT	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Warning delay unit of measure (Unused since release 7.0)
QUOTE_WARNING_DELAY	NULL	NUMBER	Number of days prior to the expiration of the quotation that you want to be notified
QUOTE_VENDOR_QUOTE_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Number of the quotation for the supplier
ACCEPTANCE_REQUIRED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether acceptance from the supplier is required or not
ACCEPTANCE_DUE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date by which the supplier should accept the purchase order
CLOSED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date the document was closed
USER_HOLD_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the purchase order is on hold or not
APPROVAL_REQUIRED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether a quote or RFQ requires approval
CANCEL_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the purchase order is cancelled or not
FIRM_STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates whether you want to prevent this purchase order from being automatically rescheduled by your manufacturing application
FIRM_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date from which the purchase order is firmed
FROZEN_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the document is frozen or not
SUPPLY_AGREEMENT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Supply agreement flag for Supplier Scheduling
EDI_PROCESSED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	EDI processed flag
EDI_PROCESSED_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	EDI processing status flag

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
CLOSED_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Describes the closure status of the document

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	United States standard general ledger transaction code
GOVERNMENT_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	USSGL descriptive flexfield context column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Operating unit unique identifier
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
INTERFACE_SOURCE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Audit trail reference (needed for 832 EDI transaction)
REFERENCE_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Audit trail reference (needed for 832 EDI transaction)
WF_ITEM_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(8)	Workflow approval item type
WF_ITEM_KEY	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Workflow approval item key

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

MRC_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting Set of Books ID and currency conversion rate type pairs
MRC_RATE_DATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting Set of Books ID and currency conversion date pairs
MRC_RATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting Set of Books ID and currency conversion rate pairs
PCARD_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identifier for the procurement card used for the order
PRICE_UPDATE_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Maximum percentage increase allowed in price/sales catalog update (832 EDI transaction) sent by supplier
PAY_ON_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Indicator of whether the purchase order will be paid upon receipt

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
PO_HEADERS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	VENDOR_ID
		2	VENDOR_SITE_ID
PO_HEADERS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	CREATION_DATE
PO_HEADERS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	AGENT_ID
PO_HEADERS_N4	NOT UNIQUE	1	FROM_HEADER_ID
PO_HEADERS_N5	NOT UNIQUE	1	WF_ITEM_TYPE
		2	WF_ITEM_KEY
PO_HEADERS_U1	UNIQUE	1	PO_HEADER_ID
PO_HEADERS_U2	UNIQUE	1	SEGMENT1
		2	TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE
		3	ORG_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
PO_HEADERS_S	PO_HEADER_ID

Database Triggers

Trigger Name : PO_MRC_HEADERS_BIUD
Trigger Time : BEFORE
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE

This MRC trigger only exists when you install the Multiple Reporting Currencies feature. It is executed when you perform an insert, update, or delete statement on the table PO_HEADERS_ALL. For each record being inserted/updated/deleted in PO_HEADERS_ALL, this trigger inserts/updates/deletes corresponding reporting currency records in the MRC subtable, PO_MC_HEADERS. In addition, this trigger also populates the MRC VARCHAR2 columns in PO_HEADERS_ALL.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

PO_LINES_ALL

PO_LINES_ALL stores current information about each purchase order line. You need one row for each line you attach to a document. There are five document types that use lines:

- RFQs
- Quotations
- Standard purchase orders
- Blanket purchase orders
- Planned purchase orders

Each row includes the line number, the item number and category, unit, price, tax information, matching information, and quantity ordered for the line. Oracle Purchasing uses this information to record and update item and price information for purchase orders, quotations, and RFQs.

PO_LINE_ID is the unique system–generated line number invisible to the user. LINE_NUM is the number of the line on the purchase order. Oracle Purchasing uses CONTRACT_NUM to reference a contract purchase order from a standard purchase order line. Oracle Purchasing uses ALLOW_PRICE_OVERRIDE_FLAG, COMMITTED_AMOUNT, QUANTITY_COMMITTED, MIN_RELEASE_AMOUNT only for blanket and planned purchase order lines.

The QUANTITY field stores the total quantity of all purchase order shipment lines (found in PO_LINE_LOCATIONS_ALL).

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_TAX_CODES_ALL	NAME	TAX_NAME
GL_USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODES	USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE
MTL_CATEGORIES_B	CATEGORY_ID	CATEGORY_ID
MTL_ITEM_REVISIONS	REVISION	ITEM_REVISION
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID	ITEM_ID
MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_TL	UNIT_OF_MEASURE	UNIT_MEAS_LOOKUP_CODE
MTL_UOM_CLASSES_TL	UOM_CLASS	UNIT_OF_MEASURE_CLASS
PO_HAZARD_CLASSES_B	HAZARD_CLASS_ID	HAZARD_CLASS_ID
PO_HEADERS_ALL	PO_HEADER_ID SEGMENT1	PO_HEADER_ID CONTRACT_NUM
PO_HEADERS_ALL	PO_HEADER_ID	FROM_HEADER_ID
PO_LINES_ALL	PO_LINE_ID	FROM_LINE_ID
PO_LINE_TYPES_B	LINE_TYPE_ID	LINE_TYPE_ID
PO_UN_NUMBERS_B	UN_NUMBER_ID	UN_NUMBER_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
CLOSED_CODE	DOCUMENT STATE	PO_LOOKUP_CODES

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

QuickCodes Columns (Continued)

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	APPROVED	The Document has been Approved
	AWAITING PRINTING	The Document is Awaiting Printing
	CANCELLED	The Document has been Cancelled
	CLOSED	The Document is Closed
	CLOSED FOR INVOICE	Closed For Invoice
	CLOSED FOR RECEIVING	Closed For Receiving
	FINALLY CLOSED	Finally Closed
	FROZEN	The Document is Frozen
	IN PROCESS	The Document is still undergoing Approval processing
	INCOMPLETE	The Document is not yet complete
	NOT ON HOLD	The document is Not On Hold
	NOT RESERVED	The document is Not Reserved
	ON HOLD	The Document is On Hold
	OPEN	The Document is Open
	PRE-APPROVED	The Document is Approved but not yet Accepted
	PRINTED	The Document has been Printed
	REJECTED	The Document has been Rejected
	REQUIRES REAPPROVAL	The Document has been changed since it was Approved
	RESERVED	Funds have been Reserved for the Document
	RETURNED	The Document has been Returned by a Buyer
	UNFROZEN	The Document is Not Frozen
PRICE_BREAK_LOOKUP_CODE	PRICE BREAK TYPE	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	CUMULATIVE	Cumulative
	NON CUMULATIVE	Non-Cumulative
PRICE_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE	PRICE TYPE	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	COST FEE	Cost Plus Fee
	COST PERCENT	Cost Plus Percentage
	FIXED	Fixed
	INDEXED	Indexed
	VARIABLE	Variable

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PO_LINE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Document line unique identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PO_HEADER_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Document header unique identifier
LINE_TYPE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Line type unique identifier
LINE_NUM	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Line number
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
ITEM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Item unique identifier

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ITEM_REVISION	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Item revision
CATEGORY_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Item category unique identifier
ITEM_DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Item description
UNIT_MEAS_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Unit of measure for the quantity ordered
QUANTITY_COMMITTED	NULL	NUMBER	Quantity agreed for an agreement line
COMMITTED_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Amount agreed for an agreement line
ALLOW_PRICE_OVERRIDE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether or not you can change the price on releases
NOT_TO_EXCEED_PRICE	NULL	NUMBER	Price limit that you cannot exceed on a release shipment
LIST_PRICE_PER_UNIT	NULL	NUMBER	List price for the item on the line
UNIT_PRICE	NULL	NUMBER	Unit price for the line
QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER	Quantity ordered on the line
UN_NUMBER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	UN number unique identifier
HAZARD_CLASS_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Hazard class unique identifier
NOTE_TO_VENDOR	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Short note to supplier
FROM_HEADER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Quotation unique identifier
FROM_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Quotation line unique identifier
MIN_ORDER_QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER	Minimum order quantity for a quotation line
MAX_ORDER_QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER	Maximum order quantity for a quotation line
QTY_RCV_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Quantity received tolerance percentage
OVER_TOLERANCE_ERROR_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Indicates whether or not you reject receipts exceeding the tolerance
MARKET_PRICE	NULL	NUMBER	Market price for the item on the line
UNORDERED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether or not the line was created from unordered receipts
CLOSED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the line is closed or not
USER_HOLD_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the line is on hold or not (Unused since release version 5.0)
CANCEL_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the line is cancelled or not
CANCELLED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(9)	Unique identifier of the employee who cancelled the line
CANCEL_DATE	NULL	DATE	Cancellation date
CANCEL_REASON	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Cancellation reason provided by employee
FIRM_STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Firming status of the line (Unused since release version 7.0)
FIRM_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date the line becomes firmed (Unused since release version 7.0)
VENDOR_PRODUCT_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Supplier product number
CONTRACT_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Contract number referenced on the line

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TAXABLE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the document line is taxable or not
TAX_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Tax code applying to the line
TYPE_1099	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	1099 type for the purchase order line
CAPITAL_EXPENSE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the line is for a capital expense or not
NEGOTIATED_BY_PREPARER_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the buyer negotiated the price or not
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
REFERENCE_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Reference number (Unused since release version 7.0)
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
MIN_RELEASE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Minimum amount that can be released against a planned or blanket agreement line
PRICE_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Price type of the line
CLOSED_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Describes closure status of the line
PRICE_BREAK_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Describes the pricing scheme for blanket agreement line price breaks
USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	United States standard general ledger transaction code
GOVERNMENT_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	USSGL descriptive flexfield context column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CLOSED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date the line is closed
CLOSED_REASON	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Describes why the line is closed
CLOSED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(9)	Unique identifier of employee who closed the line
TRANSACTION_REASON_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Transaction reason
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Operating unit unique identifier
QC_GRADE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Stores the quality control grade wanted on the purchase order line
BASE_UOM	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Stores the base unit of measure (UOM) for the item ordered

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
BASE_QTY	NULL	NUMBER	Ordered quantity converted from transaction UOM to base UOM
SECONDARY_UOM	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Stores the dual unit of measure for the item ordered
SECONDARY_QTY	NULL	NUMBER	Converted quantity from BASE UOM to DUAL UOM for the item ordered
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
LINE_REFERENCE_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Audit Trail Reference (needed for 832 EDI transaction)
PROJECT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Project accounting project unique identifier
TASK_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Project accounting task unique identifier
EXPIRATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date after which the item on this catalog line can no longer be ordered
TAX_CODE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Unique identifier for the tax code

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
PO_LINES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	ITEM_ID
PO_LINES_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	CREATION_DATE
PO_LINES_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	CATEGORY_ID
PO_LINES_N4	NOT UNIQUE	1	FROM_LINE_ID
PO_LINES_N5	NOT UNIQUE	1	ITEM_DESCRIPTION
PO_LINES_N6	NOT UNIQUE	1	VENDOR_PRODUCT_NUM
PO_LINES_N7	NOT UNIQUE	1	CONTRACT_NUM
PO_LINES_N8	NOT UNIQUE	1	CLOSED_BY
PO_LINES_N9	NOT UNIQUE	1	CANCELLED_BY
PO_LINES_U1	UNIQUE	1	PO_LINE_ID
PO_LINES_U2	UNIQUE	1	PO_HEADER_ID
		2	LINE_NUM

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
PO_LINES_S	PO_LINE_ID

Database Triggers

Trigger Name : PO_LINES_ALL_T1_ICX
Trigger Time : AFTER
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : INSERT

This trigger is installed via a post-install step for Web Requisitions and is required only if this module is used. There is a prerequisite that ConText be installed. The trigger places a re-index request on the ConText queue.

Trigger Name : PO_LINES_ALL_T2_ICX
Trigger Time : AFTER
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : UPDATE

This trigger is installed via a post-install step for Web Requisitions and is required only if this module is used. There is a prerequisite that ConText be installed. The trigger places a re-index request on the ConText queue.

Trigger Name : PO_LINES_ALL_T3_ICX
Trigger Time : AFTER
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : DELETE

This trigger is installed via a post-install step for Web Requisitions and is required only if this module is used. There is a prerequisite that ConText be installed. The trigger places a re-index request on the ConText queue.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

PO_LINE_TYPES_B

PO_LINE_TYPES_B contains information about the line types you use in your business. You need each row for each line type you use.

Oracle Purchasing uses this information to provide default information when you create a document line using a line type. Oracle Purchasing also uses this information to control how you enter information on your document lines according to the line type you choose. ORDER_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE is 'AMOUNT' for an amount–based line type or 'QUANTITY' for a quantity–based line type.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
MTL_CATEGORIES_B	CATEGORY_ID	CATEGORY_ID
MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_TL	UNIT_OF_MEASURE	UNIT_OF_MEASURE

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
ORDER_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE	ORDER TYPE	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	AMOUNT	Document Lines you order by Amount
	QUANTITY	Document Lines you order by Quantity

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LINE_TYPE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Line type unique identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
ORDER_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Type of order line
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CATEGORY_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Item class
UNIT_OF_MEASURE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Default unit of measure
UNIT_PRICE	NULL	NUMBER	Default unit price
RECEIVING_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Default receipt required flag
INACTIVE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Inactive date for record
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
OUTSIDE_OPERATION_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the line type is an outside operation or not
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
RECEIVE_CLOSE_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Receive close tolerance

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
PO_LINE_TYPES_B_U1	UNIQUE	1	LINE_TYPE_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
PO_LINE_TYPES_S	LINE_TYPE_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

PO_VENDORS

PO_VENDORS stores information about your suppliers. You need one row for each supplier you define. Each row includes the supplier name as well as purchasing, receiving, payment, accounting, tax, classification, and general information. Oracle Purchasing uses this information to determine active suppliers. VENDOR_ID is the unique system–generated receipt header number invisible to the user. SEGMENT1 is the system–generated or manually assigned number you use to identify the supplier in forms and reports. Oracle Purchasing generates SEGMENT1 using the PO_UNIQUE_IDENTIFIER_CONTROL table if you choose to let Oracle Purchasing generate supplier numbers for you. This table is one of three tables that store supplier information. PO_VENDORS corresponds to the Suppliers window.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_DISTRIBUTION_SETS_ALL	DISTRIBUTION_SET_ID	DISTRIBUTION_SET_ID
AP_TERMS_TL	TERM_ID	TERMS_ID
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	INVOICE_CURRENCY_CODE
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	PAYMENT_CURRENCY_CODE
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	ACCTS_PAY_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	DISC_LOST_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	DISC_TAKEN_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	EXPENSE_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	PREPAY_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
ORG_FREIGHT_TL	FREIGHT_CODE	SHIP_VIA_LOOKUP_CODE
PO_AGENTS	AGENT_ID	HOLD_BY
PO_VENDORS	VENDOR_ID	PARENT_VENDOR_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
CREDIT_STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE	CREDIT STATUS	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	GOOD	Good credit status
	POOR	Bad credit status
FOB_LOOKUP_CODE	FOB	AR_LOOKUPS
ORGANIZATION_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE	ORGANIZATION TYPE	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	CORPORATION	Corporation
	FOREIGN CORPORATION	Foreign Corporation
	FOREIGN GOVERNMENT AGENCY	Foreign Government Agency
	FOREIGN INDIVIDUAL	Foreign Individual
	FOREIGN PARTNERSHIP	Foreign Partnership
	GOVERNMENT AGENCY	Government Agency
	INDIVIDUAL	Individual
	PARTNERSHIP	Partnership
PAYMENT_METHOD_LOOKUP_CODE	PAYMENT METHOD	AP_LOOKUP_CODES

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

QuickCodes Columns (Continued)

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
PAY_DATE_BASIS_LOOKUP_CODE	PAY DATE BASIS	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	DISCOUNT	Pay on Discount Date
	DUE	Pay on Due Date
QTY_RCV_EXCEPTION_CODE	RECEIVING CONTROL LEVEL	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	NONE	No Receiving Control Enforced
	REJECT	Prevent Receipt of Goods or Services
	WARNING	Display Warning Message
RECEIPT_DAYS_EXCEPTION_CODE	RECEIVING CONTROL LEVEL	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	NONE	No Receiving Control Enforced
	REJECT	Prevent Receipt of Goods or Services
	WARNING	Display Warning Message
VENDOR_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE	VENDOR TYPE	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	EMPLOYEE	Employee
	VENDOR	Vendor
WITHHOLDING_STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE	WITHHOLDING STATUS	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	EXEMPT	Supplier is not subject to withholding
	INCORRECT TIN	IRS informs of incorrect TIN. Begin withholding in 30 days.
	IRS WITHHOLD	IRS requests immediate withholding
	MISSING TIN	Begin withholding immediately
	WAIT 60 DAYS	Wait for 60 days for supplier to send TIN, then withhold
	WAIT INDEFINITELY	Wait for TIN, but do not begin withholding

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
VENDOR_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Supplier unique identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
VENDOR_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Supplier name
VENDOR_NAME_ALT	NULL	VARCHAR2(320)	Alternate supplier name for kana value
SEGMENT1	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Supplier number
SUMMARY_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Key flexfield summary flag
ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Key flexfield summary flag
SEGMENT2	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Key flexfield summary flag
SEGMENT3	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Key flexfield summary flag
SEGMENT4	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Key flexfield summary flag
SEGMENT5	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Key flexfield summary flag
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
EMPLOYEE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Employee unique identifier if the supplier is an employee
VENDOR_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Supplier type

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CUSTOMER_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Customer number with the supplier
ONE_TIME_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the supplier is a one-time supplier
PARENT_VENDOR_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Unique identifier of the parent supplier
MIN_ORDER_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Minimum purchase order amount
SHIP_TO_LOCATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Default ship-to location unique identifier
BILL_TO_LOCATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Default bill-to location unique identifier
SHIP_VIA_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Default carrier type
FREIGHT_TERMS_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Default freight terms type
FOB_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Default free-on-board type
TERMS_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Payment terms unique identifier
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Set of Books unique identifier
CREDIT_STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	No longer used
CREDIT_LIMIT	NULL	NUMBER	Not used
ALWAYS_TAKE_DISC_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicator of whether Oracle Payables should always take a discount for the supplier
PAY_DATE_BASIS_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Type of payment date basis
PAY_GROUP_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Payment group type
PAYMENT_PRIORITY	NULL	NUMBER	Payment priority
INVOICE_CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Default currency unique identifier
PAYMENT_CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Default payment currency unique identifier
INVOICE_AMOUNT_LIMIT	NULL	NUMBER	Maximum amount per invoice
EXCHANGE_DATE_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	No longer used
HOLD_ALL_PAYMENTS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether Oracle Payables should place all payments for this supplier on hold or not
HOLD_FUTURE_PAYMENTS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether Oracle Payables should place unapproved payments for this supplier on hold or not
HOLD_REASON	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Reason for placing the supplier on payment hold
DISTRIBUTION_SET_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Distribution set unique identifier
ACCTS_PAY_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Unique identifier for the supplier liability account
DISC_LOST_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used
DISC_TAKEN_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used
EXPENSE_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Not used
PREPAY_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Unique identifier for the general ledger account for prepayment
NUM_1099	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Tax identification number
TYPE_1099	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Type of 1099
WITHHOLDING_STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Withholding status type
WITHHOLDING_START_DATE	NULL	DATE	Withholding start date
ORGANIZATION_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	IRS organization type
VAT_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	VAT code
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Key flexfield start date
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Key flexfield end date
MINORITY_GROUP_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Type of minority-owned business

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PAYMENT_METHOD_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Default payment method type
BANK_ACCOUNT_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Name of the supplier bank account
BANK_ACCOUNT_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Number of the supplier bank account
BANK_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Bank number for the supplier
BANK_ACCOUNT_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Type of bank account
WOMEN_OWNED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the supplier is a woman-owned business
SMALL_BUSINESS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates that the supplier is a small business
STANDARD_INDUSTRY_CLASS	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Standard industry classification number
HOLD_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicator of whether the supplier is on purchasing hold
PURCHASING_HOLD_REASON	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Reason for placing the supplier on purchasing hold
HOLD_BY	NULL	NUMBER(9)	Unique identifier for the employee who placed the supplier on hold
HOLD_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date the supplier was placed on purchasing hold
TERMS_DATE_BASIS	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Type of invoice payment schedule basis
PRICE_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Not used
INSPECTION_REQUIRED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether inspection is required or not
RECEIPT_REQUIRED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether shipment must be received before the invoice is paid
QTY_RCV_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Quantity received tolerance percentage
QTY_RCV_EXCEPTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Enforces, warns, or ignores quantity receiving tolerance
ENFORCE_SHIP_TO_LOCATION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Action to be taken when the receiving location differs from the ship-to location
DAYS_EARLY_RECEIPT_ALLOWED	NULL	NUMBER	Maximum acceptable number of days items can be received early
DAYS_LATE_RECEIPT_ALLOWED	NULL	NUMBER	Maximum acceptable number of days items can be received late
RECEIPT_DAYS_EXCEPTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Action to be taken when items are received earlier or later than the allowed number of days specified
RECEIVING_ROUTING_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Receipt routing unique identifier
ALLOW_SUBSTITUTE_RECEIPTS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether substitute items can be received in place of the ordered items
ALLOW_UNORDERED_RECEIPTS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether unordered receipts are allowed
HOLD_UNMATCHED_INVOICES_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether unmatched invoices should be put on hold
EXCLUSIVE_PAYMENT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates exclusive payment
AP_TAX_ROUNDING_RULE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Determines the rounding rule for tax values
AUTO_TAX_CALC_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Supplier level where the tax calculation is done

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
AUTO_TAX_CALC_OVERRIDE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Allows override of tax calculation at supplier site level
AMOUNT_INCLUDES_TAX_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Do amounts include tax from this supplier?
TAX_VERIFICATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Tax verification date
NAME_CONTROL	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Name control
STATE_REPORTABLE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	State reportable flag
FEDERAL_REPORTABLE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Federal reportable flag
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
OFFSET_VAT_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	No longer used
VAT_REGISTRATION_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	VAT registration number
AUTO_CALCULATE_INTEREST_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether interest is to be automatically calculated
VALIDATION_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	Validation number
EXCLUDE_FREIGHT_FROM_DISCOUNT	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Exclude supplier freight from discount amount
TAX_REPORTING_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Tax reporting method name
CHECK_DIGITS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Check number used by Payables
BANK_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Bank number for Accounts Payable
ALLOW_AWT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicator of whether Allow Withholding Tax is enabled
AWT_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identifier for the withholding tax group
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
EDI_TRANSACTION_HANDLING	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Defines whether this supplier is an EDI partner
EDI_PAYMENT_METHOD	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	How payment is to be made through EDI. Valid methods are ACH, BOP, CWT, FEW, FWT, and SWT.
EDI_PAYMENT_FORMAT	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Type of information being transmitted with the funds if using EDI_PAYMENT_METHOD ACH. Valid values are CCD, CCP, CTP, CTX, PPD, and PPP.
EDI_REMITTANCE_METHOD	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	How remittance advice will be sent to the supplier
EDI_REMITTANCE_INSTRUCTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(256)	Who will send the remittance advice. Valid values are Bank or payables system.
BANK_CHARGE_BEARER	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicator of whether this supplier bears bank charges
BANK_BRANCH_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Which list the bank routing number is on. Valid type are ABA, CHIPS, SWIFT and OTHER.
MATCH_OPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Indicator of whether to match invoices to the purchase order or the receipt for this supplier
FUTURE_DATED_PAYMENT_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for the future dated payment account
CREATE_DEBIT_MEMO_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Indicator of whether a debit memo should be created
OFFSET_TAX_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicator of whether the supplier uses offset taxes

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
PO_VENDORS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	EMPLOYEE_ID
PO_VENDORS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	NUM_1099
PO_VENDORS_U1	UNIQUE	1	VENDOR_ID
PO_VENDORS_U2	UNIQUE	1	VENDOR_NAME
PO_VENDORS_U3	UNIQUE	1	SEGMENT1

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
PO_VENDORS_S	VENDOR_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

PO_VENDOR_SITES_ALL

PO_VENDOR_SITES_ALL stores information about your supplier sites. You need a row for each supplier site you define. Each row includes the site address, supplier reference, purchasing, payment, bank, and general information. Oracle Purchasing uses this information to store supplier address information.

This table is one of three tables that store supplier information. PO_VENDOR_SITES_ALL corresponds to the Sites region of the Suppliers window.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_DISTRIBUTION_SETS_ALL	DISTRIBUTION_SET_ID	DISTRIBUTION_SET_ID
AP_TERMS_TL	TERM_ID	TERMS_ID
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	INVOICE_CURRENCY_CODE
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	PAYMENT_CURRENCY_CODE
FND_USER	USER_ID	CREATED_BY
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	ACCTS_PAY_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	PREPAY_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
ORG_FREIGHT_TL	FREIGHT_CODE	SHIP_VIA_LOOKUP_CODE
PO_VENDORS	VENDOR_ID	VENDOR_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
FOB_LOOKUP_CODE	FOB	AR_LOOKUPS
PAYMENT_METHOD_LOOKUP_CODE	PAYMENT METHOD	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
PAY_DATE_BASIS_LOOKUP_CODE	PAY DATE BASIS	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	DISCOUNT	Pay on Discount Date
	DUE	Pay on Due Date

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
VENDOR_SITE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Supplier site unique identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
VENDOR_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Supplier unique identifier
VENDOR_SITE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Site code name
VENDOR_SITE_CODE_ALT	NULL	VARCHAR2(320)	Alternate supplier site code for Kana Value
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PURCHASING_SITE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether you can purchase from this site

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
RFQ_ONLY_SITE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether you can only send RFQs to this site
PAY_SITE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether you can send payments to this site
ATTENTION_AR_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the payments should be sent to the Account Receivables department
ADDRESS_LINE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	First line of supplier address
ADDRESS_LINES_ALT	NULL	VARCHAR2(560)	Alternate address line for Kana Value
ADDRESS_LINE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	Second line of supplier address
ADDRESS_LINE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	Third line of supplier address
CITY	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	City name
STATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	State name or abbreviation
ZIP	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Postal code
PROVINCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Province
COUNTRY	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Country name
AREA_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Area code
PHONE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Phone number
CUSTOMER_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Customer number with the supplier site
SHIP_TO_LOCATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Default ship-to location unique identifier
BILL_TO_LOCATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Ship-to location unique identifier
SHIP_VIA_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Default carrier type
FREIGHT_TERMS_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Default freight terms type
FOB_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Default free-on-board type
INACTIVE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Inactive date for record
FAX	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Customer site facsimile number
FAX_AREA_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Customer site
TELEX	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Telex number
PAYMENT_METHOD_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Default payment method type
BANK_ACCOUNT_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Bank account name
BANK_ACCOUNT_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Bank account number
BANK_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Bank number
BANK_ACCOUNT_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Bank account type
TERMS_DATE_BASIS	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Type of invoice payment schedule basis
CURRENT_CATALOG_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Not currently used
VAT_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Value-added tax code
DISTRIBUTION_SET_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Distribution set unique identifier
ACCTS_PAY_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Unique identifier for the supplier liability account
PREPAY_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Unique identifier for the general ledger account for prepayment
PAY_GROUP_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Payment group type
PAYMENT_PRIORITY	NULL	NUMBER	Payment priority
TERMS_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Payment terms unique identifier
INVOICE_AMOUNT_LIMIT	NULL	NUMBER	Maximum amount per invoice
PAY_DATE_BASIS_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Type of payment date basis
ALWAYS_TAKE_DISC_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicator of whether Oracle Payables should always take a discount for the supplier
INVOICE_CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Default currency unique identifier

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PAYMENT_CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Default payment currency unique identifier
HOLD_ALL_PAYMENTS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether Oracle Payables should place all payments for this supplier on hold
HOLD_FUTURE_PAYMENTS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether Oracle Payables should place unapproved invoices for this supplier on hold
HOLD_REASON	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Hold that will be applied to this supplier's invoices
HOLD_UNMATCHED_INVOICES_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether unmatched invoices should be put on hold
AP_TAX_ROUNDING_RULE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the rounding rule for tax values
AUTO_TAX_CALC_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Level for automatic tax calculation for supplier
AUTO_TAX_CALC_OVERRIDE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Allows override of tax calculation at supplier site level
AMOUNT_INCLUDES_TAX_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Do amounts include tax from this supplier?
EXCLUSIVE_PAYMENT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Exclusive payment flag
TAX_REPORTING_SITE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Tax reporting site Flag
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
VALIDATION_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	Validation number
EXCLUDE_FREIGHT_FROM_DISCOUNT	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the freight amount is to be excluded from the discount
VAT_REGISTRATION_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	VAT registration number
OFFSET_VAT_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Offset VAT code
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Operating unit unique identifier
CHECK_DIGITS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Check digits for Accounts Payable
BANK_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Bank number for Accounts Payable
ADDRESS_LINE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	Fourth line of address

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
COUNTY	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Supplier site county
ADDRESS_STYLE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Style of address
LANGUAGE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Site language
ALLOW_AWT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicator of whether Allow Withholding Tax is enabled
AWT_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identifier for the withholding tax group
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
EDI_TRANSACTION_HANDLING	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	ANSI standard code for EDI transaction type
EDI_ID_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	EDI trading partner number for the supplier site
EDI_PAYMENT_METHOD	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	How payment is to be made through EDI. Valid method are ACH and BOP.
EDI_PAYMENT_FORMAT	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Type of information being transmitted with the funds if using EDI_PAYMENT_METHOD ACH. Valid values are CCD, CCP, CTP, CTX, PPD and PPP.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
EDI_REMITTANCE_METHOD	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	How remittance advice will be sent to the supplier
BANK_CHARGE_BEARER	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicator of whether this supplier site is a bank charge bearer site
EDI_REMITTANCE_INSTRUCTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(256)	Who will send the remittance advice. Valid values are banks or payables systems.
BANK_BRANCH_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Which list the bank routing number is on. Valid types are ABA, CHIPS, SWIFT, and OTHER.
PAY_ON_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	When to create an invoice. Currently, the code 'RECEIPT' is used. Future enhancements could include 'DELIVERY'.
DEFAULT_PAY_SITE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Payment site for the site in which the receipt was entered.
PAY_ON_RECEIPT_SUMMARY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	If the PAY_ON_CODE is 'RECEIPT', then this column identifies how to consolidate the receipts to create invoices. Valid values are PAY_SITE, PACKING_SLIP, and RECEIPT.
TP_HEADER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	EDI transaction header unique identifier
ECE_TP_LOCATION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	Training partner location code for e-Commerce Gateway
PCARD_SITE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicator of whether the site allows use of procurement cards
MATCH_OPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Indicator of whether to match the invoices to the purchase order or receipt
COUNTRY_OF_ORIGIN_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2)	Code for the country of manufacture
FUTURE_DATED_PAYMENT_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for the future dated payment account
CREATE_DEBIT_MEMO_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Indicator of whether a debit memo should be created
OFFSET_TAX_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicator of whether offset tax is used

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
PO_VENDOR_SITES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	2	VENDOR_SITE_CODE
PO_VENDOR_SITES_N2	NOT UNIQUE	5	TP_HEADER_ID
		10	ECE_TP_LOCATION_CODE
PO_VENDOR_SITES_U1	UNIQUE	1	VENDOR_SITE_ID
		3	ORG_ID
PO_VENDOR_SITES_U2	UNIQUE	1	VENDOR_ID
		2	VENDOR_SITE_CODE
		3	ORG_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
PO_VENDOR_SITES_S	VENDOR_SITE_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Index

A

Application Building Block, 1 – 6

C

Column descriptions, 3 – 4
Columns, Who, 3 – 4
Concurrent Program List, 2 – 39
  See also Concurrent Program Definitions
country–specific localizations, 3 – 6

D

Database Diagram, 1 – 6
  Summary Database Diagram, 1 – 6
database diagrams
  conventions, 2 – 6
  summary, 2 – 5
Database triggers, 3 – 6

F

Foreign keys, 3 – 3
Form, 1 – 7
Form List, 2 – 33
  See also Form Definitions
Forms and Table View List, 2 – 27

G

GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE columns, 3 – 6

I

Indexes, 3 – 6
  important note about, 3 – 6
Internal View List, 2 – 29

L

Lookup types. *See* QuickCodes

M

Module List, 2 – 33
  See also Module Definitions
Modules, 1 – 6
MultiLingual View List, 2 – 32
Multiple Reporting Currencies View List, 2 – 31

O

Oracle8 sequences. *See* Sequences

P

Public Table List, 2 – 16
Public View List, 2 – 25

Q

QuickCodes, 1 – 7
  Columns that contain, 3 – 3

R

Relationship, 1 – 6
Report List, 2 – 35
See also Report Definitions

S

Sequences, 3 – 6
summary database diagram. *See* database diagrams

T

Table and View Definitions
AP_BATCHES_ALL, 3 – 8
AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL, 3 – 20
AP_INVOICES_ALL, 3 – 12
AP_SYSTEM_PARAMETERS_ALL, 3 – 33
FA_ACE_BOOKS, 3 – 43
FA_ADD_INVOICE_WEB_V, 3 – 54
FA_ADD_WARRANTIES, 3 – 58
FA_ADDITIONS_ASSET_V, 2 – 27
FA_ADDITIONS_B, 3 – 45
FA_ADDITIONS_TL, 3 – 49
FA_ADDITIONS_V, 2 – 27
FA_ADDITIONS_VL, 2 – 32
FA_ADDITIONS_WEB_V, 3 – 50
FA_ADJUSTMENTS, 3 – 59
FA_ADJUSTMENTS_MRC_V, 2 – 29
FA_AEL_GL_V, 2 – 27
FA_AEL_SL_MRC_V, 2 – 29
FA_AEL_SL_V, 2 – 27
FA_AMORT_SCHEDULES, 3 – 63
FA_ARCHIVE_HISTORY, 3 – 64
FA_ASSET_DISTRIBUTION_V, 3 – 66
FA_ASSET_HIERARCHY_PURPOSE_V, 2 – 29
FA_ASSET_HIERARCHY_V, 2 – 29
FA_ASSET_HIERARCHY_VALUES_V, 2 – 29
FA_ASSET_HIST_WEB_V, 3 – 70
FA_ASSET_HISTORY, 3 – 68
FA_ASSET_HISTORY_V, 2 – 29
FA_ASSET_HRCHY_DETAILS_V, 2 – 29
FA_ASSET_INVOICES, 3 – 72
FA_ASSET_INVOICES_MRC_V, 2 – 29
FA_ASSET_INVOICES_V, 3 – 76
FA_ASSET_KEYWORDS, 3 – 78
FA_ASSET_V, 3 – 80
FA_BALANCES_REP_ITF, 3 – 83
FA_BALANCES_REPORT, 3 – 82
FA_BONUS_RATES, 3 – 85
FA_BOOK_CONTROLS, 3 – 100
FA_BOOK_CONTROLS_MRC_V, 2 – 29
FA_BOOKS, 3 – 86
FA_BOOKS_BK_CNTRL_WEB_V, 3 – 94
FA_BOOKS_BOOK_CONTROLS_V, 2 – 27
FA_BOOKS_GROUPS_MRC_V, 2 – 29
FA_BOOKS_GROUPS_V, 2 – 29
FA_BOOKS_GROUPS_V1, 2 – 29
FA_BOOKS_MRC_V, 2 – 29
FA_BOOKS_V, 3 – 96
FA_BUDGET_DISTRIBUTION, 3 – 108
FA_BUDGET_INTERFACE, 3 – 110
FA_CALENDAR_PERIODS, 3 – 112
FA_CALENDAR_TYPES, 3 – 113
FA_CAPITAL_BUDGET, 3 – 115
FA_CAPITALIZE_CIP_V, 2 – 27
FA_CATEGORIES_B, 3 – 117
FA_CATEGORIES_TL, 3 – 121
FA_CATEGORIES_VL, 2 – 32
FA_CATEGORY_BOOK_DEFAULTS, 3 – 125
FA_CATEGORY_BOOKS, 3 – 122
FA_CEILING_TYPES, 3 – 130
FA_CEILINGS, 3 – 128
FA_CHILD_ASSETS_V, 2 – 29
FA_CONVENTION_TYPES, 3 – 132
FA_CONVENTIONS, 3 – 131
FA_CURR_DEPRN_ADJ_V, 2 – 29
FA_DEFERRED_DEPRN, 3 – 134
FA_DEFERRED_DEPRN_MRC_V, 2 – 29
FA_DELETED_MASS_ADDITIONS, 3 – 136
FA_DEPRN_DETAIL, 3 – 138
FA_DEPRN_DETAIL_MRC_V, 2 – 29
FA_DEPRN_GROUPS_V, 2 – 29
FA_DEPRN_GROUPS_V1, 2 – 29
FA_DEPRN_PERIODS, 3 – 141
FA_DEPRN_PERIODS_MRC_V, 2 – 29
FA_DEPRN_SUMMARY, 3 – 144
FA_DEPRN_SUMMARY_MRC_V, 2 – 29
FA_DEPRN_WEB_V, 3 – 147

FA_DISTRIBUTION_ACCOUNTS, 3 – 149
FA_DISTRIBUTION_DEFAULTS, 3 – 151
FA_DISTRIBUTION_HIST_WEB_V, 3 – 155
FA_DISTRIBUTION_HISTORY, 3 – 152
FA_DISTRIBUTION_HISTORY_V, 2 – 29
FA_DISTRIBUTION_INQ_WEB_V, 3 – 157
FA_DISTRIBUTION_INQUIRY_V, 2 – 27
FA_DISTRIBUTION_SETS, 3 – 165
FA_EMP_ASSET_WEB_V, 3 – 167
FA_EMPLOYEES, 3 – 166
FA_FIN_INQRY_COST_WEB_V, 3 – 171
FA_FIN_INQRY_DEPRN_WEB_V, 3 – 173
FA_FIN_INQRY_UPL_WEB_V, 3 – 178
FA_FINANCIAL_INQUIRY_COST_V, 2 – 27
FA_FINANCIAL_INQUIRY_DEPRN_V, 2 – 27
FA_FINANCIAL_INQUIRY_UPL_V, 2 – 29
FA_FISCAL_YEAR, 3 – 180
FA_FLAT_RATES, 3 – 182
FA_FORMULAS, 3 – 183
FA_GROUP_COST_INQUIRY_V, 2 – 29
FA_GROUP_DEPRN_DETAIL_MRC_V, 2 – 29
FA_GROUP_DEPRN_SUMMARY_MRC_V, 2 – 30
FA_HIERARCHY_BATCH_DETAILS_V, 2 – 30
FA_HIERARCHY_DISTRIBUTIONS_V, 2 – 30
FA_HIERARCHY_RULE_DETAILS_V, 2 – 30
FA_HR_BATCH_DIST_NEW_V, 2 – 30
FA_HR_BATCH_DIST_OLD_V, 2 – 30
FA_HR_RETIREMENT_DETAILS_V, 2 – 30
FA_HR_RETIREMENT_HEADERS_V, 2 – 30
FA_INS_ADDITIONS_V, 2 – 27
FA_INS_LINES, 3 – 184
FA_INS_LINES_V, 2 – 27
FA_INS_MST_POLS, 3 – 186
FA_INS_MST_POLS_V, 2 – 27
FA_INS_POLICIES, 3 – 187
FA_INS_POLICIES_V, 2 – 27
FA_INS_VALUES, 3 – 189
FA_INV_INTERFACE, 3 – 199
FA_INV_INTERFACE_V, 2 – 30
FA_INVENTORY, 3 – 191
FA_INVENTORY_V, 3 – 192
FA_INVOICE_DETAILS_V, 2 – 27
FA_INVOICE_DETAILS_WEB_V, 3 – 194
FA_INVOICE_TRANSACTIONS, 3 – 197
FA_ITC_RATES, 3 – 201
FA_ITC_RECAPTURE_RATES, 3 – 202
FA_LEASE_PAYMENTS, 3 – 209
FA_LEASE_SCHEDULES, 3 – 210
FA_LEASES, 3 – 204
FA_LEASES_V, 2 – 27
FA_LEASES_WEB_V, 3 – 206
FA_LIFES_V, 2 – 30
FA_LOCATIONS, 3 – 211
FA_LOOKUP_TYPES_B, 3 – 216
FA_LOOKUP_TYPES_TL, 3 – 217
FA_LOOKUP_TYPES_VL, 2 – 32
FA_LOOKUPS_B, 3 – 213
FA_LOOKUPS_TL, 3 – 215
FA_LOOKUPS_VL, 2 – 32
FA_MAINT_EVENTS, 3 – 218
FA_MAINT_REP_ITF, 3 – 220
FA_MAINT_SCHEDULE_DTL, 3 – 222
FA_MAINT_SCHEDULE_HDR, 3 – 223
FA_MASS_ADDITIONS, 3 – 226
FA_MASS_ADDITIONS_V, 2 – 27
FA_MASS_CHANGES, 3 – 235
FA_MASS_EXT_RETIREMENTS_V, 2 – 30
FA_MASS_EXTERNAL_TRANSFERS_V, 2 – 30
FA_MASS_RECLASS, 3 – 238
FA_MASS_RECLASS_ITF, 3 – 243
FA_MASS_RET_EXCEPTS, 3 – 249
FA_MASS_RETIREMENTS, 3 – 245
FA_MASS_REVALUATION_RULES, 3 – 253
FA_MASS_REVALUATIONS, 3 – 250
FA_MASS_TAX_ADJUSTMENTS, 3 – 255
FA_MASS_TRANSFERS, 3 – 257
FA_MASSADD_DISTRIBUTIONS, 3 – 225
FA_MC_ADJUSTMENTS, 3 – 261
FA_MC_ASSET_INVOICES, 3 – 264
FA_MC_BOOK_CONTROLS, 3 – 270
FA_MC_BOOKS, 3 – 267
FA_MC_BOOKS_RATES, 3 – 269
FA_MC_CONVERSION_HISTORY, 3 – 272
FA_MC_CONVERSION_RATES, 3 – 273
FA_MC_DEFERRED_DEPRN, 3 – 274
FA_MC_DEPRN_DETAIL, 3 – 276
FA_MC_DEPRN_PERIODS, 3 – 279

FA_MC_DEPRN_SUMMARY, 3 – 281
FA_MC_MASS_RATES, 3 – 283
FA_MC_RETIREMENTS, 3 – 284
FA_METHODS, 3 – 285
FA_MUPD_V, 2 – 30
FA_PERIOD_MAPS, 3 – 289
FA_PERIODIC_PRODUCTION, 3 – 287
FA_PRICE_INDEX_VALUES, 3 – 291
FA_PRICE_INDEXES, 3 – 290
FA_PRODUCTION_INTERFACE, 3 – 292
FA_PROJ_INTERIM, 3 – 293
FA_PRRUN_PERIODS_V, 2 – 27
FA_QUICK_ADDITIONS_V, 2 – 27
FA_QUICK_BOOKS_V, 2 – 27
FA_QUICK_DISTRIBUTIONS_V, 2 – 27
FA_RATES, 3 – 294
FA_RESERVE_LEDGER, 3 – 295
FA_RETIRED_ASSET_WEB_V, 3 – 296
FA_RETIREMENTS, 3 – 302
FA_RETIREMENTS_MRC_V, 2 – 31
FA_RETIREMENTS_V, 2 – 27
FA_RETIREMENTS_WEB_V, 3 – 306
FA_RX_ATTRSETS_B, 3 – 310
FA_RX_ATTRSETS_TL, 3 – 311
FA_RX_ATTRSETS_VL, 2 – 32
FA_RX_CR_REPORTS_V, 2 – 30
FA_RX_DYNAMIC_COLUMNS, 3 – 312
FA_RX_LOV, 3 – 313
FA_RX_MULTIFORMAT_REPS, 3 – 314
FA_RX_NOCR_REPORTS_V, 2 – 30
FA_RX_REP_COLUMNS_B, 3 – 316
FA_RX_REP_COLUMNS_TL, 3 – 317
FA_RX_REP_COLUMNS_VL, 2 – 32
FA_RX_REP_PARAMETERS, 3 – 318
FA_RX_REP_PARAMETERS_V, 2 – 30
FA_RX_REPORTS, 3 – 315
FA_RX_REPORTS_V, 2 – 30
FA_RX_SECURITY, 3 – 319
FA_RX_SUMMARY_TL, 3 – 320
FA_RX_SUMMARY_VL, 2 – 32
FA_SHORT_TAX_RESERVES, 3 – 321
FA_SOURCE_LINES_V, 2 – 30
FA_SXL_BOOKS_V, 2 – 30
FA_SYSTEM_CONTROLS, 3 – 322
FA_TRANS_HIST_BOOKS_WEB_V, 3 – 332
FA_TRANS_HIST_TRX_WEB_V, 3 – 335
FA_TRANSACTION_HEADERS, 3 – 324
FA_TRANSACTION_HEADERS_V, 2 – 27
FA_TRANSACTION_HISTORY_BOOKS_V, 2 – 30
FA_TRANSACTION_HISTORY_TRX_V, 2 – 28
FA_TRANSFER_DETAILS, 3 – 331
FA_TRANSFER_INVOICES_V, 2 – 28
FA_UNPLANNED_DEPR_V, 2 – 28
FA_WARRANTIES, 3 – 338
FA_WHATIF_ITF, 3 – 340
FINANCIALS_SYSTEM_PARAMS_ALL, 3 – 342
FND_CURRENCIES, 3 – 346
FND_DUAL, 3 – 349
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS, 3 – 350
GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_TYPES, 3 – 355
GL_INTERCOMPANY_ACCOUNTS, 3 – 356
GL_JE_BATCHES, 3 – 358
GL_JE_CATEGORIES_TL, 3 – 362
GL_JE_HEADERS, 3 – 363
GL_JE_LINES, 3 – 368
GL_JE_SOURCES_TL, 3 – 372
GL_PERIOD_SETS, 3 – 376
GL_PERIOD_STATUSES, 3 – 377
GL_PERIOD_TYPES, 3 – 379
GL_PERIODS, 3 – 374
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS, 3 – 380
GL_SUSPENSE_ACCOUNTS, 3 – 384
HR_EMPLOYEES, 2 – 28
MTL_ITEM_REVISIONS, 3 – 385
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B, 3 – 387
MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_TL, 3 – 407
ORG_FREIGHT_TL, 3 – 409
ORG_ORGANIZATION_DEFINITIONS, 2 – 28
PA_PROJECT_ASSET_LINES_ALL, 3 – 419
PA_PROJECTS_ALL, 3 – 411
PA_TASKS, 3 – 422
PER_PEOPLE_X, 2 – 28
PER_PERIODS_OF_SERVICE, 3 – 429
PER_PERIODS_OF_SERVICE_V, 2 – 28
PO_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL, 3 – 433
PO_DISTRIBUTIONS_AP_V, 2 – 30
PO_HEADERS_ALL, 3 – 439
PO_LINE_TYPES_B, 3 – 452
PO_LINES_ALL, 3 – 446

PO_VENDOR_SITES_ALL, 3 – 461
PO_VENDORS, 3 – 454
Tables
See also Table and View Definitions
Column descriptions, 3 – 4
Foreign keys, 3 – 3
Indexes. *See* Indexes
Primary Keys, 3 – 4
QuickCodes Columns, 3 – 3
Who columns, 3 – 4, 3 – 5

V

View Definitions. *See* Table and View Definitions
Views
See also Table and View Definitions; View List
Derivation, 3 – 7

W

Web View List, 2 – 26

Reader's Comment Form

Oracle XXX Technical Reference Manual
A123456–7

Oracle Corporation welcomes your comments and suggestions on the quality and usefulness of this publication. Your input is an important part of the information we use for revision.

- Did you find any errors?
- Is the information clearly presented?
- Do you need more information? If so, where?
- Are the examples correct? Do you need more examples?
- What features did you like most about this manual? What did you like least about it?

If you find any errors or have any other suggestions for improvement, please indicate the topic, chapter, and page number below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

Please send your comments to:

Oracle Applications Documentation Manager
Oracle Corporation
500 Oracle Parkway
Redwood Shores, CA 94065 USA
Phone: (650) 506–7000 Fax: (650) 506–7200

If you would like a reply, please give your name, address, and telephone number below:

_____

_____

_____

Thank you for helping us improve our documentation.

CAUTION!

This document contains proprietary, confidential information that is the exclusive property of Oracle Corporation.

If you are an Oracle customer, this numbered copy is registered in your site's name. Use, duplication, and disclosure are severely restricted and subject to restrictions stated in your contract with Oracle Corporation.

If you are an Oracle employee, this numbered copy is registered in your name and must be returned if you leave the company. It is your responsibility not to disclose this information to anyone outside of Oracle who is not licensed to use this product. If you have a prospect who needs to see this information, contact mailid APPSAPP to obtain a special nondisclosure agreement.

If you are neither an Oracle customer with a valid contract for the use of this document nor an Oracle employee, then you received this document in an unauthorized manner and are not legally entitled to possess or read it. Please return it immediately to Oracle. You may call collect to the office of the Executive Vice President Applications Division, to arrange its return.

Copy #

ORACLE®